PIAGGIO

WORKSHOP MANUAL

633234

X9 Evolution 500

WORKSHOP MANUAL

X9 Evolution 500

PIAGGIO & C. S.p.A. - Q.C.S./After sales V.le Rinaldo Piaggio, 23 - 56025 PONTEDERA (Pi)
www.piaggio.com

WORKSHOP MANUAL
X9 Evolution 500

This workshop manual has been drawn up by Piaggio & C. Spa to be used by the workshops of Piaggio-Gilera dealers. This manual is addressed to Piaggio service mechanics who are supposed to have a basic knowledge of mechanics principles and of vehicle fixing techniques and procedures. Any important changes made to the vehicles or to specific fixing operations will be promptly reported by updates to this manual. Nevertheless, no fixing work can be satisfactory if the necessary equipment and tools are unavailable. It is therefore advisable to read the sections of this manual relating to specific tools, along with the specific tool catalogue. Important information in this manual is marked as follows.

N.B. Provides key information to make the procedure easier to understand and carry out.

CAUTION Refers to specific procedures to carry out for preventing damages to the vehicle.

WARNING Refers to specific procedures to carry out to prevent injuries to the repairer.

Personal safety Failure to completely observe these instructions will result in serious risk of personal injury.

Safeguarding the environment Sections marked with this symbol indicate the correct use of the vehicle to prevent damaging the environment.

Vehicle intactness The incomplete or non-observance of these regulations leads to the risk of serious damage to the vehicle and sometimes even the invalidity of the guarantee.

INDEX OF TOPICS

INDEX OF TOPICS

This section describes the general specifications of the vehicle.

Rules

This section describes general safety rules for any maintenance operations performed on the vehicle.

Safety rules

- Should it be necessary to keep the engine running while servicing, make sure that the area or room is well ventilated, and use special exhaust fans, if required. never let the engine run in an enclosed area. Exhaust fumes are toxic.
- The battery electrolyte contains sulphuric acid. Protect your eyes, clothes and skin. Sulphuric acid is highly corrosive; in the event of contact with your eyes or skin, rinse thoroughly with abundant water and seek immediate medical attention.
- The battery produces hydrogen, a gas that can be highly explosive. Do not smoke and avoid sparks or flames near the battery, especially when charging it.
- Fuel is highly flammable, and in some conditions it can be explosive. Do not smoke in the working area, and avoid open flames or sparks.
- Clean the brake pads in a well ventilated environment, directing the compressed air jet so as to not inhale the dust produced by the wear of the friction material. Even though the latter contains no asbestos, dust inhalation is harmful.

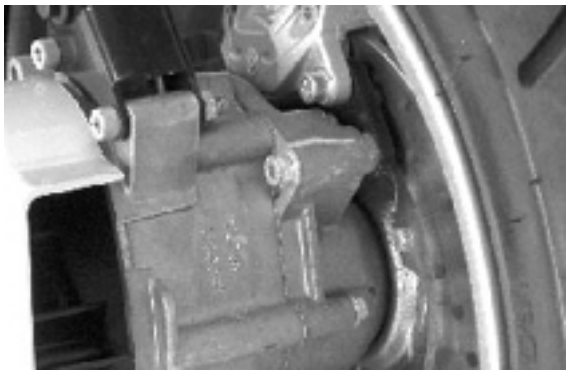
Maintenance rules

- Use original PIAGGIO spare parts and lubricants recommended by the Manufacturer. Non-original or non-conforming spares may damage the vehicle.
- Use only the special tools designed for this scooter.
- Always use new gaskets, sealing rings and split pins upon reassembly.
- After removal, clean the components using non-flammable or low fire-point solvent. Lubricate all the work surfaces except the tapered couplings before refitting.
- After reassembly, check that all components have been installed properly and that they are in good working order.
- For removal, overhaul and reassembly operations use only tools provided with metric measures. Metric bolts, nuts and screws are not interchangeable with coupling members with English measurement. Using unsuitable coupling members and tools may damage the scooter.
- Should any interventions to the scooter electrical system be required, check that the electrical connections - especially earth and battery connections - have been implemented properly.

Vehicle identification

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Chassis prefix	ZAPM 27000 ÷ 4000001
Engine prefix	M271M ÷ 1001



Dimensions and mass

WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Total dry weight	206 Kg
Width (at the mirrors)	910 mm
Wheel base	2130 mm
Length	1530 mm
Height (at the saddle)	780 mm
Height at the windscreen (high position)	1450 mm

Engine

ENGINE

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Engine	Single-cylinder, four-stroke
Bore	92 mm
Stroke	69 mm
Cubic capacity	460 cm³
Compression ratio	10.5: 1
Timing system	Single overhead camshaft with integrated tone wheel, control from flywheel side chain, 4 valves and automatic start-up valve lifting device.
Valve clearance: intake	0.15 mm (when cold)
Valve clearance: discharge	0.15 mm (when cold)
Valve clearance adjustment	By threaded adjuster on the rockers
Engine idle speed	1500 ± 50 rpm
Air filter	Dry paper filter.
CO % value (measured at the intake manifold)	1 - 1.5%
Starting system	Electric starter system with freewheel.
Lubrication	By trochoidal pump (inside the crankcase), pressure adjustment by-pass and oil filter.
Lubrication pressure	4 bar
Minimum allowed (at 100° C)	0.8 bar
Fuel supply	Electronic injection system with electric fuel pump, Ø 38 mm throttle body and single injector.
Max. power (at crankshaft)	29.5 kW at 7500 rpm
Max. torque (at crankshaft)	43 Nm at 5500 rpm
Cooling system	Fluid circulation through a motor-driven pump, 3-way thermostat and electric fan.

Transmission

TRANSMISSIONS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Transmission	With automatic expandable pulley variator with torque server, V belt, automatic clutch, gear reduction unit and transmission housing with forced air circulation cooling.

Capacities

CAPACITIES

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Cooling system	approx. 1.8 l
Fuel tank (including reserve ~ 2.5 l)	~ 14,5 l
Rear hub	~ 250 cc
Engine oil (empty)	1.7 lt.
Engine oil (at oil and filter change)	1.5 lt.

Electrical system

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Ignition type	Inductive, high efficiency, integrated with injection, variable advance and separate HV coil.
2	Spark advance (before TDC)	Variable, controlled by the injection controller
3	Spark plug	CHAMPION RG6YC; NGK CR7EKB
4	Battery	12V-14Ah
5	Fuses	n.1 70A_n.1 30A_n.2 15A_n.3 10A_n.4 7,5A_n.2 5A_n.1 3A
6	Generator	in three-phase alternating current

Frame and suspensions

FRAME AND SUSPENSIONS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Welded structure consisting of steel pipes with asymmetrical trestle structure, front crosspieces and union members made of sheet steel.
Front suspension	Hydraulic telescopic fork with dual effect, Ø 40 mm stems and back pin with couplongs for dual brake calipers.
Front fork stroke	104 mm
Rear suspension	Engine based on oscillating fork pivoted to the chassis by 2-freedom degree oscillating arm and pair of dual effect hydraulic shock absorbers with 4-position preload adjustment
Rear suspension range	76.6 mm (minimum spring preload)

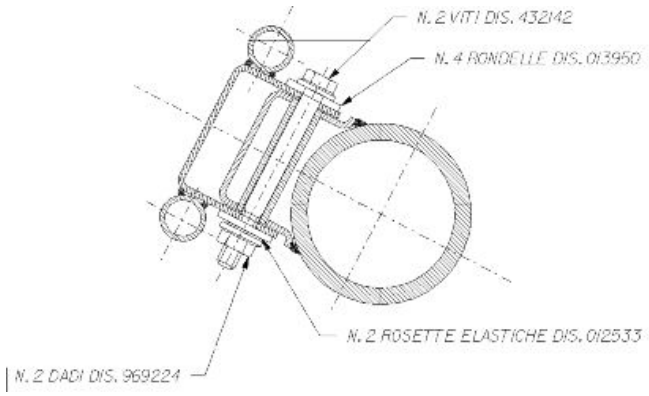
X9 Evolution 125-250-500:

Please take note that, starting from chassis serial number ZAPM2300003509521, the front small chassis fixing system has changed in order to improve its locking to the chassis. Therefore we have introduced:

• N°2 screws drawing 432142

• N°2 4x11x0 external teeth spring washers drawing 012533

• N°2 nuts drawing 968224



Front fork

This is to inform you that, starting from frame no. ZAPM2700004008122, the front fork has been replaced to improve comfort. The new suspension differs from the previous one for a different stiffness of the springs and a higher quantity of oil: from 268 cc to **273 cc ± 2 cc of Selenia Fork 7.5 W**

Brakes

BRAKES

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Front	Disc brake Ø 260 (vehicle RH side), with hydraulic command activated from handlebars with right-hand lever and 2 piston floating caliper.
Combined	With dual disc brake, Ø 260 front LH with 2 piston floating caliper and Ø 240 rear, with 2 opposed piston floating caliper. Hydraulic command activated from handlebars with left-hand lever. The system is interlocked with a pressure distribution valve.

Wheels and tyres

WHEELS AND TYRES

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Light alloy rims (Front):	3,50x14"
Light alloy rims (rear):	4,50x14"
Tyre pressure (when cold): front	2,2 bar
Tyre pressure (when cold): rear	2,4 bar (2,6 bar with passenger or optional trunk on)
Front Tyre	Michelin Gold Standard 120/70-14' M/C reinforced TL 55 S
Manufacturer / Model / Size	Pirelli GTS 23 120/70_14'M/C TL 55 S
Rear Tyre	Michelin Gold Standard 150/70-14' M/C TL 66 S
Manufacturer / Model / Size	Pirelli GTS 24 150/70_14' M/C TL 66 S

CAUTION

IT IS MANDATORY TO ADOPT EXCLUSIVELY "S" CLASS TYRES, WHICH GUARANTEE CORRECT VEHICLE PERFORMANCE AT THE DIFFERENT SCOOTER SPEEDS. USING ANY OTHER TYRE MAY RESULT IN VEHICLE INSTABILITY. IT IS ADVISABLE TO USE TYRE TYPES RECOMMENDED BY PIAGGIO.

Tightening Torques

STEERING UNIT

Name	Torque in Nm
Steering wheel upper ring nut	36 ÷ 39
Steering wheel lower ring nut	10 ÷ 13 then loosen by 90° (see "Steering wheel ring nut locking")
Handlebar fixing screw (*)	43 ÷ 47

STEERING WHEEL LOCKING RING NUT

1) Apply to the lower ring nut a setting torque of **20±25 Nm** then loosen it.

2) Tighten the ring nut again at a torque of **10±13 Nm**.

3) Loosen the lower ring nut by **90°**.

4) Insert the spacer.

5) Lock the upper ring nut at a torque of **36 ± 39 Nm**

CHASSIS UNIT

Name	Torque in Nm
Oscillating arm pin right nut - Engine	100 ÷ 120
Oscillating arm pin left nut - Engine	56 ÷ 70
Oscillating arm-chassis pin	14 ÷ 17
Oscillating arm-chassis pin lock nut	40 ÷ 50
Oscillating arm pin right nut - Chassis	66 ÷ 73
Side stand support fixing bolt	33 ÷ 41
Bolt fixing the centre stand to the frame	25 ÷ 30
Hydraulic actuator fixing screw to chassis	20 ÷ 25
Side stand screw	35 ÷ 40
Side stand switch screw	5 ÷ 7
Side stand nut	40 ÷ 45
Oscillating arm damper bar nut	33 ÷ 41
Damper pad support plate nut	33 ÷ 41

FRONT SUSPENSION

Name	Torque in Nm
Fork leg tightening clamp screw	20 ÷ 25
Front wheel axle	45 ÷ 50
Wheel axle tightening clamp screw	6 ÷ 7
Front mudguard fixing screw	5 ÷ 6,5
Pumping fixing screw to fork leg	45 ÷ 50

FRONT BRAKE

Name	Torque in Nm
Screw for fixing the caliper support to the fork	42 ÷ 62
Brake fluid pump-hose fitting	16 ÷ 20
Brake fluid pipe-calliper fitting	16 ÷ 20
Disc tightening screw (°)	5 ÷ 6
Oil drainage screw	12 ÷ 16

REAR SUSPENSION

Name	Torque in Nm
Right and left shock absorber support fixing	20 ÷ 25
Shock absorbers fixing to chassis	33 ÷ 41
Shock absorbers fixing to lower supports	33 ÷ 41
Rear wheel axle	104 ÷ 126
Rear wheel rim screws	33 ÷ 37
Silencer support arm fixing to engine	33 ÷ 42

COMBINED BRAKE

Name	Torque in Nm
Oil pipe union on combined brake pump	16 ÷ 20
Combined brake pipe union on front calipers	16 ÷ 20
Combined brake pipe union on rear calipers	16 ÷ 20
Front brake caliper pipe union on combined braking device	20 ÷ 25
Rear brake caliper pipe union on combined braking device	20 ÷ 25
Brake caliper fixing screw to supports	20 ÷ 25
Rear disc tightening screw (°)	14 ÷ 17
Oil bleed screw	12 - 16
Rear brake caliper fastening screw to engine	20 ÷ 25
Rear brake piping support fixing screw to engine	5 ÷ 6,5
Rear brake piping support fixing screw to chassis	9 ÷ 11

SILENCER

Name	Torque in Nm
Manifold fixing screw to silencer	16 ÷ 18
Silencer support bracket fixing screw to engine	33 ÷ 41
Silencer heat guard fixing screw	3 ÷ 4
Exhaust gas inlet screw	22 ÷ 26

ENGINE UNIT

Name	Torque in Nm
Clutch locking nut	65 ÷ 75
Driven pulley shaft support fixing screw	23 ÷ 26
Belt anti-flapping roller fixing screw	17 ÷ 20
Driving pulley nut (°)	160 ÷ 175
Flywheel nut (°)	115 ÷ 125
Driven pulley nut	92 ÷ 100
Half-crankcase union screw	11 ÷ 13
Head cover screws	11 ÷ 13
Head nuts (°) (§) (*)	38 ÷ 42
Cylinder stud bolts	44 ÷ 46
Camshaft bell screw (#)	30 ÷ 35
Camshaft plate fixing screw (#)	4 ÷ 6
Valve clearance adjustment lock nut	6 ÷ 8
Water pump impeller	4 ÷ 6
Starter motor fastening screw	11 ÷ 13
Ignition spark plug	12 ÷ 14
Hub oil drainage cap	15 ÷ 17
Rear hub cap screw	24 ÷ 27
Transmission cover screw	11 ÷ 13
Oil pump head screw	8 ÷ 10
Engine oil drainage cap	24 ÷ 30
Water pump cover screw	3 ÷ 4
Screw fixing the oil pump to the crankcase	5 ÷ 6
Stator fastening screw	8 ÷ 10
Screw fixing the start-up free wheel to the flywheel (#)	13 ÷ 15
Flywheel cover screw	11 ÷ 13
Head intake manifold screw	11 ÷ 13
Screw fixing the throttle body to the manifold	11 ÷ 13
Chain tightener sliding block screw (#)	10 ÷ 14
Timing chain tensioner central screw	5 - 6
Timing chain tensioner support screw	11 ÷ 13
Counter-rotating shaft fixing nut (#)	25 ÷ 29
Screw fixing the silencer to the support arm	20 ÷ 25
Exhaust manifold - cylinder nuts	27 ÷ 33
Screw fixing the rear brake caliper support bracket to the engine	20 ÷ 25
Driving shaft timing cap	3,5 ÷ 4,5
Head water outlet cover screw	3 ÷ 4
Calibrated dowel	5 ÷ 7
Oil cap with level bar	1,5 ÷ 2,5
Oil filter	12 ÷ 16
Oil filter engagement union	18 ÷ 22

Name	Torque in Nm
Oil vent pipe fixing	3 ÷ 4
Minimum oil pressure sensor	12 ÷ 14
Fairlead bracket fixing	3 ÷ 4
Head/Cylinder/Crankcase fixing	10 ÷ 12
Revolution timing sensor fixing screw	3 ÷ 4
Coolant temperature sensor	10 ÷ 12
Pressure reducer counterweight retainer	7 ÷ 8.5
Counter shaft gear fixing on driving shaft (#)	10 ÷ 12
Thermostat cover	1,5 ÷ 2
Start-up rim counter shaft plate fixing	3 ÷ 4
Injector support fixing (#)	3 ÷ 4
Head lubrication control jet	5 - 7

(°)Lubricate parts before fitting.

(^) Apply LOCTITE for surfaces type 510.

(#) Apply thread-holding LOCTITE medium type 242.

(§) 1st locking: 20 N·m crossed, locking at torque 38 - 42 N·m crossed, crossed loosening.

(*) 2nd tightening: 20 N·m crossed, locking at torque 38 - 42 N·m crossed.

N.B.

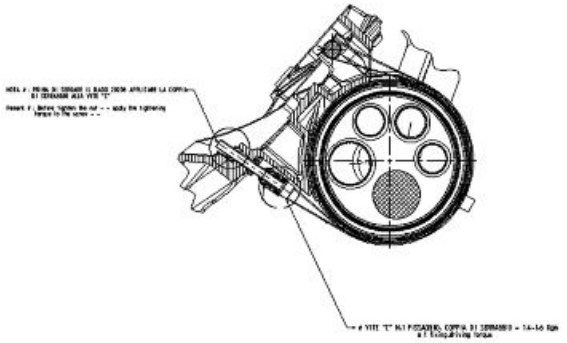
LUBRICATE THE THREADS.

NOTICE OF TECHNICAL SERVICING

For correct tightening, the expansion tank cap locking torque has been standardised to **2.5 Nm**

Please take note that we have normalized to **17 - 20 Nm** the temperature sensor locking torque, in order to guarantee a correct locking

This is to inform you that the tightening torque for screws with dwg. no. 842502 has been increased from 8-10 Nm to 14-16 Nm, to prevent the exhaust pipe from coming loose.

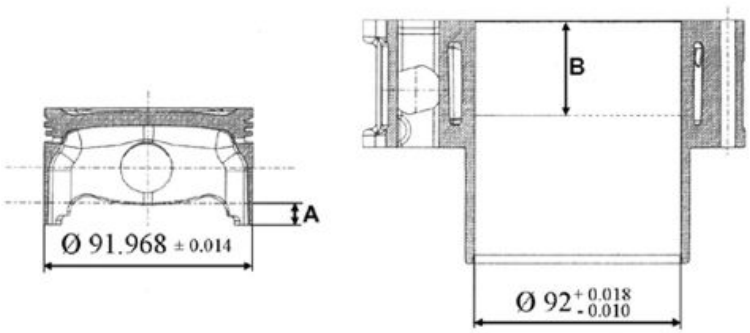


Overhaul data

This section provides the main information for scooter servicing.

Assembly clearances

Cylinder - piston assy.



(Values in mm)

HEIGHT AT WHICH THE DIAMETER SHOULD BE MEASURED

Specification	Desc./Quantity
A:	10 mm
B:	43 mm

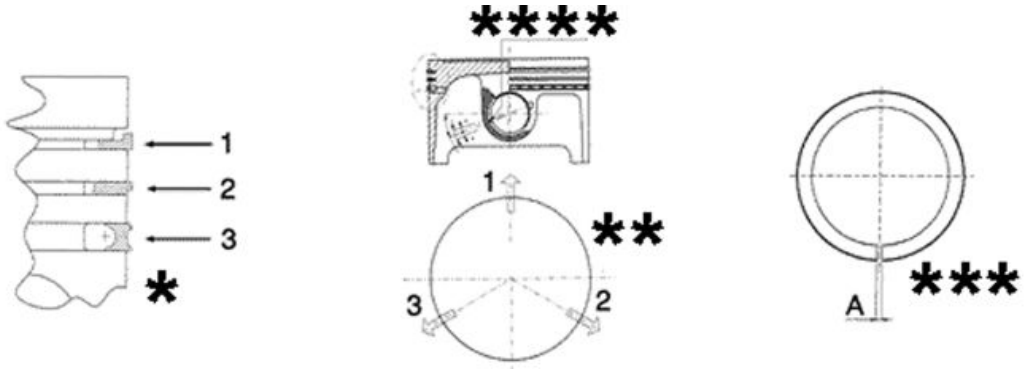
CATEGORIES OF COUPLING

Name	Initials	Cylinder	Piston	Play on fitting
Cylinder Piston	A	91.990 - 91.997	91.954 - 91.961	0.029 - 0.043
Cylinder Piston	B	91.997 - 92.004	91.961 - 91.968	0.029 - 0.043
Cylinder Piston	C	92.004 - 92.011	91.968 - 91.975	0.029 - 0.043
Cylinder Piston	D	92.011 - 92.018	91.975 - 91.982	0.029 - 0.043

N.B.

THE PISTON MUST BE INSTALLED WITH THE ARROW FACING TOWARDS THE EXHAUST SIDE, THE PISTON RINGS MUST BE INSTALLED WITH THE WORD «TOP» OR THE STAMPED MARK FACING UPWARDS.

Piston rings



* Fit rings «2» and «3» with the word «TOP» facing upwards.

** Position the openings in the rings as shown here.

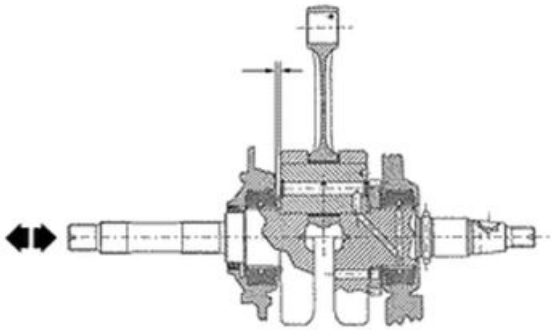
*** Value «A» of sealing ring inside the cylinder

**** Ring opening

SEALING RINGS

Name	Initials	Cylinder	Piston	Play on fitting
1st Compression ring	A	0.15 ÷ 0.35	0.5	</>
Middle piston ring	A	0.25 ÷ 0.50	0.65	</>
Oil scraper ring	A	0.25 ÷ 0.50	0.65	</>

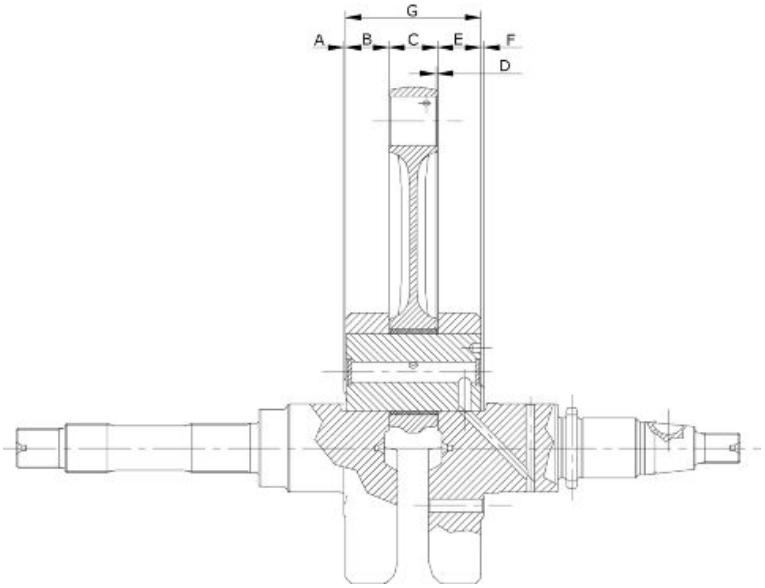
Crankcase - crankshaft - connecting rod



Characteristic

Drive shaft / crankcase axial clearance:

0.1 - 0.5 mm (when cold)

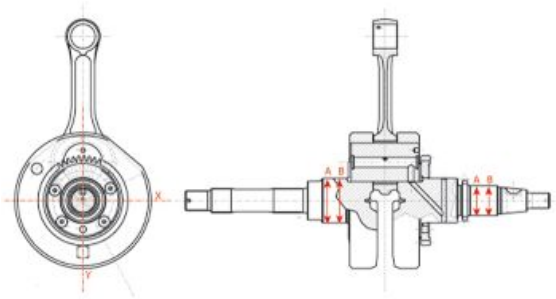


AXIAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN CRANKSHAFT AND CONNECTING ROD

Name	Description	Dimensions	Initials	Quantity
Transmission-side shoulder		0.8 ± 0.025	A	D= 0.20 - 0.40
Transmission-side half-shaft		19.6 + 0.050	B	D= 0.20 - 0.40
Connecting rod		22 0.10-0.15	C	D= 0.20 - 0.40
Flywheel-side shoulder		13 ± 0.025	F	D= 0.20 - 0.40
Flywheel-side half-shaft		19.6 +0.050	E	D= 0.20 - 0.40
Complete drive shaft		63.5+0.1-0.05	G	D= 0.20 - 0.40

Diameter of crankshaft bearings.

Measure the capacity on both axes x-y.



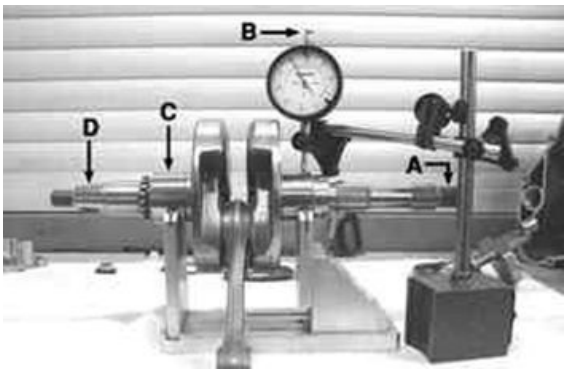
CRANKSHAFT

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Cat. 1	Standard diameter: 40.010 ÷ 40.016
Cat. 2	Standard diameter: 40.016 ÷ 40.022

Crankshaft alignment

Specific tooling

020335Y Magnetic support for dial gauge



MAX. ADMISSIBLE DISPLACEMENT

Specification	Desc./Quantity
A =	0.15 mm
B =	0.010 mm
C =	0.010 mm
D =	0.10 mm

Crankcase / countershaft coupling

Besides considering it should match the crankshaft, the crankcase is chosen according to the centre to centre distance between the seat of the crankshaft and that of the contra-rotating shaft.

Both the centre to centre distance and the pair of gears driving the contra-rotating shaft are divided into two types (A and B) to be matched (**A** with **A** and **B** with **B**).

This selection is useful to keep the difference between the working distance of the gears and their distance without clearance at a given value in order to avoid abnormal noise.

TYPE A

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Centre to centre distance of the gears without clearance	76.937 ÷ 76.867
Centre to centre distance on the crankcase	77.022 ÷ 76.992

TYPE B

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Centre to centre distance of the gears without clearance	76.907 ÷ 76.837

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Centre to centre distance on the crankcase	76.992 ÷ 76.962

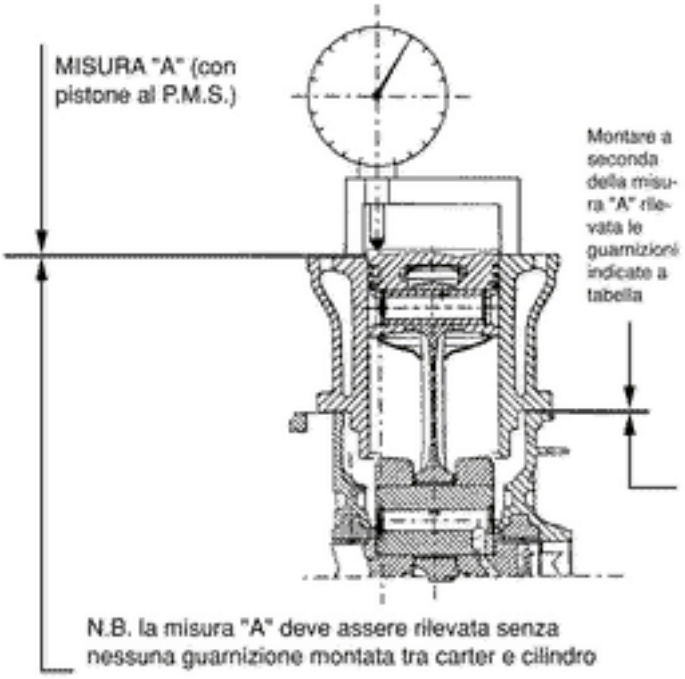
The gears with centre to centre distance without clearance between 76.867 and 76.907 are considered universal and can be fitted to either crankcase type.

Either the pair of gears or the crankcase is identified with the letter referring to the type (on the crankcase, this mark is found at the cylinder mouth, flywheel side).

Slot packing system

Shimming system for limiting the compression ratio Rc = 10.5 : 1

DISTANCE "A" IS A PROJECTION OR RECESS VALUE OF THE PISTON TOP FROM THE CYLINDER PLANE.
DISTANCE "A" ALLOWS THE THICKNESS OF THE GASKET TO BE DETERMINED THAT HAS TO BE FITTED TO THE CYLINDER HEAD IN ORDER TO RESTORE THE COMPRESSION RATIO. THE BASE GASKET MUST BE THICKER, THE MORE THE PLANE FORMED BY THE PISTON TOP PROTRUDES FROM THE PLANE FORMED BY THE CYLINDER HEAD. ON THE OTHER HAND, THE MORE THE PISTON TOP IS RECESSED INTO THE CYLINDER TOP PLANE, THE SMALLER THE GASKET THICKNESS.



BASE GASKET THICKNESS

Name	Measure A	Thickness
«A» MEASURE TAKEN	- 0.185 - - 0.10	0.4 ± 0.05
«A» MEASURE TAKEN	- 0.10 - + 0.10	0.6 ± 0.05
«A» MEASURE TAKEN	+ 0.10 ÷ + 0.185	0.8 ± 0.05

N.B.

VALUES INDICATED WITH «-» REFER TO PISTON CROWN RECESSES WITH RESPECT TO THE CYLINDER PLANE.

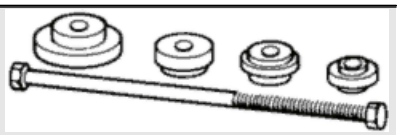
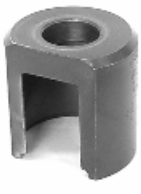
Products

PRODOTTI

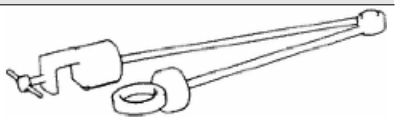
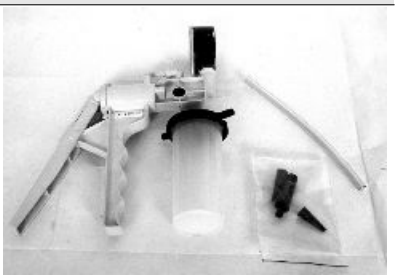
Product	Description	Specifications
AGIP ROTRA 80W-90	Rear hub oil	SAE 80W/90 Oil that exceeds the requirements of API GL3 specifications
AGIP FILTER OIL	Oil for air filter sponge	Mineral oil with specific additives for increased adhesiveness
AGIP CITY HI TEC 4T	Engine oil	SAE 5W-40, API SL, ACEA A3, JASO MA Synthetic oil
AGIP BRAKE 4	Brake fluid	FMVSS DOT 4 Synthetic fluid
SPECIAL AGIP PERMANENT fluid	coolant	Monoethylene glycol-based antifreeze fluid, CUNA NC 956-16
AUTOSOL METAL POLISH	Muffler cleaning paste	special product for cleaning and polishing stainless steel muffler
AGIP GP 330	Grease for brake levers, throttle	White calcium complex soap-based spray grease with NLGI 2; ISO-L-XBCIB2
AGIP CITY TEC 2T	Mixer oil	synthetic oil for 2-stroke engines: JASO FC, ISO-L-EGD
ARNICA 46	Electro-hydraulic centre-stand	Highly viscous oil for hydraulic controls

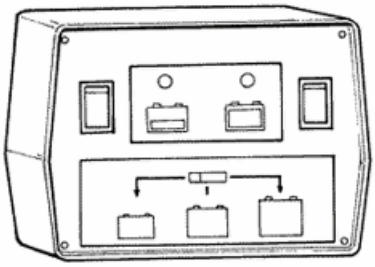
INDEX OF TOPICS

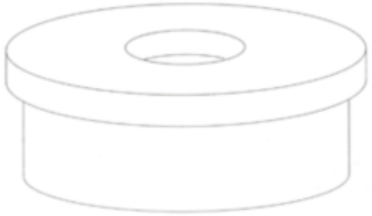
SPECIFIC TOOLING

Stores code	Description	
001330Y	Tool for fitting steering seats	
001467Y002	Driver for OD 73 mm bearing	
001467Y006	Pliers to extract 20 mm bearings	
001467Y007	Driver for OD 54-mm bearings	
001467Y008	Pliers to extract 17 mm ø bearings	
001467Y017	Driver for OD 36 mm bearings	

Stores code	Description	
001467Y031	Bell	
001467Y034	Pliers to extract ø 15-mm bearings	
001467Y035	Belle for OD 47-mm bearings	
002465Y	Pliers for circlips	
020004Y	Punch for removing fifth wheels from headstock	
020055Y	Wrench for steering tube ring nut	

Stores code	Description	
020074Y	Support base for checking crankshaft alignment	
020150Y	Air heater support	
020151Y	Air heater	
020193Y	Oil pressure gauge	
020306Y	Punch for assembling valve seal rings	
020329Y	MityVac vacuum-operated pump	

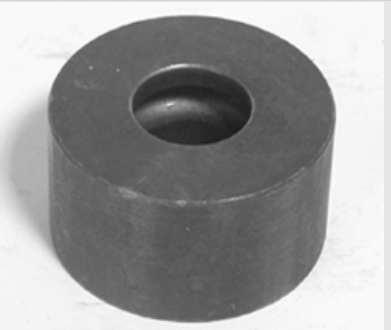
Stores code	Description	
020330Y	Stroboscopic light to check timing	
020331Y	Digital multimeter	
020333Y	Single battery charger	
020334Y	Multiple battery charger	
020335Y	Magnetic support for dial gauge	
020358Y	37x40-mm adaptor	

Stores code	Description	
020359Y	42x47-mm adaptor	
020360Y	Adaptor 52 x 55 mm	
020363Y	20 mm guide	
020364Y	25-mm guide	
020375Y	Adaptor 28 x 30 mm	
020376Y	Adaptor handle	
020382Y012	bush (valve removing tool)	

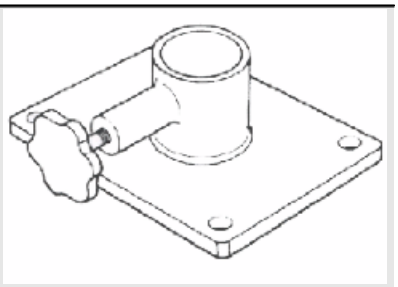
Stores code	Description	
020412Y	15 mm guide	
020431Y	Valve oil seal extractor	
020434Y	Oil pressure control fitting	
020439Y	17 mm guide	
020444Y	Tool for fitting/ removing the driven pulley clutch	

Stores code	Description	
020444Y009	46x55 Wrench	
020456Y	Ø 24 mm adaptor	
020458Y	Puller for lower bearing on steering tube	
020459Y	Punch for fitting bearing on steering tube	
020460Y	Scooter diagnosis and tester	

Stores code	Description	
020467Y	Flywheel extractor	
020468Y	Piston fitting band	
020469Y	Reprogramming kit for scooter diagnosis tester	
020470Y	Pin retainers installation tool	
020471Y	Pin for countershaft timing	

Stores code	Description	
020472Y	Flywheel lock wrench	
020474Y	Driving pulley lock wrench	
020475Y	Piston position checking tool	
020476Y	Stud bolt set	
020477Y	Adaptor 37 mm	
020478Y	Punch for driven pulley roller casing	

Stores code	Description	
020479Y	Countershaft lock wrench	
020480Y	Petrol pressure check set	
020481Y	Control unit interface wiring	
020482Y	Engine support	
020483Y	30 mm guide	
020512Y	Piston fitting fork	

Stores code	Description	
020527Y	Engine support base	
020565Y	Flywheel lock calliper spanner	
020604Y011	Fitting adapter	
494929Y	Exhaust fumes analyser	

INDEX OF TOPICS

Maintenance chart

Adequate maintenance is fundamental to ensuring long-lasting, optimum operation and performance of your vehicle.

To this end, a series of checks and maintenance operations (at the owner's expense) have been suggested, which are included in the summary table on the following page. Any minor faults should be reported without delay to an **Authorised Service Centre or Dealer** without waiting until the next scheduled service to solve it.

All scheduled maintenance services must be carried out at the specified intervals, even if the stated mileage has not yet been reached. Punctual scooter servicing is essential to ensure your warranty remains valid. For any further information concerning Warranty procedures and "Scheduled Maintenance", please refer to the "Warranty Booklet".

EVERY 2 YEARS

60'

Action
Coolant - change
Brake fluid - change

EVERY 3,000 KM

Action
Engine oil - level check/ top-up
Brake pads - check condition and wear

AFTER 1,000 KM OR 4 MONTHS

90'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - change
Carburetion - check/adjust
Seals/injection system hoses - visual check
Base vent - check
Steering - adjustment
Brake control levers - greasing
Brake fluid level - check
Safety locks - check
Electrical system and battery - check
Vehicle and brake test - road test

AFTER 6,000 KM OR 12 MONTHS

80'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - level check
Spark plug / electrode gap - check
Air filter - cleaning
Engine oil - change
Valve clearance - check
Base vent - check
Variable speed rollers - replacement
Driving belt - checking
Coolant level - check
Brake fluid level - check
Electrical system and battery - check
Tyre inflation and wear - Check
Vehicle and brake test - road test

AFTER 12,000 KM OR 24 MONTHS AND 60,000 KM

205'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - level check
Spark plug/electrode gap - replacement
Air filter - clean
Engine oil - change
Carburetion - check/adjust
Seals/injection system hoses - visual check
Base vent - check
Variable speed rollers - replacement
Roller support sliding blocks - check/change
Driving belt - replacement
Coolant level - check
Steering - adjustment
Brake control levers - greasing
Transmission elements - lubrication
Brake fluid level - check
Safety locks - check
Suspensions - check
Electrical system and battery - check
Headlight - adjustment
Tyre pressure and wear - check
Vehicle and brake test - road test

AFTER 18,000 KM AND AFTER 54,000 KM

150'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - level check
Spark plug / electrode gap - check
Air filter - change
Engine oil - change
Valve clearance - check
Base vent - check
Variable speed rollers - replacement
Driving belt - checking
Coolant level - check
Radiator - external cleaning/ check
Brake fluid level - check
Electrical system and battery - check
Tyre inflation and wear - Check
Vehicle and brake test - road test

AFTER 24,000 KM

255'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - change
Spark plug / electrode gap - replacement
Air filter - clean
Engine oil - change
Fuel filter - check
Carburetion - check/adjust
Seals/injection system hoses - visual check
Base vent - check
Variable speed rollers - replacement
Roller support sliding blocks - check/change
Driven pulley bushing - check / grease
Driving belt - replacement
Coolant level - check
Steering - adjustment
Brake control levers - greasing
Transmission elements - lubrication
Brake fluid level - check
Safety locks - check
Suspensions - check
Electrical system and battery - check
Headlight - adjustment
Tyre inflation and wear - Check
Vehicle and brake test - road test

AFTER 30,000 KM, 42,000 KM AND 66,000 KM

80'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - level check
Spark plug / electrode gap - check
Air filter - cleaning
Engine oil - change
Base vent - check
Variable speed rollers - replacement
Driving belt - checking
Coolant level - check
Brake fluid level - check
Electrical system and battery - check
Tyre inflation and wear - Check
Vehicle and brake test - road test

AFTER 36,000 KM

365'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - level check
Spark plug/electrode gap - replacement
Air filter - change
Engine oil - change
Valve clearance - check
Carburetion - check/adjust
Seals/injection system hoses - visual check
Base vent - check
Variable speed rollers - replacement
Roller support sliding blocks - check/change
Driving belt - replacement
Coolant level - check
Radiator - external cleaning/ check
Steering - adjustment

Action
Brake control levers - greasing
Brake fluid hoses - replacement
Transmission elements - lubrication
Brake fluid level - check
Safety locks - check
Suspensions - check
Electrical system and battery - check
Headlight - adjustment
Tyre inflation and wear - Check
Vehicle and brake test - road test

AFTER 48,000 KM

255'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - change
Spark plug / electrode gap - replacement
Air filter - clean
Engine oil - change
Fuel filter - replacement
Carburetion - check/adjust
Seals/injection system hoses - visual check
Base vent - check
Variable speed rollers - replacement
Roller support sliding blocks - check/change
Driven pulley bushing - check / grease
Driving belt - replacement
Coolant level - check
Steering - adjustment
Brake control levers - greasing
Transmission elements - lubrication
Brake fluid level - check
Safety locks - check
Suspensions - check
Electrical system and battery - check
Headlight - adjustment
Tyre inflation and wear - Check
Vehicle and brake test - road test

AFTER 72,000 KM

405'

Action
Engine oil - replacement
Hub oil - change
Spark plug / electrode gap - check / replacement
Air filter - change
Engine oil - change
Fuel filter - check
Valve clearance - check
Carburetion - check/adjust
Seals/injection system hoses - visual check
Base vent - check
Variable speed rollers - replacement
Roller support sliding blocks - check/change
Driven pulley bushing - check / grease
Driving belt - replacement
Coolant level - check
Radiator - external cleaning/ check
Steering - adjustment
Brake control levers - greasing
Brake fluid hoses - replacement
Brake fluid level - check
Safety locks - check
Suspensions - check

Action
Electrical system and battery - check
Headlight - adjustment
Tyre inflation and wear - Check
Vehicle and brake test - road test
Transmission elements - lubrication

Spark plug

Check and replacement

CAUTION

THE SPARK PLUG MUST BE REMOVED WITH COLD ENGINE. THE SPARK PLUG SHOULD BE CHECKED EVERY 6,000 KM AND REPLACED EVERY 12,000 KM. THE USE OF NON-CONFORMING IGNITION CONTROL UNITS AND SPARK PLUGS OTHER THAN THOSE PRESCRIBED CAN SERIOUSLY DAMAGE THE ENGINE.

Characteristic

Recommended spark plugs:

CHAMPION RG6YC - NGK CR 7 EKB

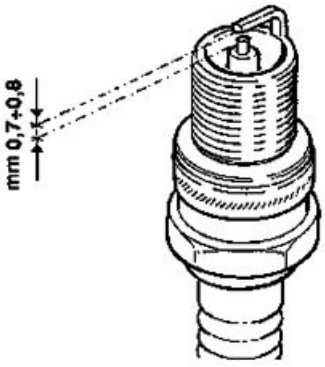
- Position the scooter on centre stand.
- Open the door on the left side and remove the relevant screw lifting from the lower part in the specific groove.
- Disconnect the shielded spark plug cap
- Unscrew the spark plug.
- Check the conditions of the spark plug, make sure the insulation is intact, that the electrodes are not excessively worn or grimy, the conditions of the washer, and measure the distance between the electrodes using the appropriate feeler gauge.

Characteristic

Electrode gap

0.7-0.8 mm

Adjust the gap if necessary, carefully bending the earth electrode. In the event of irregularity, replace the spark plug with a recommended type.



- Fit the spark plug with the correct inclination and manually screw it all the way down, then use the special spanner to tighten it.

Locking torques (N*m)

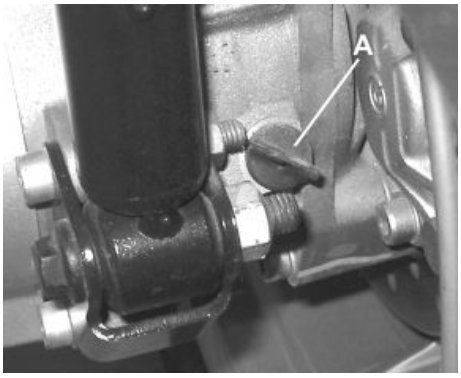
Spark plug 12 ÷ 14

- Insert the cap onto the spark plug and proceed with the reassembly operations.

Hub oil

Check

- Take the vehicle to a flat ground and rest it on the central stand.
- Unscrew the oil bar «**A**», dry it with a clean cloth and reinsert it, **screwing it in thoroughly**;
- Pull out the bar and check that the oil level is between the **MAX** and **MIX** levels indicated on the bar (see figure); if the level is below the **MIN** value, restore the proper amount of oil in the hub.
- Screw the oil bar back on, checking that it is tightly in place.

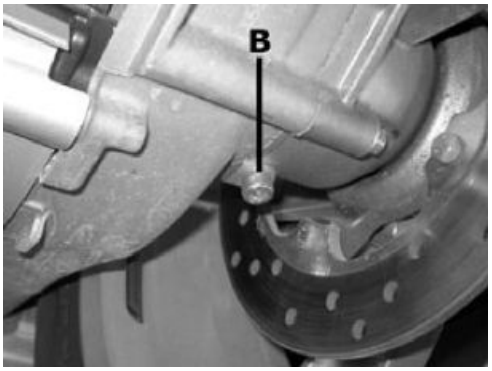


N.B.

THE NOTCHES ON THE HUB OIL LEVEL BAR, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE INDICATING THE MAX AND MIN LEVEL, REFER TO SOME OF THE MANUFACTURER'S OTHER MODELS AND HAVE NO SPECIFIC FUNCTION AS FAR AS REGARDS THIS VEHICLE.

Replacement

- Prepare a suitable container.
- Remove the oil drainage cap «**B**» and let the oil drain out completely.
- Tighten the drainage cap again and fill the hub with oil.



Recommended products

AGIP ROTRA 80W-90 rear oil hub

SAE 80W/90 Oil that exceeds the requirements of API GL3 specifications

Characteristic

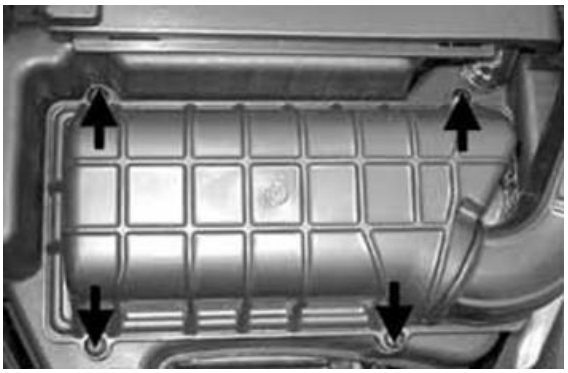
Rear hub oil

250 cc

Air filter

- Raise the saddle.
- Remove the piston ring and the battery cover.

- Loosen the 4 mounting screws shown in the figure.



- Loosen the mounting screw located under the intake manifold.

- Replace the air filter and reassemble the various components, reversing the removal procedure.

- An inspection and possible cleaning (with compressed air) of the air filter is scheduled every 6000 km in any case.
- The air jet must be directed from the inside to the outside of the filter (i.e. opposite the direction of the air flow during normal operation of the engine).
- Any deposits of condensate out of the engine oil caused by blow-by can be removed via the pipe shown in the figure.

N.B.

FAILURE TO OBSERVE THE RULES REGARDING CLEANING OF THE FILTER ELEMENT CAN LEAD TO IMPROPER LUBRICATION OF THE ELEMENT. POOR LUBRICATION AFFECTS THE FILTERING CAPACITY. EXCESSIVE LUBRICATION AS WITH A SOILED FILTER CAUSES AN EXCESSIVELY RICH FUEL/AIR MIXTURE.

CAUTION

WHEN TRAVELLING ON DUSTY ROADS, THE AIR FILTER MUST BE CLEANED MORE OFTEN THAN SHOWN IN THE SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHART.

WARNING

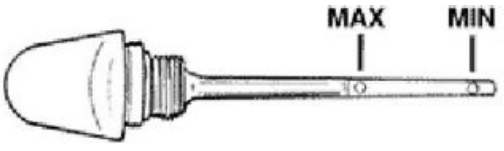
DO NOT RUN THE ENGINE IF THE AIR FILTER IS NOT IN PLACE THIS WILL RESULT IN EXCESSIVE WEAR TO ALL THE PARTS OF THE COOLING SYSTEM.

Engine oil

In 4T engines, the engine oil is used to lubricate the distribution elements, the bench bearings and the thermal group. **An insufficient quantity of oil can cause serious damage to the engine.**
In all 4T engines, the deterioration of the oil characteristics, or a certain consumption should be considered normal, especially if during the run-in period. Consumption levels in particular can be influenced by the conditions of use (e.g.: oil consumption increases when driving at "full throttle".

Check

This operation must be carried out with the engine cold and following the procedure below:



1) Rest the vehicle on the central stand and on a flat ground.
2) Unscrew the cap/dipstick "**A**", dry it with a clean cloth and reinsert it, **screwing it thoroughly**.
3) Remove the cap/dipstick again and check that the level is between the max. and min levels; top-up, if required.
Topping up from the MIN to MAX. level requires around 1700 cc.
If the check is carried out after the vehicle has been used, and therefore with a hot engine, the level line will be lower; in order to carry out a correct check it is necessary to wait at least 10 minutes after the engine has been stopped, so as to get the correct level.

Oil top up

The oil should be topped up after having checked the level and in any case by adding oil **without ever exceeding the MAX. level**.

The restoration level between the **MIN** and **MAX** levels implies a quantity of oil **of approx. 400 cc**.

Engine oil filter

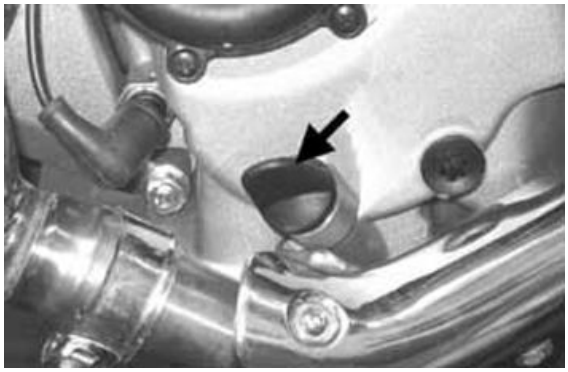
CAUTION

DO NOT DISPOSE OF OIL IN THE ENVIRONMENT. OIL, GASKET AND FILTER SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO THE REGULATIONS IN FORCE.

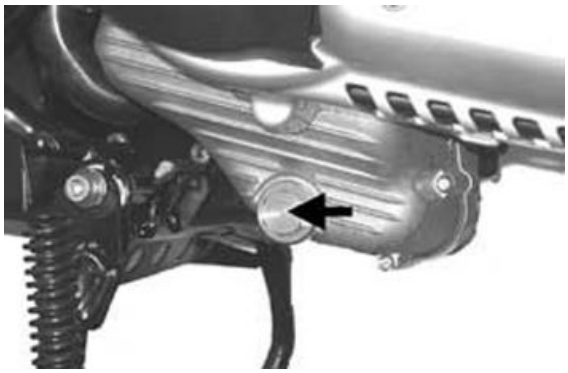
WARNING

AVOID TOUCHING PARTS OF THE ENGINE WHEN HOT, AS THIS MAY CAUSE BURNS.

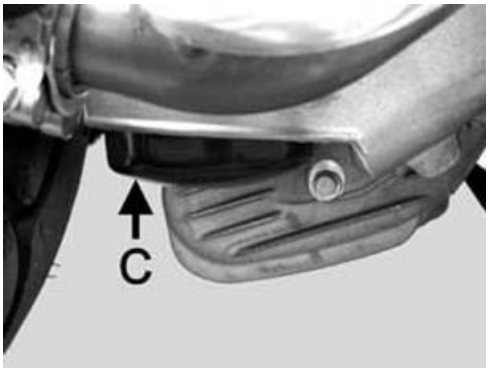
- Remove the muffler.
- Remove the filler plug.



- Remove and clean the mesh pre-filter of the drain cap with compressed air.



- Use a belt spanner for filters to remove cartridge filter "**C**".
- Make sure the pre-filter and drain cap O-rings are in good condition.
- Lubricate them and refit the mesh filter and oil drain cap by tightening to the prescribed torque.
- Refit a new cartridge filter making sure to lubricate the O-ring before fitting, then screw until it comes into contact with the seal and further tighten to the prescribed torque.



- Refit the muffler.
- Add recommended engine oil.

- Start the engine and let it run for a few minutes and then turn it off.

After 5 minutes check the level and top up, if necessary, **never exceed the MAX. level.**

N.B.

IF THE OIL IS CHANGED WITHOUT CHANGING THE CARTRIDGE FILTER (1ST COUPON) ADD AROUND 1500 CC OF OIL INSTEAD OF 1700 CC SINCE PART OF THE LUBRICATION CIRCUIT IS FILLED.

Characteristic

Engine oil:

1700 cm^3

Locking torques (N*m)

Engine oil drainage plug 24 ÷ 30 Engine oil filter 12 - 16

Oil pressure warning light

The vehicle is equipped with a warning light on the instrument panel that lights up when the key is turned to the «**ON**» position. However, this light should switch off once the engine has been started.

If the light turns on during braking, at idling speed or while turning a corner, it is necessary to check the oil level and the lubrication system.

Checking the ignition timing

- Using a TORX wrench, remove the timing check cap located on the flywheel cover.
- Remove the transmission cover to access the driving pulley fastening nut that allows the driving shaft rotation.
- Remove the head cover as described in the Thermal unit and timing system chapter.
- Turn the driving shaft to make the reference located on the magnet support collimate with that on the flywheel cover (TDC).
- Make sure that the reference on the wheel speed sensor is aligned with that obtained on the head.

If the reference is located opposed to the index

obtained on the head, make the driving shaft perform a further revolution.

- Check that the two references match perfectly; if not, remove the timing belt and install it again.

See also

Cylinder assy. and timing system

Checking the valve clearance

- To check the clearance in the valves collimate the references between the cam shaft control pulley and head.

- Use a feeler to make sure the clearance between the valve and register screw correspond to the indicated values. If the clearance does not correspond, adjust it by loosening the lock nut using a screwdriver on the set screw as shown in the figure.

Characteristic

Valve clearance: intake

0.15 mm (when cold)

Valve clearance: discharge

0.15 mm (when cold)

Cooling system

Engine cooling fluid level check

The fluid level inspection should be carried out every 6,000 km when the motor is cold, following the methods indicated below:

- Rest the vehicle on the central stand and on a flat ground.

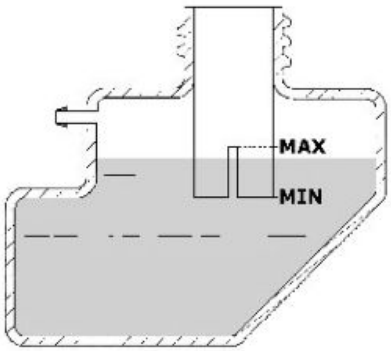
- Remove the expansion tank cap and top up, if the fluid level is near to or below the MIN level into the

expansion tank. The fluid level should always be between the «**MIN**» and «**MAX**» level.

- To have an indication of the fluid level, refer to a notch made in a cylindrical insert, coaxial to the filler and visible inside it once you remove the loading cap.

The top side of the notch indicates the **MAX** level while the lower one indicates the **MIN** level.

The cooling fluid consists of a mixture of 50% demineralised water and ethylene glycol and corrosion inhibitors based anti-freeze solution.



WARNING

TO CHECK THE PRESENCE OF AIR IN THE CIRCUIT, PROCEED AS DESCRIBED IN THE «COOLING» CHAPTER

CAUTION

DO NOT EXCEED THE MAX. LEVEL WHEN FILLING SO AS TO AVOID THE COOLANT ESCAPING FROM THE EXPANSION TANK WHEN THE vehicle IS IN USE.

Characteristic

Cooling system

approx. 1.8 l

See also

Cooling system

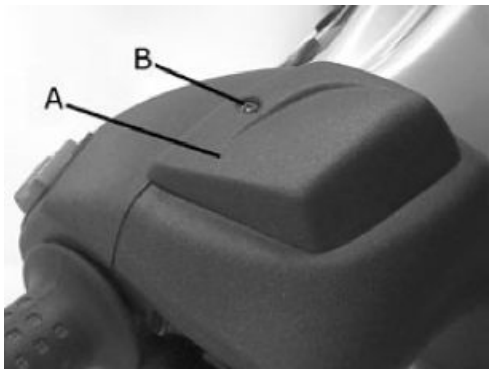
Level check

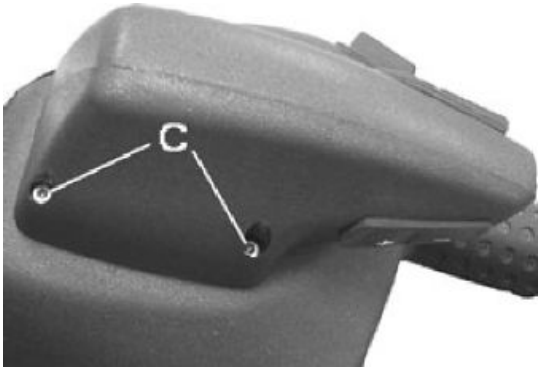
The front and rear brake fluid tanks can be accessed removing the cover located on the right side of the handlebar cover and the display PICS on the left side.

To check the level proceed as follows:

- rest the vehicle on the central stand with the handlebars in a central position;
- remove cover «**A**» loosening the fixing screw «**B**» and check the front brake fluid level;
- remove screws «**C**» fixing the display PICS and check the combined brake fluid level;

The level will go down to a certain extent due to lining wear.

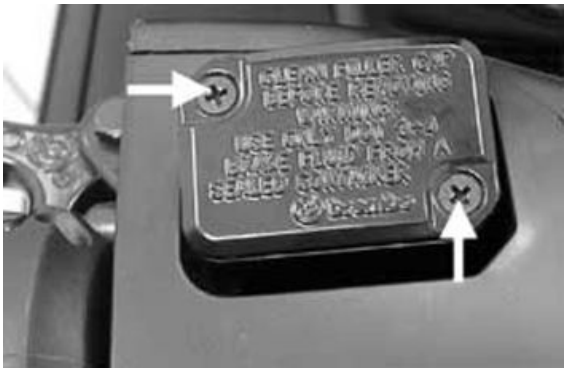




Braking system

Level check

- Rest the scooter on a flat ground and on the central stand.
- Remove the brake pump cover as shown in the figure.



- Check the brake fluid level by the special indicator located on the pump, as shown in the figure.

N.B.

THE LEVEL TENDS TO DROP AS THE BRAKE PADS GET WORN, A MINIMUM LEVEL SHOULD NOT BE REACHED. IF THE LEVEL IS TOO LOW, CHECK AND FIX THE SYSTEM SEALS, IF RE-

QUIRED. TOP UP THE PUMP TANK, IF REQUIRED, CONSIDERING THAT THE "MAX." LEVEL MUST ONLY BE OBTAINED WITH NEW PADS.

Top-up

To top up the fluid proceed as follows:

Remove the right cover and/or the PICS display, then remove the tank cap loosening the relevant two screws, remove the intermediate rubber membrane and restore the level using the prescribed fluid without exceeding the max level.

CAUTION

ONLY USE DOT 4-CLASSIFIED BRAKE FLUID.

Recommended products

AGIP BRAKE 4 Brake fluid

FMVSS DOT 4 Synthetic fluid

In normal weather conditions, the fluid should be replaced every 20,000 km or in any case every 2 years.

Never use braking fluid from containers that have already been opened, or partially used.

CAUTION

THE BRAKE FLUID IS HYGROSCOPIC, THAT IS, IT ABSORBS MOISTURE FROM THE SURROUNDING AIR. IF THE LEVEL OF HUMIDITY IN THE BRAKE FLUID EXCEEDS A GIVEN VALUE, BRAKING EFFICIENCY WILL BE REDUCED.

CAUTION

AVOID CONTACT OF THE BRAKE FLUID WITH YOUR EYES, SKIN, AND CLOTHING. IN CASE OF ACCIDENTAL CONTACT, WASH WITH WATER.

WARNING

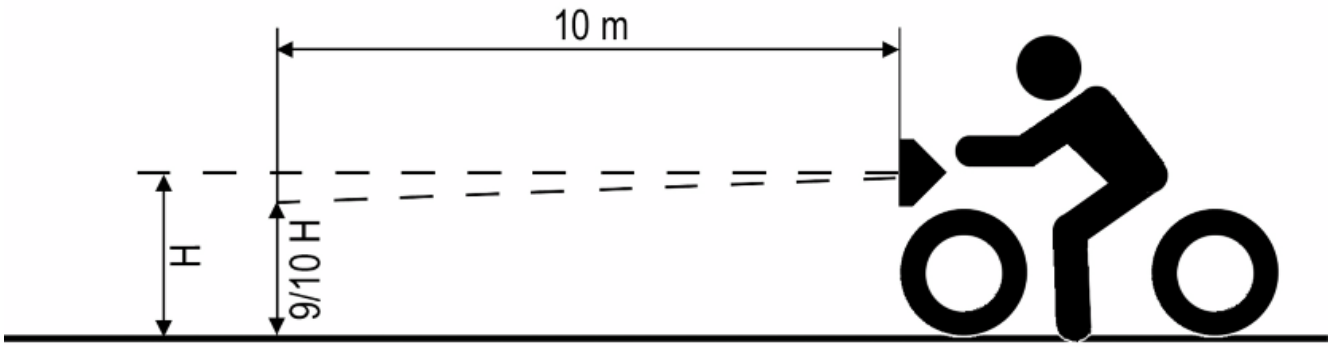
BRAKE CIRCUIT FLUID IS VERY CORROSIVE; DO NOT LET IT COME INTO CONTACT WITH PAINTED PARTS.

N.B.

SEE THE BRAKING SYSTEM CHAPTER WITH REGARD TO THE CHANGING OF BRAKE FLUID AND THE BLEEDING OF AIR FROM THE CIRCUITS.

Headlight adjustment

- Place the vehicle in use conditions, with no load, with tyres inflated at the prescribed pressure on flat ground at 10 m from a white screen placed in dim light, making sure that the vehicle's axle is perpendicular to the screen.
- Trace a horizontal line on the screen at 70 - 73 cm above ground level.



- Turn the headlight on, switch on the dipped beam and check that the horizontal limit line between the dark zone and the illuminated zone does not fall above the horizontal line traced on the screen.
- Adjust the screw located under the front shield to change the headlight inclination and the light beam height.

Checking the end compression pressure

- With the engine cold remove the sparkplug cap.
- Remove the sparkplug.
- Fit a compression testing pressure gauge in the sparkplug seat with a 10 mm sparkplug fitting tightened to the correct torque.
- With the switch on "ON" wait a few seconds and then disconnect the rpm-timing sensor to disable operation of the injector and sparkplug.
- Run the engine using the starter motor and with the throttle body fully open, until the reading on the pressure gauge is stable.
- If the pressure is greater than XX - XX, remove the device and reassemble the vehicle.
- If pressure values lower than those indicated are measured, check the engine rpm used for the test; if under 450 rpm, check the starter system.

When the compression end pressure is under the norm, remove the fitting from the pressure gauge and pour a few cc of oil in the combustion chamber, rotate the engine (preferably by hand) to lubricate the cylinder.

Repeat the pressure test:

if the new values are still low check the valve seals.

Higher pressure values of a new engine indicate poor sealing of the parts.

Locking torques (N*m)

Spark plug 12 ÷ 14

INDEX OF TOPICS

Transmission and brakes

Clutch grabbing or performing inadequately

IRREGULAR CLUTCH PERFORMANCE OR SLIPPAGE

Possible Cause	Operation
Faulty clutch	Check that there is no grease on the masses. Check that the clutch mass contact surface with the casing is mainly in the centre with equivalent characteristics on the three masses. Check that the clutch casing is not scored or worn in an anomalous way

Insufficient braking

INSUFFICIENT BRAKING

Possible Cause	Operation
Inefficient braking system	Check the pad wear (1.5 min). Check that the brake discs are not worn, scored or warped. Check the correct level of fluid in the pumps and change brake fluid if necessary. Check there is no air in the circuits; if necessary, bleed the air. Check that the front brake calliper moves in axis with the disc.
Fluid leakage in hydraulic braking system	Failing elastic fittings, plunger or brake pump seals, replace

Brakes overheating

BRAKES OVERHEATING

Possible Cause	Operation
Rubber gaskets swollen or stuck	Replace gaskets.
Compensation holes on the pump clogged	Clean carefully and blast with compressed air
Brake disc slack or distorted	Check the brake disc screws are locked; use a dial gauge and a wheel mounted on the vehicle to measure the axial shift of the disc.
Defective piston sliding	Check calliper and replace any damaged part.

Braking vibrations or noise

VIBRATIONS OR NOISE WHEN BRAKING

Possible Cause	Operation
Brake disc slack or distorted	Check the brake disc screws are locked; use a dial gauge and a wheel mounted on the vehicle to measure the axial shift of the disc.

Electrical system

Battery

BATTERY

Possible Cause	Operation
Battery	This is the device in the system that requires the most frequent attention and the most thorough maintenance. If the vehicle is not used for some time (1 month or more) the battery needs to be recharged periodically. The battery runs down completely in the course of 3 months. If the battery is fitted on a motorcycle, be careful not to invert the connections, keeping in mind that the black ground wire is connected to the negative terminal while the red wire is connected to the terminal marked+.

Turn signal lights malfunction

TURN INDICATOR NOT WORKING

Possible Cause	Operation
Electronic ignition device failure	With the key switch set to "ON" jump the contacts 1 (Blue - Black) and 5 (Red/Blue) on the control unit connector. If by operating the turn indicator control the lights are not steadily on, replace the control unit; otherwise, check the cable harness and the switch.

Steering and suspensions

Controls

STEERING CONTROLS AND SUSPENSIONS

Possible Cause	Operation
Torque not conforming	Check the tightening of the top and bottom ring nuts. If irregularities in turning the steering continue even after making the above adjustments, check the seats on which the ball bearings rotate: replace them if they are recessed or if the balls are flattened.
Steering hardening	Check the tightening of the top and bottom ring nuts. If irregularities in turning the steering continue even after making the above adjustments, check the seats on which the ball bearings rotate: replace them if they are recessed or if the balls are flattened.
Malfunctions in the suspension system	If the front suspension is noisy, check: the efficiency of the front shock absorbers; the condition of the ball bearings and relevant lock-nuts, the limit switch rubber buffers and the movement bushings. In conclusion, check the tightening torque of the wheel hub, the brake calliper, the shock absorber disk in the attachment to the hub and the steering tube.
Seal fault or breakage	Replace the shock absorber Check the condition of wear of the steering covers and the adjustments.

Heavy steering

STEERING HARDENING

Possible Cause	Operation
Torque not conforming	Check the tightening of the top and bottom ring nuts. If irregularities continue in turning the steering even after making the above adjustments, check the seats in which the ball bearings rotate: replace if they are recessed.

Excessive steering play

EXCESSIVE STEERING CLEARANCE

Possible Cause	Operation
EXCESSIVE STEERING CLEARANCE	Check the tightening of the top and bottom ring nuts. If irregularities continue in turning the steering even after making the above adjustments, check the seats in which the ball bearings rotate: replace if they are recessed.

Noisy suspension

NOISY SUSPENSION

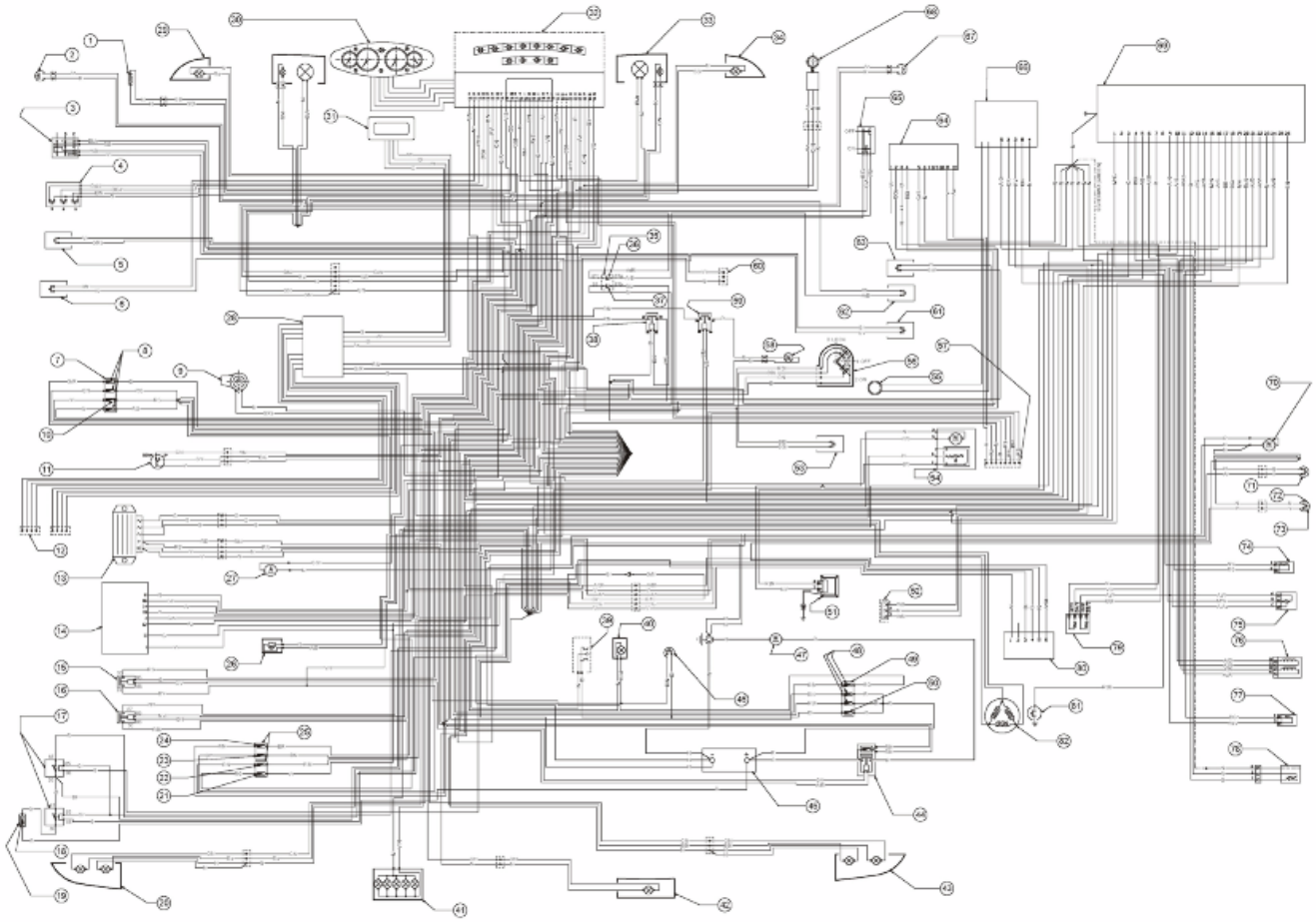
Possible Cause	Operation
NOISY SUSPENSION	If the front suspension is noisy, check: the efficiency of the front shock absorbers; the condition of the ball bearings and relevant lock-nuts, the limit switch rubber buffers and the movement bushings.

Suspension oil leakage

OIL LEAKAGE FROM SUSPENSION

Possible Cause	Operation
Oil leakage from suspension	Service the pumping members and check the sleeves and sealing rings are in good conditions. Replace the damaged parts

INDEX OF TOPICS



ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Outside temperature sensor	
2	Rear brake stop button	
3	Light switch with flash	
4	Indicators switch	
5	Horn button	
6	Emergency flashing button	
7	Front fuse holder box	
8	Fuse no.3 7,5A	
9	Horn	
10	Fuse 15A	
11	Side stand switch	
12	Intercom connectors	
13	Voltage regulator	
14	Electric side stand control unit	
15	Engine stop remote control switch 30A	
16	Remote electronic controller switch 30A	
17	No. 2 side stand pump remote control switches	
18	Fuse 70A	
19	Fuse holder box with side stand pump base	
20	LH taillight with sidelights bulb and flashing light bulb	
21	Fuse 7,5A	
22	Fuse	10A
23	Fuse 5A	
24	Fuse 3A	
25	No. 2 rear fuse holder boxes for control unit	
26	Anti-tilting sensor	
27	Saddle opening actuator	
28	Intercom control unit	

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
29	Front left-hand direction indicator with bulb	
30	Analogue instrument unit (5 bulbs)	
31	Radio display	
32	Digital instrument unit with no. 11 LED indicators	
33	Front headlight	
34	Front right-hand direction indicator with bulb	
35	Diode unit	
36	Diode 6A	
37	Diode 1A	
38	Main remote control switch 30A	
39	Socket 12V	
40	Helmet compartment glass bowl with lamp	
41	Rear brake light with no. 5 bulbs	
42	Number plate light with bulb	
43	RH taillight with sidelights bulb and flashing light bulb	
44	Start-up remote control switch	
45	Battery 12V-14Ah	
46	Helmet compartment light button	
47	Starter motor	
48	No. 3 7.5A fuses	
49	Fuse holder box	
50	Fuse	15A
51	HV coil	
52	Connector cap	
53	Saddle opening button	
54	Fuel level indicator with pump	
55	Immobilizer aerial	
56	Key switch	
57	Anti-theft alarm fitting	
58	Electric fan	
59	Electric fan remote control switch 30A	
60	Fitting for accessories	
61	Side stand button	
62	Start up button	
63	Reset button	
64	Actuators control unit	
65	Engine stop switch	
66	Decoder	
67	Front brake stop button	
68	Wheel rpm sensor	
69	Injection ECU	
70	Side stand pump motor	
71	End of stroke button	
72	Enable button	
73	No. 2 buttons with clamp	
74	Fuel injector	
75	Throttle potentiometer	
76	Idle adjustment motor	
77	Engine rpm sensor	
78	Engine rpm sensor	
79	Engine water temperature sensor	
80	Stuck relay indicator	
81	Engine oil pressure sensor	
82	Magneto flywheel	

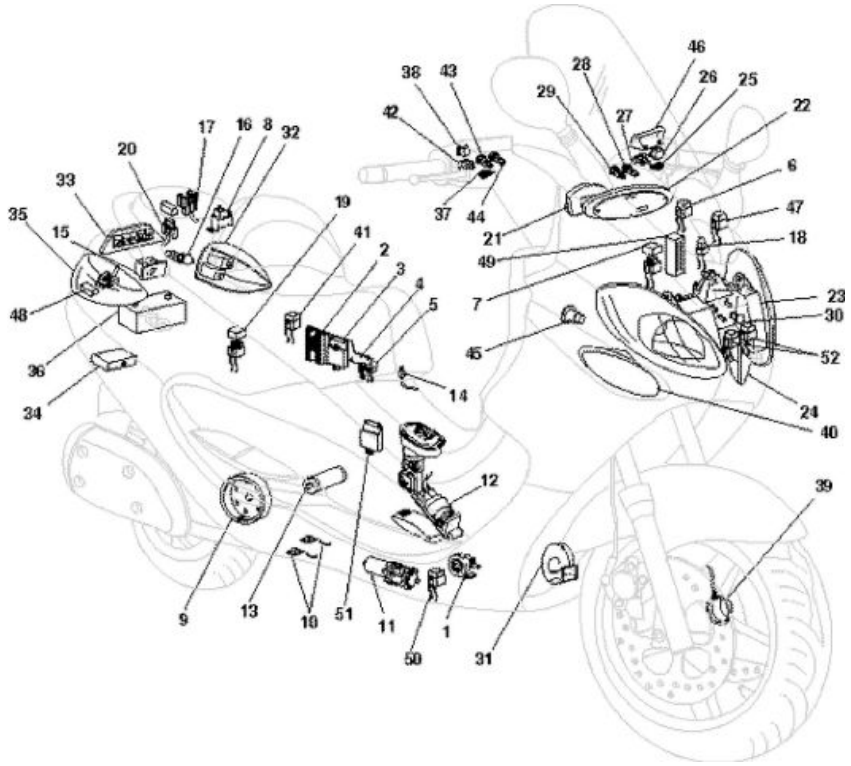
WIRING COLOUR CHART:

B = White - **Bl** = Blue - **G** = Yellow - **Mr** = Brown - **N** = Black - **BV** = White - Green - **GN** = Yellow - Black - **G** = Grey - **Rs** Pink - **R** = Red - **Vi** = Purple - **V** = Green - **VN** = Green - Black - **BN** = White - Black - **BBl** = White - Blue - **GV** = Yellow - Green - **Ar** = Orange - **Az** = Light blue - **GrBl** = Grey - Blue - **GrN** = Grey - Black.

CAUTION

SHOULD ANY INTERVENTIONS TO THE ELECTRIC SYSTEM BE REQUIRED, MAKE SURE THAT THE LEADS TO THE ELECTRONIC IGNITION DEVICE ARE PROPERLY CONNECTED ACCORDING TO POLARITY AND TO THE LEAD COLOURS.

Components arrangement



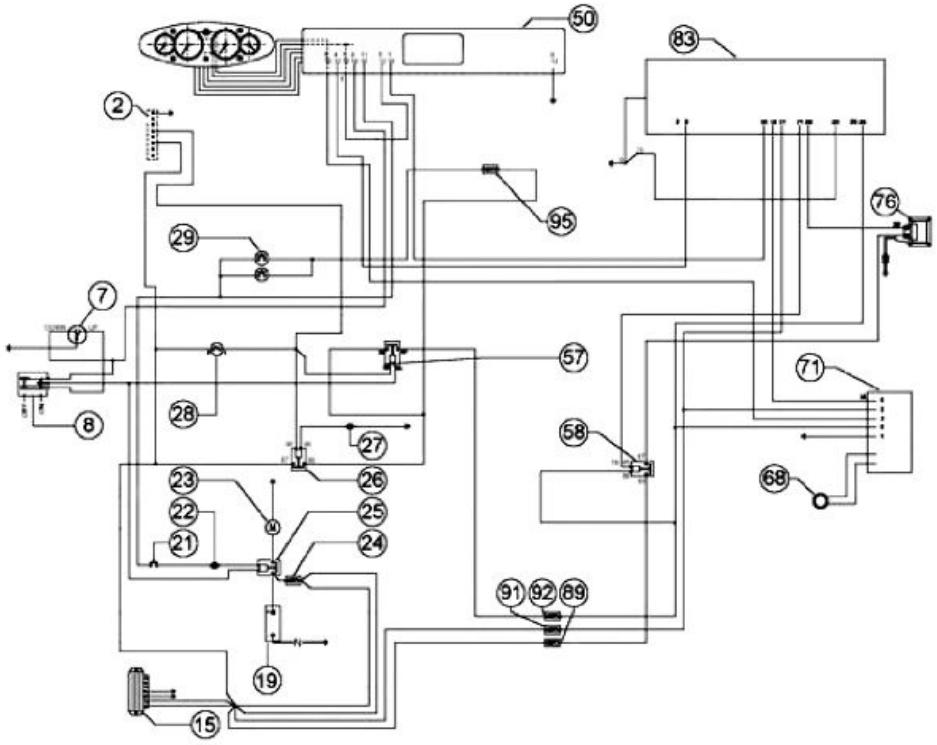
COMPONENTS LOCATION

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Side stand switch	
2	Voltage regulator	
3	Side stand control unit	
4	Electronic control unit remote control switch	
5	Engine stop remote control switch	
6	Service remote control switch	
7	Fuse holder box (n.3 7.5A, n.1 15A)	
8	No. 2 start-up remote control switches	
9	Magneto flywheel 373W	
10	No. 2 buttons for side stand	
11	Side stand pump motor	
12	Pump unit with level indicator	
13	Starter motor	
14	Helmet compartment lighting button	
15	Helmet compartment glass bowl	
16	Socket 12V	
17	No. 2 rear fuse holder boxes for control unit (n.1 3A, n.1 5A, n.1 10A, n.1 3A)	
18	(Diode holder box (n. 2 6A and 2A diodes)	
19	Fuse holder box (n.2 7.5A, n.1 15A and 5A)	
20	Fuse holder box with base for stand pump remote control switch (n.1 70A)	
21	Digital instrument unit (11 indicators and led)	
22	Analogue instrument unit (5 bulbs)	
23	Headlight with n. 2 position bulbs and n.2 high/low beam bulbs 55W	
24	Front LH direction indicator with 10W bulb	
25	Rear brake stop button	

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
26	Light switch with flash	
27	Indicators switch	
28	Horn button	
29	Emergency flashing button	
30	Reset button	
31	Horn	
32	LH taillight with sidelights bulb 5W and flashing light bulb 10W	
33	Rear tail light with 5 2.3W bulbs	
34	Number plate light bulb 12V-5W	
35	Rh taillight with sidelights bulb 5W and flashing light bulb 10W	
36	Battery 12V-14Ah	
37	Front brake stop button	
38	Engine stop switch	
39	Wheel rpm sensor	
40	Front RH direction indicator with 10W bulb	
41	Main remote control switch	
42	Light switch	
43	Start up button	
44	Side stand button	
45	Key switch	
46	Radio display	
47	Electric fan remote control	
48	30A fuse with start-up remote control switch	
49	Radio/intercom/handsfree control unit	
50	No. 2 pump remote control switches	
51	Stuck relay indicator	
52	No. 2 headlight remote control switches	

Conceptual diagrams

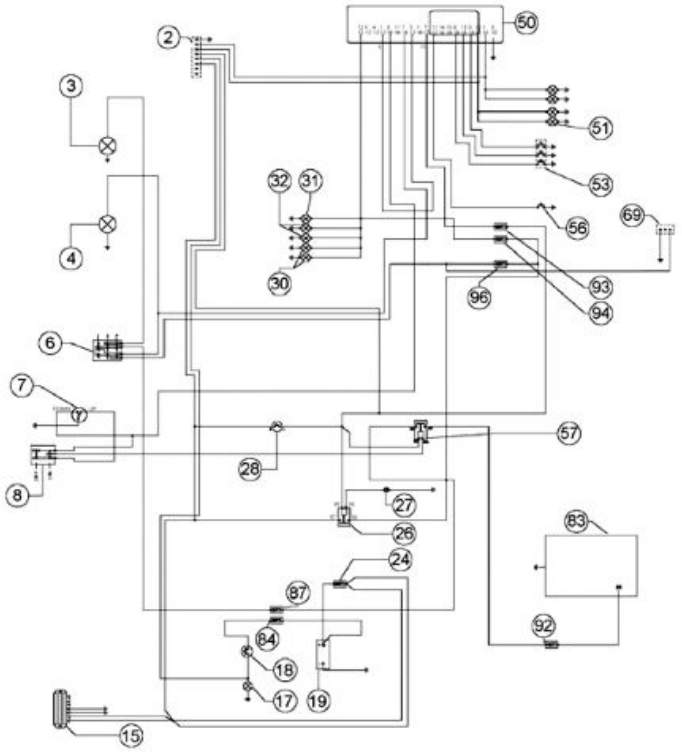
Ignition



IGNITION SECTION

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Anti-theft alarm fitting	
2	Side stand switch	
3	Engine stop switch	
4	Voltage regulator	
5	Battery	12V - 4Ah
6	Start up button	
7	Diode	6A
8	Starter motor	
9	Fuse no. 13	30 A
10	Remote starter switch	
11	Main remote control switch	
12	Diode	2 A
13	Key switch contacts	
14	Two brake light buttons	
15	Digital instrument unit	
16	Engine stop remote control switch	
17	Electronic control unit remote control switch	
18	Immobilizer aerial	
19	Decoder	
20	HV coil	
21	Start-up/injection electronic control unit	
22	Fuse	no. 2 10 A
23	Fuse	no. 3 3A
24	Fuse	no. 10 7,5A

Headlights and automatic starter section

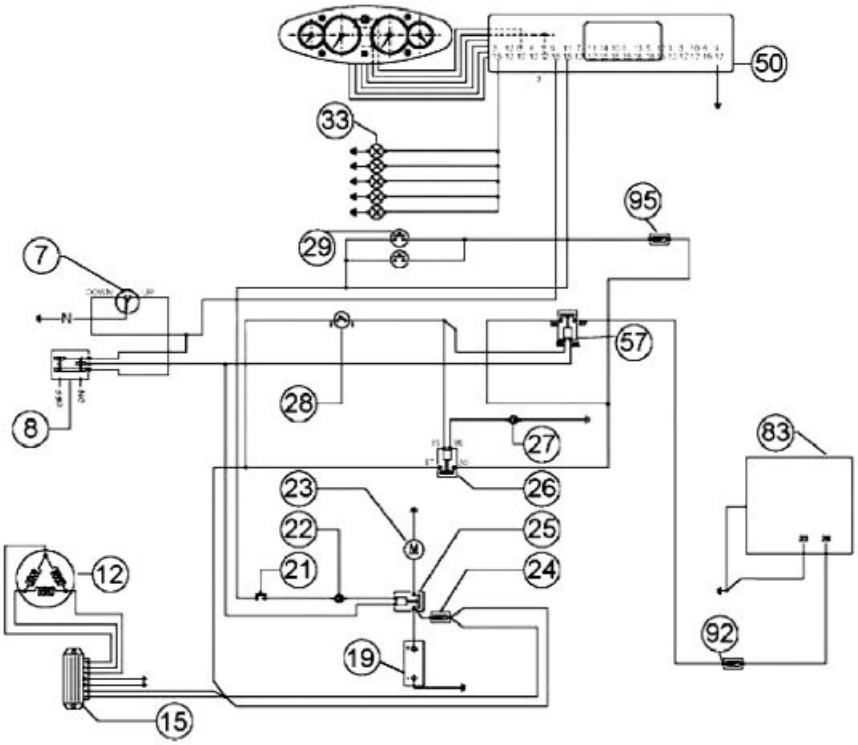


HEADLIGHTS AND AUTOMATIC STARTER SECTION

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Anti-theft alarm fitting	
2	Bulb for upper beams	12V - 55W
3	Bulb for lowerbeams	12V - 55W

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
4	Light switch	
5	Side stand switch	
6	Engine stop switch	
7	Voltage regulator	
8	Roof lamp for box helmet illumination with lamp	
9	Helmet compartment lighting button	
10	Battery	12V - 14 Ah
11	Fuse no. 13	30 A
12	Main remote control switch	
13	Diode	2 A
14	Key switch contacts	
15	No. 2 bulbs for front sidelight	12V-3W
16	License plate light bulb	12V - 5W
17	Two (2) taillight bulbs	12V - 5W
18	Digital instrument unit	
19	4 Turn indicator bulbs	12V-10W
20	Indicators switch	
21	Emergency flashing light button (4 direction indicators)	
22	Engine stop remote control switch	
23	Connettore per predisposizione accessori	
24	Start-up/injection electronic control unit	
25	Fuse	no. 5 15 A
26	Fuse	no. 8 7,5 A
27	Fuse	no. 4 5 A
28	Fuse	no. 12 7,5 A
29	Fuse	no. 11 7,5 A
30	Fuse	no. 9 15 A

Battery recharge and starting

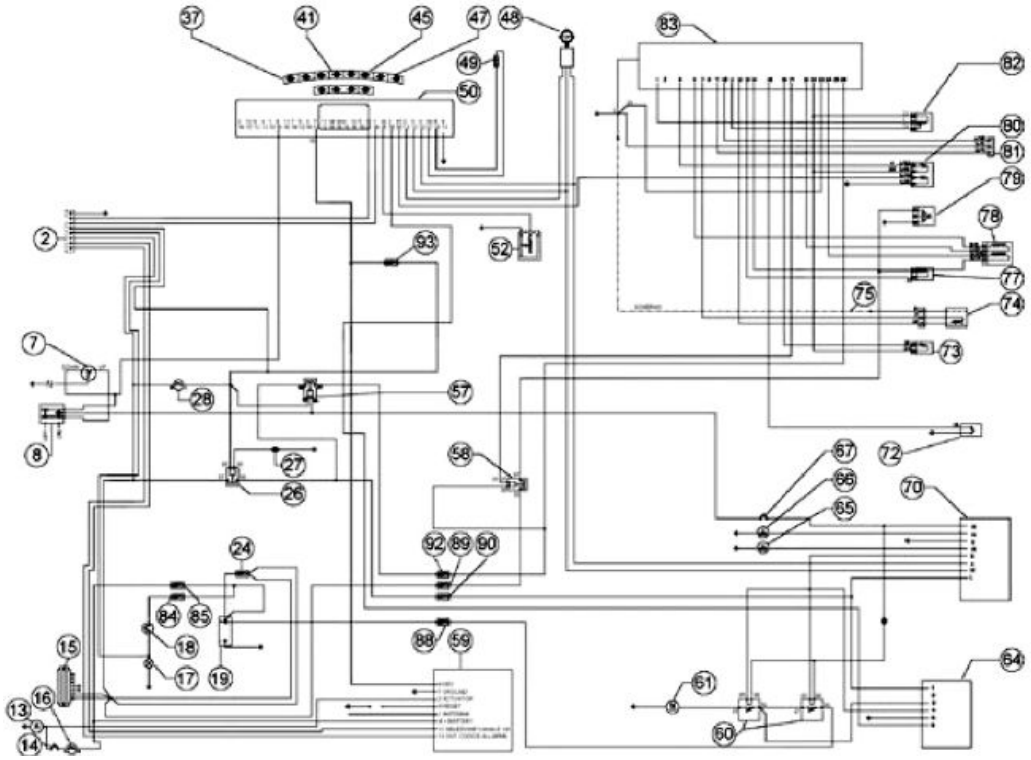


BATTERY RECHARGE AND START-UP SECTION

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Side stand switch	
2	Engine stop switch	
3	Magneto flywheel	

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
4	Voltage regulator	
5	Battery	12V - 4Ah
6	Start up button	
7	Diode	6A
8	Starter motor	
9	Fuse no. 13	30 A
10	Remote starter switch	
11	Main remote control switch	
12	Diode	2 A
13	Key switch contacts	
14	Two brake light buttons	
15	No. 5 bulbs for brake light	12V-2,3W
16	Digital instrument unit	
17	Control unit power supply remote control switch (engine stop)	
18	Start-up/injection electronic control unit	
19	Fuse	no. 4 5 A
20	Fuse	no. 10 7,5A

Level indicators and enable signals section



LEVEL INDICATORS AND ENABLE SIGNALS SECTION

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Anti-theft alarm fitting	
2	Side stand switch	
3	Engine stop switch	
4	Saddle opener actuator	
5	Saddle opening button	
6	Voltage regulator	
7	Key switch contacts	
8	Roof lamp for box helmet illumination with lamp	
9	Helmet compartment lighting button	
10	Battery	12V - 4Ah
11	Fuse no. 13	30 A
12	Main remote control switch	

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
13	Diode	2 A
14	Key switch contacts	
15	Engine warning indicator	
16	Engine not enable indicator	
17	Low fuel warning light	
18	High-beam warning light	
19	Wheel RPM sensor	
20	Outside temperature sensor	
21	Digital instrument unit	
22	Fuel level sender	
23	Control unit power supply remote control switch (engine stop)	
24	Electronic control unit components remote control switch	
25	Saddle opener receiver	
26	Pump remote control switches	
27	Side stand pump motor	
28	Stuck relay indicator	
29	Side stand out enable button	
30	Side stand in enable button	
31	Electro-hydraulic side stand actuation button	
32	Side stand control unit	
33	Tilting sensor	
34	Air temperature sensor	
35	Engine rpm sensor	
36	Double wire screened cable	
37	Fuel injector	
38	Idle adjustment motor	
39	Fuel pump	
40	Engine temperature sensor	
41	Diagnostics socket connector	
42	Throttle potentiometer	
43	Start-up/injection electronic control unit	
44	Fuse	no. 5 15A
45	Fuse	no. 6 10A
46	Fuse	no. 14 70A
47	Fuse	no. 2 10A
48	Fuse	no. 1 5A
49	Fuse	no. 4 5 A
50	Fuse	no. 12 7,5 A

Checks and inspections

Battery recharge circuit

The recharge system is provided with a three phase alternator with permanent flywheel.

The alternator is directly connected to the voltage regulator.

This, in its turn, is connected directly to the ground and the battery positive terminal passing through the 30A protective fuse.

This system therefore requires no connection to the key switch.

The three- phase generator provides good recharge power and at low revs, a good compromise is achieved between generated power and idle stability.

Stator check

Stator winding check-up

WARNING

THIS CHECK-UP CAN BE MADE WITH THE STATOR PROPERLY INSTALLED.

1) Remove the door in the saddle compartment.

2) Disconnect the connector between the stator and regulator with the three yellow wires.

3) Measure the resistance between each of the yellow terminals and the other two.

Electric characteristic

Resistance:

0.2 - 1 Ω

4) Check that there is insulation between the each yellow cable and the ground.

5) If values are incorrect, replace the stator.

Recharge system voltage check

Look for any leakage

1) Check that the battery does not show signs of leaking fluid before checking the output voltage.

2) Turn the ignition key to OFF and connect the multimeter leads between the battery negative pole (-) and the Black cable.

3) With the multimeter leads connected, disconnect the Black cable from the battery negative pole (-).

4) With the ignition key always at OFF, the reading indicated by the ammeter must be ≤ 0.5 mA.

Maximum current output check.

- With engine off and panel set to "ON" turn on the lights and let the battery voltage set to 12V.
- Connect ammeter pliers to the 2 recharge positive poles in output from the regulator.
- Keep the lights on and start the engine, bring it to normal speed and read the values on the ammeter.

With an efficient battery a value must be detected: > 20A

Check the charging current

WARNING

BEFORE CARRYING OUT THE CHECK, MAKE SURE THAT THE BATTERY IS IN GOOD WORKING ORDER.

1) Place the vehicle on its centre stand

2) With the battery correctly connected to the circuit, place the tester terminals between the battery terminals..

3) Start the engine, ensure that the lights are all out, increase the engine speed and at the same time measure the voltage.

Electric characteristic

Voltage ranging between 14.0 and 15.0V at 5000 rpm.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR/RECTIFIER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Non-adjustable three-phase transistor
Voltage	14 ÷ 15V at 5000 rpm with lights off

Lights list

LIGHTS LIST

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Dipped beam light	N° 1, 12V-55W, halogen
2	Upper beam light	N° 1, 12V-55W, halogen
3	Front position lights	N° 2, 12V-3W, all glass
4	Front direction indicator lights	N° 2, 12V-10W, spherical
5	Rear position lights	N° 2, 12V-5W, spherical
6	Stop lights	N° 5, 12V-2,3W, spherical
7	Rear turn indicator bulbs	Two, 12V-10W, spherical
8	Instrument panel lights	N° 5, 12V-2W, all glass
9	Helmet compartment light	N° 1, 12V-5W, cylindrical
10	Number plate lights	N° 1, 12V-5W, cylindrical

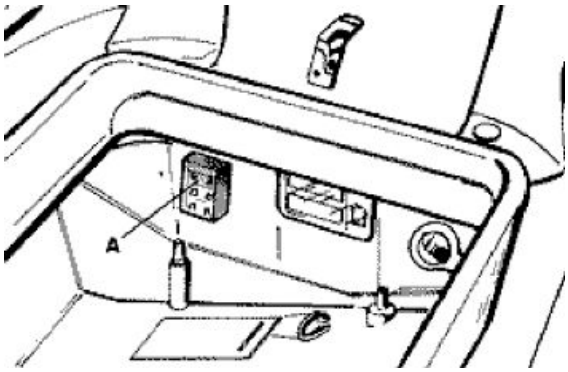
Fuses

The electric system is equipped with:

1. four fuses «**A**» into the under saddle compartment.

FUSE

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	N.1	**Capacity:** 15 A **Protected Circuits :** Socket 12V for users- Under saddle compartment light
2	N.1	**Capacity:** 10 A **Protected Circuits :** Saddle opening by button
3	N.1	**Capacity:** 10 A **Protected Circuits :** PICS device
4	N.1	**Capacity:** 7,5 A **Protected Circuits :** Dipped and high beam bulb

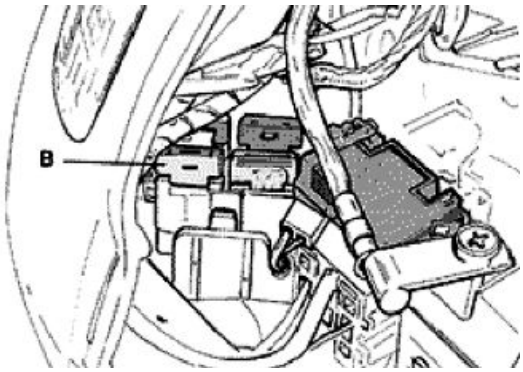


2. five fuses «**B**» next to the battery, on the left side.

FUSE

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	N.1	**Capacity:** 70 A **Protected Circuits :** Electro-hydraulic stand
2	N.1	**Capacity:** 5 A **Protected Circuits :** Electro-hydraulic stand
3	N.1	**Capacity:** 10 A **Protected Circuits :** Fuel pump - Injector - H.V. coil
4	N.1	**Capacity:** 3 A **Protected circuits:** Immobilizer (Decoder and EMS engine management control unit)

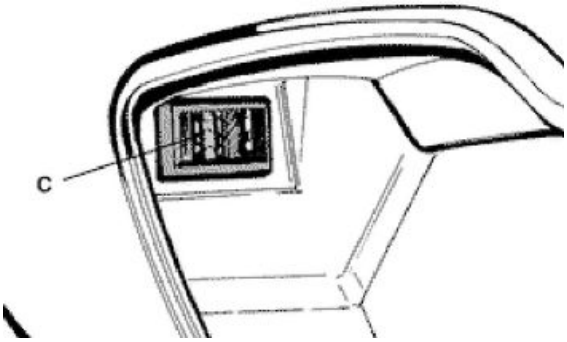
	Specification	Desc./Quantity
5	N.1	**Capacity:** 5 A **Protected circuits:** Diagnostic outlet - Decoder and control unit enable signal



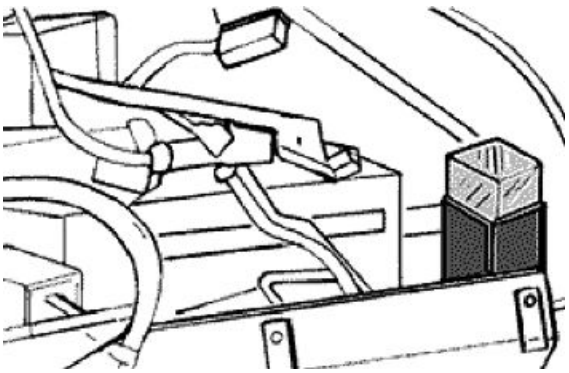
3. four fuses «**C**» into the trunk on the left side.

FUSE

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	N.1	**Capacity:** 15 A **Protected circuits:** Horn - High beam bulb - Accessories
2	N.1	**Capacity:** 7,5 A **Protected circuits:** Start-up enable signal - Brake light lamp
3	N.1	**Capacity:** 7,5 A **Protected circuits:** Front and rear position light - Number plate light
4	N.1	**Capacity:** 7,5 A **Protected circuits:** PICS - Saddle opening by remote control



4. a 30A fuse (main fuse), located next to the battery on the right side and on the start-up remote control switch; a spare fuse is provided below it.



Dashboard

Vehicle X9 is provided with an instrument panel divided into 2 sections: the analogue section is fixed into the cap while the digital section is integral to the handlebar.

The analogue section includes:

- Tachometer with dual scale (MPH/KMH) controlled by the fifth wheel by the digital section;
- RPM counter controlled by the signal sent by the injection control unit;
- Fuel level indicator controlled by a resistive sensor (into the tank)
- Cooling fluid temperature indicator controlled by a resistive sensor (on the head)

These instruments are electrical and managed by stepping motors.

The digital section has the following indications:

- Fuel reserve: amber coloured;
- Position and dipped beam lights: green coloured;
- Upper or passing beams: blue coloured;
- Left direction indicator: green coloured;
- Right direction indicator: green coloured;
- Emergency lights (four direction indicators): red coloured;
- Engine disabled: red coloured;
- ABS system failure (optional): red coloured;
- Oil pressure: red coloured;
- Injection warning: amber coloured;
- ALARM (electro-hydraulic stand): red coloured.

The fuel reserve, direction indicators and emergency flashing functions are activated by the instrument electronics. For example, the fuel reserve indicator light only turns on when the reserve indication coming from the engine lasts at least 13.5 seconds. This prevents the intermitting turning on of the reserve light indicator.

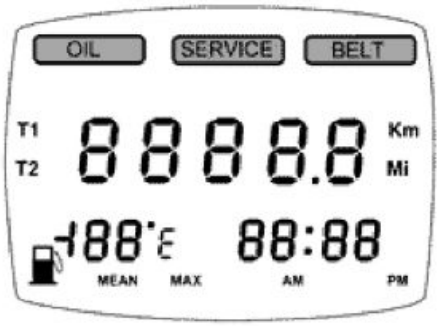
- The intermitting function is built in the instrument electronics: this allows operating the emergency lights with switch in position "OFF" and control switch off. The control switch is only active when the instrument panel is on.

To ensure safety while riding, the "direction indicators control" function is connected to the odometer. If the indicator is left on, it automatically stops after 1 kilometre travelled.

- The "engine disabled" indicator is activated by the side stand switch and by the emergency switch on the right side of the handlebar.
- The LCD display gives a 5 digit indication for the total kilometres covered by the vehicle. It can be expressed in kilometres or in miles: of course, this indication cannot be reset. **To select the indication, press "Trip" and "M" at the same time, then tirn the key switch to "ON"; keep these 2 buttons pressed for more than 3" to display "SET" on the display, then the display switches from miles to kilometres, or vice versa.**

The instrument panel digital section is completed by a liquid crystal display and 4 control buttons.
The display has 3 icons:

- Oil
- Service
- Belt



- The "Oil" icon warns the user of the need of replacing the engine oil.
- The "Service" icon warns the user of the need of servicing the vehicle.
- The "Belt" icon warns the user of the need of replacing the driving belt.

After servicing by the authorised workshop, the icon message must be reset by the "Reset" button located in the front side of the vehicle under the headlight upper cover. The "Reset" button allows resetting the kilometres covered and, in the case of "OIL" and "BELT" and "SERVICE", also the year count. This count remains active even if the battery is disconnected for a short time.

To reset one of the icons, press the "Reset" button for less than a second, then on the icon before that to be reset press "Reset" for at least 3" so as to display:

- The selectionj of the desired icon through the relevant solid light.

- The flashing of this light confirms the reset.

- For example, to reset the "Service" icon, go to "Oil" and press the "Reset" button for at least 3". To reset "Oil", repeat the above procedure going to "Belt".

This procedure must be repeated since the selection of the icon and its reset are operations to be made at the same time (it is not possible to view the desired function and reset by two different button pressures since in this way the next icon would be reset).

Data check function

The date must be adjusted upon the vehicle delivery to the customer. This is because the clock starts counting the year for the «Service» function. If the clock has already been started, reset the functions

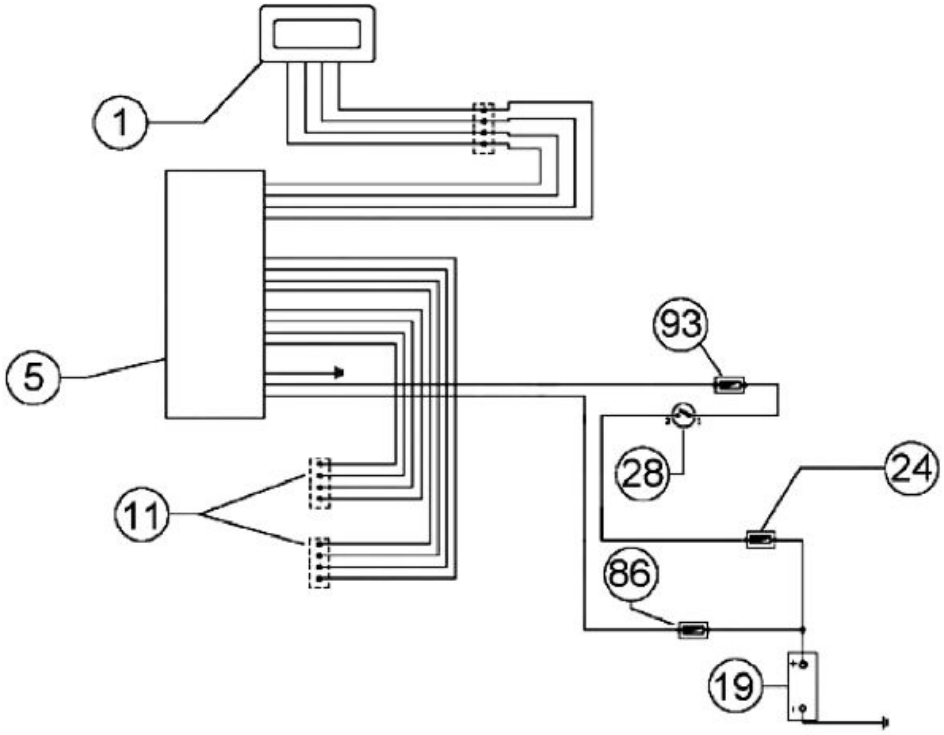
«Oil», «Service» and «Belt». The calendar is programmed from 2000 to 2050, to adjust the date and time use the two buttons «Clock» and «Set».

To guarantee the vehicle safety, every time the key switch is set to «ON», all of the digital indications are checked.

The digital section also has a functional check of the 4 analogue instruments and of the flashing light control. **To start this check, keep buttons «Clock» and «Set» pressed and set the key switch to «ON»**. Within 4 seconds, the software version is displayed, the instruments indicate the scale bottom and the direction indicators turn on.

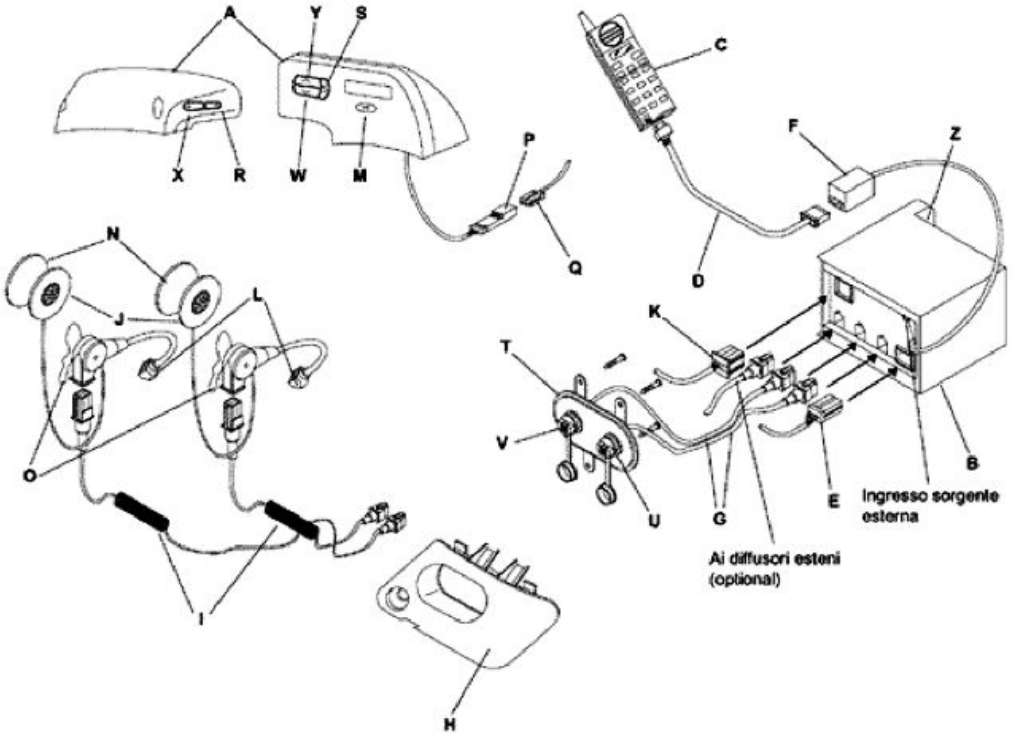
At the end of the above procedure, there is the normal check of the indicator lights.

pics



PICS SECTION

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Display pics	
2	Intercom Controller	
3	Intercom connectors	
4	Battery	12V - 4Ah
5	Fuse no. 13	30 A
6	Key switch contacts	
7	Fuse	no. 7 10A
8	Fuse	no. 12 7,5 A



Captions

A = Satellite

D = Mobile phone cable

F = Telephone connector

H = Spark plug inspection port

J = Loudspeaker

L = Microphone

O = Headset clip

R = Volume button-

U = Passenger connection

X = Volume button +

B = Control unit

E = Control unit power supply connector

K = Vehicle control unit connector

M = MODE button

P = Satellite connector

S = Selection button

V = Pilot connection

Y = UP button

C = Mobile phone

G = Control unit audio connection cables

I = Headset cables

N = Loudspeaker

Q = Vehicle satellite connector

T = Cable support plate

W = DOWN button

Z = Fixing of control unit to chassis

The control unit PICS X9 (B) combines in a single product the traditional function of intercom for motor-riders and that of hadsfree kit for mobile phones and RDS radios.

The voice activation of the intercom function allows eliminating the ground noise caused by the wind It can be enabled both in automatic and manual mode selecting the two available levels high/low.

Without passenger, the control unit can be used by the pilot as telephone handsfree and/or to listen to the radio or to the external audio source.

The phone talk sets automatically to the pilot when the call signal is detected, but it can be switched to the passenger and/or vice versa by the button (Y) located on the satellite.

The listening volume is adjusted by hand using buttons (R) and (X) for the two loudspeakers; this adjustment affects the audio, intercom and telephone.

The control unit is provided with an auxiliary audio socket for a portable CD or cassette reader.

During the telephone conversation, the external source is disconnected from the conversation channel and is restored at the end of the same.

The control unit is adapted to specific mobile phones by the telephone cable (D) (supplied separately).

N.B.

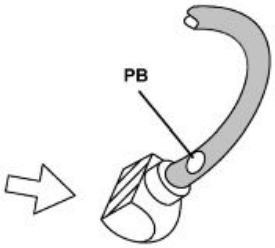
THE MOBILE PHONE-CONTROL UNIT INTERFACE CABLE IS AVAILABLE FOR MOST MOBILE PHONES AVAILABLE ON THE MARKET. CHECK THE AVAILABILITY OF THE INTERFACE CABLE FOR YOUR SPECIFIC MOBILE PHONE AT THE CONCESSIONAIRE'S.

The microphone stem is provided with an elastic metal clip to fix it to the bottom edge of the helmet, on the right side.

The loudspeaker (J) is fixed inside the helmet, at the ear height, by an attachment velcro (N).

To optimise the intercom communication quality:

- For crash helmets, bend the microphone stem so that the capsule is fully seated into the helmet, with the white identification spot (see figure 2) facing the mouth.



- For open helmets, bend the microphone stem so that the capsule sensitive part is as close as possible to the mouth, using the white identification spot (see figure).

WARNING

DON'T REMOVE THE MICROPHONE CAPSULE PROTECTION.

Insert both headsets into the connectors; the pilot's is the front one, the passenger's is the rear one.
Move the ignition key to ON and the intercom will start automatically, at the low level (LOW); the intercom can be started in manual mode too.
Adjust the volume using buttons (X) (R).
The voice activation level can be switched to two levels (high; low).
In automatic mode, the intercom starts automatically when the pilot or the passenger talk, and it remains active for 20 seconds at the end of the talk (be careful to the level set).
To switch it to the high level (HIGH), press button (M) and then button (S) when the radio function is displayed.

A mobile phone can be connected to the device using the special cable (D) (see Piaggio accessories); when a call is received, a tone is heard by both the passenger and the pilot; after the tone, the call is switched to the pilot, with the possibility of switching it to the passenger by button (Y). The call can be temporarily interrupted by button (W) to switch to the intercom, and then resumed pressing the same button.
In any case, when the call is received, the control unit emits a short sound on both loudspeakers, optionally with the phone's tone, if the phone model has one.
When the vehicle is stopped, if a call is in progress the control unit remains on until the conversation is ended.
The mobile phone should be set to the automatic answer function to prevent having to press a key to start the conversation.
For the models not provided with this function: you can select the answer by any key option.
The conversation volume can only be set by the mobile phone.
The volume should be set to maximum.
It is possible to connect a scatterer (2.5 W max) by the external scatterer socket (see figure 1). Besides the radio, intercom and handsfree kit functions, it is possible to connect the control unit to a portable CD reader or a walkman by a cable with stereo jack termination 3.5 mm. Adjust the external source volume so that it can be heard corrctly without having to adjust the intercom volume.
During a conversation in intercom mode, the audio from the radio or from the external source remains in background at a lower volume.

N.B.

ALWAYS REFER TO THE USE MANUAL OF YOUR MOBILE PHONE TO SET UP THE FUNCTIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE.

N.B.

THE USERS OF MOTOROLA 8700, STARTAC 130™ CD920 CD930 AND BOSCH M-COM 506 MUST CONNECT THEIR MOBILE TO THE CONTROL UNIT WITH PHONE OFF: THE PHONE WILL SWITCH ON AUTOMATICALLY.

STARTING (USING THE VEHICLE KEY)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
No helmet inserted - Logo X9	Tuner - source - Speakerphone with external speakers
Driver headphone inserted - Driver/passenger helmet - passenger crossed out	Tuner - source - Speakerphone
Passenger headphone inserted - Driver/passenger helmet - driver crossed out	Tuner - source - Speakerphone
Driver and passenger headphones inserted - Driver and passenger helmets	Tuner - source - Speakerphone - Intercom

N.B.

EVERY TIME THE KEY SWITCH IS SET TO "ON" THE PICS SYSTEM DISPLAY CHECKS ALL AVAILABLE ICONS.

TURNING ON/OFF THE DEVICE (VEHICLE RUNNING)

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Turn off - M	> 4 sec.
Turn on - M	> 4 sec.

N.B.

WHEN THE VEHICLE IS STARTED, IF THE DEVICE HAD BEEN TURNED OFF THE ICON CHECK WILL BE DISPLAYED AND AT THE END OF THIS STEP IT WILL RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS POSITION (OFF). TO RESTART, PRESS "M" FOR MORE THAN 4 SEC.

MANUAL INTERCOM

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Activation - M two times	Short
Deactivation - M two times	Short

N.B.

AFTER MANUAL DISABLING, THE INTERCOM SWITCHES TO AUTOMATIC MODE WITH LESS SENSITIVE ENABLE LEVEL (LOW).

TUNER/SOURCE

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Radio on - S	Short
Radio off - S	Short
Source on - M go after S	Short, > 2 sec.
Source off -M go after S	short, > 2 sec
Manual tuning UP - M go after ^	Short, Continuous
Manual tuning DOWN -M go after ^	short, continuous
Automatic tuning UP - M go after ^	Short, Continuous
Automatic tuning DOWN -M go after ^	short, short
Memory scanning UP - ^	Short
Memory scanning DOWN - v	Short
AUTOSTORE memorization - ^	> 2 sec.
RDS - M go after vol + (AF - TA - PTY)	Short, Short
PTY functions (can only be selected after enabling PTY) - Vol. -	Short
Manual station memorization - Select station* go after S** go after ^ o V (select station) and after S (to confirm)	> 4 sec., short, short

* By automatic or manual tuning described above

** Press until the display flashes

N.B.

THE BUTTONS MUST BE PRESSED IN A SEQUENCE NOT AT THE SAME TIME.

RDS Radio Data System

Several functions are provided but few of them are used correctly. Basic functions as the AF (alternative frequencies), that allow listening to a fixed radio station on most of the territory during a journey, are not always used properly. The same also applies to traffic news.

AF Alternative Frequencies

This allows the receiver to automatically tune on an alternative frequency stronger than the currently listened by relating to the same station.

TA Traffic Announcement identification

When the traffic news are on air, the function starts and interrupts any other radio stations to listen to the traffic news. You must be tuned on the station that transmits the news.

PTY Program Type

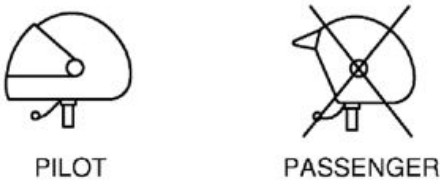
This allows identifying different types of music programs, to listen to the news, etc. There will be: News, Affairs, Info, Sport ecc.

SPEAKERPHONE TELEPHONE

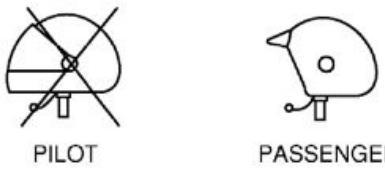
Specification	Desc./Quantity
Driver-passenger conversation passage - ^	Short
Intercom-telephone passage - v	Short

Volume adjustme icon

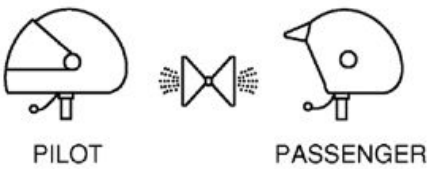
Headphone inser icon

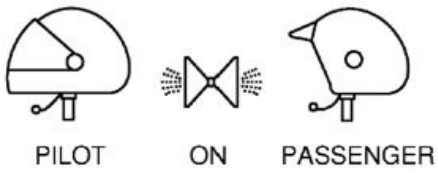
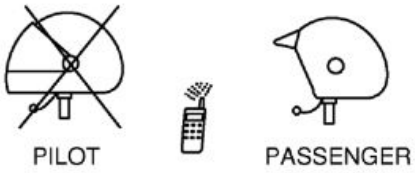
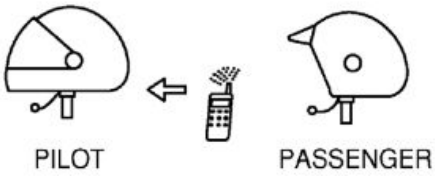
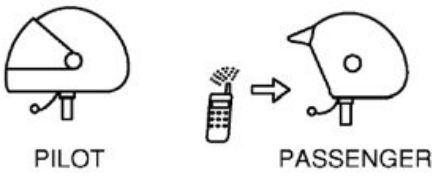
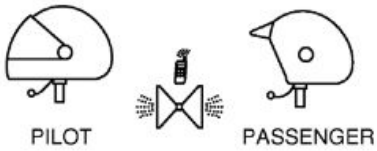


Passenger headp not inserted icon



Driver headphon inserted icon



Intercom on icon	
Manual intercom	
Incoming call icoı	
Incoming call icoı with driver headp inserted.	
Incoming call icoı with passenger h phone inserted.	
Telephone call w driver icon	
Telephone call wi passenger icon	

Telephone conversation intercom icon

SPECIFICHE TECNICHE

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Power	10.5V ÷ 16V 1.4 A max

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
2	Key	10.5V ÷ 16V 1.5 mA max
3	Maximum output power	500 mW per channel
4	Power consumption	vehicle off ~0 mA in stand-by ~280 mA at maximum power ~500 mA
5	Frequency response	audio 200 Hz - 20 kHz ± 3 dB intercom 200 Hz - 5 kHz ± 3 dB
6	Microphones	-69 dB ± 3 dB one-way
7	Frequency response:	audio 200 Hz ÷ 20 kHz ± 3 dB
8	Loudspeakers	8 Ω - 0.5 mΩ

Sealed battery

Airtight battery start-up operations

If the vehicle is provided with an airtight battery, the only maintenance required is the check of its charge and recharging, if needed.

These operations should be carried out before delivering the vehicle, and on a six-month basis for storage with open circuit.

Besides upon pre-delivery it is therefore necessary to check the battery charge and recharge it, if required, before storing the vehicle and afterwards every six months.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE RENEWAL RECHARGE AFTER OPEN-CIRCUIT STORAGE

1) Voltage check

Before installing the battery on the vehicle, perform an open-circuit voltage check using a conventional tester.

- If voltage exceeds 12.60 V, the battery may be installed without any renewal recharge.
- If voltage is below 12.60 V, a renewal recharge is required as explained at 2).

2) Constant-voltage battery instructions

- Constant voltage charge equal to 14.40-14.70V
- Initial charge current equal to 0.3-0.5 x rated capacity
- Charge time:
- Recommended 10-12
- Minimum 6 h
- Maximum 24 h

Constant-current battery instructions

- Charge current equal to 1/10 of the battery rated capacity
- Charge time: 5 h

WARNING

WHEN THE BATTERY IS REALLY FLAT (WELL BELOW 12.6V) IT MIGHT OCCUR THAT 5 HOURS OF RECHARGING ARE NOT ENOUGH TO ACHIEVE OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE.
GIVEN THESE CONDITIONS IT IS HOWEVER ESSENTIAL NOT TO EXCEED 8 HOURS OF CONTINUOUS RECHARGING SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE THE BATTERY ITSELF.

Recharging the battery

Normal bench charging must be performed using the specific battery charger (single) or (multiple), setting the battery charge selector to the type of battery that requires recharging (i.e., at a current equal

to 1/10 of the battery rated capacity). Connections to the power supply source must be implemented by connecting corresponding poles (+ to + and - to -).

Specific tooling

020333Y Single battery charger

020334Y Multiple battery charger

Cleaning the battery

The battery should always be kept clean, especially on its top side, and the terminals should be coated with vaseline.

CAUTION

NEVER USE FUSES WITH A CAPACITY HIGHER THAN THE RECOMMENDED CAPACITY. USING A FUSE OF UNSUITABLE RATING MAY SERIOUSLY DAMAGE THE VEHICLE OR EVEN CAUSE A FIRE.

CAUTION

CHARGE THE BATTERY BEFORE USE TO ENSURE OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. INADEQUATE CHARGING OF THE BATTERY WITH A LOW LEVEL OF ELECTROLYTE BEFORE IT IS FIRST USED SHORTENS THE LIFE OF THE BATTERY.

If the scooter is not used for a given time (1 month or more) it will be necessary to periodically recharge the battery.

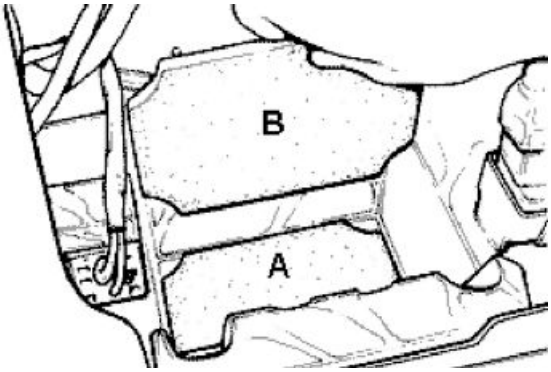
The battery runs down completely in the course of three months. If it is necessary to refit the battery in the vehicle, be careful not to reverse the connections, remembering that the ground wire (**black**) marked (-) must be connected to the **negative** clamp while the other two **red** wires marked (+) must be connected to the clamp marked with the + **positive** sign.

Dry-charge battery

- BATTERY ELECTROLYTE IS TOXIC AND IT MAY CAUSE SERIOUS BURNS. IT CONTAINS SULPHURIC ACID. AVOID CONTACT WITH EYES, SKIN AND CLOTHING.
IN CASE OF CONTACT WITH EYES OR SKIN, RINSE WITH ABUNDANT WATER FOR ABOUT 15 MINUTES AND SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION AT ONCE.
IF IT IS SWALLOWED, IMMEDIATELY DRINK LARGE QUANTITIES OF WATER OR VEGETABLE OIL. SEEK IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION.
THE BATTERIES PRODUCE EXPLOSIVE GAS; KEEP THEM AWAY FROM NAKED FLAMES, SPARKS AND CIGARETTES. VENTILATE THE AREA WHEN RECHARGING INDOORS.
ALWAYS WEAR EYE PROTECTION WHEN WORKING IN THE PROXIMITY OF BATTERIES.
KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN

- Lift the seat.
- Remove the two screws and the seat lock cover.
- Loosen the two Allen screws, pull the rear cover upwards and detach the stop light wiring.
- Remove the securing belt and the plastic cover.
- Remove the battery by detaching the negative (-) terminal first, followed by the positive one (+).

- Insert the lower panel at the bottom of the battery compartment (A).
- Insert the front element (B).



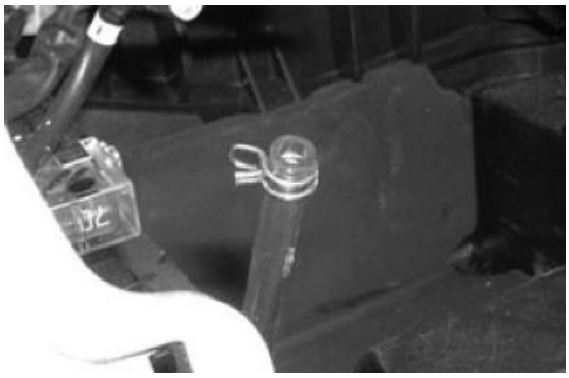
- Place the battery fixing the vent pipe by the retaining clip.

N.B.

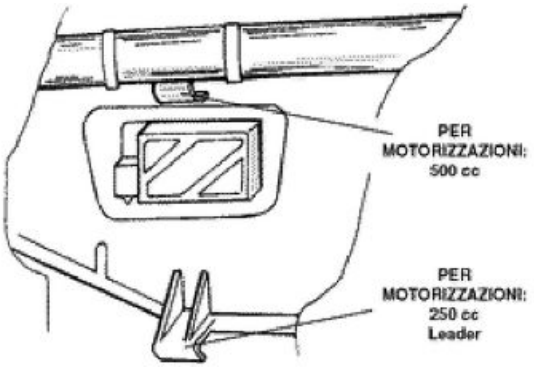
THE VENT PIPE WITH THE RETAINING CLIP ARE ALREADY MOUNTED ON THE VEHICLE.

N.B.

AFTER RECHARGING AND BEFORE INSTALLING, ENSURE THAT THE BATTERY ELECTROLYTE DOES NOT EXCEED THE MAX LEVEL.

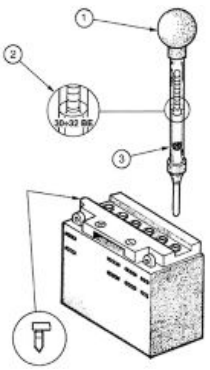


The figure shows two front hooks for the battery retaining belt:
The top one, obtained in the chassis metal crosspiece, must be used for version 500 cc.



• Position the battery and fit the plastic cap, then lock by the plastic belt.
• Connect the wires to the battery terminals.

- Remove the short closed tube and the caps, then pour sulphuric acid into the cells using the type specified for batteries with a specific gravity of 1.26, corresponding to 30 Bé at a minimum temperature of 15°C until the upper level is reached.
- Allow to stand for at least 2 hours, then top up the level with sulphuric acid.
- Within 24 hours, recharge using the special battery charger (single) or (multiple) at an intensity of about 1/10 of the battery nominal capacity and until



the acid gravity is about 1.27, corresponding to 31 Bé and such values become steady.

- After charging, top up the acid (adding **distilled water**). Close and clean carefully.
- After carrying out the operations above, install the battery on the scooter, observing the connections described in point 3) of paragraph "**Battery re-charge**".

Specific tooling

020333Y Single battery charger

020334Y Multiple battery charger

1 Keep the pipe in vertical position

2 Inspect visually

3 The float must be freed

Checking the electrolyte level

The electrolyte level must be checked frequently and must reach the upper level. Only use distilled water, to restore this level. If it is necessary to add water too frequently, check the vehicle's electrical system: the battery works overcharged and is subject to quick wear.

Charging status check

After topping-up the electrolyte level, check its density using special density gauge.

When the battery is charged, you should detect a density of 30 to 32 Bé corresponding to a specific weight of 1.26 to 1.28 at a temperature of no lower than 15° C.

A density reading of less than 20° Bé indicates that the battery is completely flat and it must therefore be recharged.

If the scooter is not used for a given time (1 month or more) it will be necessary to periodically recharge the battery.

The battery runs down completely in the course of three months. When refitting the battery onto the scooter pay attention not to invert the cables, bearing in mind that the earth (**black**) wire marked with a (-) must be connected to the **negative** terminal whilst the other two **red** wires, marked with a (+) must be attached to the **positive**, + terminal.

Battery recharge

WARNING

BEFORE RECHARGING THE BATTERY, REMOVE THE PLUGS OF EACH CELL. KEEP SPARKS AND NAKED FLAMES AWAY FROM THE BATTERY WHILE RECHARGING.

Remove the battery from the vehicle removing the negative clamp first.

Normal bench charging must be performed using the special battery charger (single) or (multiple), setting the battery charge selector to the type of battery that requires recharging (i.e., at a current equal

to 1/10 of the battery rated capacity). Connections to the power supply source must be implemented by connecting corresponding poles (+ to + and - to -).

Specific tooling

020333Y Single battery charger

020334Y Multiple battery charger

The battery should always be kept clean, especially on its top side, and the terminals should be coated with Vaseline.

CAUTION

NEVER USE FUSES WITH A CAPACITY HIGHER THAN THE RECOMMENDED CAPACITY. USING A FUSE OF UNSUITABLE RATING MAY SERIOUSLY DAMAGE THE VEHICLE OR EVEN CAUSE A FIRE.

CAUTION

ORDINARY AND DRINKING WATER CONTAINS MINERAL SALTS THAT ARE HARMFUL FOR THE BATTERY. FOR THIS REASON, YOU MUST ONLY USE DISTILLED WATER.

CAUTION

CHARGE THE BATTERY BEFORE USE TO ENSURE OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. FAILURE TO CHARGE THE BATTERY ADEQUATELY BEFORE BEING PUT INTO OPERATION WILL LEAD TO A PREMATURE FAILURE OF THE BATTERY.

Phonic wheel

- Ensure that the tone wheel is correctly installed on the scooter and connected to the electrical system.
- Turn the key switch to "**ON**".
- Access the tone wheel connector on the **system side**.
- Carry out the following measurements using the special tool.

Specific tooling

020331Y Digital multimeter

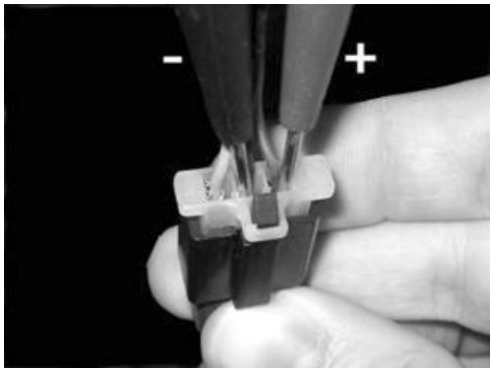
Check the supply voltage.

Keeping the connector in the position shown in the photo, check for battery voltage (12 V) with the polarity shown.

If incorrect values are measured, check the electrical system and the digital instrument.

N.B.

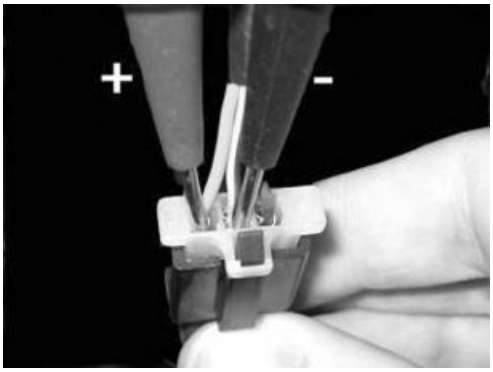
A DROP IN VOLTAGE OF 1 V IN RELATION TO THE BATTERY VOLTAGE CAN BE CONSIDERED NORMAL.



Check the signal

Move the positive rod to the position shown in the photo. Turn the front wheel very slowly and check that the measured voltage is 0 V or battery voltage, depending on the position taken up.

This condition should be repeated 16 times during a complete revolution of the wheel.



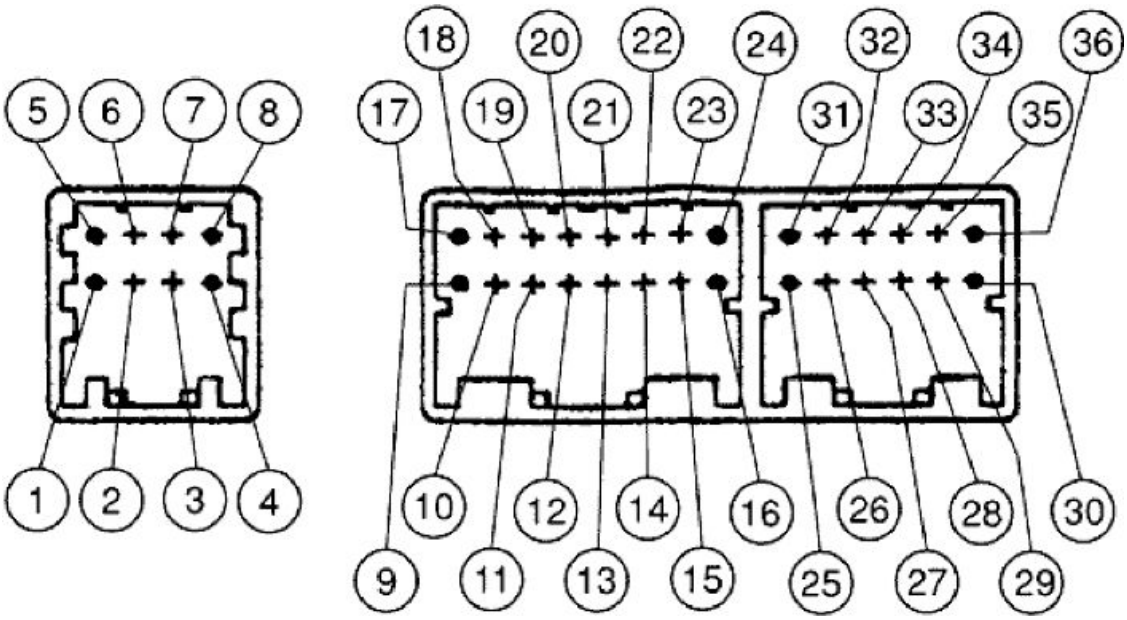
N.B.

THE DIGITAL MULTIMETER IS NOT ABLE TO DISPLAY THE VOLTAGE WHEN THE WHEEL IS ROTATED FAST.

If other voltages are measured or there is no alternation, replace the tone wheel.

Connectors

ECU

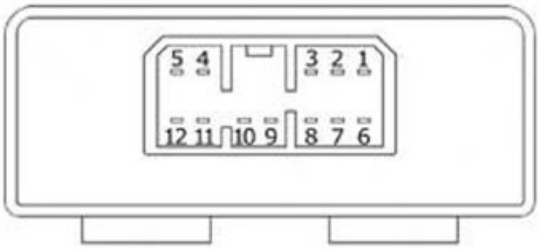


DIGITAL DASHBOARD CONNECTOR AND WIRING

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Analogue card negative	
2	Battery positive (+30) for analogue card	
3	Analogue card serial clock output	
4	Antitheft led output	
5	Analogue card serial data output	
6	Lights on output	
7	(Not connected)	
8	(Not connected)	
9	Warning light input	
10	Stuck relay alarm light input	
11	Abs indicator input (not connected)	
12	RH direction indicator output	
13	RH direction indicator button input	
14	LH direction indicator button input	

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
15	Upper beam indicator input	
16	Air temperature sensor input	
17	Engine not actuable input	
18	Oil pressure indicator input	
19	(Not connected)	
20	LH direction indicator output	
21	Direction indicator stop button input	
22	Reset service management button input	
23	Water temperature sensor input	
24	Fuel level sensor input	
25	Battery positive (+30)	
26	Tachometer sensor power supply	
27	Tachometer sensor return to ground	
28	Rpm sensor input	
29	Battery positive (+30)	
30	Antitheft led	
31	Key positive (+15)	
32	Tachometer sensor input	
33	Negative	
34	Air temperature sensor return to ground	
35	Emergency light button input (hazard)	
36	Lights on input	

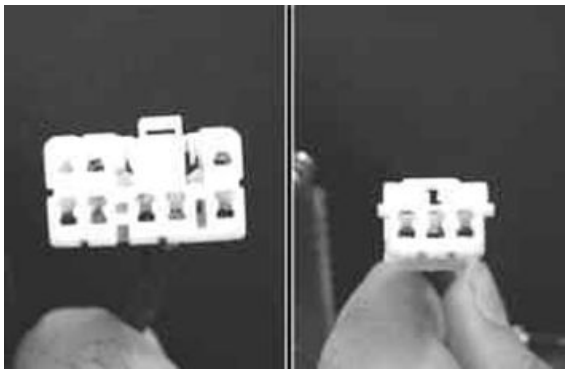
Seat opening receiver



RECEIVER CONTROL UNIT FOR SADDLE OPENER

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Radio aerial	
2	Actuator positive output 1	
3	Reset / Input clearing	
4	Battery positive	
5	(Not connected)	
6	Live positive lead	
7	Ground lead	
8	(Not connected)	
9	(Not connected)	
10	Selection input CH1 / CH3	
11	Positive output actuator 1	
12	Data for alarm output	

Immobiliser decoder



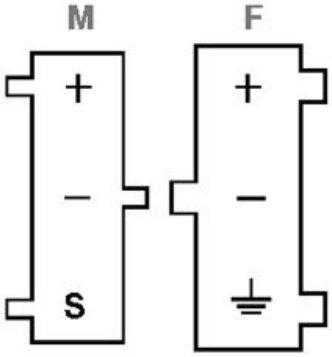
IMMOBILIZER DECODER

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	-	
2	Immobilizer LED control	(negative)
3	Base power supply	(positive)
4	Negative	
5	-	
6	Electronic control unit EMS	(serial)
7	-	
8	Continuous power supply (positive)	Immobilizer aerial

Engine rev. sensor

REV SENSOR

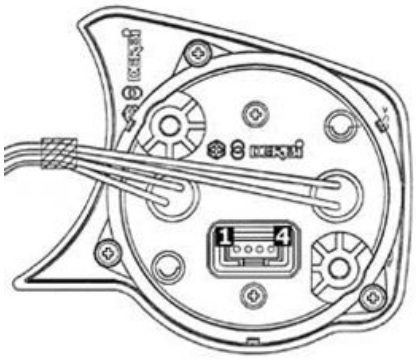
	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	M:	Male
2	F:	Female
3	S:	Shielding



Analogue odometer

ANALOGUE ODOMETER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	STEPPER MOTOR A
2	STEPPER MOTOR B
3	STEPPER MOTOR C
4	STEPPER MOTOR D



Remote seat opening

The vehicle is equipped with a remote control to open the saddle.
This remote control is supplied together with the keys and at the manufacturing stage, it has been programmed to work together with the ECU that control the opening device.
If the remote control is lost, a new one can be requested and reprogram it by resetting the ECU memory and following the same steps as per programming the immobilizer system in the keys.

Battery replacement

To separate the two half-shells of the remote control, insert a blade or a very thin tip of a screwdriver into a point of the outside edge, then let it slide along the entire circumpherence.
- Access the printed circuit and remove the two batteries from the contact reed.
- Place the new batteries with the positive pole facing the contact reed.

Characteristic

Batteries used:

CR1616

- Replace the card on the rear half-shell with the button and the led facing outwards.
- Install the pressure rubber on the button (the direction of installation is only one)
- Make the other half engage snap-wise.

Zeroing

- Remove the metal terminal by pliers and connect it to earth or to terminal 7 (black), for at least 10 seconds.
- This operation clears all remote controls stored in the control unit.

N.B.

THE CONTROL UNIT CAN PROGRAMME UP TO 7 REMOTE CONTROLS.

Programming

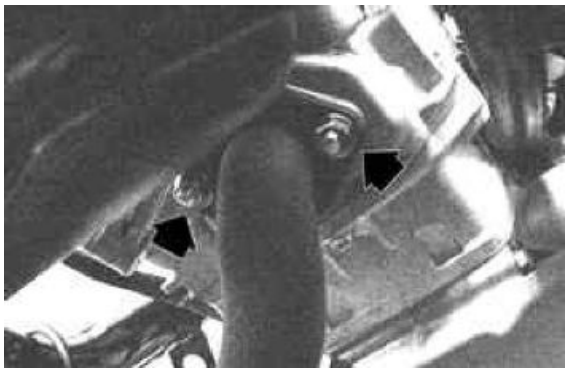
- Remove the front shield to access the saddle opening reception/control unit.
- In the wiring cover you can see the metal terminal of the white wire protruding from Pin 3 of the control unit.

- To program, the remote controls, set the key switch to «ON» for 1 to 3 seconds, then set it to «OFF».
- Within 10 seconds, reset the switch to «ON» and within 3 seconds, press the remote control button, then set to «OFF» again.
- If the saddle opens with this last operation, the programming was successful.
- You can program up to 7 remote controls by the above procedure.

INDEX OF TOPICS

Exhaust assy. Removal

- Loosen the two fasteners of the exhaust manifold from the head.



- Loosen the 3 screws fixing the silencer to the supporting arm.
- Remove the complete silencer.

N.B.

TO ENSURE THE SEAL OF THE SILENCER-EXHAUST MANIFOLD GROUP, YOU MUST REPLACE THE GRAPHITE COUPLING GASKET EVERY TIME THESE COMPONENTS ARE DETACHED. MOREOVER, UPON REASSEMBLY, PREVENT THE EXHAUST PIPE FROM DAMAGING THE NEW GASKET. CHECK THE JOINT SEAL WITH ENGINE ON TO PREVENT FURTHER TROUBLES.

Removal of the engine from the vehicle

Removal of engine

WARNING

CARRY OUT THESE OPERATIONS WHEN THE ENGINE IS COLD.

- Disconnect the battery
- Remove the underseat compartment.
- Drain the coolant.
- Remove the complete muffler assembly.
- Remove the rear wheel.
- Remove the swinging arm.
- Remove the throttle control transmission.
- Remove the air filter coupling and the collector.
- Disconnect the ground cable from the engine.
- Disconnect the carburettor electrical devices and the starter motor power supply cable.
- Disconnect the fuel delivery and return pipes from the carburettor and the cooling system piping (outlet from the head and inlet to the thermostat).

- Disconnect the HV cable from the spark plug.
- Disconnect the alternator cable from the electrical system of the scooter.

WARNING

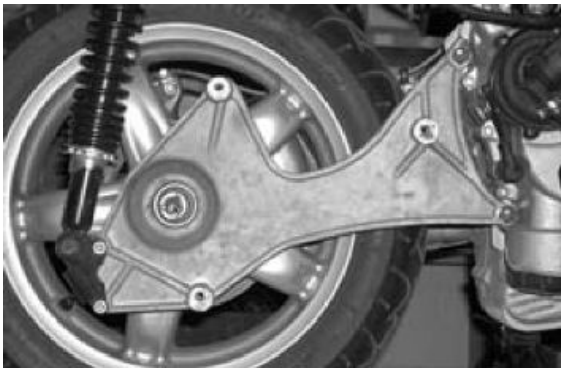
BE VERY CAREFUL WHEN HANDLING FUEL.

CAUTION

WHEN INSTALLING THE BATTERY, ATTACH THE POSITIVE LEAD FIRST AND THEN THE NEGATIVE LEAD.

Removing the support arm

- Release the lower fixing bolt of the right shock absorber from the support arm.
- Loosen the 2 screws fixing the arm to the engine.
- Remove the shim adjustment and release the wheel axle nut; to prevent rotation, use the integral brake keeping the LH lever pulled.
- Remove the support arm.

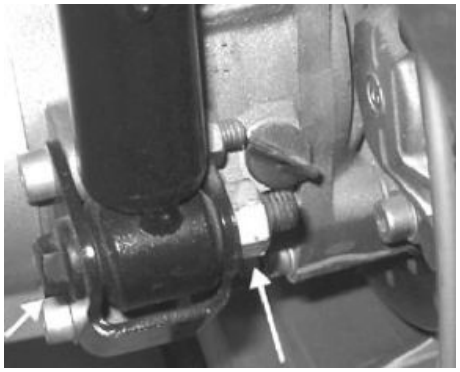


Removal of the lower bolt from LHS shock-absorber

- Remove the bolt shown in the figure.

N.B.

TO REMOVE THE SHOCK ABSORBER SUPPORT, REMOVE THE TWO NUTS FROM THE BRAKE CALIPER SIDE AND EXTRACT THE SCREWS.



Engine - swing-arm bolt removal

- Suitably support the engine.
- Remove the nut shown in the figure.
- Extract the pin.
- The engine can now be removed.

- Perform the operations for removal in the reverse order according to the proper tightening torques.

CAUTION

BE VERY CAREFUL NOT TO REVERSE THE TWO ACCELERATOR CONTROL TRANSMISSIONS. CHECK THAT WITH VALVE IN ABUTMENT AGAINST THE REGISTER THERE IS A SMALL CLEARANCE.

N.B.

CAREFULLY CLEAN THE INJECTOR «T» BRANCH BEFORE REPLACING THE QUICK COUPLINGS.

- Orientate the injector so as to prevent interferences of the electric wiring with the cooling fluid and fuel pipes.
- Check the engine oil level and top up using the recommended brand, if required.
- Fill the cooling circuit.
- Check that accelerator and electric devices are in good working order.

INDEX OF TOPICS

This section describes the operations to be carried out on the engine and the tools to be used.

Automatic transmission

Transmission cover

- Using a screwdriver, remove the driven pulley axle cover near the bottom of the cap.

- Loosen the driven pulley shaft fastening nut using a misaligned wrench and prevent the pulley shaft rotation using a machine hexagon bush.
- Remove the nut and the two washers.

N.B.

DUE TO THE HIGH TIGHTENING TORQUE, USING DIFFERENT WRENCHES - SUCH AS A CONVENTIONAL POLYGONAL BUSH - MAY DAMAGE THE HEXAGON OBTAINED ON THE SHAFT OR BREAK THE BUSH ITSELF.

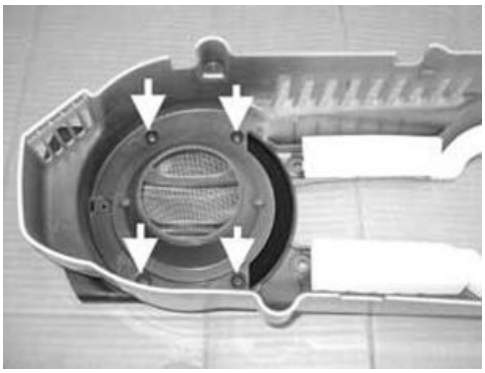
- Remove the six M6 screws.

- Remove the four M8 screws.
- Remove the transmission cover.
- Check that the bearing rotates freely, otherwise replace it.

- Loosen the 4 fastening screws
- Extract the outside plastic transmission cover.

Air duct

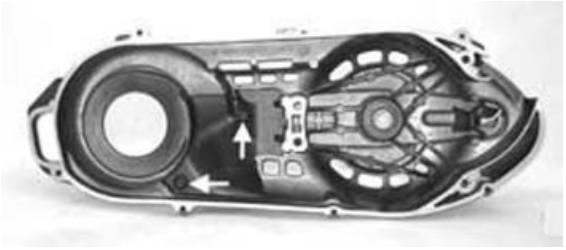
- Remove the external transmission cover.
- Unscrew the 4 fastening screws shown in the figure to remove the external air conveyor.



- Remove the transmission cover.
- Unscrew the two screws shown in the figure to remove the air conveyor.

Locking torques (N*m)

Air conveyor screws **11 ÷ 12**



Air duct filter

- Remove the external air conveyor.
- Unscrew the 2 fastening screws shown in the figure to remove the conveyor filter.

Removing the driven pulley shaft bearing

- Remove the transmission cover.
- Remove the Seeger ring.

- Place transmission cover on a wood surface and use the special tool so that it is adequately supported.
- Pull out the bearing using the special tool.

N.B.

BELL MUST BE PLACED INTO THE TRANSMISSION COVER, CLOSE TO THE BEARING SEAT AND THE WOODEN SURFACE, SINCE WITHOUT BELL THE ENTIRE COVER STRUCTURE WOULD BEND. NOT ONLY IN THE AREA OF MAXIMUM STURDINESS.

Specific tooling

001467Y002 Driver for OD 73 mm bearing

020376Y Adaptor handle

020375Y Adaptor 28 x 30 mm

020439Y 17 mm guide

Refitting the driven pulley shaft bearing

- Heat the transmission cover interior using the heat gun.

N.B.

BE CAREFUL NOT TO OVERHEAT THE COVER AS THIS WOULD DAMAGE THE OUTSIDE PAINTED SURFACE.

Specific tooling

020151Y Air heater

- Place the bearing onto the special tool with a little grease to prevent it from coming out.
- Install the new bearing using the special tool.

N.B.

PROPERLY SUPPORT THE OUTSIDE COVER TO PREVENT DAMAGING THE PAINTED SURFACE.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020358Y 37x40-mm adaptor

020439Y 17 mm guide

Baffle roller

Plastic roller

- Check that the roller does not show signs of wear and that it turns freely.
- Loosen the retaining bolt using a 13 mm spanner.
- Remove the complete roller with bearing.

N.B.

IF THE ROLLER DOES NOT ROTATE FREELY, REPLACE THE COMPLETE ROLLER.

Installation of belt anti-vibration roller

- Install the anti-flapping roller with the lip facing the engine crankcase.
- Tighten the central screw to the prescribed torque.

N.B.

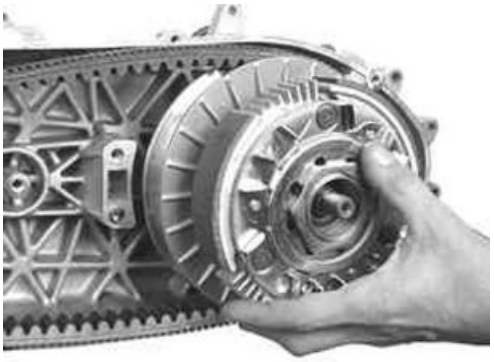
TURN THE DRIVEN AND/OR DRIVING PULLEY UNTIL A CORRECT TENSIONING OF THE BELT IS OBTAINED.

Locking torques (N*m)

Anti-vibration roller screw **16.7 ÷ 19.6**

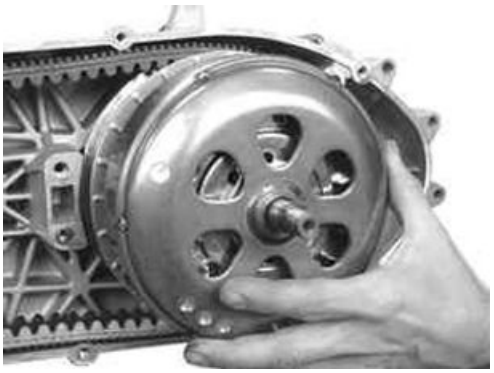
Removing the driven pulley

- Remove the driven pulley assembly with the belt.



Inspecting the clutch drum

- Remove the clutch bell.



- Check that the clutch bell is not worn or damaged.
- Measure the clutch bell inside diameter.

N.B.

CHECK THE ECCENTRICITY MEASURED, 0.2 MM MAX.

Characteristic

Max. value:

160.5 mm

Standard value:

160.2 mm

Removing the clutch

- To remove the clutch with the driven pulley it is necessary to use the special tool;
- Arrange the tool with the mean pins screwed in position "**E**" on the inside;
- Install the driven pulley unit onto the tool inserting the pins into the ventilation holes;
- Move the rear stop screw in abutment against the fixed driven pulley as shown in the figure.

CAUTION

THE TOOL SHOULD BE FIRMLY SECURED IN A VICE USING THE SPECIAL TOOL. DO NOT TIGHTEN THE REAR SCREW TOO MUCH AS THIS COULD CAUSE AN IRREVERSIBLE TOOL DEFORMATION.
USING THE SPECIAL 55-MM WRENCH, REMOVE THE FASTENING RING NUT.
LOOSEN THE TOOL SCREW AND DISASSEMBLE THE DRIVEN PULLEY UNIT, CLUTCH, SPRING WITH SHEATH.

Specific tooling

020444Y Tool for fitting/ removing the driven pulley clutch

Pin retaining collar

- Extract the collar using 2 screwdrivers.

- Remove the 4 guide pins.
- Extract the moving driven half-pulley.

Removing the driven half-pulley bearing

- Check that the bushing is free from wear and damage; otherwise replace the fixed driven half-pulley.
- Remove the lock ring using pliers.

- Using the special tool inserted through the roller bearing, pull out the ball bearing.

N.B.

PROPERLY SUPPORT THE PULLEY TO PREVENT DAMAGING THE THREADING.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020456Y Ø 24 mm adaptor

020363Y 20 mm guide

N.B.

IF YOU NEED TO OVERHAUL THE BEARINGS ON AN ASSEMBLED DRIVEN PULLEY UNIT, IT IS NECESSARY TO SUPPORT THE UNIT BY THE BELL

Specific tooling

001467Y002 Driver for OD 73 mm bearing

- Remove the roller bearing using the special tool, supporting the fixed half-pulley with the bell.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020375Y Adaptor 28 x 30 mm

020364Y 25-mm guide

001467Y002 Driver for OD 73 mm bearing

Inspecting the driven fixed half-pulley

- Check that the belt contact surface is free from wear.
- Measure the outer diameter of the pulley bushing.

Characteristic

Minimum admissible diameter

49.91 mm

Standard diameter:

50.00 -0.015 -0.035 mm

Inspecting the driven sliding half-pulley

- Check that the belt contact surface is free from wear.
- Remove the 2 inside sealing rings and the 2 outside O-rings.
- Measure the movable half-pulley bushing inside diameter.

Characteristic

Maximum admissible diameter:

50.05 mm

Standard diameter:

50.00 +0.035 0.00 mm

Refitting the driven half-pulley bearing

- Install a new roller bearing using the special tool.

N.B.

PLACE THE BEARING WITH THE WRITINGS AND THE EMBEDDED OIL GUARD FACING OUTWARDS.

- Properly support the half-pulley to prevent damaging the threading.

If you are working on the driven pulley unit fully assembled, use the special tool.

Specific tooling

020478Y Punch for driven pulley roller casing

001467Y002 Driver for OD 73 mm bearing

- Install a new ball bearing using the special tool.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020477Y Adaptor 37 mm

020363Y 20 mm guide

- Insert the Seeger lock ring.

Refitting the driven pulley

- Insert the new oil guards
- Insert the new O-rings

N.B.

O-RINGS ARE OF TWO SIZES. THE LARGE ONE IS INSTALLED ON THE MACHINING END RADIUS, AT THE BASE OF THE HALF-PULLEY.

- Install the half-pulley on the bushing being careful not to damage the top sealing ring during the introduction.
- Make sure the pins and collar are not worn, reassemble the pins and collar.

- Using a bent beak greaser, lubricate the driven pulley unit with about 10 gr. of grease, this operation should be carried out through one of the two holes into the bushing to obtain the exit of the grease from the opposite hole. This operation is necessary to avoid the presence of grease beyond the O-rings.

Recommended products

AGIP GREASE SM 2 Grease for the tone wheel revolving ring

Soap-based lithium grease containing NLGI 2 Molybdenum disulphide; ISO-L-XBCHB2, DIN KF2K-20

Inspecting the clutch spring

- Measure the length of the spring, while it is relaxed.

Characteristic

Standard length:

125.5 mm

Admissible limit after use:

120 mm

- Check the thickness of the clutch mass friction material.

Characteristic

Minimum thickness permitted:

1 mm

- The masses must exhibit no traces of lubricants; in that case, check the driven pulley unit seals.

N.B.

UPON RUNNING-IN, THE MASSES MUST EXHIBIT A CENTRAL CONTACT SURFACE AND MUST NOT BE DIFFERENT FROM ONE ANOTHER. VARIOUS CONDITIONS CAN CAUSE THE CLUTCH TO TEAR.

- Do not open the masses using tools to prevent a variation in the return spring load.

Refitting the clutch

- Prepare the special tool as for removal;
- Preassemble the driven pulley unit with the drive belt according to its direction of rotation;
- Insert the driven pulley unit, the spring with sheath and clutch into the tool.

Specific tooling

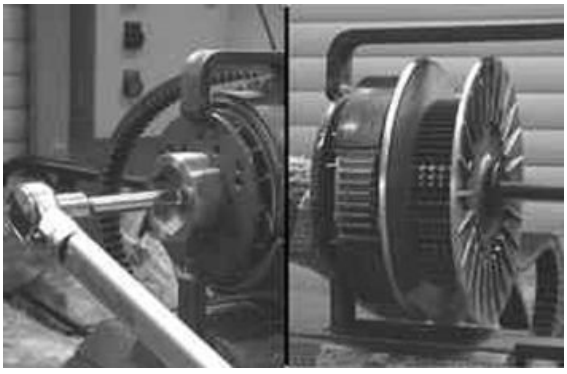
020444Y Tool for fitting/ removing the driven pulley clutch

- Compress the spring and insert the clutch on the driven pulley bushing.

N.B.

BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE SHEATH OR THE BUSHING THREADED END.

- Tighten the ring nut by hand and complete the tightening using the special wrench to the prescribed torque.



Specific tooling

020444Y Tool for fitting/ removing the driven pulley clutch

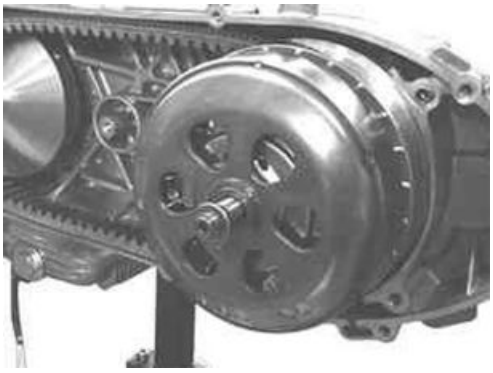
Locking torques (N*m)

Clutch ring nut **65 - 75**

- To facilitate reassembly on the engine, turn the moving driven pulley and insert the belt onto the smaller diameter.

Bell assembly

- Install the bell and the spacer.

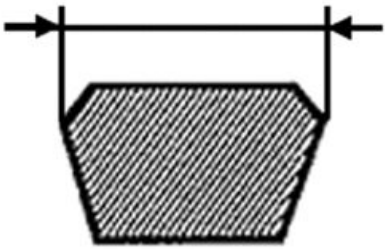


Refitting the driven pulley

- Install the driven pulley assembly with belt.

Drive-belt

- Check that the driving belt is not damaged.
- Check the width of the belt.



Characteristic

Minimum width:

25 mm

Standard width:

26.2 mm

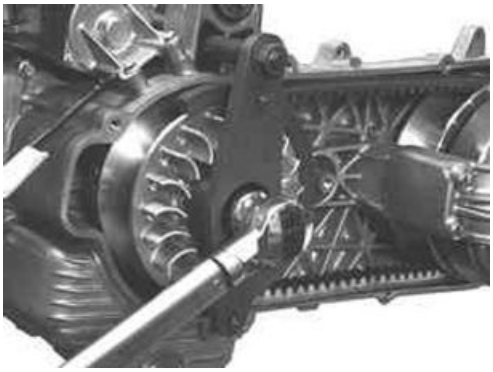
Removing the driving pulley

- Using a 27 mm wrench, turn the central pulley nut to horizontally align the central inside holes and install the special tool.

Specific tooling

020474Y Driving pulley lock wrench

- First install the lock ring of the special tool onto the pulley so that the splines are completely engaged.
- Then, insert the tool so as to insert the stud bolts on the ring into the holes obtained onto the tool itself.
- Tighten the two tool fastening nuts, also by hand.
- Loosen the central nut.
- Remove the spring washer and the flat washer.
- Remove the fixed driving half-pulley.
- Remove the bushing connection washer.



- Move the belt downwards.
- Suitable support the roller contrast and extract the mobile driving half-pulley with the relevant bushing and the rear washer, being careful not to make the rollers come out.

Inspecting the rollers case

- Check that the inside bushings shown in the figure exhibit no signs of abnormal wear and measure the inside diameter.

CAUTION

DO NOT LUBRICATE OR CLEAN THE BUSHINGS

Characteristic

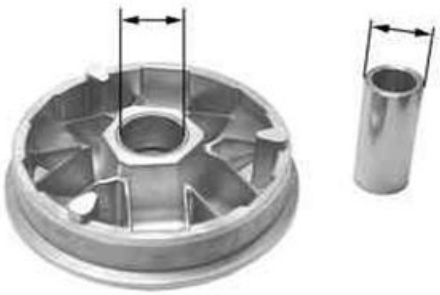
Maximum admissible diameter:

30.12 mm

Standard diameter:

30.021 mm

- Measure the pulley sliding bushing outside diameter shown in the figure.



Characteristic

Minimum admissible diameter

Ø 29.95 mm

Standard diameter:

Ø 29.959 mm

- Check that the rollers are not damaged or worn.

Characteristic

Minimum admissible diameter

Ø 24.5 mm

Standard diameter:

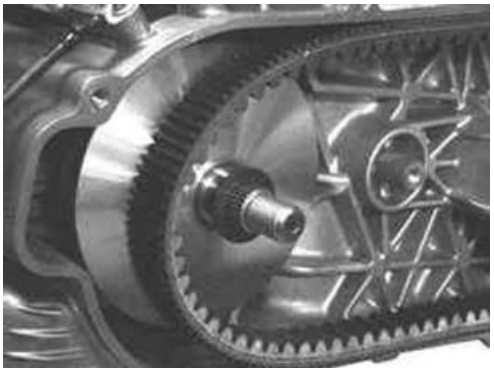
Ø 24.9 mm

- Check the guide shoes for the variator back-plate are not worn.
- Check the wear of the roller housings and of the belt contact surfaces on both pulley halves.

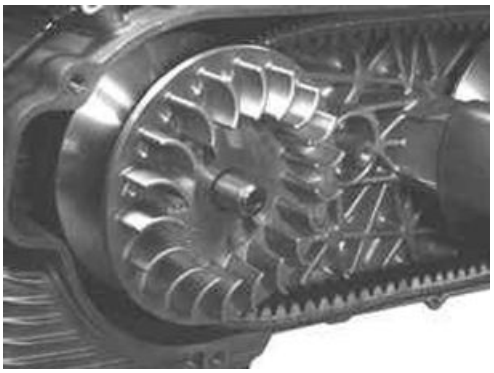
Refitting the driving pulley

Installing the fixed driving half-pulley

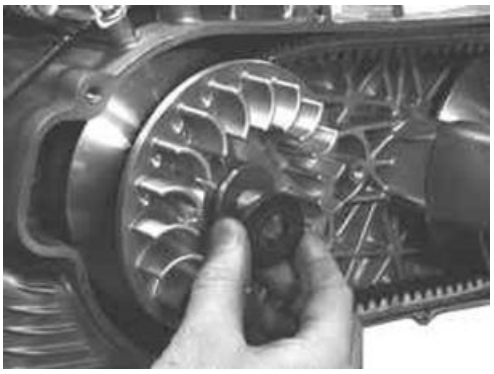
- Insert the spacer.



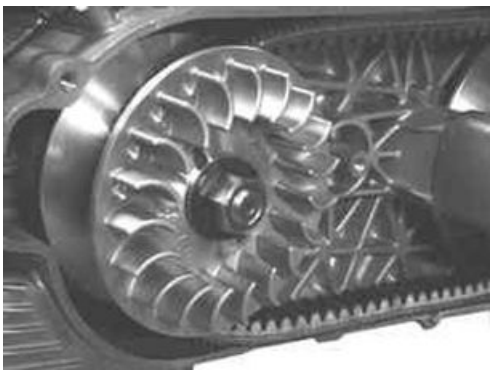
- Install the fixed driving half-pulley and check that it is in contact with the spacer and with the guide bushing of the moving driving pulley.



- Remove the flat washer and the spring washer as shown in the figure.



- Insert the nut in the original position (nut side in contact with the belleville washer).



- Turn the central pulley nut to horizontally align the holes and install the special tool.

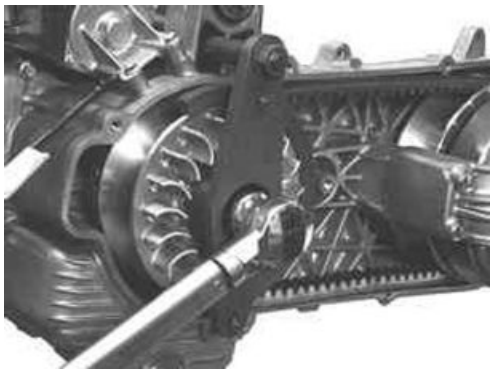
N.B.

CHECK THAT THE STOP WRENCH TOOL IS EASILY INSERTED INTO THE PULLEY AND IN THE ENGINE CRANKCASE.

Specific tooling

020474Y Driving pulley lock wrench

- Install the lock ring from the rear so that the splines are completely engaged.
- Finally install the tool by siding the nuts by hand and ensuring the tool is resting flatly.
- Tighten the driving pulley fastening nut to the prescribed torque
- Remove the special tool.

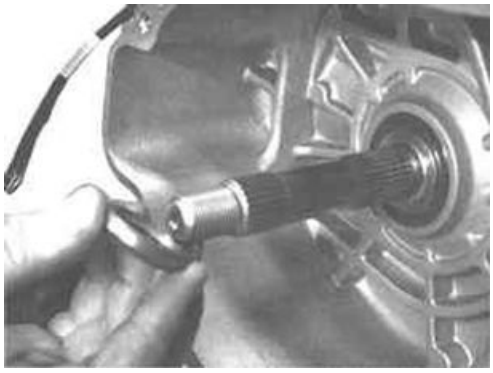


Locking torques (N*m)

Driving pulley nut **160 - 175**

Installing the roller container

- Install the spacer with the internal chamfer facing towards the inside.



- Position the rollers on the half-pulley as shown in the figure.
- The closed side must rest on the inside thrust face of the roller container.

- Assembly the half-pulley with the roller contrast plate and sliding blocks.

- Insert the half-pulley on the crankshaft.
- Insert the spacer bushing.

Refitting the transmission cover

- Install the driving pulley shaft cover, positioning the tooth gap on the lower part with the reference mark on the transmission crankcase.

N.B.

ENSURE THAT THE AIR INTAKE AND EXHAUST OPENINGS ARE COMPLETELY FREE.

- Install the outside plastic transmission cover.
- Tighten the 4 fastening screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

External transmission cover screws **7 ÷ 9**

- Ensure the correct installation on the crankcase of the 2 centring dowels.

- Insert the transmission cover with the bearing and install the relevant retainers.
- Lock the four M8 retainers.

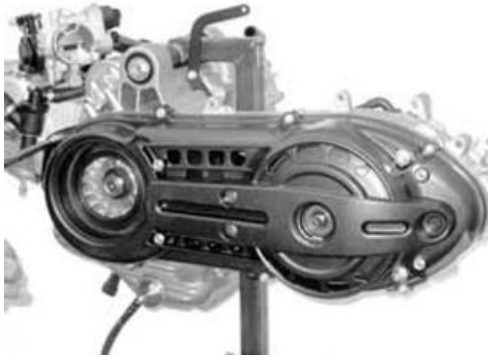
Locking torques (N*m)

M8 retainers for transmission cover **23 ÷ 26**

- Lock the 7 M6 retainers.

Locking torques (N*m)

M6 retainer **11 ÷ 13**



- Insert the washers on the driven pulley shaft.

N.B.

INSERT THE SMALLER WASHER FIRST, THEN THE LARGER ONE.

- Insert the flanged nut.
- Prepare the torque wrench for LHS locking using a machine hexagon wrench.
- Tighten the driven pulley shaft fastening nut using an offset wrench.

N.B.

DUE TO THE HIGH TIGHTENING TORQUE, USING DIFFERENT WRENCHES - SUCH AS A CONVENTIONAL POLYGONAL BUSH - MAY DAMAGE THE HEXAGON OBTAINED ON THE SHAFT OR BREAK THE BUSH ITSELF.

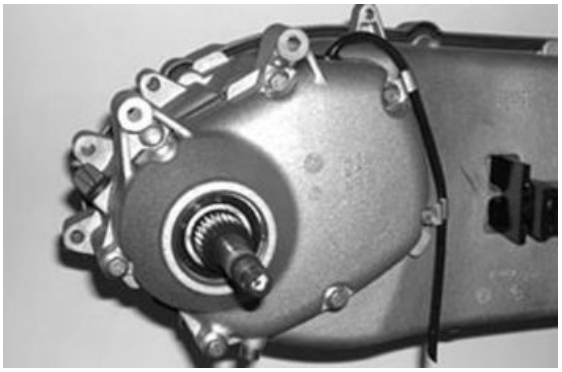
Locking torques (N*m)

Driven pulley nut **92 - 100**

End gear

Removing the hub cover

- Drain the rear hub oil through the oil drainage cap located under the engine.
- Drain the rear hub oil through the oil drainage cap located under the engine.
-Remove the 7 fastening screws. Remove the hub cover and the relevant gasket.



Removing the wheel axle

- Remove the countershaft.
- Remove the wheel axis complete with gear.

Removing the hub bearings

- Check all bearings (wear, clearance and noise). In case of anomalies, proceed as follows.
To remove the gear shaft bearing on the engine crankcase, use the following parts.

Specific tooling

001467Y014 Pliers to extract ø 15-mm bearings

001467Y034 Pliers to extract ø 15-mm bearings

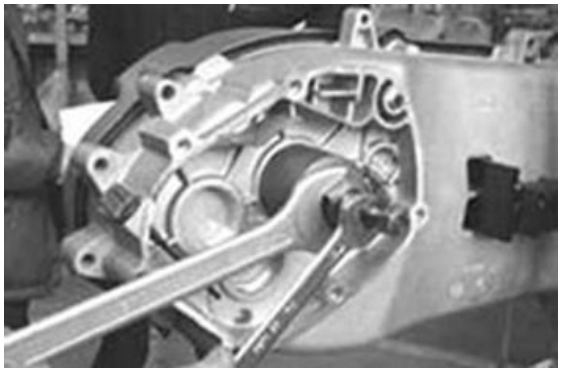
001467Y031 Bell

- Use the special extractor to disassemble the bearing on the engine chassis of the countershaft.

Specific tooling

001467Y006 Pliers to extract 20 mm bearings

001467Y035 Belle for OD 47-mm bearings



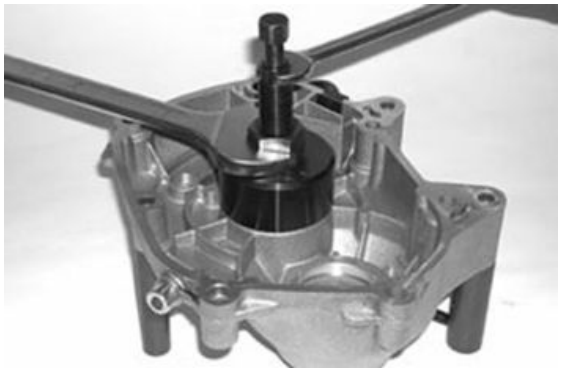
- Support the hub cover using the column kit.
- Pull out the bearing using the special tool.

Specific tooling

020476Y Stud bolt set

001467Y006 Pliers to extract 20 mm bearings

001467Y007 Driver for OD 54-mm bearings



Removing the wheel axle bearings

- Take out the clip on the outside of the gearbox cover.

- Support the hub cover using the column kit.
- Pull out the bearing using the special tool.

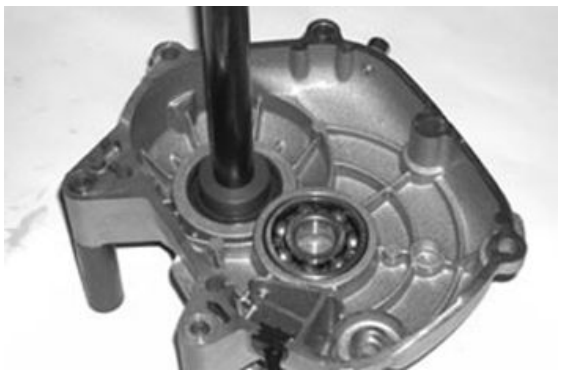
Specific tooling

020476Y Stud bolt set

020376Y Adaptor handle

020477Y Adaptor 37 mm

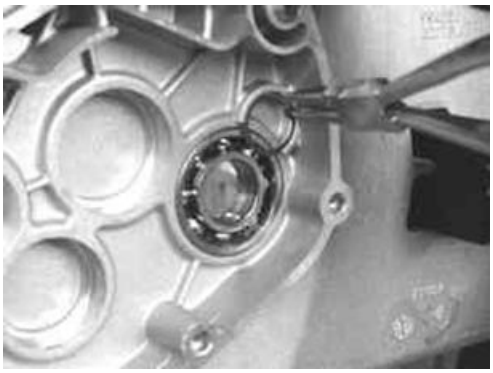
020483Y 30 mm guide



- Remove the oil guard using a screwdriver.

Removing the driven pulley shaft bearing

- If you have to remove the driven pulley shaft, the relevant bearing and the oil guard, remove the transmission cover and the clutch unit as described in the Automatic transmission chapter.
- Extract the driven pulley shaft from its bearing.
- Remove the oil guard using a screwdriver into the hub gear box.
- Remove the Seeger ring shown in the figure.



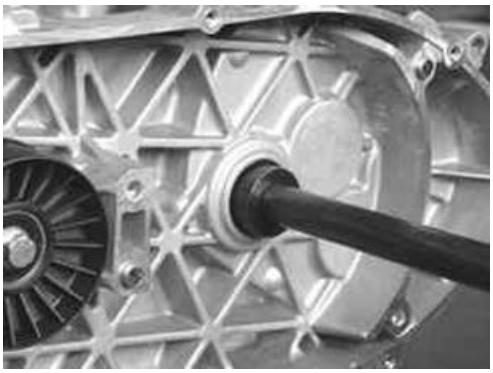
- Pull out the driven pulley shaft bearing from the engine crankcase using the special tool.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

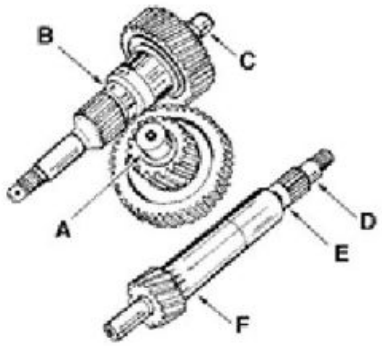
020358Y 37x40-mm adaptor

020364Y 25-mm guide



Inspecting the hub shaft

- Check that the 3 shafts exhibit no wear or deformation on the grooved surfaces, at the bearings and at the oil guards.
- In case of faults, replace the damaged parts.



Characteristic

Connection diameter for countershaft:

A = diameter 20 - 0.01 -0.02 mm

Connection diameter for wheel shaft:

B = diameter 30 - 0.010 -0.023 mm

C = diameter 15 - 0.01 -0.02 mm

Bearing diameter for driven pulley shaft:

D = diameter 17 - 0.01 -0.02 mm

E = diameter 20 - 0.01 -0.02 mm

F = diameter 25 - 0.01 -0.02 mm

Inspecting the hub cover

- Check that the mounting surface is not damaged or deformed.

- Check the bearing bearings.

In case of faults, replace the hub cover.

Refitting the driven pulley shaft bearing

- Heat the crankcase using the heat gun.

Specific tooling

020151Y Air heater

- Insert the driven pulley shaft bearing until it abuts against the bottom of the seat using the special tool.

N.B.

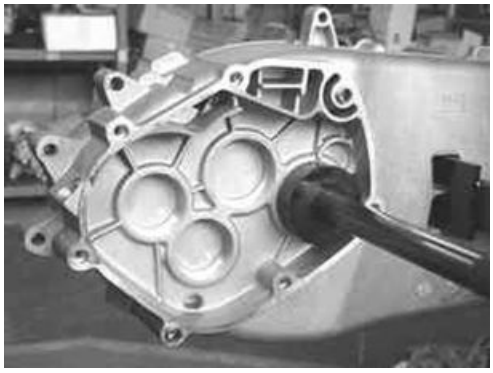
PLACE IT WITH THE BALLS FACING THE HUB (THIS APPLIES TO BEARINGS WITH PLASTIC CAGE).

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020360Y Adaptor 52 x 55 mm

020364Y 25-mm guide



- Heat the intermediate gear bearing seat.
- Insert the intermediate shaft bearing using the special tool.

N.B.

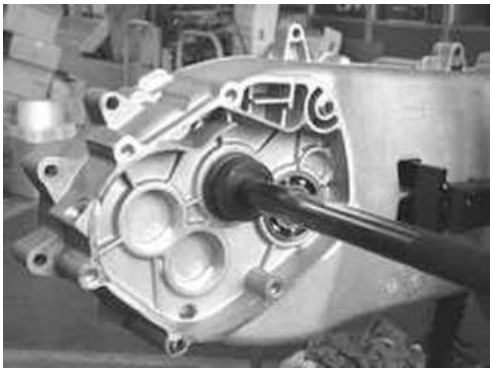
PLACE IT WITH THE BALLS FACING THE HUB (THIS APPLIES TO BEARINGS WITH PLASTIC CAGE).

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020359Y 42x47-mm adaptor

020363Y 20 mm guide



- Heat the gear shaft bearing seat on the crankcase.
- Insert the gear shaft bearing in the upper crankcase seat using the special tool.

N.B.

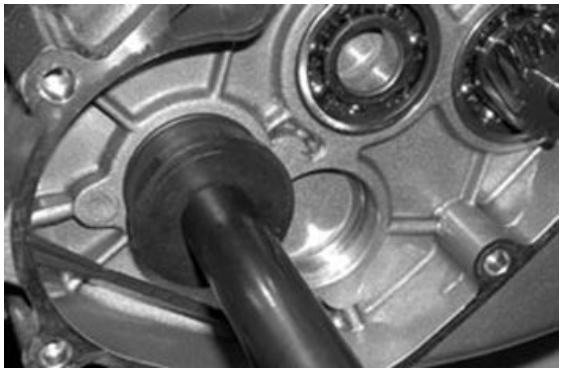
PLACE IT WITH THE BALLS FACING THE HUB (THIS APPLIES TO BEARINGS WITH PLASTIC CAGE).

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020359Y 42x47-mm adaptor

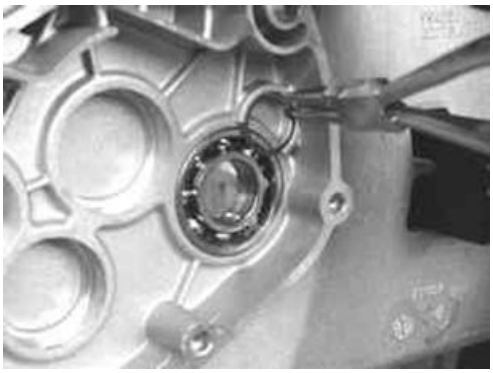
020412Y 15 mm guide



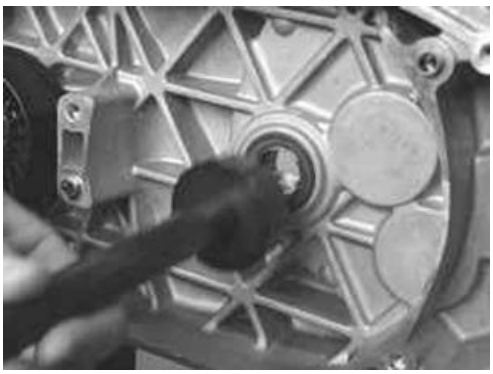
- Place the safety lock Seeger ring of the driven pulley shaft bearing.

N.B.

PLACE IT IN THE POSITION SHOWN IN THE FIGURE.



- Insert the pulley shaft oil guard on the transmission side.



Refitting the hub cover bearings

- Heat the bearing seats on the cover using the heat gun.
- Support the hub cover using the column kit.

Specific tooling

020151Y Air heater

020476Y Stud bolt set

- Insert the intermediate shaft bearing on the cover using the special tool.

N.B.

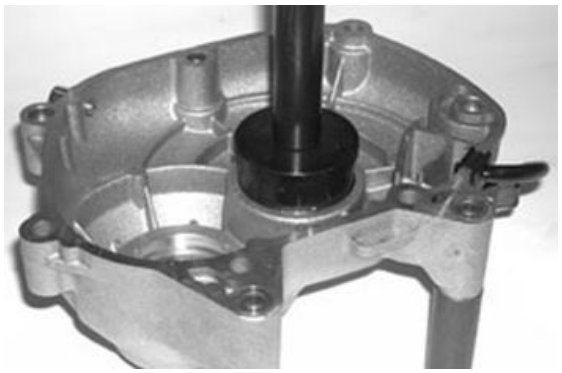
PLACE IT WITH THE BALLS FACING THE HUB (THIS APPLIES TO BEARINGS WITH PLASTIC CAGE).

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020360Y Adaptor 52 x 55 mm

020363Y 20 mm guide



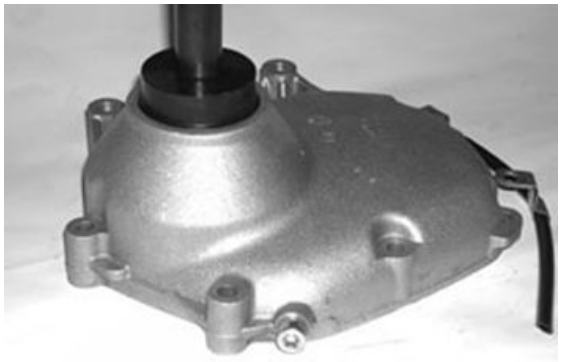
- Heat the gear shaft bearing seat from the cover outside.
- Insert the gear shaft bearing on the cover using the special punch until abutment.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020360Y Adaptor 52 x 55 mm

020483Y 30 mm guide



- Replace the snap ring

- Support the hub cover using the column kit.
- Insert the wheel shaft oil guard with the sealing lip facing the inside of the cover.
- Place the oil guard flush with the crankcase.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020360Y Adaptor 52 x 55 mm

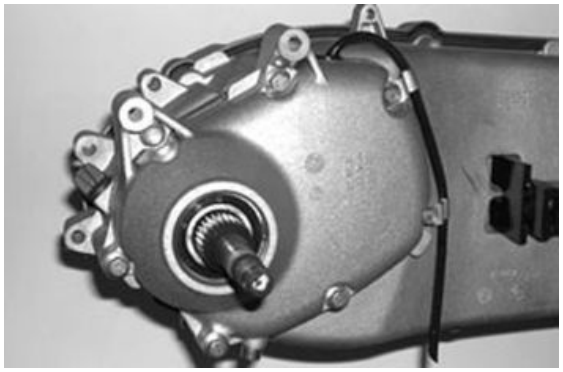
020476Y Stud bolt set

Refitting the hub bearings

- Place the 3 shafts as shown in the figure.

Refitting the ub cover

- Check the proper position of the centring dowels.
- Install a new gasket.
- Fit the gearbox cover, making sure the breather pipe is in the correct position.



- Position the 7 set screws, tighten them to the prescribed torque, being careful of the position of the bands holding the vent tube, and the position of the 3 shortest screws as indicated in the figure.
- Refill with the prescribed oil to the Max. level.

Recommended products

AGIP ROTRA 80W-90 rear oil hub

SAE 80W/90 Oil that exceeds the requirements of API GL3 specifications

Characteristic

Quantity:

approx. 250 cc

Locking torques (N*m)

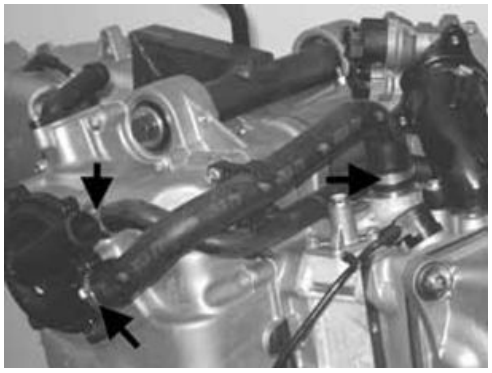
Rear hub cover screws 24 ÷ 27

Flywheel cover

- Remove the three bands shown in the figure for an easier removal of the flywheel cover, remove the feed hoses and disconnect the return hose from the pump cover.

N.B.

THE BANDS MUST BE REPLACED. TO REMOVE THEM, OPEN WITH A SCREWDRIVER OR CUT THEM.
BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE PLASTIC UNIONS.



Removing the hub cover

- Drain the engine oil by removing the drainage cap.
- Prepare a suitable container to collect the oil.

- Remove the pre-filter.

- Remove the oil filter using a filter tape or shaped cup wrench.

- Loosen the 14 fastening screws.
- Remove the flywheel cover with the relevant gasket and the cooling system sleeve support.

N.B.

THE SCREWS ARE OF 4 DIFFERENT LENGTHS. NOTE THE RELEVANT POSITIONS.

CAUTION

REMOVE THE COVER AVOIDING ANY POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE BETWEEN STATOR AND ROTOR.

CAUTION

BE CAREFUL TO PREVENT SLIPPAGE OF THE BY-PASS VALVE AND OF THE RELEVANT SPRING.

Removing the flywheel cover components

- Loosen the six mounting screws and remove the water pump cover.

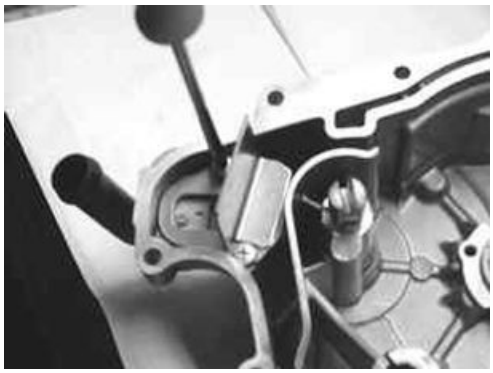
- Remove the by-pass and the relevant spring.
- Remove the oil pump seal.

Removing the stator

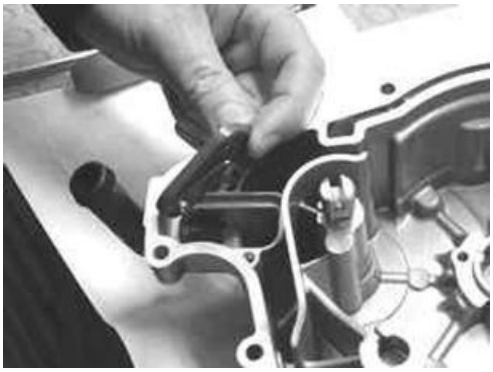
- Remove the two retaining screws and the cable guide bracket.

- Unscrew the 3 fastening screws and remove stator and its wiring.

- Loosen the two retaining screws and remove the reed valve support with bulkhead.



- Remove the blow-by reed valve with the relevant sealing gasket.

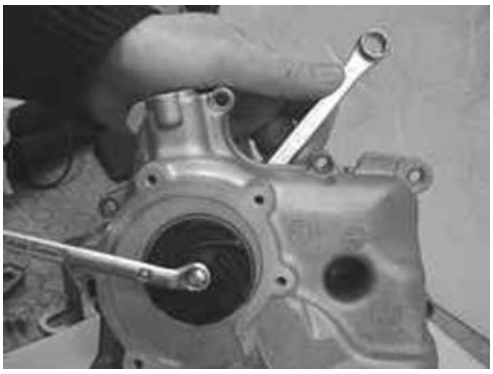


- Unscrew the fastening screw and remove the gas outlet union with the relevant O-ring.

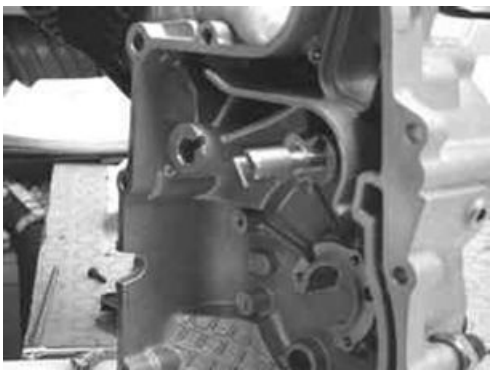
- Remove the water pump impeller by unscrewing it from the relevant shaft.

N.B.

THE THREADING IS CLOCKWISE. IT IS ADVISABLE TO PREVENT THE SHAFT ROTATION BY INSERTING A 12-MM WRENCH INTO THE DRIVE.



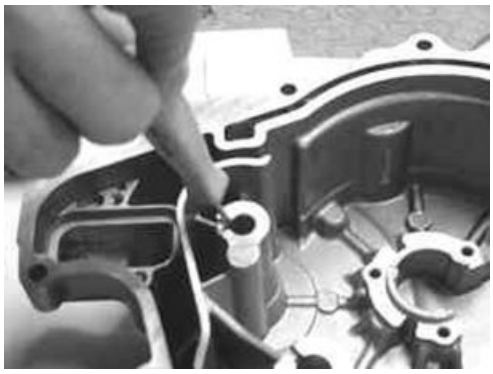
- Extract the shaft with the relevant abutment washer.



- Remove the sealing ring.

- Remove the ceramic ring and the relevant gasket.

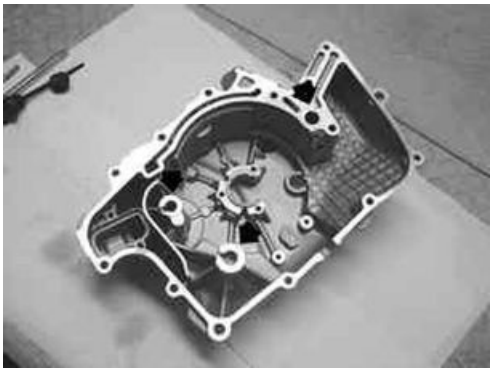
- Remove the sealing ring for the pump shaft lubrication using a suitably shaped tool.



- Remove the engine oil filling cap/dipstick and the check hole cover for the distribution timing.
- Remove the minimum oil pressure sensor.

Inspecting the cover components

- Check that the mounting surface of the crankcase is not worn or deformed.
- Check that the by-pass valve seat, the torque limiter and the water pump shaft are free from wear.



Characteristic

By-pass housing hole diameter:

13.9 mm

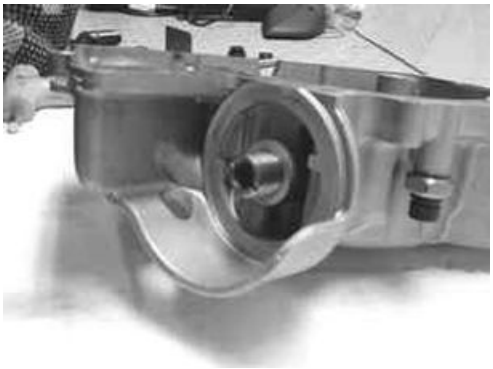
Connection diameter for start-up gear shaft:

12 mm

Connection diameter for pump shaft:

8 mm

- Check that the oil filter union and matching surface exhibit no deformations or wear.



- Check the condition of the stator and of the respective cable harness.

- Check the continuity between the 3 phases.

N.B.

VALUES ARE STATED AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE. A CHECK WITH THE STATOR AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE MAY RESULT IN VALUES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED.

Electric characteristic

Resistance:

0.2 - 1 Ω

- Check the ground insulation of each phase.
- If a fault is found, carry out a thorough check of the cable harness that contains two types of cable: Rigid cables close to the stator and flexible cables close to the connector.

- Check that the winding is positioned so as not to interfere with the heads of the retaining screws.

- Install a new oil filter, lubricate the gasket, screw on and finally tighten to the prescribed torque.

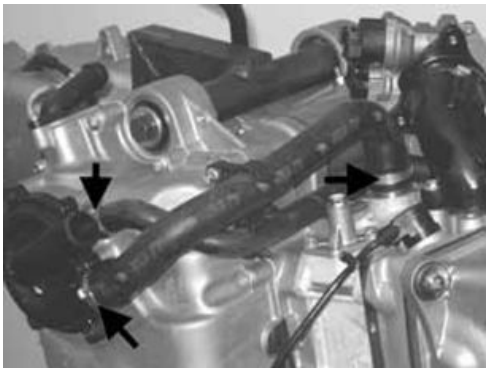
Locking torques (N*m)

Engine oil filter **12 - 16**

- Install the supply hose to the cylinder and connect the return hose to the pump cover using 3 new clamps.

N.B.

TIGHTEN THE CLAMPS USING APPROPRIATE PLIERS, PAYING ATTENTION NOT TO CONSTRICT THE HOSES BUT ALSO TAKING CARE TO TIGHTEN THE CLAMPS SUFFICIENTLY.



- Install the pre-filter again and insert the engine oil drain plug, tightening to the prescribed torque.
- Refill the engine with the prescribed type of oil.

Recommended products

AGIP CITY HI TEC 4T Engine oil

SAE 5W-40, API SL, ACEA A3, JASO MA Synthetic oil

Locking torques (N*m)

Engine oil drainage plug **24 ÷ 30**

Refitting the stator

- Install the stator assembly together with the wiring harness, tightening the 3 screws to the prescribed torque.

N.B.

INSERT THE RUBBER WIRING SEALING GASKET INTO THE SPECIAL SEAT ON THE CRANKCASE.

Locking torques (N*m)

Stator retainers **8 - 10**

- Install the wiring guide bracket tightening the 2 screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Stator cable harness guide bracket screws **3 - 4**

- Temporarily install the distribution timing check hole cover and the engine oil filling cap/bar.
- Insert the blow-by recovery duct using a new O-ring.
- Tighten the screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Blow-by recovery duct fixing screws **3 - 4**

- Insert the spring and the by-pass piston on the flywheel cover.

N.B.

LUBRICATE THE BY-PASS VALVE.

Refitting the flywheel cover components

- Correctly fit a new O-ring, do not allow it to come into contact with grease or oil.

FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS ADVICE CAN IRRETRIEVABLY DEFORM THE O-RING.

- Refit the water pump cover and tighten the 6 fixing screws to the prescribed torque.

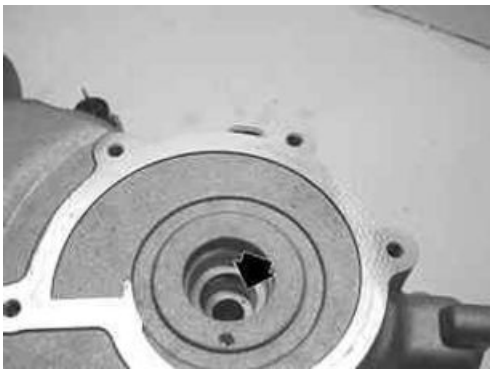
Locking torques (N*m)

Pump cover fixing screws: **3 ÷ 4**

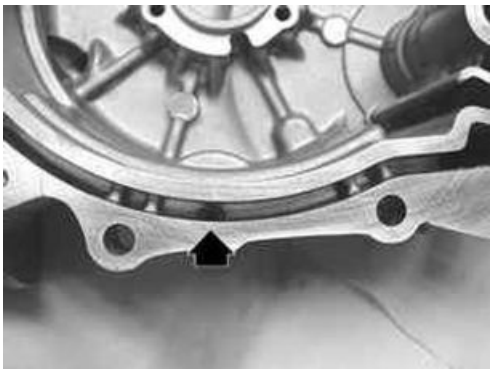
- Before reassembling, check that all components are perfectly clean.
- For the cover, carefully check all lubrication channels, in particular:
- The 3 by-pass channels.

- Oil feeding duct at the water pump shaft connection.

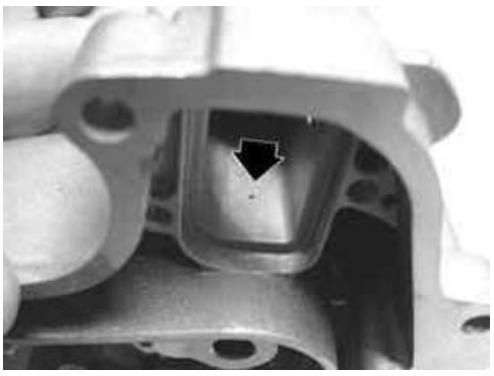
- Pump drainage duct.



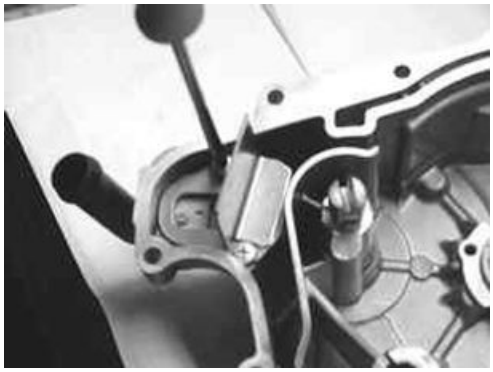
- Oil pressure sensor feeding duct.



- Oil vapour decantation chamber



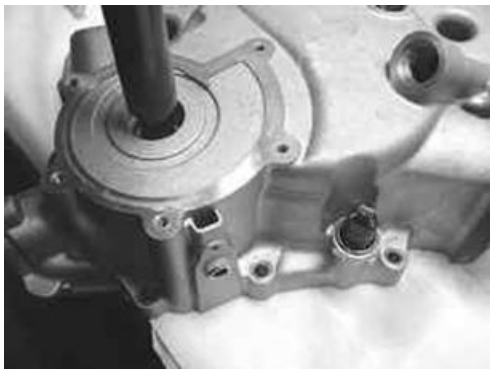
- Reinstall the blow-by reed valve using a new sealing gasket.
- Reinstall the support with head and tighten the screws to the prescribed torque.



Locking torques (N*m)

Supporting screws with bulkhead 0.3 - 0.4

- Install a new sealing ring for the pump shaft using the special tool
- Install the oil minimum pressure sensor and tighten to the prescribed torque.



Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020412Y 15 mm guide

Locking torques (N*m)

Minimum oil pressure sensor 12 ÷ 14

- Pre-assemble the ceramic seal and the relevant gasket.

N.B.

PLACE THE CHAMFERING TOWARDS THE GASKET BEING CAREFUL NOT TO FOUL THE CERAMIC RING WITH OIL OR GREASE, WHICH WOULD IMPAIR THE SEAL.

- Insert the ceramic seal on the flywheel cover.

N.B.

ASSEMBLE BY HAND TO PREVENT DAMAGES TO THE CERAMIC SEAL.

- Insert the water pump shaft after lubricating the flywheel cover seat.
- Insert the mechanical seal on the shaft up to the impeller abutment surface.

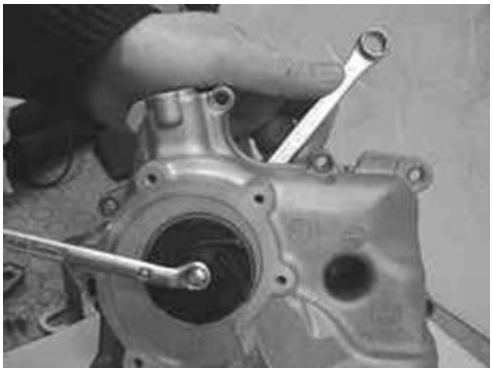
N.B.

THE FINAL INTRODUCTION DEPTH WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE IMPELLER.

- Screw the impeller and tighten to the prescribed torque.

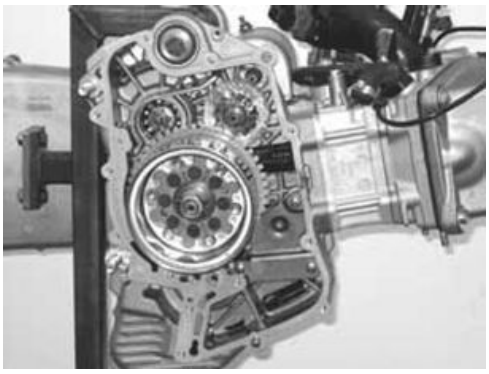
Locking torques (N*m)

Water pump impeller 4 ÷ 5



Refitting the flywheel cover

- Install a new gasket on the engine crankcase.
- Check the presence of the three centring dowels.

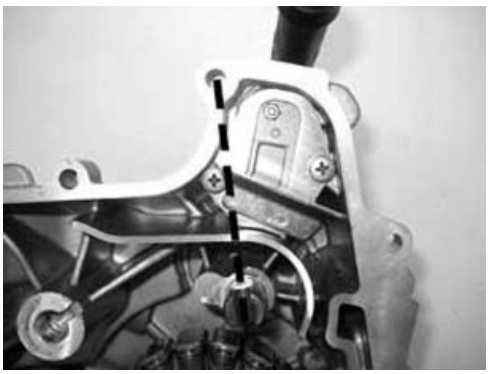


- Turn the crankshaft in order to align the countershaft movement sensor with a reference point on the crankcase (see figure).

- Repeat the alignment for the water pump crankshaft using the same reference point on the engine.

N.B.

THIS PREPARATION IS USEFUL PARTICULARLY IN THE EVENT OF REPAIRS WITH THE WATER PUMP COVER INSTALLED.



- Install the flywheel cover on the engine, paying attention to avoid interference between the stator and rotor.

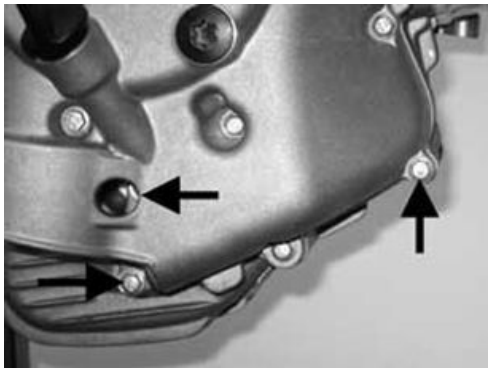
WARNING

FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS INSTRUCTION MAY RESULT IN DESTRUCTION OF THE CERAMIC MAGNETS.

- Tighten the 14 retaining bolts of the cover to the prescribed torque.

N.B.

THE BOLTS HAVE FOUR LENGTHS:
- THE 3 SHORTEST ARE INSERTED AS SHOWN IN THE FIGURE.
- THE LONGEST IS INSERTED UNDER THE ENGINE OIL FILLER PLUG.

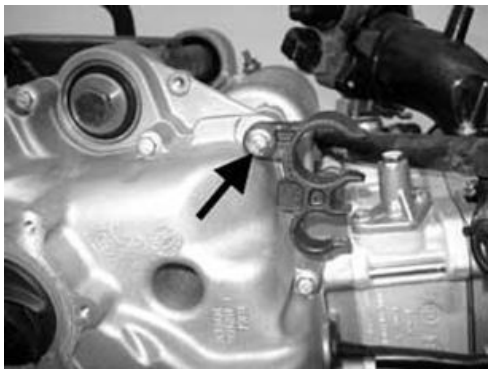


N.B.

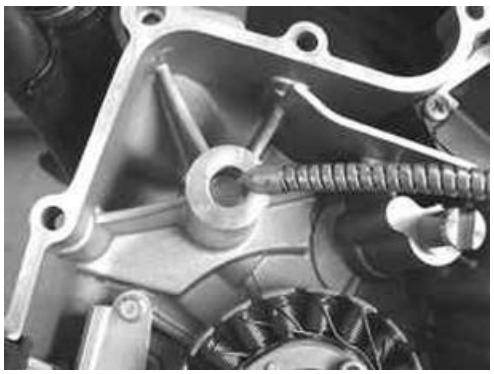
- THE INTERMEDIATE BOLTS FOR THE REMAINING MOUNTING POINTS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE BOLT FOR THE MANIFOLD SUPPORT (SHOWN IN THE FIGURE) ARE SLIGHTLY LONGER.

Locking torques (N*m)

Flywheel cover screws **11 - 13**



- Lubricate the intermediate gear seat with torque limiter on the flywheel cover.
- Align the water pump movement sensor with a reference and install the flywheel cover as described in the Flywheel cover chapter.



Flywheel and starting

The starter is sold as a complete part.

Before deciding to replace it, carry out the following tests:

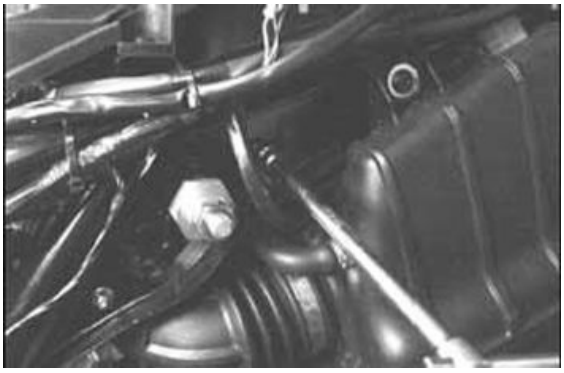
1 - Battery

Check the voltage after not running (a few hours):

Voltage >12.5V

Check the density of the electrolyte of each cell:

Bé = 30 ÷ 32



Specific weight: 1.25 - 1.26

YES go to 2 NO go to 3

2 - Make sure the negative terminals (battery negative and starter negative) are correctly connected to each other and to the frame.

YES go to 4 NO go to 5

3 - Recharge and if necessary replace the battery.

4 - Connect the diagnostic tester (see chapter "Injection system").

Connect the induction clamp of an ammeter to the positive power supply cable of the starter motor.

Remove the 10A fuse no. 12 (see "fuses" chapter).

Switch in position "ON" with interrupt switch in position "RUN" and side stand raised.

Select the "PARAMETERS" function.

Start the engine (so that it cannot move) long enough to measure the rpm and starter absorption.

N.B.

THE DECLARED RPM VALUE IS THAT INDICATED BY THE TESTER, THE RPM READING IS NOT THE REAL ONE, BUT IS VALID FOR DIAGNOSTIC PURPOSES.

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

Electric characteristic

Absorption at trailing speed:

80 - 120 A

Revolution speed =

approx. 300-400 rpm

YES go to 6 NO go to 7 NO go to 8 NO go to 9

5 - Restore the connections

6- **The values are correct.**

Finally carry out a check of the power consumption at idle speed.

Remove the starter motor (see the flywheel and starter system).

Reconnect the earth and positive and perform the test.

Electric characteristic

Current consumption at idle speed:

<40 A

YES go to 10 NO go to 11

7- **Low trailing speed**

High electrical absorption

Carry out a test of the engine rotation (example: possible melting of the bushes) and if no anomalies are found, replace the starter motor.

8- **Low trailing speed**

Low electrical absorption

Repeat the test, bridging the power terminals of the starter remote control switch or even better replacing them.

Check the new values.

YES go to 12 NO go to 13

9 - High trailing speed

Low electrical absorption

The engine turns too freely, check the compression end pressure.

If the values are not correct proceed as follows.

10 - The starter motor works properly.

11 - Check the rotation of the armature.

12 - Replace the starter remote control switch.

13 - Test the battery again and if necessary replace the starter motor.

N.B.

IF THE TRAILING SPEED OF THE CRANKSHAFT IS LOW AND COMBINED WITH STRANGE NOISE, CHECK THE FREEWHEEL OF THE TORQUE LIMITER (SEE THE "FLYWHEEL AND STARTER SYSTEM" CHAPTER).

STARTER MOTOR

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Mitsuba sm13d
Power	0.9 kW

BATTERY

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Capacity	14 Ah
Starting current	125 A

START-UP REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	SEALED
Maximum load	150 A continuous

STARTER TRANSMISSION

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Ring gear and freewheel coaxial to the flywheel.	Intermediate gear with built-in torque limiter.

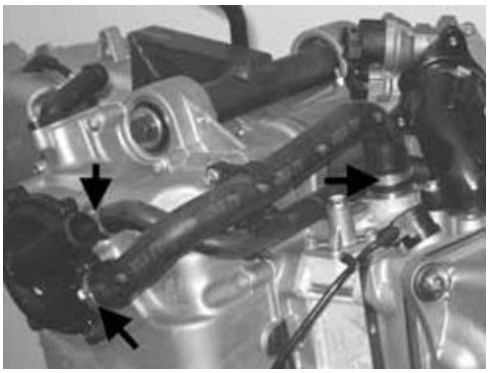
The starter system has a transmission between the motor armature and engine shaft equipped with freewheel coaxial to the flywheel and torque limiter on the intermediate shaft.

The limiter is calibrated to 10 kgm (100 Nm); this component protects the structure of the engine and the starter kinematic mechanism in the event of incorrect starting with consequent inverse rotations.
The freewheel is used for a sufficiently silent starting.
The starter control (energised remote control) is slaved to enabling signals by the side stand and the emergency OFF/RUN switch, which does not allow starting given dangerous conditions.
The starter control circuit is not controlled by the immobilizer system, therefore before insisting on the starter system, check the consensus of the immobilizer.
In order to check the enabling switches circuit, see the «Electrical system» chapter, whereas to check the engine shaft control transmission, follow what is described in the «Flywheel and starter system» chapter.

- Remove the three bands shown in the figure for an easier removal of the flywheel cover, remove the feed hoses and disconnect the return hose from the pump cover.

N.B.

THE BANDS MUST BE REPLACED. TO REMOVE THEM, OPEN WITH A SCREWDRIVER OR CUT THEM.
BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE PLASTIC UNIONS.



Removing the starter motor

N.B.

THIS OPERATION MAY ALSO BE CARRIED OUT WITH FLYWHEEL COVER ASSEMBLED.

- Loosen the two fastening screws.
- Extract the complete starter motor.

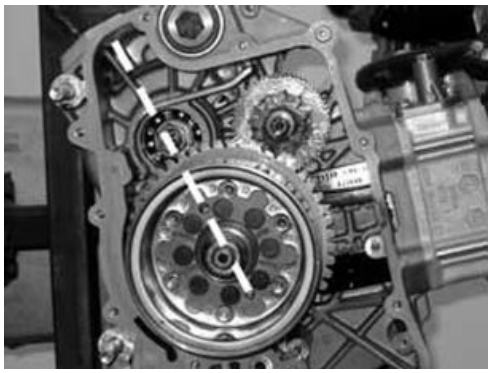
Removing the flywheel magneto

N.B.

IF YOU MUST REMOVE THE FLYWHEEL, IT IS NECESSARY TO REMOVE THE CHAIN GUIDE SLIDING BLOCK RETAIN PLATE FIRST.

- Unscrew the 3 fastening screws and remove the chain guide sliding block retain plate and the start-up rim.

- Align the holes obtained on the flywheel with the crankcase housing to allow the introduction of the special tool.



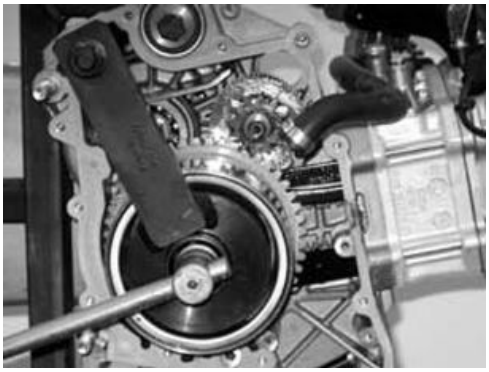
- Tighten the bushing of the flywheel lock tool on the removing tool threading.

- Insert the special tool as shown in the figure, making sure that the pins are perfectly inserted into the previously aligned holes and that it is perfectly abutted and almost flush with the flywheel.

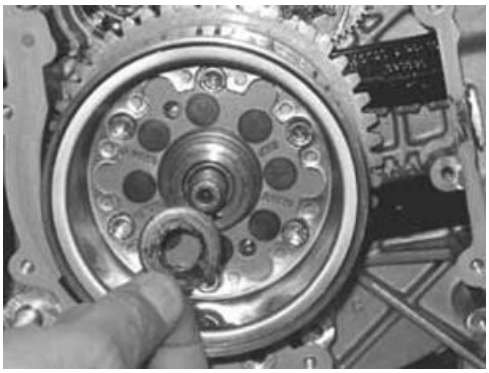
Specific tooling

020472Y Flywheel lock wrench

- Loosen the magneto flywheel fastening nut.
- Remove the special tool and the fastening nut.



- Remove the washer.



- Insert the nut again so as to slightly uncover the shaft and free the space that was occupied by the washer.

CAUTION

THIS OPERATION IS REQUIRED AS THE FLYWHEEL IS STRONGLY LOCKED; THE CONE DETACHMENT MAY THEREFORE CAUSE THE ROTOR SLIPPAGE, WITH THE CONSEQUENT BREAKAGE OF THE MAGNETS.

- Insert the special removing tool.
- Using a 27-mm wrench and a 19-mm bushing, release the flywheel.

Specific tooling

020467Y Flywheel extractor

- Remove the extractor.
- Remove the nut and extract the flywheel with the start-up rim.
- Remove the crankshaft key.

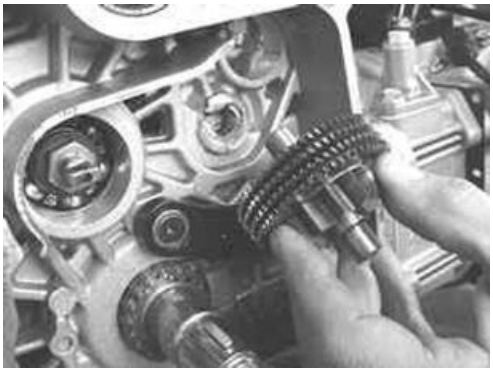
- To remove the start-up rim from the freewheel it is necessary to turn it clockwise and pull it out.

- Remove the freewheel from the flywheel by loosening the 6 fastening screws.

SINCE THE FREEWHEEL MUST BE REMOVED, IT IS ADVISABLE TO LOOSEN THE 6 FASTENING SCREWS IN ADVANCE WITH THE FLYWHEEL STILL INSTALLED ON THE CRANKSHAFT.

- The freewheel is coupled to the flywheel with high precision; if removal is difficult, use 2 screws as gripping points and as removing tools, if required.

- Extract the intermediate gear provided with torque limiter.



Inspecting the flywheel components

- Check the integrity of the magnets.
- Check that the magnet support cage is free from deformation or cracks.
- Check that the flywheel splines exhibit no loosening.

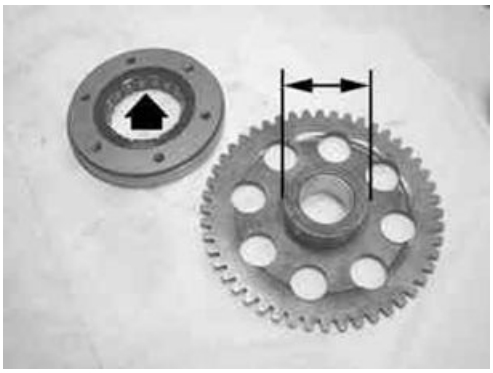
Starter gear rim

- Check that there is no wear or abnormal impressions on the "rollers" of the freewheel and on the surface of the starter ring gear hub.
- Check the hub outside diameter.

Characteristic

Hub outside diameter:

Diameter 45.665 + 0.008 +0.005 mm



- Check the inside diameter of the bushing of the starter gearing.
- Check that the toothing is not worn.

Characteristic

Inside diameter of the bushing:

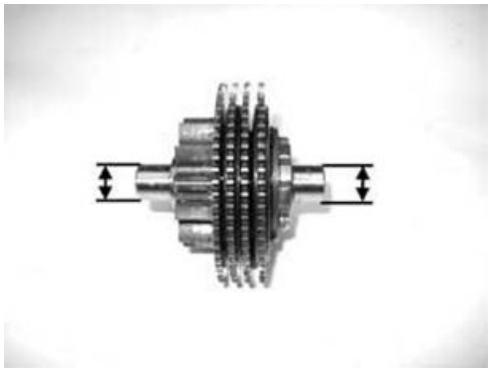
Diameter 27 + 0.020 +0.041 mm

N.B.

IF THE FAULTS DISCOVERED AFFECT THE HUB, REPLACE THE STARTER RING GEAR AND FREEWHEEL.
IF ONLY THE BUSHING IS WORN, IT IS POSSIBLE TO REPLACE ONLY THE COMPLETE START-UP RIM. IN THAT CASE, CHECK ALSO THE DIAMETER AND THE SURFACE OF THE CONNECTION ON THE CRANKSHAFT. IN CASE OR IRREGULARITIES, REPLACE THE CRANKSHAFT.

Intermediate gear

- Check that the toothing is not worn.
- Check the diameter of the two bearings.

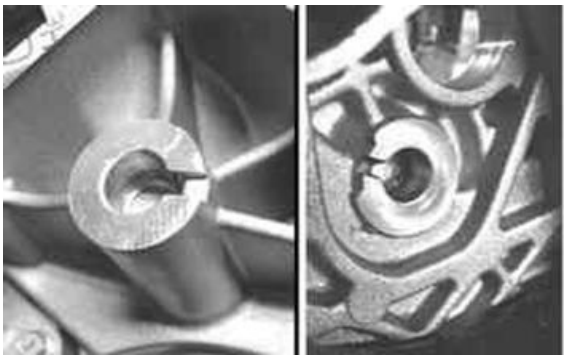


Characteristic

Gear bearing diameter:

12 - 0 0.011 mm

Also check the shaft diameter on the flywheel cover and on the engine crankcase.



Characteristic

Bearing diameter on the flywheel cover

12 + 0.034 -0.016 mm

Bearing diameter on the engine crankcase:

12 + 0.034 -0.016 mm

N.B.

THE TORQUE LIMITER IS PROVIDED WITH 4 GEARS THAT HAVE THE FUNCTION OF CLUTCH DRIVE PLATES.

Driven plates consist of 4 Belleville springs provided with grooved profiles; this assembly allows transmitting torque lower than 10 kgm.
In case of incorrect start-up manoeuvres, the limiter prevents any kicks, with consequent reversal of direction of the crankshaft which would impair the engine structure.

The limiter assembly cannot be overhauled. In case of irregularities on the toothed discs, replace the assembly.

Refitting the free wheel

- Make sure the freewheel faying surfaces are in good condition.
- Thoroughly clean the free wheel to remove LOCTITE residue.

- Degrease the threading of the holes in the free wheel and the clamping screws.
- Apply the recommended product to the end of the screws.

Recommended products

Loctite 243 Medium strength threadlock

Loctite 243 medium-strength threadlock

- Fit the freewheel on the magneto flywheel making sure that the ground side is in contact with the flywheel itself, i.e. with wheel seeger ring visible.
- Lock the six clamping screws in criss-cross fashion to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

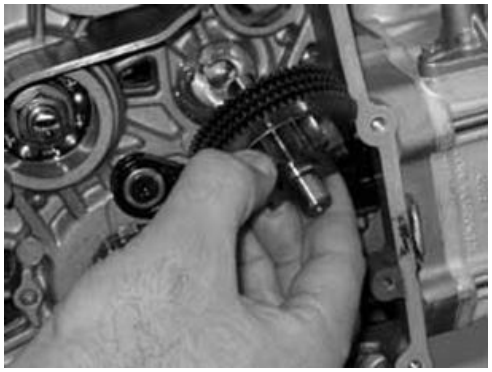
Screw fixing freewheel to flywheel **13 ÷ 15**

- Oil the free wheel "rollers".

Refitting the intermediate gear

- Lubricate the gear housing on the engine crankcase.

- Insert the intermediate gear with torque limiter

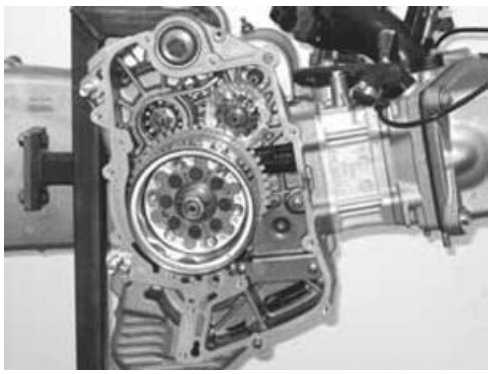


- Lubricate the inside bushing and the starter ring gear hub surface.

- Install the start-up rim on the flywheel turning it clockwise and inserting at the same time.

Refitting the flywheel magneto

- Insert the key on the crankshaft.
- Install the flywheel checking the proper insertion of the key and engaging the torque limiter gear with the start-up rim.



- Insert washer and nut on the crankshaft.

- Tighten thoroughly the guide bushing of the flywheel lock tool and loosen by 1/4 turn.

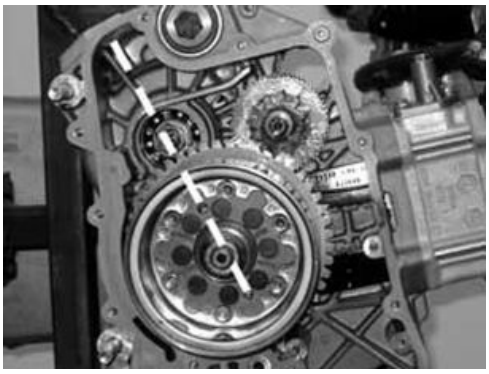
N.B.

FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS RULE CAUSES THE LOCKING OF THE GUIDE ON THE FLYWHEEL.

Specific tooling

020472Y Flywheel lock wrench

- Align the 2 holes of the flywheel with the case housing to allow the introduction of the special tool.



- Insert the special tool checking that the pins are perfectly introduced into the seat.

Specific tooling

020472Y Flywheel lock wrench

- Tighten the flywheel lock nut to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Flywheel fixing nut **115 - 125**

- Install the chain guide retain plate tightening the 3 screws to the prescribed torque.

N.B.

BEFORE TIGHTENING THE SCREWS, MOVE THE START-UP RIM IN CONTACT WITH THE CRANKCASE AND CHECK THAT IT IS FREE TO ROTATE IN ANTICLOCKWISE DIRECTION.

Locking torques (N*m)

Chain guide sliding block retain plate fastening screws **3 ÷ 4**

Refitting the starter motor

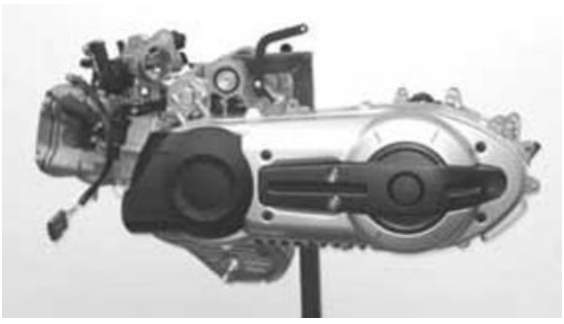
- Check that the O-ring is in good working order and lubricate it.
- Insert the starter motor.
- Tighten the 2 fastening screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Starter motor screws **11 ÷ 13**

Cylinder assy. and timing system

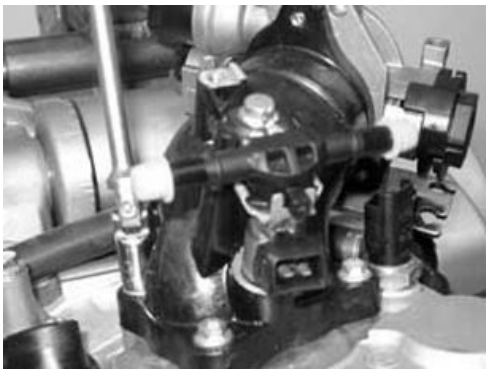
- Remove the external and internal transmission cover.



- Remove the flywheel cover, the flywheel and the torque limiter.

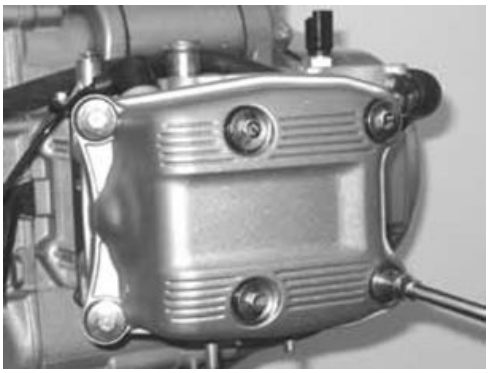
Removing the intake manifold

- Remove the 3 mounting screws.
- Remove the intake manifold unit.



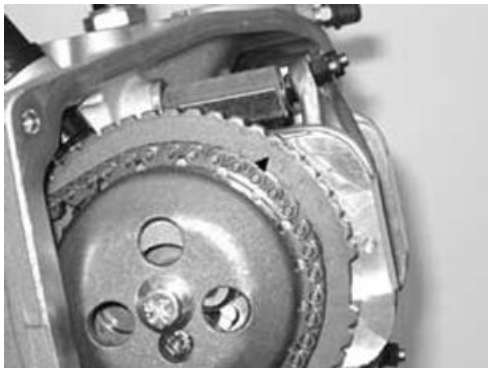
Removing the rocker-arms cover

- Loosen the 6 special screws with stop and the relevant rubber gaskets.
- Remove the tappet cover with relevant gasket.



Removing the timing system drive

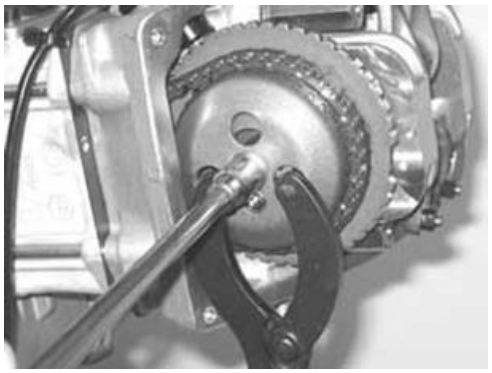
- Turn the engine to close the intake valves, i.e., moving the reference on the tone wheel to the top, as shown in the figure.



- Remove the central screw and the valve lifting device mass stop bell using the special tool.

Specific tooling

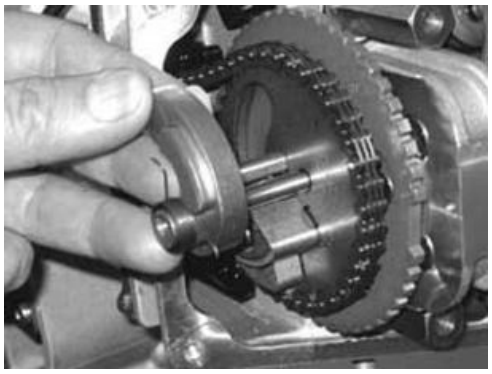
020565Y Flywheel lock calliper spanner



- Remove the return spring and the valve lifting mass with relevant travel end washer.

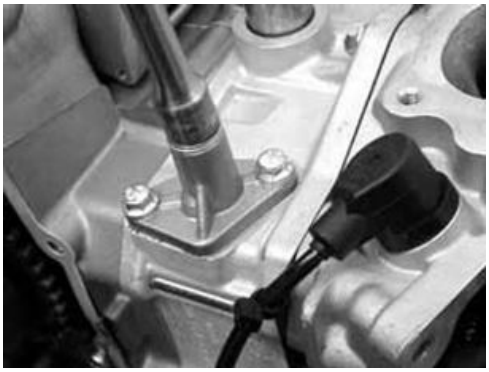
N.B.

BE CAREFUL NOT TO ALLOW THE WASHER AND SPRING TO FALL INTO THE ENGINE THROUGH THE CHAIN COMPARTMENT.

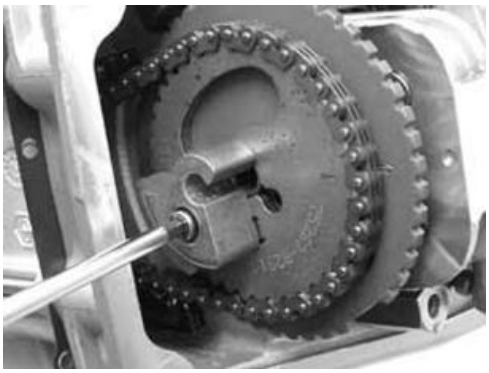


- Align the references located on the tone wheel and on the head.

- Loosen the central screw on the tensioner first.
- Unscrew the 2 fastening screws and remove the tensioner with relevant gasket.

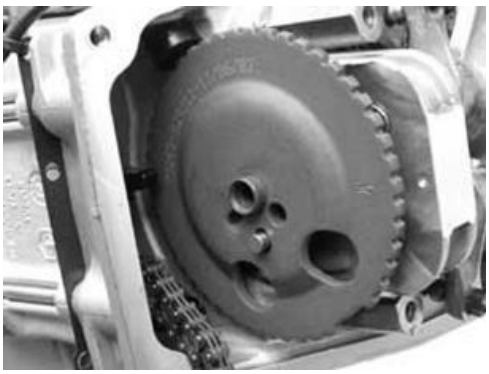


Remove the inside hexagon screw and the counterweight as shown in the figure.



- Remove the timing belt rim from the camshaft.
- Remove the timing belt rim.

- Remove the tone wheel.



- Remove the engine revolution timing sensor and relevant O-ring by loosening the fastening screw and removing the mounting band from the special hole obtained on the head gasket.

N.B.

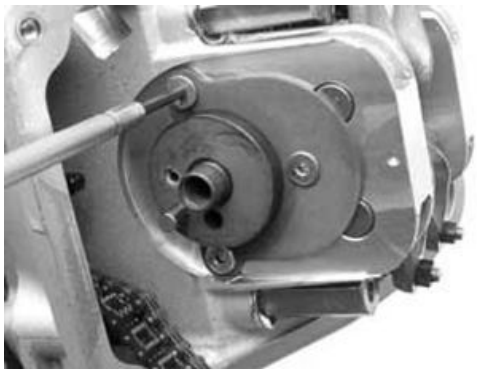
TO CHECK THIS COMPONENT, SEE THE INJECTION CHAPTER.

Removing the cam shaft

- Unscrew the 3 fastening screws and remove camshaft retaining bracket.

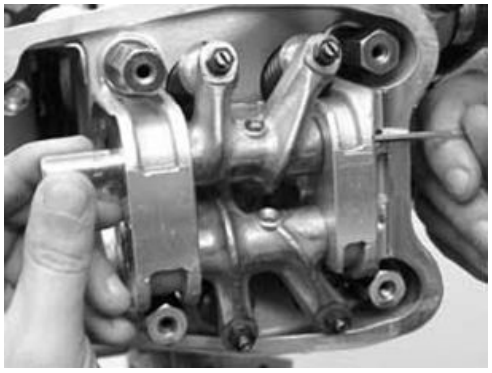
N.B.

REMOVING THE FASTENING SCREWS MAY BE DIFFICULT. BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE INSIDE HEXAGON. IF NECESSARY, SEPARATE THE THREADS IN ADVANCE.



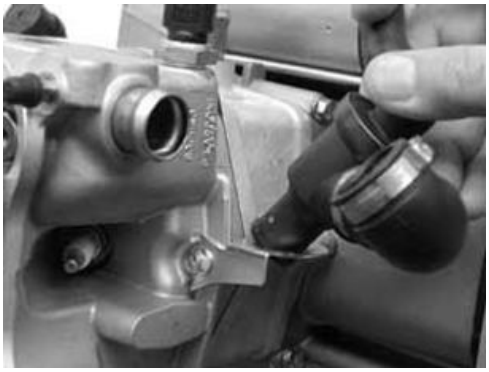
- Remove the cam shaft.

- Remove pins and rocking levers by the transmission side holes.



Removing the cylinder head

- Remove the spark plug.
- Remove the cooling system outlet sleeve with thermostat.

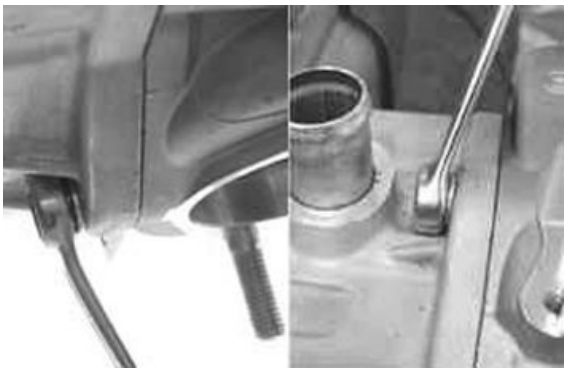


- Remove the coolant temperature sensor.

N.B.

THE SENSOR CONTROLS BOTH INJECTION AND THE ANALOGUE INSTRUMENT ON THE PANEL. TO CHECK THIS COMPONENT, SEE THE INJECTION CHAPTER.

- Remove the 2 fastening nuts on the head, on the exhaust and on the intake side.

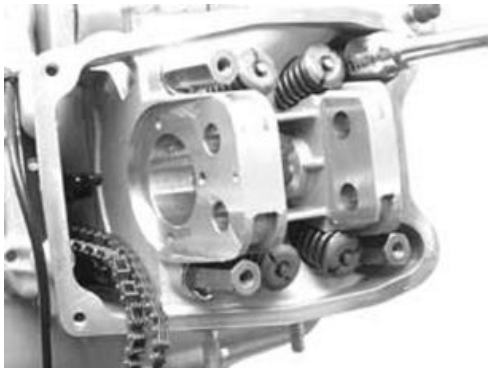


- Remove the two M6 screws into the distribution channel and the M6 screw on the spark plug side with the thermostat support.

N.B.

THE HEAD MAY BE REMOVED WITH THE CAMSHAFT, ROCKING LEVER PINS AND FITTING BRACKET IF NECESSARY.

- Loosen the 4 head-cylinder fastening nuts in 2 or 3 times and in a crossed sequence.
- Remove the head, the 2 centring dowels, the gasket and the lower chain guide sliding block.



N.B.

DO NOT REMOVE THE DOWELS IF THEY ARE FORCED INTO THEIR SEAT.

CAUTION

WHEN YOU HAVE TO REMOVE THE HEAD, PREPARE A SUITABLE CONTAINER SINCE THE THERMAL GROUP CONTAINS COOLANT.

Removing the valves

- Using the appropriate tool fitted with an adaptor, remove the cotters, caps, springs and valves.

Specific tooling

020382Y Valve cotters equipped with part 012 removal tool

020382Y012 bush (valve removing tool)

CAUTION

ARRANGE THE VALVES SO AS TO RECOGNISE THE ORIGINAL POSITION ON THE HEAD (FLYWHEEL SIDE AND TRANSMISSION SIDE).

- Remove the oil guards using the special tool.

Specific tooling

020431Y Valve oil seal extractor

- Remove the spring supports.

N.B.

BLOW THE SEATS WITH COMPRESSED AIR TO FACILITATE THE SPRING SUPPORT REMOVAL.

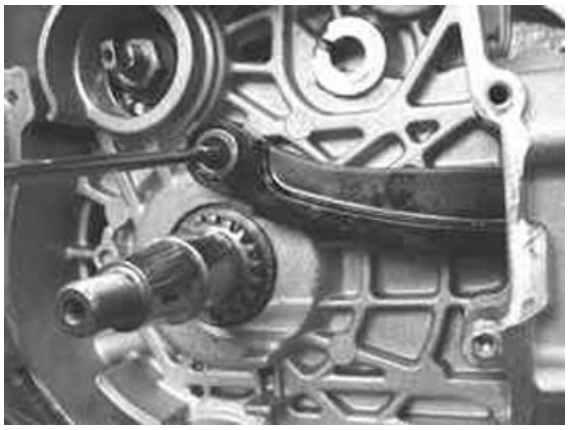
Removing the cylinder - piston assy.

- Remove the timing chain.

- Loosen the fastening screw and remove the spacer and the tightening sliding block.

N.B.

IT IS ADVISABLE TO MARK THE CHAIN IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT THE INITIAL DIRECTION OF ROTATION IS MAINTAINED.



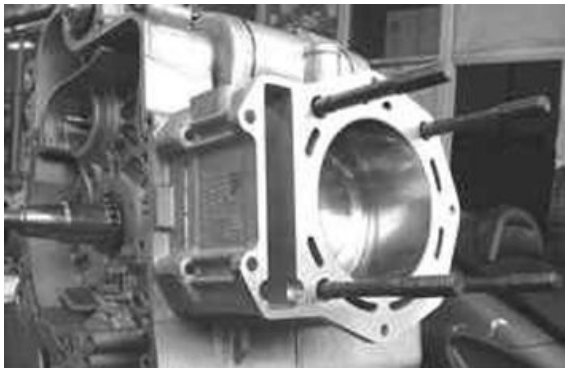
- Extract the cylinder with the relevant gasket and the centring dowel.

N.B.

THE SECOND CENTRING IS ENSURED BY A PIN SET INTO THE CYLINDER.

CAUTION

TO PREVENT DAMAGES TO THE PISTON, SUPPORT IT WHILE REMOVING THE CYLINDER.



- Remove the 2 piston pin locking rings by the specific housings.

- Extract the pin and remove the piston.

N.B.

USE PAPER OR A CLOTH TO CLOSE THE CYLINDER HOUSING MOUTH ON THE CRANKCASE TO PREVENT SLIPPAGE OF ONE OF THE PIN LOCKING RINGS INTO THE CASE.

- Remove the piston sealing rings and the oil scraper.

CAUTION

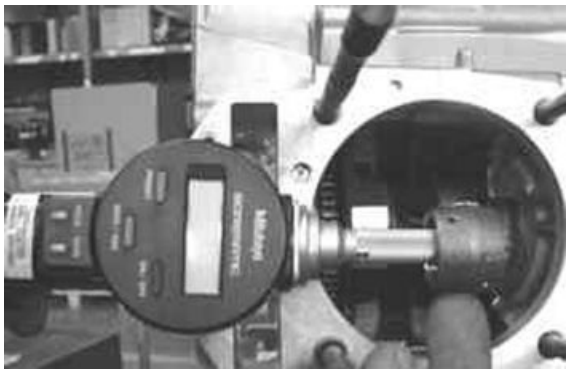
NOTE THE ASSEMBLY POSITIONS OF THE LININGS TO PREVENT INVERTING THE POSITION IN CASE OF REUSE.

N.B.

BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE SEALING RINGS DURING REMOVAL.

Inspecting the small end

- Using a bore gauge, measure the connecting rod small end diameter.



N.B.

IF THE CONNECTING ROD SMALL END DIAMETER EXCEEDS THE STANDARD DIAMETER, EXHIBITS WEAR OR OVERHEATING, PROCEED TO REPLACE THE CRANKSHAFT AS DESCRIBED IN THE CRANKCASE AND CRANKSHAFT CHAPTER.

Characteristic

Standard diameter:

22 + 0.025 +0.015 mm

Inspecting the wrist pin

- Check the pin outside diameter using a micrometer.

Characteristic

Standard diameter:

22 0 -0.004 mm

- Calculate the coupling clearance between pin and connecting rod end.

Characteristic

Standard clearance:

0.015 ÷ 0.029 mm

- Measure the diameter of the bearings on the piston.

Characteristic

Standard diameter:

22 + 0.006 + 0.001 mm

- Calculate the piston pin coupling clearance.

N.B.

THE PIN HOUSINGS HAVE 2 LUBRICATION CHANNELS. FOR THIS REASON, MEASUREMENT MUST BE MADE ACCORDING TO THE PISTON AXIS.

Characteristic

Standard clearance:

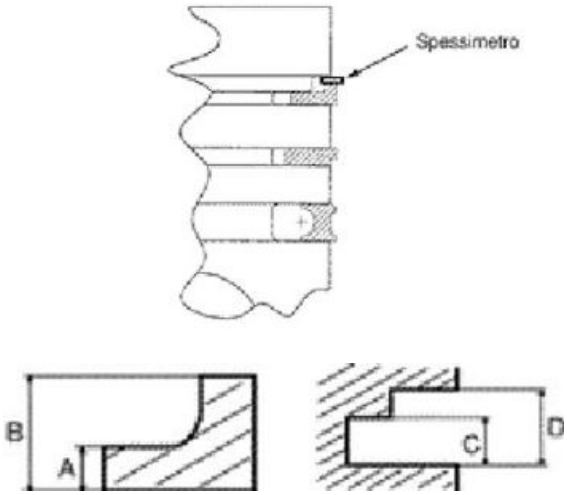
0.001 ÷ 0.010 mm

Inspecting the piston

- Carefully clean the seal housings.
- Measure the coupling clearance between the seal rings and the grooves using suitable sensors, as shown in the diagram.
- If the clearance is greater than that indicated in the table, replace the piston.

N.B.

MEASURE THE CLEARANCE BY INSERTING THE BLADE OF THE FEELER THICKNESS GAUGE FROM THE SECOND SEAL SIDE.



Fitting clearance (Cylindrin/Pison)

Standard coupling clearance A 0.9 - 0.005 -0.030mm B **1.5 - 0.005 -0.03mm Maximum permissible clearance after use** C 0.9 + 0.03 +0.01mm D **2 + 0.05 +0.02mm Standard coupling clearance** </> 1.2 - 0.005 mm </> **</> Maximum permissible clearance after use** </> 1.25 + 0.03 mm </> **</> Standard coupling clearance** </> 2.5 - 0.005 mm </> **</> Maximum permissible clearance after use** </> 2.5 + 0.03 mm </> **</>**

- Measure the outside diameter of the piston, perpendicular to the gudgeon pin axis.
- Take the measurement in the position shown in the figure.

Characteristic

A =

43.2 mm

Piston diameter:

92 mm

- Using a bore meter, measure the inner cylinder diameter at three different points according to the directions shown in the figure.

Characteristic

Standard diameter:

92 + 0.018 +0.010 mm

- Check that coating is free from flakes.
- Check that the head matching surface exhibits no deformations or wear.

Characteristic

Maximum allowable run-out:

0.05 mm

- Pistons and cylinders are classified into categories based on their diameter. The coupling is carried out in pairs (A-A, B-B, C-C, D-D).

Inspecting the piston rings

- Alternately insert the three sealing rings into the cylinder, in the area where it retains its original diameter. Using the piston, insert the rings perpendicularly to the cylinder axis.
- Measure the opening (see figure) of the sealing rings using a feeler gauge.
- If higher values than those prescribed are measured, replace the linings.

N.B.

BEFORE REPLACING ONLY THE PISTON RINGS, ENSURE THAT THE CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE PISTON RINGS AND THE PISTON RING GROOVES, AND BETWEEN THE PISTON AND THE CYLINDER, IS AS SPECIFIED. IN ANY CASE, NEW PISTON RINGS USED IN COMBINATION WITH A USED CYLINDER MAY HAVE DIFFERENT BEDDING CONDITIONS THAN THE STANDARD.

Fitting clearance (Cylindrin/Pison)

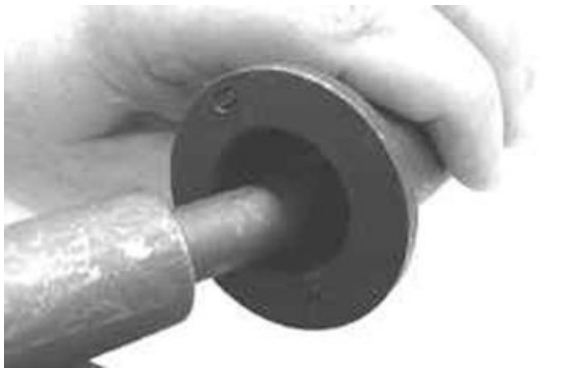
Compression ring 0.15 ÷ 0.35 mm Max. value. 0.5 mm **</> Oil scraper ring** 0.25 ÷ 0.50 mm Max. value. 0.65 mm **</> Oil scraper ring** 0.25 ÷ 0.50 mm Max. value. 0.65 mm **</>**

Removing the piston

- Install piston and wrist pin onto the connecting rod, aligning the piston arrow the arrow facing towards the exhaust.

- Insert the locking ring into the special tool, with the opening in the position indicated on the tool.
S = left
D= right

- Place the wrist pin stop ring into position using a punch



- Install the pin lock using the key shown in the figure.

Specific tooling

020470Y Pin retainers installation tool

N.B.

THE TOOL FOR INSTALLING THE STOP RINGS MUST BE USED MANUALLY.

CAUTION

USING A HAMMER MIGHT DAMAGE THE STOPS' HOUSING.

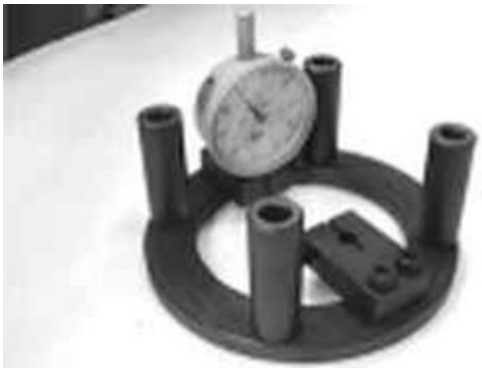
Choosing the gasket

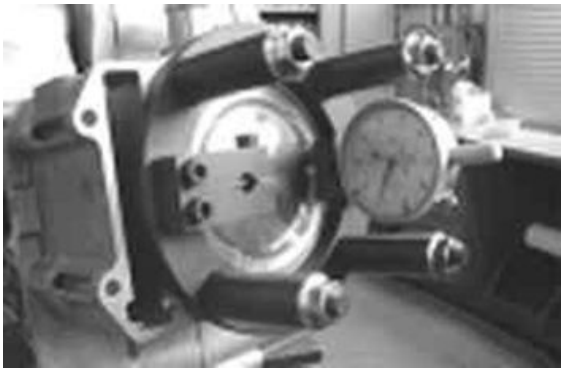
- Provisionally fit the piston into the cylinder, without any base gasket.
- Install a comparator on the special tool using the short union, as shown in the figure.

Specific tooling

020475Y Piston position checking tool

- Using an abutment plane, reset the comparator with a preload of a few millimetres.
- Finally fix the comparator.
- Check the perfect sliding of the feeler pin.
- Install the tool on the cylinder without changing the comparator position.
- Lock the tool using the original head fixing nuts.
- Rotate the crankshaft up to the TDC (the inversion point of the dial gauge rotation)
- Measure the deviation from the reset value.





- Identify the thickness of the cylinder base gasket to be used for reassembly by the table below. Correctly identify the cylinder base gasket thickness to keep the correct compression ratio.
- Remove the special tool and the cylinder.

N.B.

IF DEVIATIONS (OR RECESSES OR PROJECTIONS) CLOSE TO THE CHANGE OF CATEGORY ARE MEASURED, REPEAT THE MEASUREMENT AT THE OPPOSED SIDE. TO DO SO, REPEAT THE TOOL INSTALLATION BY INVERTING ITS POSITION.

Characteristic

Recess / Projection measured 1

- 0.185 - - 0.10

Gasket thickness 1

0.4 ± 0.05

Recess / Projection measured 2

- 0.10 - + 0.10

Gasket thickness 2

0.6 ± 0.05

Recess / Projection measured 3

+ 0.10 ÷ + 0.185

Gasket thickness 3

0.8 ± 0.05

Refitting the piston rings

- Place the scraper ring spring on the piston.
- Install the scraper ring keeping the opening opposed to the spring junction and with the writing "top" facing the piston top. The chamfered side of the oil scraper ring should always be facing the piston crown.
- Fit the second lining with the identification letter or the writing "top" facing the piston crown. In any case, the step must be facing opposite the piston top.
- Install the first compression lining in the direction imposed by the housing.
- It is advisable to use a fitter to facilitate the installation of the linings.

N.B.

THE TWO PISTON RINGS ARE MADE WITH A TAPERED CYLINDRICAL CONTACT CROSS-SECTION. THIS IS TO ACHIEVE A BETTER BEDDING.

- Misalign the lining openings at 120° as shown in the figure.
- Lubricate the components with engine oil.
- The engine uses the first compression lining with an L section.

Refitting the cylinder

- Insert the cylinder base gasket with the thickness determined above.
- Using the fork and the ring clamp, fit the cylinder as shown in the figure.

N.B.

BEFORE FITTING THE CYLINDER, CAREFULLY BLOW THE LUBRICATION DUCT AND LUBRICATE THE CYLINDER LINER. CHECK THE PRESENCE OF THE TWO REFERENCE DOWELS.

Specific tooling

020468Y Piston fitting band

020512Y Piston fitting fork

Inspecting the cylinder head

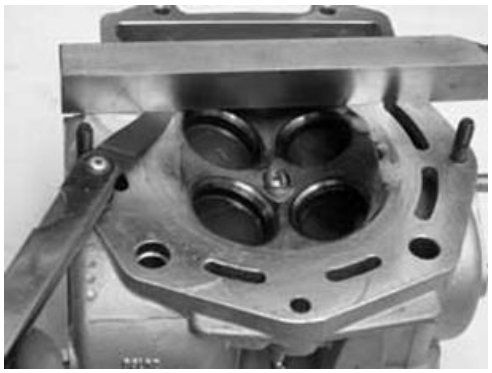
- Using a trued bar and a feeler thickness gauge check that the cylinder head surface is not worn or distorted.

Characteristic

Maximum allowable run-out:

0.1 mm

- In case of irregularities, replace the head.
- Check the sealing surfaces for the intake and exhaust manifold.
- Check that the bearings of the camshaft and the rocker pins exhibit no wear.
- Check that the head cover surface is not worn.
- Check that the coolant sealing pad exhibits no oxidation.



STANDARD DIAMETER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
A	13 + 0.018 0
B	20 + 0.021 0
C	42 + 0.025 0

- If wear is discovered, replace the head and check also the corresponding component.

Inspecting the timing system components

- Check that the guide shoe and the tensioner shoe are not worn out.
- Check that the crankshaft pinion and the camshaft timing gear and crankshaft pinion exhibit no wear.

In case of wear of the sliding blocks, replace them.

In case of wear of the chain or rim, replace the entire unit.

N.B.

IF THE CHAIN HAS DAMAGED THE PINION, REPLACE THE CRANKSHAFT AS DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER CRANKCASE AND CRANKSHAFT.

- Remove the centre screw with the washer and the tensioner spring. Check that the one-way mechanism is not worn.
- Check the condition of the tensioner spring.
- If examples of wear are found, replace the whole assembly.

Inspecting the valve sealings

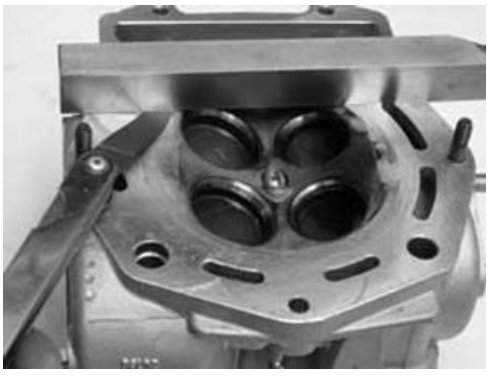
- Insert the valves into the cylinder head.
- Alternatively check the intake and exhaust valves.
- The test is carried out by filling the manifold with petrol and checking that the head does not ooze through the valves when these are just pressed with the fingers.

- Visually inspect the valve sealing surface.

CAUTION

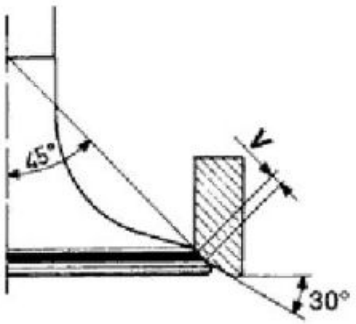
DO NOT REVERSE THE FITTING POSITIONS OF THE VALVES (RIGHT - LEFT).

- If the sealing surface of the valve is found to be interrupted at one or more points or is not flat, replace the valve.



Inspecting the valve housings

- Clean the valve seats of any carbon residues.
- Using the Prussian blue, check the width of the impression on the valve seat "**V**".
- Measure the inside diameter of each valve guide.
- Measure according to the rocking lever thrust direction at three different heights.



Characteristic

Standard value:

1 - 1.3 mm

Admissible limit:

1.6 mm

- If the impression width on the valve seat is larger than the prescribed limits, true the seats with a 45° mill and then grind.
- In case of excessive wear or damages, replace the head.

Inspecting the valves

- Measure the diameter of the valve stems in the three positions indicated in the diagram.

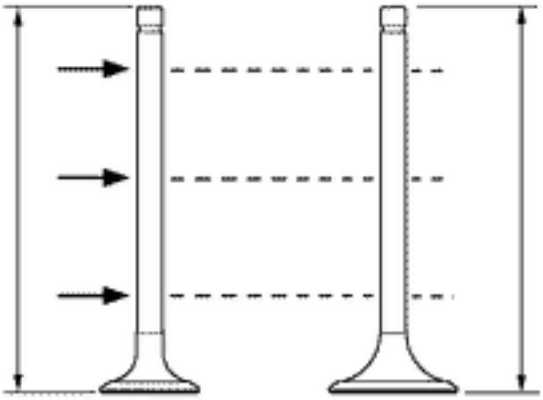
STANDARD DIAMETER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Inlet:	4.987 - 4.972 mm
Outlet:	4.975 - 4.960 mm

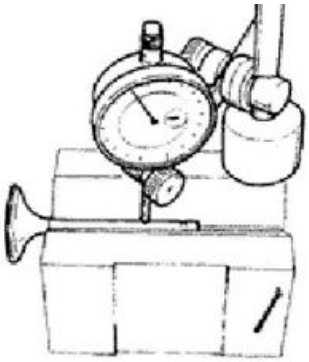
MINIMUM ADMISSIBLE DIAMETER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Inlet:	4.96 mm
Outlet:	4.945 mm

- Calculate the clearance between valve and valve guide.



- Check the deviation of the valve stem by resting it on a "**V**" shaped abutment and measuring the extent of the deformation with a comparator.

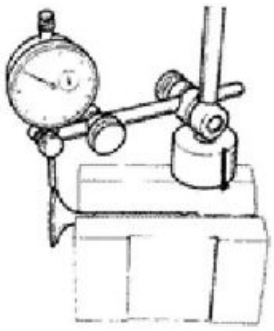


Characteristic

Limit values admitted:

0.1 mm

- Check the concentricity of the valve head by arranging a comparator at right angle relative to the valve head and rotate it on a "**V**" shaped abutment.



Characteristic

Admissible limit:

0.03 mm

Inspecting the valve stem guide clearance

- After measuring the valve guide diameter and the valve stem diameter, check the clearance between guide and stem.

INLET

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Standard clearance:	0.013 - 0.04 mm
Admissible limit:	0.08 mm

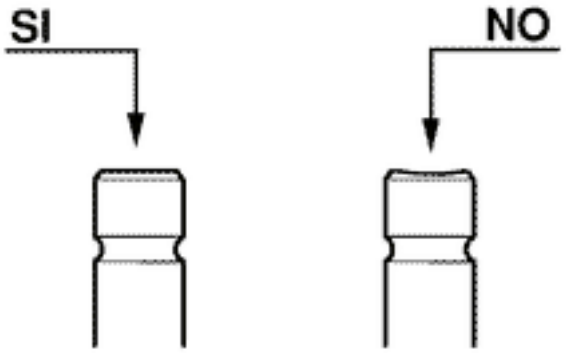
OUTLET

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Standard clearance:	0.025 ÷ 0.052 mm
Admissible limit:	0.09 mm

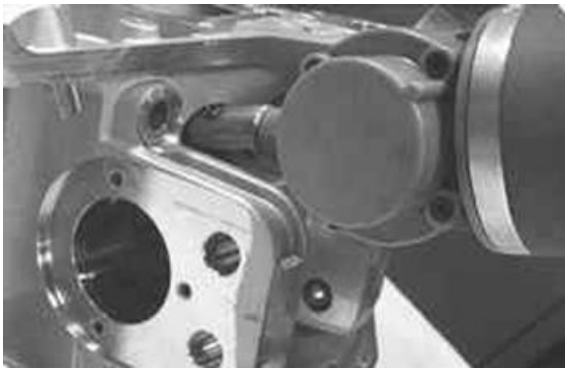
STANDARD VALVE LENGTH

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Inlet:	95.0 ± 0.3 mm
Outlet:	94.2 ± 0.3 mm

- Check that there are no signs of wear on the surface of contact with the articulated register terminal.



- If the checks above give no failures, you can use the same valves. To obtain better sealing performance, grind the valve seats. Grind the valves gently with a fine-grained lapping compound. During the grinding, keep the cylinder head with the valve axes in a horizontal position. This will prevent the lapping compound residues from penetrating between the valve stem and the guide (see figure).



CAUTION

TO AVOID SCORING THE FAYING SURFACE, DO NOT KEEP ROTATING THE VALVE WHEN NO LAPPING COMPOUND IS LEFT. CAREFULLY WASH THE CYLINDER HEAD AND THE VALVES WITH A SUITABLE PRODUCT FOR THE TYPE OF LAPPING COMPOUND BEING USED.

CAUTION

DO NOT REVERSE THE FITTING POSITIONS OF THE VALVES (RIGHT - LEFT).

Inspecting the springs and half-cones

- Check that the upper spring caps and the cotter halves show no signs of abnormal wear.

- Measure the unloaded spring length.

Characteristic

Standard length:

44.4 mm

Admissible limit after use:

42.4 mm

Refitting the valves

- Place the valve spring support washers on the head.
- Alternately insert the 4 oil guards using the special tool.
- Lubricate the oil guards and the valve guides.

Specific tooling

020306Y Punch for assembling valve seal rings

- Fit the valves, the springs and the caps. Using the appropriate tool with adapter, compress the springs and insert the cotters in their seats.

Specific tooling

020382Y Valve cotters equipped with part 012 removal tool

020382Y012 bush (valve removing tool)

N.B.

DO NOT CHANGE THE VALVE FITTING POSITION. FIT THE VALVE SPRINGS WITH THE REFERENCE COLOUR ON COTTER SIDE (TURNS WITH GREATER PITCH).

Inspecting the cam shaft

- Check that the camshaft bearings exhibit no scores or abnormal wear.
- Using a micrometer, measure the camshaft bearings.

STANDARD DIAMETER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Bearing A Ø:	42 - 0.060 -0.085 mm
Bearing B diameter:	20 - 0.020 -0.041 mm

MINIMUM ADMISSIBLE DIAMETER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Bearing A Ø:	41.910 mm
Bearing B diameter:	19.940 mm

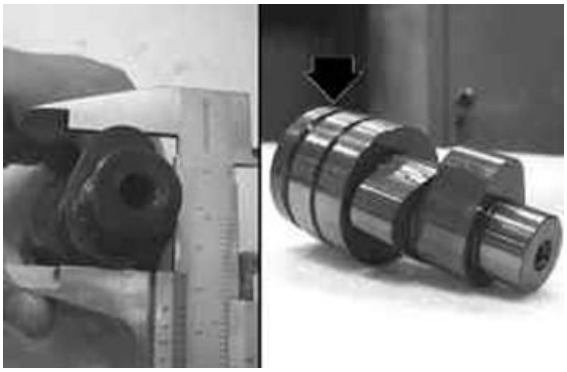
-Using a gauge, measure the cam height.

STANDARD HEIGHT

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Intake	33.988 mm
Exhaust:	33.417 mm

ADMISSIBLE LIMITS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Intake	33.740 mm
Exhaust:	33.170 mm
Standard axial clearance:	0 - 0.22 mm
Maximum admissible axial clearance:	0.3 mm



- If any of the above dimensions are outside the specified limits, or there are signs of excessive wear, replace the defective components with new ones.
- Check that the retaining plate seat shown in the figure exhibits no wear.
- Check that the automatic valve lifting device cam, the travel end roller and the rubber abutment on the containment bell are free from wear.

- Check that the valve lifting spring has not yielded.
- Replace any defective or worn components.
- Check that the rocking lever pins exhibit no scores or wear.

Characteristic

Standard diameter:

13 - 0.010 -0.018 mm

- Measure the inside diameter of each rocking lever.

Characteristic

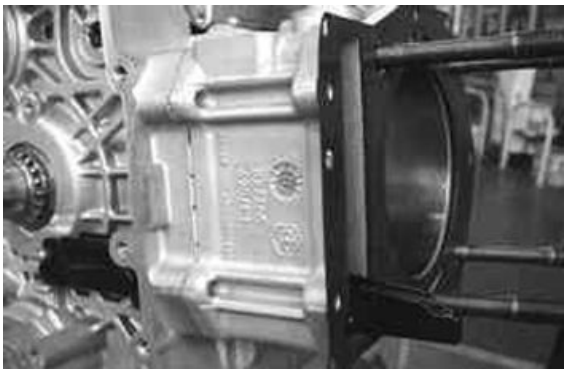
Standard diameter:

13 + 0.026 +0.015 mm

- Check that the cam contact sliding block and the articulated register plate is free from wear.
- In case of wear, replace the component.

Refitting the head and timing system components

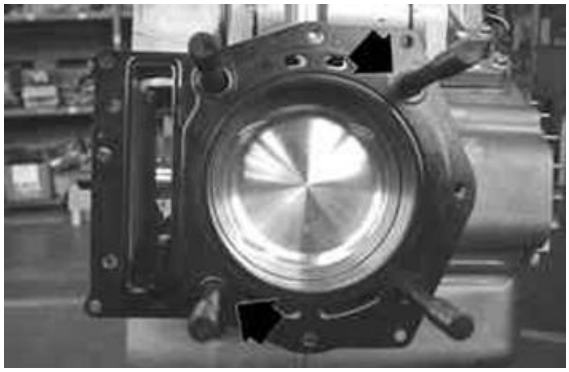
- Insert the chain guide sliding block.
- Insert the two centring dowels between head and cylinder.
- Install the head gasket.



N.B.

THE FIGURE SHOWS THE INSERTION POSITION OF THE TWO CENTRING DOWELS BETWEEN HEAD AND CYLINDER. THE DIRECTION OF INSTALLATION FOR THE GASKET IS FORCED BY THE DOWELS.

- The head gasket is made of steel and has a standard thickness.

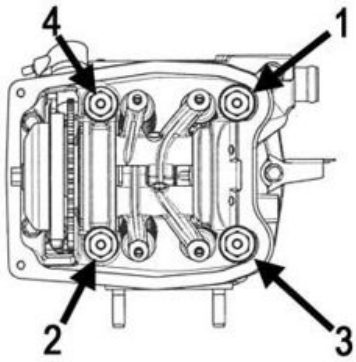


- Check that the head lubrication channel is perfectly clean. Clean with compressed air jets, if required.
- Insert the head.
- Lubricate the stud bolts and the 4 fixing stud bolts.

- Tighten the 4 fastening columns crosswise to the prescribed torque as shown in the figure.
- Tighten the 4 screws by 90° in the sequence shown in the figure.
- Further tighten by 90° in the sequence shown in the figure.

Locking torques (N*m)

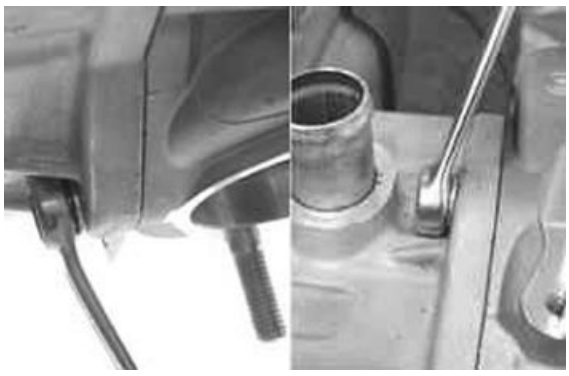
Head fixing stud bolts ***



- Tighten the fastening nuts on the exhaust and on the intake side to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Exhaust / intake head fixing nuts 10 - 12



- Tighten the 3 side screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Head fixing screws 10 - 12

- Install the coolant temperature sensor with the washer and tighten to the prescribed torque.

CAUTION

FAILURE TO OBSERVE THE TIGHTENING TORQUE CAN DAMAGE THE SENSOR.

Locking torques (N*m)

coolant temperature sensor: 10 - 12

- Install the spark plug and tighten to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Spark plug 12 ÷ 14

- Insert the timing control belt on the crankshaft according to the initial direction of rotation.
- Install the tensioner shoe with its spacer, tightening the bolt to the prescribed torque, using the recommended product.

Recommended products

Loctite 243 Medium strength threadlock

Loctite 243 medium-strength threadlock

Locking torques (N*m)

Tensioner sliding block fixing screw 10 - 14

- Insert pins and rocking levers on the flywheel side.
- Lubricate the two rocking levers through the holes at the top.

- Clean the camshaft by blowing with little compressed air jets, especially the retaining plate housing.
- Lubricate the 2 shafts.
- Insert the camshaft into the head with the cams opposite the rocking levers.

- Remove any LOCTITE residues from the screws fixing the camshaft retaining bracket using a brush.
- Apply the recommended product to the fixing screws and tighten the screws after wiping off any threadlock deposits.

Recommended products

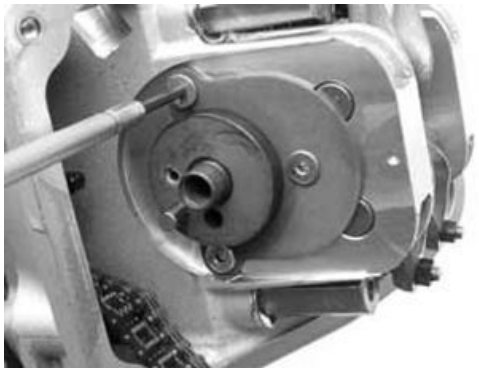
Loctite 243 Medium strength threadlock

Loctite 243 medium-strength threadlock

- Insert the camshaft retain bracket with visible countersinks and tighten the 3 fastening screws to the prescribed torque, being careful not to damage the inside hexagon.

Locking torques (N*m)

Camshaft retaining bracket screws: **4 ÷ 6**



- Check that the toothing and the housing of the tone wheel timing peg are free from deformations or dents.

- Insert the wheel speed sensor on the camshaft keeping the stroke reference visible.

- Install the engine revolution timing sensor using a new O-Ring, orientating it as shown in the figure. Tighten the 2 fastening screws to the prescribed torque.

N.B.

TO CHECK THIS COMPONENT, SEE CHAPTER "INJECTION".

Locking torques (N*m)

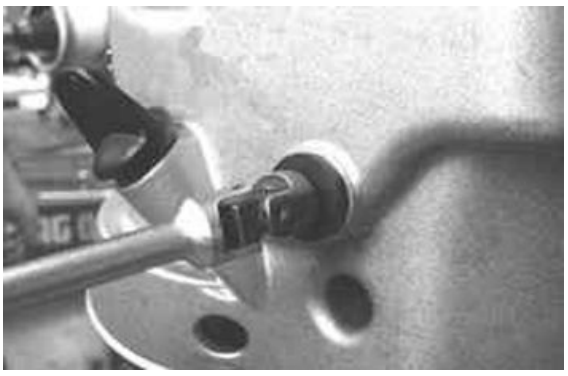
Rpm timing sensor fixing screw 3 - 4

- Install the intermediate gear with torque limiter, the flywheel and its cover, as described in Chapter "Flywheel and start-up system", and in Chapter "Flywheel cover".

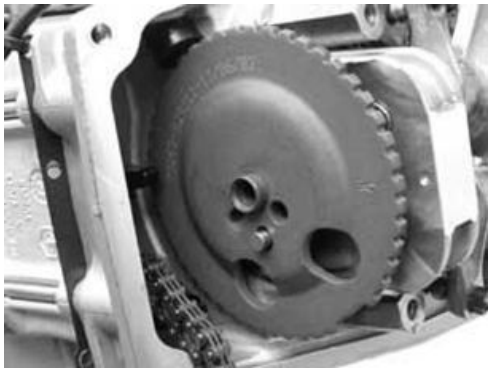
N.B.

FOR MORE CONVENIENCE, INSTALL THE FLYWHEEL COVER WITHOUT THE COOLING SYSTEM SLEEVES.

- Using the TORX wrench, remove the timing check cap.



- Align the wheel speed sensor references with the head as shown in the figure.



- Keeping the belt slightly pulled, turn the crankshaft using the driving pulley to make the reference on the magnet support collimate with that on the flywheel cover.

- Insert the belt on the camshaft control timing rim.
- Insert the timing rim on the camshaft checking that the references are aligned.

N.B.

DURING THE STROKE CHECK, KEEP THE BELT TENSIONED BY PRESSING ON THE TIGHTENER COMPARTMENT SIDE.

- Install the counterweight mass.
- Centre using the bell fastening screw.
- Lock the mass fixing screws to the prescribed torque, using the recommended product.

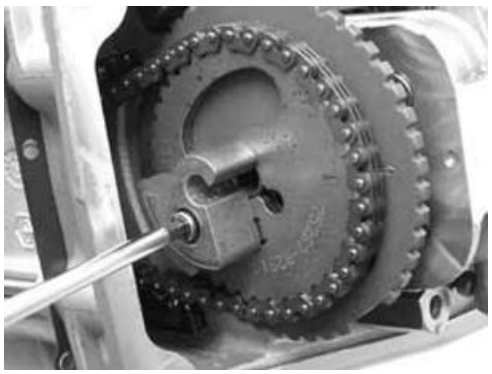
Recommended products

Loctite 243 Medium strength threadlock

Loctite 243 medium-strength threadlock

Locking torques (N*m)

Counterweight screw 7 ÷ 8.5



- Remove the central screw.
- Install the valve lifting mass being careful to the proper positioning of the travel end ring.
- Lubricate the mass and de-compressor control pin.

- Install the return spring and load it by about 3/4 turn.

- Turn the engine to move the references to the top as shown in the figure (intake end).

- Insert the valve lifting device mass stop bell.
- Tighten the retaining screw to the prescribed torque, using the recommended product.

N.B.

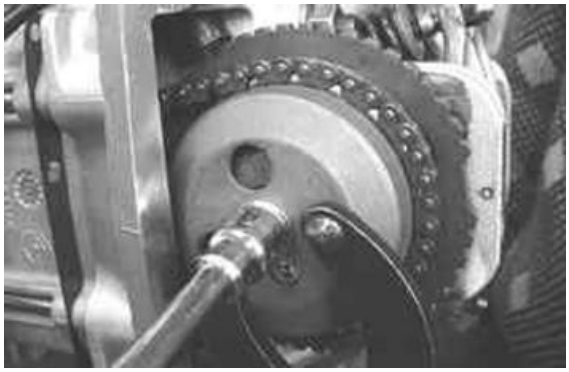
THE BELL TIMING IS ENSURED BY THE COUNTERWEIGHT MASS FASTENING SCREW HEAD.

Recommended products

Loctite 243 Medium strength threadlock

Loctite 243 medium-strength threadlock

- Check that the decompression mass is free and that it is pulled by the spring.



Locking torques (N*m)

Valve lifter mass stop bell fixing screws 30 - 35

- Place the engine with the valve clearance adjustment timing references aligned with the head.
- Check the clearance between valve and rocking lever using a thickness gauge.

PRESCRIBED CLEARANCE

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Inlet	0.15 mm (engine cold)
drainage	0.15 mm (engine cold)

- In case different values are found, adjust by loosening the lock nut and use a screwdriver for the set screw as shown in the figure.

Refitting the timing chain

This section described the operations to be carried out on the manifold components.

Ignition advance is determined electronically on the basis of parameters known by the control unit. For this reason it is not possible to interpret the reference values based on the engine rpm.
The ignition advance value is detectable at any time using the diagnostic tester.
It is possible to check whether the ignition advance determined by the injection system matches the value actually activated on the engine, by means of the stroboscopic light.

Specific tooling

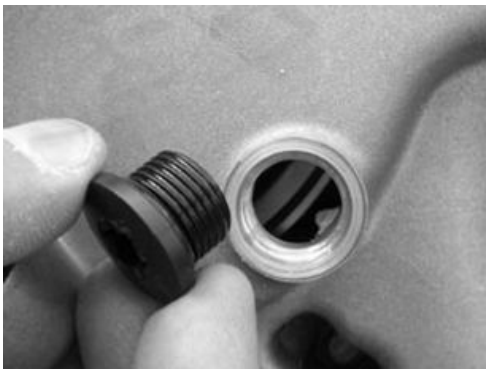
020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

020330Y Stroboscopic light to check timing

Proceed as follows:

- Remove the outside transmission cover as described in the automatic transmission chapter.

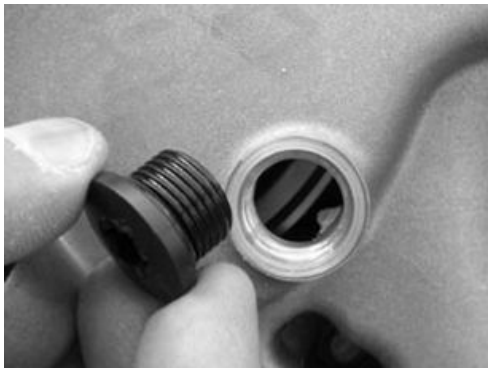
- Remove the TDC reference inspection cap between flywheel and crankcase cover. See the flywheel cover chapter.



- By the driving pulley, turn the engine to find the alignment of the references to identify the TDC.

- Repeat for the reference between driving pulley and transmission housing.

- Replace the inspection cap on the flywheel side.
- Connect the diagnostic tester.
- Start the engine.
- Select the «parameter» function in this menu.
- Select the stroboscopic light command in the traditional four-stroke engine position (1 spark 2 revs).
- Check that the real values of rpm and ignition advance match those measured using the diagnostic tester.



Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

If the values do not match, check:

- distribution timing
- rpm-timing sensor
- injection control unit

Inspecting the radial air gap

- Align a tooth of the tone wheel with the revolution timing sensor.
- Check the air gap using a probe.

Characteristic

Standard air gap:

from 0.20 to 0.70 mm

- Repeat the check at 3 - 4 points.

- Place the tightener cursor in the rest position, keeping the retain tab pressed.

- Install a new tightener on the cylinder using a new gasket.
- Tighten the two fastening screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Tightener fastening screws: 11 ÷ 13

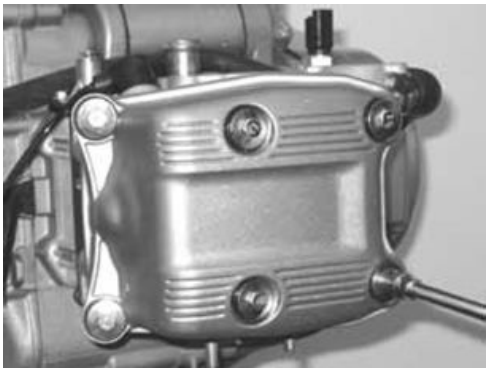
- Insert the spring with the central screw and the washer.
- Tighten the central screw to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Tightener screw: 5 - 6

Refitting the rocker-arms cover

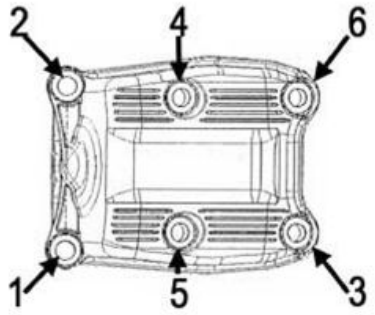
- Check that the gasket is in good working order.



- Tighten the two screws indicated in the figure with «**1**» and «**2**» to limit the reciprocal sliding of the cover surface with the head surface.
- Tighten the remaining 4 screws in a crossed sequence (**3**, **4**, **5**, **6**).

N.B.

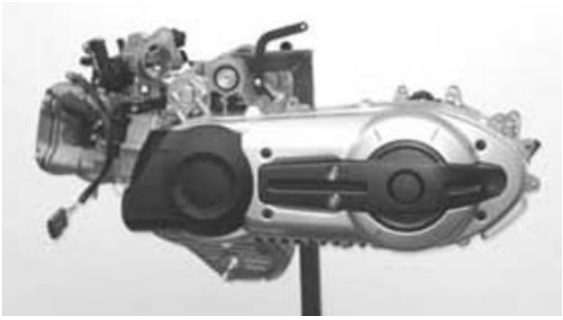
CHECK THE PROPER POSITION OF THE GASKET.



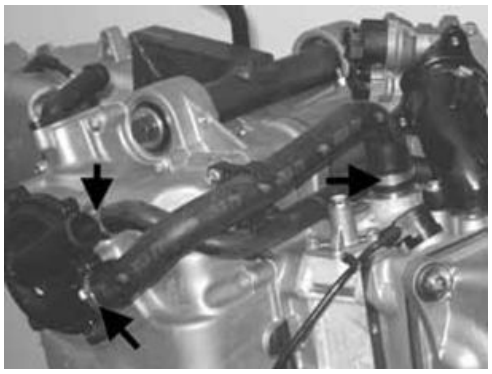
Locking torques (N*m)

Tappet cover fixing screws 7 - 9

- Install the transmission cover and the relevant net filter and the outside transmission cover as described in the "Automatic transmission" chapter.



- Install the cooling system sleeves using new bands, as described in the "Flywheel cover" chapter.

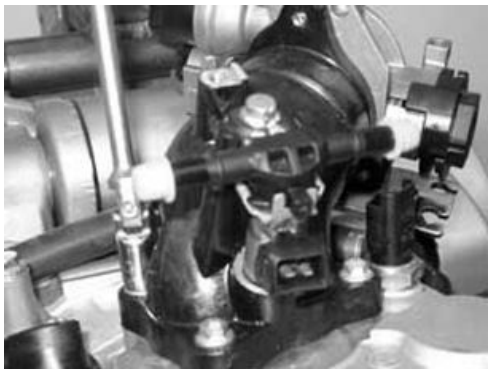


Refitting the intake manifold

- Install the intake manifold on the engine.
- Insert the 3 fastening screws, one of which with a support band for the cooling system sleeve, and tighten to the prescribed torque.

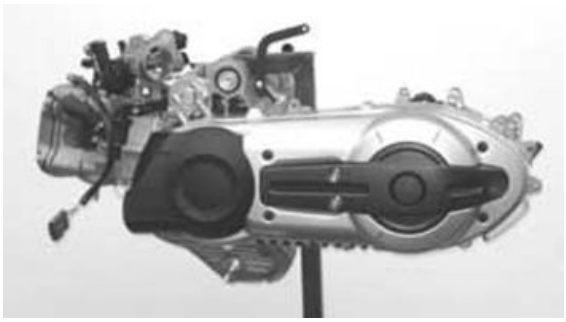
Locking torques (N*m)

Inlet manifold screws 11 ÷ 13



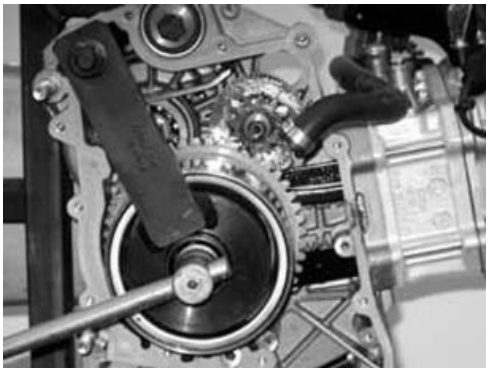
Crankcase - crankshaft

- Remove the outside and inside transmission cover and the complete driving pulley as described in "Automatic transmission".

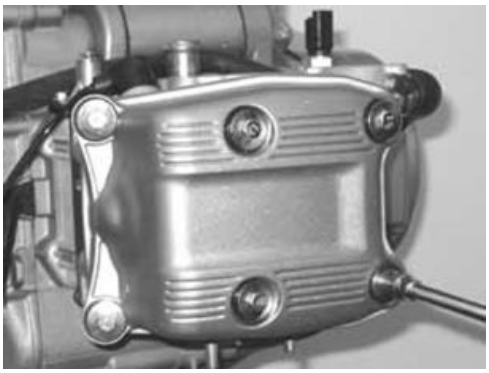


- Remove the flywheel cover with the cooling system sleeves, as described in the "Flywheel cover" chapter.

- Remove the flywheel with the starting system following the instruction given in "Flywheel and Starting system".



- Remove the thermal group (cylinder, head, piston) as described in the «Thermal group and timing system chapter».



- Before opening the crankcase, check the crankshaft axial clearance.
For this purpose, use a plate (e.g. the special tool) and a support with special tool comparator.

Specific tooling

020262Y Crankcase splitting strip

020335Y Magnetic support for dial gauge

Characteristic

Standard clearance:

0.10 - 0.50 mm

Admissible increase limit after use:

0.60 mm

- Upper clearances are an indication of wear on the surfaces of the crankshaft casing support.
- To carry out an accurate measurement, measure the clearance in both directions between crankcase and crankshaft.

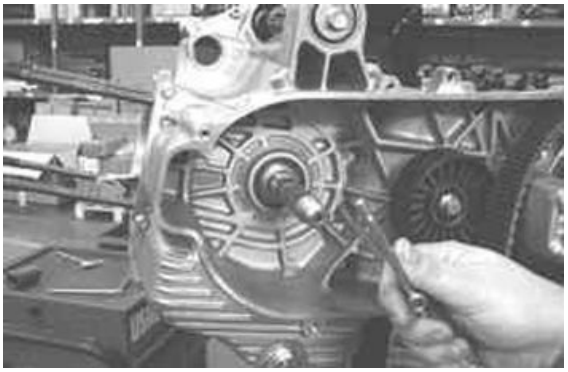
Splitting the crankcase halves

- Remove the engine support retain screw on the flywheel side half-crankcase.

- Remove the 14 crankcase coupling screws.

N.B.

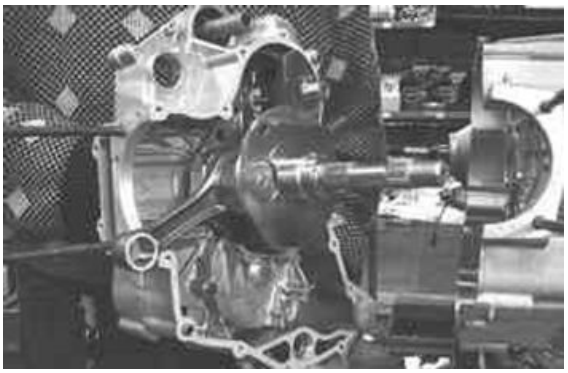
THE FASTENING SCREWS ARE OF 3 DIFFERENT LENGTHS. NOTE THEIR CORRECT POSITION.



- Split the crankcases while keeping the crankshaft inserted on the flywheel side half-crankcase.
- Remove the coupling gasket.

N.B.

THE BUSHING SUPPORT CAN BE LEFT IN THE FLY-WHEEL SIDE HALF-CRANKCASE.



Removing the crankshaft

- Before removing the crankshaft, check the timing with the countershaft. To carry out this check, turn the crankshaft to align the two holes obtained on the crankshaft with the hole on the countershaft control gear.
This is an optimal position also to remove the crankshaft.

- Remove the crankshaft with the shim adjustment washer on the flywheel side.

CAUTION

WHILE OPENING THE CRANKCASE AND REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT, CHECK THAT THE SHAFT THREADED ENDS DO NOT INTERFERE WITH THE MAIN BEARINGS. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS PRECAUTION CAN DAMAGE THE MAIN BEARING.

Removing the oil pump and countershaft control gear.

- To remove the control gear, loosen the 4 fastening screws.

Remove the gear only if actually required.

CAUTION

THE SCREWS HAVE A COUNTERSUNK HEAD AND THEIR THREADING IS LOCKED BY LOCTITE. BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE CONTROL HEXAGON. TO OBTAIN BETTER RESULTS IT IS PREFERABLE TO USE AN INSIDE HEXAGON SOCKET WRENCH.

Removing the countershaft

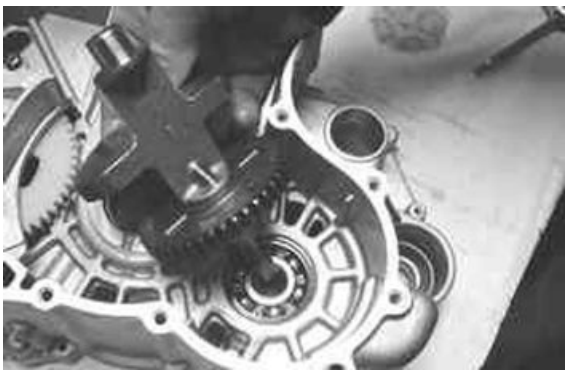
- Place the special tool as shown in the figure.

Specific tooling

020479Y Countershaft lock wrench

- Remove the fastening nut with relevant washer.

- Remove the special tool and extract the countershaft with the control gear.



Replacing the countershaft bearings

- Check that the bearings are free from irregular noise or clearance. If it does, replace it.

Flywheel-side half-crankcase

- Remove the inside Seeger ring.

- Upturn the half-crankcase.
- Remove the bearing from the flywheel side half-crankcase using the special tool and a mallet.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020358Y 37x40-mm adaptor

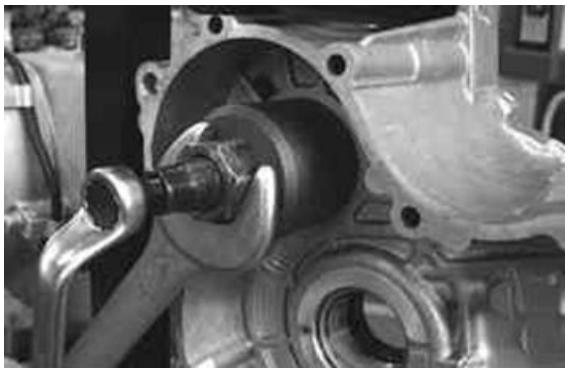
020439Y 17 mm guide

- Remove the bearing from the transmission side half-crankcase using the special tool.

Specific tooling

001467Y008 Pliers to extract 17 mm ø bearings

001467Y007 Driver for OD 54-mm bearings



- Before installing a new bearing, heat the flywheel side half-crankcase using the special tool.
- Place the half-crankcase on a wooden base.

Specific tooling

020151Y Air heater

- Insert a new bearing on the special tool after greasing the guide seat.
- Install the new bearing on the half-crankcase using the special tool.

N.B.

IF A BEARING WITH PLASTIC CAGE IS USED, KEEP THE BALLS VISIBLE FROM THE CRANKCASE INTERNAL SIDE.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020359Y 42x47-mm adaptor

020439Y 17 mm guide

- Fit the Seeger ring.

- Before installing the new bearing on the transmission side crankcase, heat the seat using the special tool.

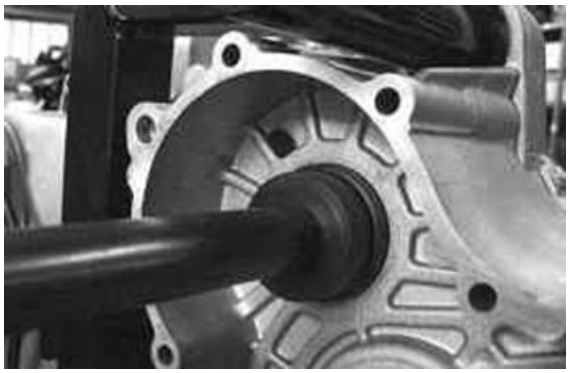
Specific tooling

020151Y Air heater

- Insert a new bearing on the special tool after greasing the guide seat.
- Install the new bearing on the engine crankcase using the special tool.

N.B.

IF A BEARING WITH PLASTIC CAGE IS USED, KEEP THE BALLS VISIBLE FROM THE CRANKCASE INTERNAL SIDE.



Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020359Y 42x47-mm adaptor

020439Y 17 mm guide

Inspecting the crankshaft components

- Check the axial clearance on the connecting rod.

Characteristic

Standard clearance:

0.20 ÷ 0.40 mm

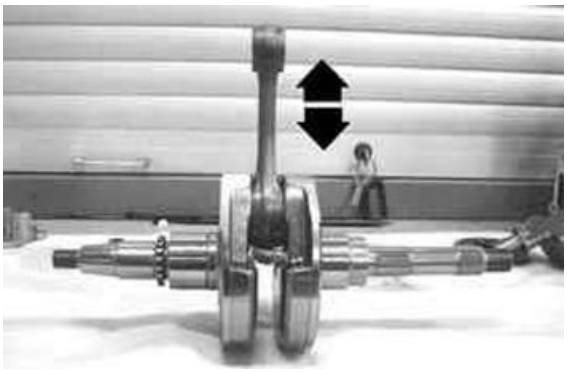
- Check the connecting rod diametrical clearance.

Characteristic

Standard clearance:

0.046 ÷ 0.076 mm

-Check the surfaces that limit the axial free-play are not scored and measure the width of the crankshaft between these surfaces, as shown in the diagram.



N.B.

BE CAREFUL NOT TO LET THE MEASUREMENT BE AFFECTED BY THE UNIONS WITH THE CRANKSHAFT ENDS.

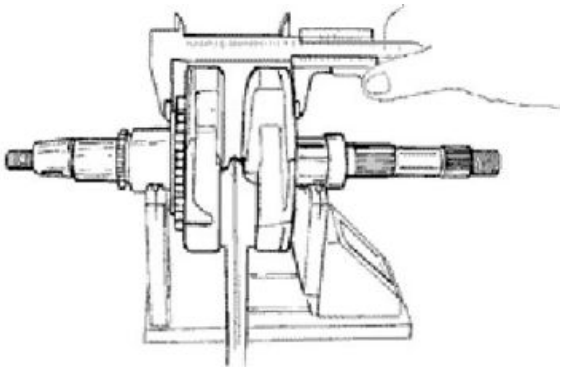
Characteristic

Standard dimensions:

63.6 - 63.45 mm

CAUTION

THE CRANKSHAFT CAN BE REUSED WHEN THE WIDTH FALLS WITHIN THE STANDARD VALUES AND THE SURFACES ARE FREE FROM SCRATCHES.



Shimming

- Check the overall height of the crankshaft - shoulders - gear assembly.

Characteristic

Standard thickness:

71.804 - 72.000 mm

- Check that shim adjustment is free from scratches.

N.B.

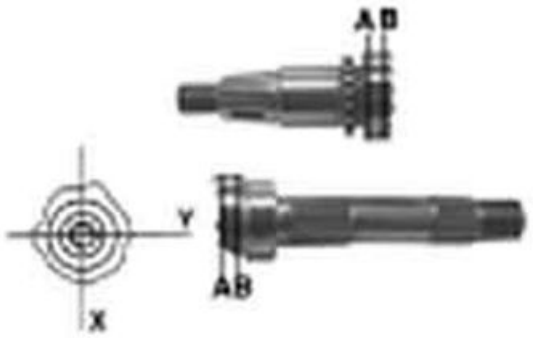
IN CASE OF NEW UTILISATION, MAINTAIN THE FIRST FITTING POSITION.

Specific tooling

020074Y Support base for checking crankshaft alignment

- If the crankshaft - crankcase axial clearance is higher than the standard value and the crankshaft exhibits no irregularity, the problem is caused by wear or by a wrong machining on the engine crankcase.

- Check the diameters of both the bearings of the crankshaft in accordance with the axes and surfaces shown in the figure. Half-shafts are classified into two categories, Cat. 1 and Cat. 2.



STANDARD DIAMETER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Cat. 1	40.010 ÷ 40.016
Cat. 2	40.016 ÷ 40.022

Inspecting the crankshaft alignment

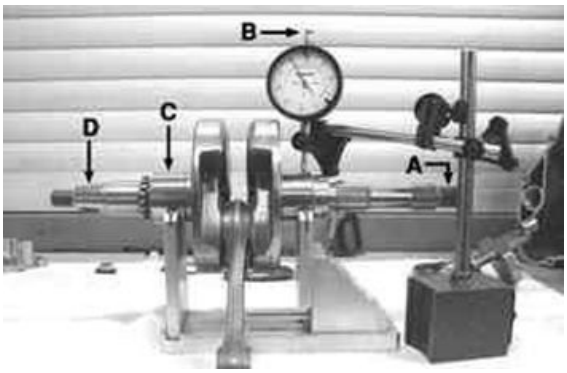
- Install the crankshaft on the support and measure the displacement at the 4 points shown in the figure.

Specific tooling

020074Y Support base for checking crankshaft alignment

MAX ADMISSIBLE DISPLACEMENT:

Specification	Desc./Quantity
A	= 0.15 mm
B	= 0.01 mm
C	= 0.01 mm
D	= 0.10 mm



- Check that the driving shaft cone, the tab seat, the oil seal capacity, the toothed gear and the threaded tangs are in good working order.

- In case of failures, replace the crankshaft.

N.B.

MAIN BEARINGS CANNOT BE MODIFIED.

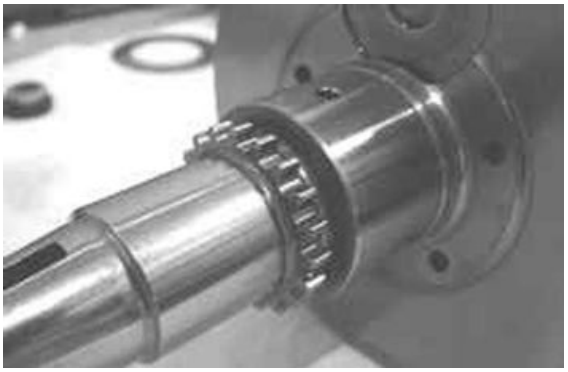
The connecting rod cannot be replaced. To check the connecting rod small end diameter, see chapter "Thermal group and timing system".

- When cleaning the crankshaft, be careful to prevent any impurity from entering into the shaft lubrication hole.

N.B.

IN CASE OF REPLACEMENT OF A CRANKSHAFT CONSISTING OF TWO HALF-SHAFTS OF DIFFERENT CATEGORY, REPLACE THE TWO HALF-CRANKCASES AS WELL, COUPLING THE TWO COMPONENTS (SHAFT AND CRANKCASE) WITH THE SAME CATEGORY.

- To check the gearing of the crankshaft, see section "Thermal group and timing system".



See also

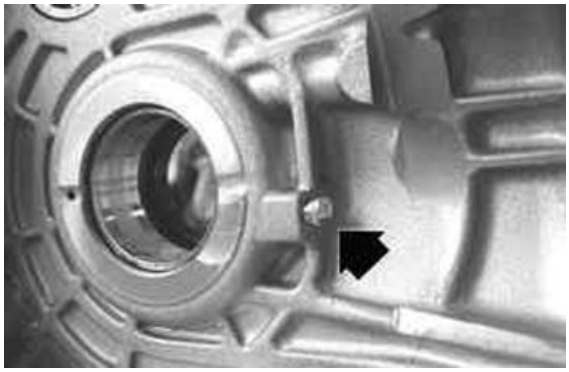
Cylinder assy. and timing system

Inspecting the crankcase halves

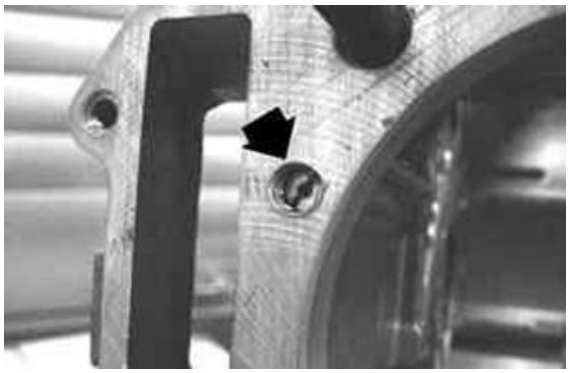
- Before proceeding to check the crankcase halves, thoroughly clean all surfaces and oil ducts.
- For the transmission-side half-crankcase, special attention should be given to the bushings, to the cooling jet on the transmission side (see figure) and to the lubrication duct.

N.B.

THE JET IS FED THROUGH THE MAIN BUSHINGS. PROPER OPERATION OF THIS COMPONENT IMPROVES THE PISTON TOP COOLING. CLOGGING HAS EFFECTS THAT ARE DIFFICULT TO DETECT (PISTON TEMPERATURE INCREASE). FAILURE OR LEAK CAN CONSIDERABLY DECREASE THE MAIN BUSHING AND CONNECTING ROD LUBRICATION PRESSURE.



- For the flywheel side half-crankcase, special attention should be given to the lubrication channels for the main bearings and to the compartment and the channels for the oil pump, as well as to the duct for the by-pass located on the flywheel cover.



N.B.

AS ALREADY DESCRIBED IN THE "LUBRICATION" CHAPTER, IT IS ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT THAT THE BY-PASS HOUSING ON THE FLYWHEEL COVER IS FREE FROM WEAR THAT MAY IMPAIR THE PROPER SEALING OF THE LUBRICATION PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT PISTON. THE HEAD LUBRICATION CHANNEL IS EQUIPPED WITH A SHUTTER JET; THIS GIVES A "LOW PRESSURE" HEAD LUBRICATION. THIS CHOICE WAS MADE TO REDUCE THE OIL TEMPERATURE IN THE SUMP.

The jet clogging impairs the head lubrication and the timing mechanisms.

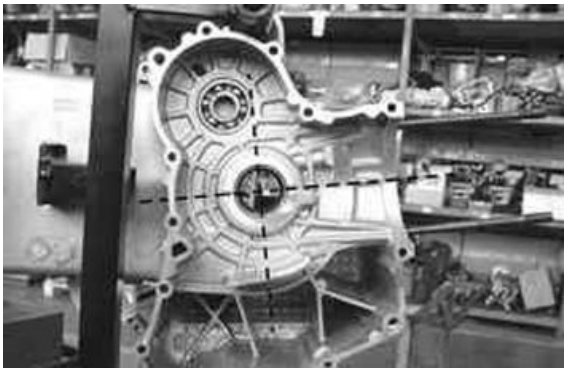
A jet failure causes a decrease in the main bearing and connecting rod lubrication pressure.

- Check that the surfaces exhibit no dents or deformations, with special attention to the crankcase coupling and the crankcase-cylinder surfaces.

- Any defects in the crankcase gasket or matching surfaces (see Flywheel cover coupling) can cause pressurised oil leaks, thereby affecting the connecting rod and main bearing lubrication pressure.

- Check the main bearing seats that limit axial clearance in the crankshaft show no signs of wear. For the dimensional check, refer to the instructions about checking the axial clearance and the dimensions on the crankshaft

Inspecting the crankshaft plain bearings



- To obtain a good bushing lubrication it is necessary to have both an optimal lubricating pressure (4 bar) and a good oil flow rate; the bushings must be correctly positioned so as not to obstruct the oil supply channels.
- The main bushings are comprised of two half-bearings, one with holes and channels for lubrication whereas the other is solid.
- The solid half-bearing is intended to stand the thrusts caused by combustion, and for this reason it is arranged opposite the cylinder.
- To prevent obstructions in the oil feeding channels, the matching surface of the two half-bearings must be perfectly perpendicular to the cylinder axis, as shown in the figure.
- The oil feeding channel section is also affected by the bushings driving depth compared with the crankshaft axial clearance of the limiting surface.

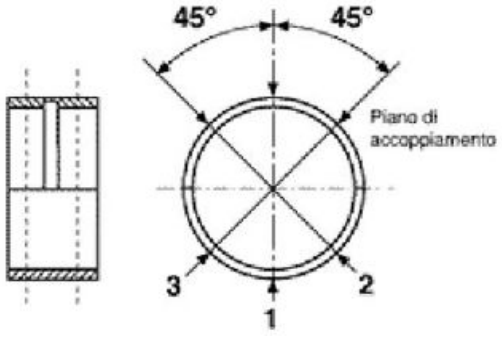
N.B.

TO KEEP THE BUSHINGS ON THE CRANKCASE IN SUCH POSITION, DRIVING IS FORCED ON CAST-IRON RINGS INSERTED IN THE CASTING OF BOTH CRANKCASE HALVES.

- Check the inside diameter of the main bushings in the three directions indicated in the diagram.
- Repeat the measurements for the other bushing half. see diagram.

N.B.

DO NOT TAKE THE MEASUREMENT ON THE TWO HALF-SHELL COUPLING SURFACE SINCE THE ENDS ARE RELIEVED TO ALLOW BENDING DURING THE DRIVING OPERATION.



- The standard bushing diameter after driving is variable on the basis of a coupling selection.
- The bushing seats into the crankcases are classified into 2 categories as for the drive shaft Cat. 1 and Cat. 2.
- Bushings are divided into 3 categories according to their thickness. See the table below:

CHECK THE BENCH BUSH

Name	Description	Dimensions	Initials	Quantity
Type A - Red		1.982 - 1.987		
Type B - Blue		1.987 - 1.992		
Type C - Yellow		1.992 - 1.997		

Coupling chart

COUPLING THE SEMI-SHAFTS WITH THE SEMI-CHASSIS AND BUSHES

Name	Description	Dimensions	Initials	Quantity
Half-shaft category 1 - Bushing category B			Spare crankcase set-up FC1 - Dis. CM1033015001	
Half-shaft category 2 - Bushing category C			Spare crankcase set-up FC1 - Dis. CM1033015001	
Half-shaft category 1 - Bushing category A			Spare crankcase set-up FC2 - Dis. CM1033015002	
Half-shaft category 2 - Bushing category B			Spare crankcase set-up FC2 - Dis. CM1033015002	

N.B.

FOR SERVICING WITH SPARE PARTS, MATCH THE SHAFT WITH TWO SHOULDERS OF CATEGORY 1 TO CRANKCASE FC1 (OR CATEGORY 2 TO CRANKCASE FC2).

A spare crankcase cannot be combined with a driving shaft with mixed categories. Spare shafts have half-shafts of the same category.

N.B.

TO REPLACE THE HALF-SHAFTS, REMOVE THE COUNTERSHAFT BEARINGS AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. REMOVE THE COMPLETE DRIVEN PULLEY AND THE ANTI-FLAPPING ROLLER FROM THE TRANSMISSION SIDE HALF-CRANKCASE, AS DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER "AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION", AND THE HUB COVER WITH THE RELEVANT GEARS AND BEARINGS AS DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER "FINAL REDUCTION".

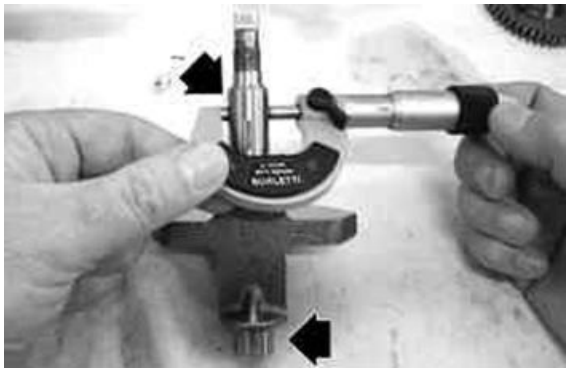
Countershaft

- Using a micrometer, measure the 2 bearings of the countershaft as shown in the figure.

Characteristic

Standard diameter:

17 - 0.01 - 0.02 mm



- Check that the water pump drive is not worn.

Refitting the crankshaft

- Check that the oil pump and countershaft control gear are free from deformations or dents. Replace, if required.

N.B.

IF YOU HAVE TO REPLACE THE OIL PUMP AND COUNTERSHAFT CONTROL GEAR IT IS NECESSARY TO REPLACE THE COUNTERSHAFT GEAR AS WELL.

- Before installing the gear on the crankshaft, carefully clean the two matching surfaces removing any residues of LOCTITE from the holes using a brush.

Blow with compressed air and degrease the mounting holes on both surfaces to make the new LOCTITE grip.

Apply the recommended product to the holes again.

Recommended products

Loctite 243 Medium strength threadlock

Loctite 243 medium-strength threadlock

- Repeat the same procedure for the 4 fastening screws.
- Insert the control gear on the crankshaft with the hole countersink visible.
- Tighten the 4 fastening screws to the prescribed torque.

N.B.

TO AVOID DAMAGING THE SCREW CONTROL HEXAGON, IT IS PREFERABLE TO USE AN INSIDE HEXAGON SOCKET WRENCH.

Locking torques (N*m)

Gear mounting on crankshaft screws 10 -12

- Lubricate the main bearing on the flywheel side half-crankcase.
- Lubricate the shim adjustment washer.
- Insert the shim adjustment washer on the crankshaft in its original position.
- Insert the special timing tool in the hole on the countershaft.

Specific tooling

020471Y Pin for countershaft timing

- Insert the crankshaft on the pin and into the bushing.
- Before inserting thoroughly, make the oil pump gear align with the control gear.
- Insert thoroughly and remove the special tool.

N.B.

WHEN INSERTING THE SHAFT ON THE HALF-CRANKCASE, BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE MAIN BEARING WITH THE THREADED TANG OF THE CRANKSHAFT AND WITH THE TIMING CONTROL TOOTHED PINION.

- Install the oil pump closing plate.
- Tighten the 2 flanged fastening screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Bulkhead screws for oil pump housing cover 8 - 10

Refitting the crankcase halves

- Remove the oil guard from the transmission side half-crankcase using a screwdriver.

- Install a new oil guard after lubricating it, using the special tool, arranging it at a 0.5 mm recess from the crankcase plane.

CAUTION

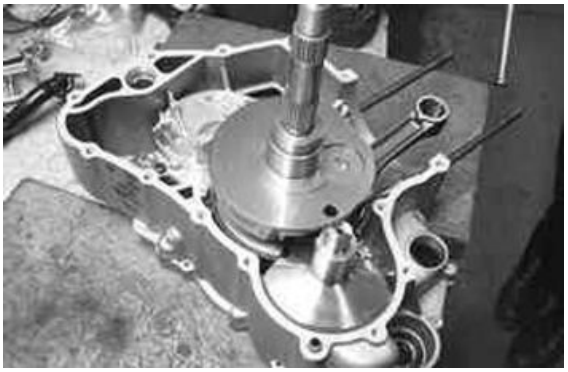
A WRONG POSITIONING OF THE OIL GUARD AFFECTS THE LUBRICATION OIL CIRCULATION.

Specific tooling

020360Y Adaptor 52 x 55 mm

020376Y Adaptor handle

- Insert the gasket on the flywheel side half-crankcase.



- Lubricate the main bearing on the transmission side half-crankcase.
- Couple the 2 half-crankcases being careful not to damage the bushing on the transmission side half-crankcase with the threaded tang of the crankshaft.
- Insert the engine support retain screw on the flywheel side half-crankcase without tightening.
- Insert the 14 fastening screws by arranging the single shorter screw «**A**» and the single longer screw «**B**» as shown in the figure.

- Tighten the screws thoroughly and tighten to the prescribed torque.
- Check that the crankshaft rotates freely.

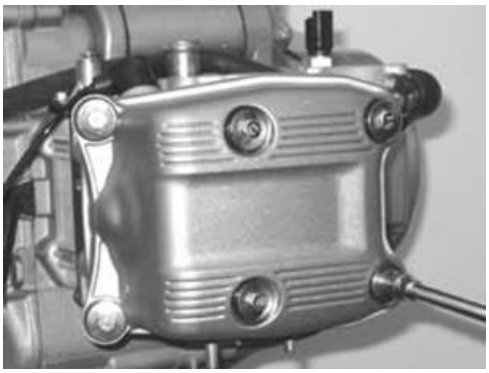
N.B.

REMOVE ANY EXCESS FROM THE CRANKCASE COUPLING GASKET ON THE CYLINDER PLANE, TO ENSURE BETTER SEALING PERFORMANCE.

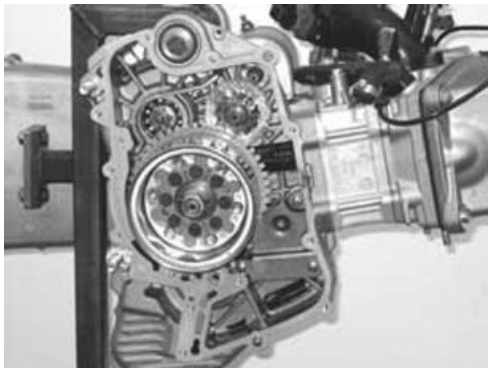
Locking torques (N*m)

Engine-crankcase coupling screws 11 ÷ 13

- Install the thermal group (cylinder, head, piston) as described in section «Thermal group and timing system».

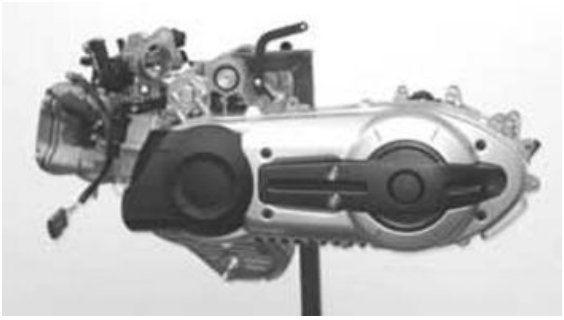


- Install the flywheel with start-up control as described in the "Flywheel and start-up" chapter.



- Install the flywheel cover with the cooling system sleeves, as described in the "Flywheel cover chapter".

- Install the complete driving pulley, the transmission cover and the relevant mesh filter and the outside transmission cover as described in the section "Automatic transmission".



See also

Cylinder assy. and timing system
Flywheel cover

Lubrication

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SUMP CAPACITY

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Overhaul	1.7 l
Oil and filter replacement	1.5 l

RECOMMENDED ENGINE OIL

Product	Description	Specifications
AGIP CITY HI TEC 4T	Engine oil	SAE 5W-40, API SL, ACEA A3, JASO MA Synthetic oil

OIL PUMP

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Trochoidal
Rotor washers	8 mm
Assembly clearances	Lobe ends 0.05-0.008 mm
External rotor radial clearance	0.05- 0.12 mm
Rotor axial clearance	0.025 - 0.065 mm

BY-PASS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	with piston
Plunger diameter	13.9 - 0.039 -0.057 mm
Spring free length	62.5 mm
Calibration pressure	4 bar

PRE-FILTER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	mesh, plastic

OIL FILTER

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Paper with pressure relief and anti-drain back by-pass valves

OIL MINIMUM PRESSURE INDICATOR LIGHT SWITCH

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Calibration	0.3 - 0.6 bar

HEAD LUBRICATION CONTROL JET

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Diameter	1 ± 0.05 mm *

**** Tightening torque** 5÷7 N·m*

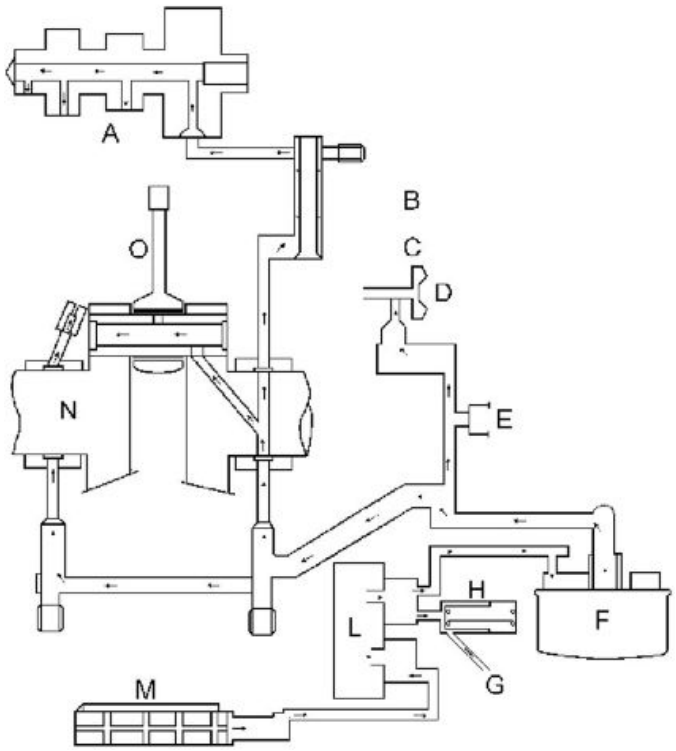
PISTON COOLING NOZZLE

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Diameter	0.8 ± 0.05 mm

CRANKCASE VENTILATION CHECK

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Device	metal reed valve and decantation chamber

Conceptual diagrams



PRINCIPLE DIAGRAM

Specification	Desc./Quantity
A	Camshaft
B	Cylinder-head plane
C	Cylinder-crankcase plane
D	Water pump impeller
E	Minimum oil pressure sensor
F	Oil filter cartridge
G	To the oil sump
H	By-pass valve
L	Oil pump
M	Mesh pre-filter
N	Crankshaft
O	Connecting rod

General characteristics

The lubrication system is divided into two sections:

- High pressure

- Low pressure

The high pressure section includes all components located on the engine crankcase whereas the low pressure section only refers to the thermal group.

The trochoidal pump is installed in the sump and is controlled by a pair of gears.

To guarantee the integrity of the pump, a pre-filter is fitted.

This is a screw-in type pre-filter and the relevant plug serves at the same time as an engine oil drain plug.

The pump is controlled by means of a piston by-pass calibrated to 4 bar. This is located before the cartridge filter and both are installed on the flywheel cover, so that the seal of the filter is subject to the pressure of the circuit.
The by-pass located before the cartridge filter improves the operating conditions for the filter, particularly with cold oil.
The filter is equipped with an anti-drain back valve and a pressure relief valve; the latter intervenes when the filtering mass causes a pressure drop above 1 ± 0.2 bar.
These conditions naturally occur only with cold oil and at high engine revs or if the filter is clogged.
The filtered oil is used to lubricate the water pump shaft and once at the engine crankcase, to lubricate the main bearings, the connecting rod head and the piston cooling nozzle, on the transmission-side bearing.
The main bearing on the transmission side is fitted with an oil seal and the respective drain line.
The supply line for the timing system comes from the flywheel-side bearing; the supply to the head is controlled by the respective spray jets in the engine crankcase.
The components of the timing system function with low-pressure oil lubrication.
The camshaft bearings are installed directly on the aluminium of the head; the camshaft axial clearance is partially compensated by the oil supplied to the smaller diameter bearing.
The camshaft supplies the lubricant to the rocking levers via the holes provided; these are installed in a position to ensure that the lubrication is maintained even after the scooter has stopped. This is achieved when the camshaft reaches its most usual and likely position when the engine is shut off.
The oil used to lubricate the head returns to the sump via the chain casing channel and therefore it also provides lubrication for the chain.
A one-way valve and a decantation chamber are used so that gases from the crankcase do not carry any oil. The one-way valve is a metal reed valve; the decantation chamber has a drainage hole. A failure in these components implies oil getting into the line supplying air to the engine.
Excessive oil vapours may result in clogged ducts on the throttle body.
In order to signal low oil pressure in the system, a pressure switch is used, located immediately after the oil filter outlet.
The lubrication circuit does not include the countershaft. The countershaft is lubricated by the oil transported by the gears or by the centrifugal effect of the crankshaft
The same applies to the piston or the pin, but in this case the cooling nozzle is particularly important.

Diagnosis guide

1 - Minimum oil pressure warning light on with hot engine.

AHEAD - go to 2

2 - Remove the minimum pressure switch electric connector.

Check that the warning light turns off.

YES - go to 3 NO go to 11

3 Check the actual oil pressure.

AHEAD - go to 4

4 - Remove the switch and fit the special tool with the relevant gasket.

Specific tooling

020193Y Oil pressure gauge

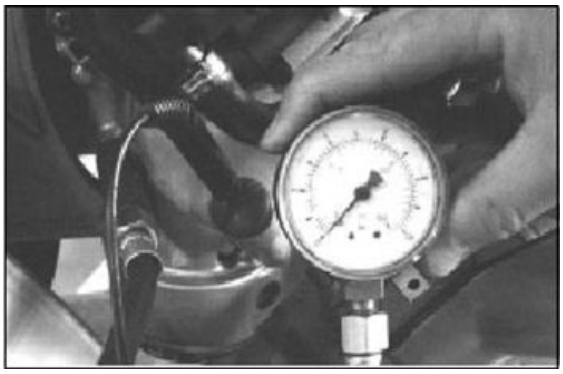
020434Y Oil pressure control fitting

- Remove the dipstick with the oil filling cap and insert a cap fitted with the temperature probe supplied with the special tool. Insert the probe to feel contact with the crankcase bottom and pull back a few millimetres.

Specific tooling

020331Y Digital multimeter

AHEAD - go to 5



5 - Measure the pressure with cold and idling engine.

STANDARD VALUES

Specification	Desc./Quantity
20°C Temperature	
1400 rpm	

approx. 4.5 bar

N.B.

RPM CAN BE MEASURED BOTH BY THE EXHAUST GAS ANALYSER AND BY THE DIAGNOSTIC TESTER

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

YES go to 6 NO go to 12

6 - Let the engine warm up and repeat the check with hot oil.

STANDARD VALUES

Specification	Desc./Quantity
80°C Temperature	
1400 rpm	

approx. 1.5 bar

YES go to 7 NO go to 8

7 - Replace the oil minimum pressure switch.

8 - If pressure lower than 1.3 ÷ 1.5 bar is measured.

AHEAD go to 9

9 - Replace the oil filter and repeat the pressure check with oil at 80°C.

YES go to 10 NO go to 13

10 - The failure was fixed.

It is recommended to respect the suggested number of kilometres covered.

11 - Check and restore the electrical system.

12 - If pressure lower than 4 bar is measured.

AHEAD go to 9

13 - Remove the flywheel cover and check the by-pass and the cover sealing gasket efficiency towards the case internal side, as described in the "Flywheel cover" chapter.

YES go to 14 NO go to 15

14 - Check whether there is an irregular clearance on the crankshaft:

- axial clearance (see the "Crankcase and crankshaft" chapter)
- radial clearance, especially in the direction of the cylinder axis
- clearance according to the direction of rotation with the connecting rod in quadrature

YES go to 16 NO go to 17

15 - Replace the faulty components ("Flywheel cover" chapter).

16 - Overhaul the engine ("Crankcase and crankshaft" chapter).

17 - Open the engine crankcase and remove the oil pump as described in the "Crankcase and crankshaft" chapter.

- Check the oil pump as described in the following pages.
- Check that the cooling nozzle and the timing system feeding jet are properly installed.
- Visually inspect the crankshaft couplings and their size ("Crankcase and crankshaft" chapter).

N.B.

POTENTIAL IRREGULARITIES IN COUPLINGS AND THE TIMING SYSTEM COMPONENTS CANNOT BE DETECTED WHEN INSPECTING THE LUBRICATION PRESSURE. THEY MAY BECOME EVIDENT BY AN INCREASE IN NOISE.

N.B.

IN CASE OF IRREGULAR PRESSURE ON THE CRANKCASE, CARRY OUT A VISUAL AND DIMENSIONAL INSPECTION OF THE TIMING SYSTEM COMPONENTS (SEE "THERMAL GROUP AND TIMING SYSTEM" CHAPTER).

Oil pressure check

1 - In case of oil leaks from the oil filter or from the flywheel cover coupling gasket, check the lubrication pressure.

AHEAD go to 2

2 - Install the special tool.

Specific tooling

020193Y Oil pressure gauge

020434Y Oil pressure control fitting

AHEAD go to 3

3 - Check the system pressure with cold engine and medium - high speed.

Standard pressure < 6 bar

YES go to 4 NO go to 5

4 - Replace the damaged components.

5 - Check the working order of the adjustment by-pass (see "flywheel cover" chapter) and restore proper sliding.

N.B.

STANDARD PRESSURES ARE OBTAINED USING OIL WITH THE PRESCRIBED VISCOSITY. A HIGHER VISCOSITY CAUSES AN INCREASE OF THE SYSTEM PRESSURE.

1 - If oil consumption is above 250 g/1000 km on a run-in engine, proceed as follows.

AHEAD go to 2

2 - Check the presence of oil at the scavenge duct on the filter box.

YES go to 3 NO go to 4

3 - Check the one-way reed valve and the decantation chamber drainage hole.

YES go to 5 NO go to 4

4 - Check the thermal group seals (piston rings, valve guides and oil guards), see "Thermal group and Timing system" chapter.

5 - Restore the valve or the drainage hole efficiency.

Oil pump

Removal

- Remove the two screws and the oil pump cover.

- Remove the inside rotor retaining snap ring turning it to move the opening at the shaft face.

- Remove and wash the rotors thoroughly with petrol and compressed air.
- Extract the shaft with its gear and check that it is in good working order and free from wear.

- Reassemble the rotors in the pump body, keeping the two reference marks visible
- Insert the shaft with the gear and install the lock ring; then, turn it with the opening opposed to the shaft face.
- Check any irregular clearance between shaft and pump body.

- Using a thickness gauge, check the distance between the rotors in the position shown in the figure.

Characteristic

Admissible limit clearance:

0.012 mm

- Check the distance between external rotor and pump body; see figure.

Characteristic

Admissible limit clearance:

0.25 mm

- Check the rotor axial clearance using a rectified bar as reference plane, as shown in the figure.

Characteristic

Limit values admitted:

0.1 mm

- Remove the closing plate of the oil pump housing by loosening the 2 retaining screws with their washers.

- Remove the oil pump complete with the gearing by loosening the 2 retaining screws through the eyes machined in the gearing proper.

- Remove the gasket.

Inspection

- For tests on the oil pump, see the "Lubrication" chapter.

Refitting

- Lubricate the internal rotors.
- Check there are no signs of scoring or wear on the oil pump cover.
- If non-conforming values or signs of wear are found, replace the pump.
- Fit the pump cover in the position that permits the crankcase fixing screws to be aligned.
- Tighten the two fastening screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Oil pump cover screws **0.7 ÷ 0.9**

- Make sure the gasket is in the correct position.

N.B.

THE TOOTH OF THE GASKET MUST BE IN ITS SEAT.

- Insert the oil pump with gear
- Insert the 2 retaining screws through the slots on the gear and tighten to the prescribed torque.

N.B.

THE ASSEMBLY POSITION OF THE PUMP IS FIXED BY INSTALLATION OF THE SCREWS.

Failure to observe the tightening torque may alter the coupling clearance of the rotors with the pump body.

Locking torques (N*m)

Screws fixing oil pump to crankcase 5 - 6

- Insert the countershaft with gearing into the fly-wheel-side half-crankcase.
- Install the special tool in the position shown in the figure.

Specific tooling

020479Y Countershaft lock wrench

- Keep the countershaft in position and insert the washer with the nut.
- Tighten the nut to the prescribed torque, using the recommended product.
- Remove the special tool.

Recommended products

Loctite 243 Medium strength threadlock

Loctite 243 medium-strength threadlock

Locking torques (N*m)

Countershaft fixing nut **25 ÷ 29**

Inspecting the by-pass valve

- Ensure there are no scratches or any other signs of damage on the outer by-pass surface.

Characteristic

External diameter:

10,5 mm

- Check the unloaded spring length.

Characteristic

Standard length:

65,2 mm

Maximum allowable length after use:

64,0 mm

INDEX OF TOPICS

EMS injection system

This vehicle is fitted with an integrated injection and ignition system.

Injection is indirect in the manifold through an electro-injector.

Injection and ignition are timed on the 4-stroke cycle using a tonne wheel pivoted on the camshaft control and a reluctance variation sensor.

Combustion and ignition are managed on the basis of engine revs and throttle valve opening. Further corrections are made according to the following parameters:

- Coolant temperature.
- Intake air temperature
- Ambient pressure

The system implements an idle feeding correction with cold engine through a Stepper motor on a by-pass circuit of the throttle valve. The control unit manages the Stepper motor and the injector opening time, thereby ensuring the idle steadiness and the proper combustion.

In all conditions of use, mixture preparation is managed by modifying the injector opening time.

The fuel supply pressure is kept constant based on the ambient pressure.

The **fuel supply circuit** consists of:

- Fuel pump
- Fuel filter
- Injector
- Pressure regulator

The pump, the filter and the regulator are placed inside the fuel tank on a single support.

The injector is connected by two pipes provided with quick couplings. This allows obtaining a continuous circulation, thereby avoiding the risk of fuel boiling. The pressure regulator is situated at the end of the circuit.

The fuel pump is controlled by the EMS control unit; this ensures the scooter safety

The **ignition circuit** consists of:

- HV coil
- HV cable
- Shielded cap
- EMS control unit
- Spark plug

The EMS control unit manages the ignition with optimum timing, ensuring the timing on the 4-stroke cycle (ignition only during compression).

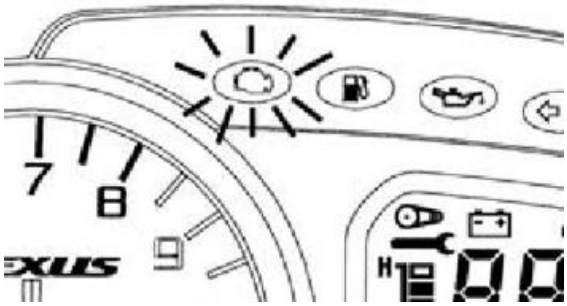
The EMS injection/ignition system manages the engine function according to a pre-set program.

Should any input signals fail, an acceptable working order of the engine is ensured to allow the user to reach a service station.

Of course, this cannot happen when the rpm-timing signal is missing, or when the failure involves the control circuits:

- Fuel pump
- HV coil
- Injector

The control unit is provided with a self-diagnosis system connected to an indicator light in the instrument panel.

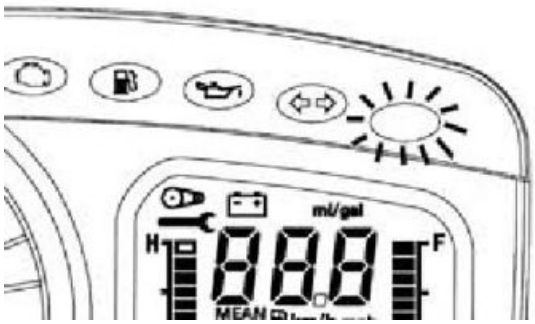


Failures are detected and restored by the diagnostic tester.
In any case, when the fault is no longer present, the data storage is automatically cleared after 16 cycles of use (cold start, running at regular engine temperature, stop).
The diagnostic tester is also required to adjust the idle mixture.

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

The EMS injection-ignition system has a control function over the rpm indicator and the radiator cooling electric fan.
The EMS is connected to the anti-theft immobilizer system decoder.
In turn, the decoder is connected to a flashing diagnostic LED that also serves as deterrent.



The EMS control unit power supply is further controlled by the emergency switch and by the side stand switch, that is to provide further safety for the scooter.

The ignition system control unit is programmed to ensure optimal carburetion while riding along streets.
The idle carburetion needs to be adjusted to compensate for the production tolerances and engine settlement.
This adjustment is done by modifying the injector opening time with the engine running at idle.
To adjust, proceed as follows:
1 - Idle carburetion adjustment must be performed on an engine ready for precision adjustment.
Check in advance:
- spark plug
- that air filter is clean
- that throttle body is clean
- intake system for sealing
- exhaust system for sealing
- valve clearance
- fuel filter
- Fuel pressure

N.B.

IDLE SPEED IS OBTAINED BY PRE-CALIBRATING THE THROTTLE BODY AND THE ACTIVITY OF THE STEPPER.

Characteristic

Engine idle speed

1500 ± 50 rpm

Check that the throttle body is not tampered.

YES go to 2

2 - Preheat and check the zero setting of the exhaust fumes analyser.
Remove the exhaust manifold cover and connect the extension to the coupling clamp for the analyser pipe.

YES go to 3

3 - Connect the diagnostic tester.
Set the switch to "ON" with switch to "RUN" and side stand raised.

YES go to 4

4 - Select the menu on the "ERRORS" function.
Check whether there are any failures.

YES go to 6 NO go to 5

5 - Select the menu on the "PARAMETERS" function.
YES go to 7
6 - Repair according to indications supplied.
YES go to 4
7 - Start the engine and let it warm up until the following conditions are present:
- coolant temperature = over 80°C
- intake air temperature = 25 ÷ 30°C
YES go to 8
8 - Activate the exhaust fumes analyser and check the following conditions are present:
- CO = 1.25±0.25%
- CO2 = 14.50±1%
YES go to 9 NO go to 10
9 - The adjustment is correct.
10 - If a different CO value is read, adjust the idle injection timing.
YES go to 11
11 - Select the diagnostic tester menu on the «CO CALIBRATION» option.
Activate the adjustment function.
YES point 12
12 - «TRIMMER VALUE» is displayed.
The numbers displayed can be positive or negative.
YES go to 13

13 â To increase the CO the injection time needs to be increased.
To decrease the CO the injection time needs to be decreased.
Adjust the trimmer value according to the indications in the table:
YES go to 14

TRIMMER VALUE	INJECTION TIME	C O
+100	HIGH	INCREASE
+ 50	Ã	Ã
+ 10	LOW	Ã
0	Ã	DECREASE
- 10	MEDIUM	

- 50

-100

N.B.

**THE TRIMMER VALUE 0 CORRESPONDS TO THE AVERAGE INJECTION TIMING.
AFTER ADJUSTMENT ENGINES CAN HAVE CARBURETION WITH BOTH POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE TRIMMER VALUES.
THIS IS DUE TO NORMAL PRODUCTION TOLERANCES.**

14 - After having modifying a trimmer value, wait until the CO value becomes steady.

In case of incorrect adjustment, press OK to store the value in the control unit memory.

YES go to 15

15 - Select «PARAMETERS» and «ECU DATA» to confirm the new trimmer change has been stored.

N.B.

WHEN THE CO PERCENTAGE IS RIGHT AND THE CO2 PERCENTAGE DOES NOT FALL INTO THE SPECIFIED VALUES, THE LAMBDA VALUE IS ALSO DISTORTED. IF THIS OCCURS, CAREFULLY CHECK THE EXHAUST SYSTEM FOR ADEQUATE SEALING.

When the CO percentage is correct and the HC (PPM) value exceeds the maximum limit allowed, check:

- spark plug
- valve clearance
- timing system phase
- outlet valves for sealing

When the control unit is replaced, reset TPS and pre-program the trimmer value of the original control unit (if available) preventively.

In any case, check the CO value again.

N.B.

WHEN THE CO PERCENTAGE IS RIGHT AND THE CO2 PERCENTAGE DOES NOT FALL INTO THE SPECIFIED VALUES, THE LAMBDA VALUE IS ALSO DISTORTED.

If this occurs, carefully check the exhaust system for adequate sealing.

When the CO percentage is correct and the HC (PPM) value exceeds the maximum limit allowed, check:

- spark plug

- valve clearance
- timing system phase
- outlet valves for sealing

When the control unit is replaced, reset TPS and pre-program the trimmer value of the original control unit (if available) preventively.

In any case, check the CO value again.

Make sure the entire exhaust system is sealed.

Remove the intake cap on the exhaust pipe, connect the dissipater and the extension pipe.

Warm-up the engine and use an exhaust analyser to check the carburation of the idle speed, if necessary, restore the correct setting using a scooter Tester, see «Adjusting idle carburation».

Specific tooling

020625Y Kit for sampling gas from the exhaust manifold

494929Y Exhaust fumes analyser

Connect the gas collection kit at the muffler outlet being careful to ensure that it is sealed and stable by making sure the band is correctly fitted.

Transfer the connection of the exhaust gas analyser from the manifold collection extension pipe to the extension pipe for the muffler outlet.

Use the exhaust collection kit for this connection.

Close the extension outlet for collection from the manifold to make sure air does not infiltrate.

Specific tooling

020623Y Pre-service gas extraction set

Check the exhaust emissions from the muffler (after the catalytic converter) with the engine warm and idling.

STANDARD VALUES WITH THE ENGINE IDLING

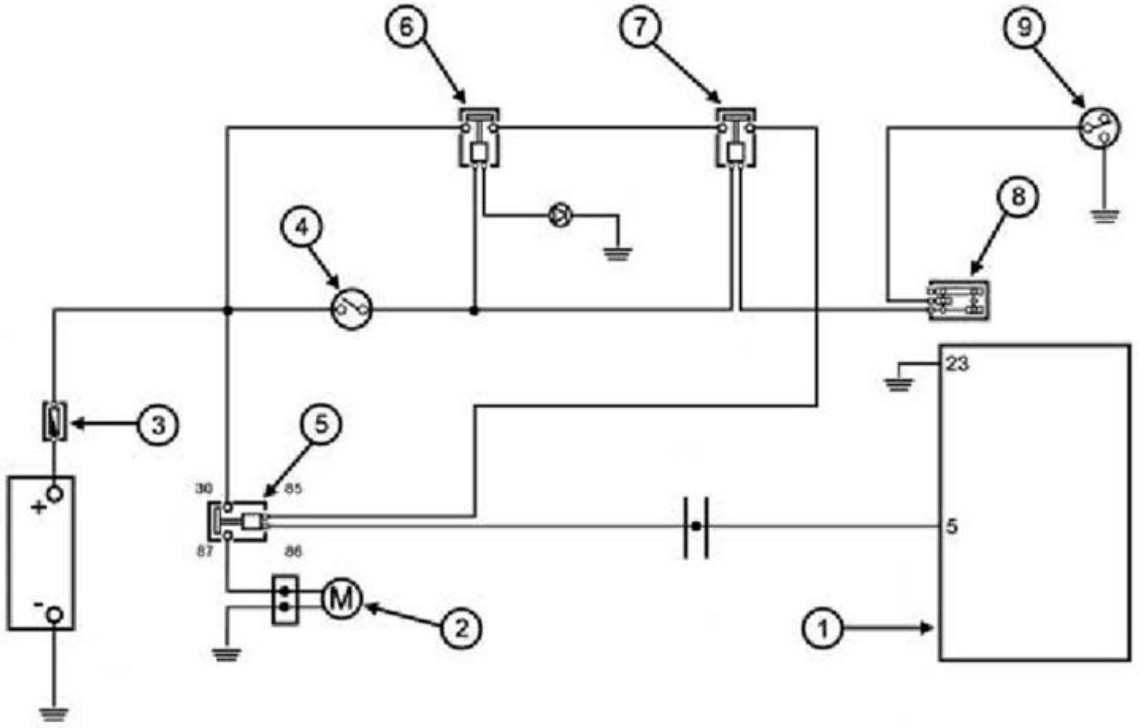
Specification	Desc./Quantity
CO	= < di XXX %
CO2	= > di XXX %
HC	= < di XXX ppm
O2	= XXX %
Lambda factor:	XX

If the values measured are the same as those obtained with what was collected from the exhaust pipe, increase the catalytic converter temperature keeping then engine at average rpm and repeat the idle test.

If the anomaly persists and the carburation setting was correct, replace the muffler with catalytic converter.

TERMINALS	CONDITIONS	STANDARD

5 - 23	Switch in position "ON" Switch on "RUN" Side stand raised Electric fan off	Battery voltage



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	electronic control unit	
2	Electric fan	
3	Fuse	30A
4	Key switch	
5	Electric fan remote control switch	

The electric fan system is powered by a remote control switch connected to the continuous power supply controlled by the electronic control unit of the injection system.

The electronic control unit of the injection system controls the electric fan in relation to the measured engine temperature.

If prolonged running of the electric fan is noticed, check the following carefully before starting to check the electrical system:

- Coolant level in the expansion tank - bleeding of the inlet hose to the engine

- Bleeding of the outlet from the head
- Function of the thermostat
- Function of the pump

For these checks, see chapter "Cooling system".

To check the circuit, proceed as follows:

1 - Connect the diagnostic tester. Set the switch to "ON" with switch to "RUN" and side stand raised. Select the "ERRORS" function. Check whether the control unit has detected any failures relating to the electric fan control circuit.

YES go to 8 NO go to 2

2 - Select the menu on the "ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS" function. Activate the electric fan diagnostic function. Check acoustically for rotation of the electric fan. Wait for the exit from the diagnostic tester.

YES go to 3 NO go to 4

3 - Test successful. The fan is rotating.

YES go to 5

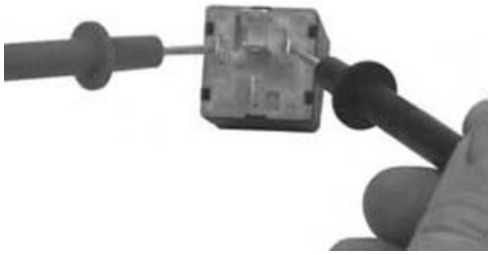
4- Test failed. The fan is not rotating.

YES go to 8 NO go to 6

5- The electric fan system is OK

6 - Test successful. The fan is not functioning

YES go to 7



7 - The remote control switch circuit is OK. Check the connections to the electric fan, the function of the contacts of the remote control switch, the positive lines, the negative line and the motor of the electric fan.

8 - Disconnect the remote control unit of the electric fan. Check the continuity of the excitation coil.

85 - 86 = 100 ± 50Ω

YES go to 10 NO go to 9

9 - Replace the remote control switch

YES go to 8

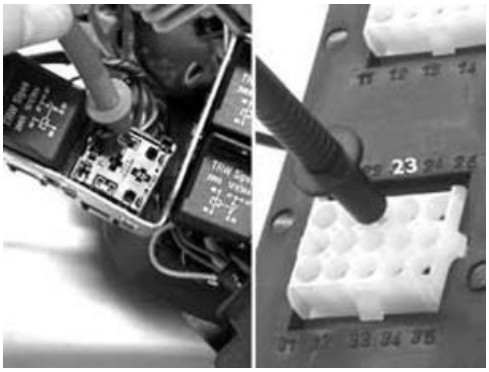
10 - Connect the special tool between the control unit and the system. Do not connect the electronic control unit

YES go to 11

11 - Check for positive battery voltage at pin 85 of the remote control switch connector.

85 (blue/grey) - 23 = Battery voltage with switch in position "ON"

YES go to 13 NO go to12

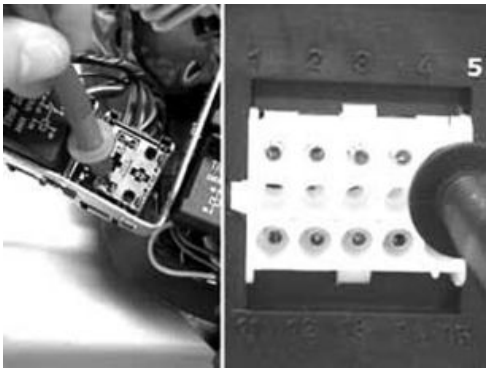


12 - Repair or replace the wiring.

13 - Leaving the remote control switch disconnected, check for continuity between pin 86 of the remote control switch connector and pin 5 of the electronic control unit.

86 (green/white) - 5 = 0Ω (continuity)

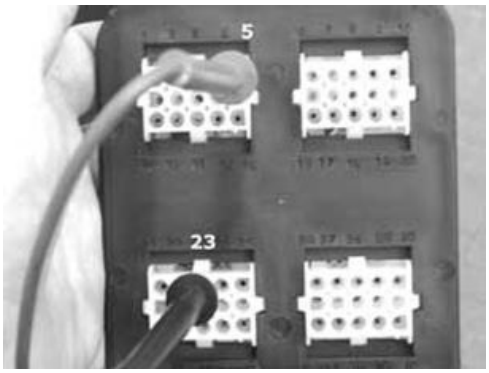
YES go to 14 NO go to15



14 - Check the earth insulation.

5 - 23 >1 MΩ (infinite)

YES go to 16 NO go to 15

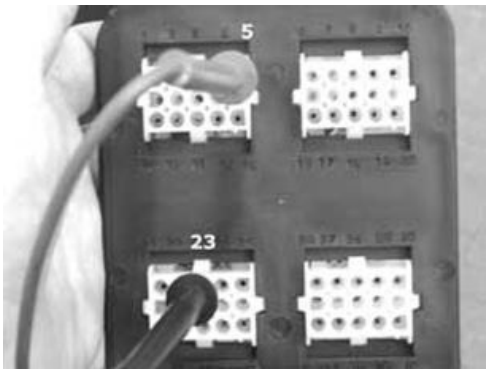


15 - Repair or replace the cable harness.

16 - Connect the remote control switch and check for battery voltage between terminals 5 and 23 with the key switch in position "ON".

5 - 23 = Battery voltage with panel in position "ON"

YES go to 17



17 - Repeat the check with the electronic control unit connected and the engine cold.

5 - 23 = Battery voltage with panel in position "ON"

If the fault continues, replace the electronic control unit.

Precautions

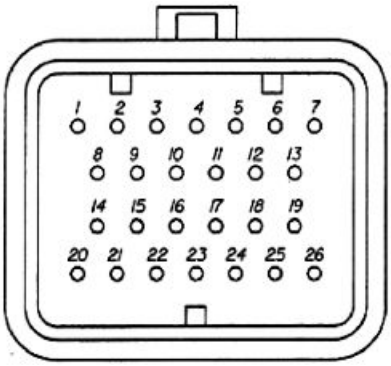
1. Before fixing any part of the injection system, check to see if there are any registered faults. Do not disconnect the battery before checking for faults.
2. The fuel supply system is pressurised at 300 kPa (3 BAR). Before disconnecting the quick coupler of a pipe in the fuel supply system, check that there are no naked flames. Do not smoke. Act with caution to prevent spraying in the eyes.
3. When fixing electric components, operate with the battery connected only when actually required.
4. When functional checks are performed, check that the battery voltage is over 12V.
5. Before trying to start up, check to make sure there is at least two litres of fuel in the tank. Failure to respect this norm will damage the fuel pump.
6. If the scooter is expected to remain unused for a long time, refill the tank up to a little over half the level. This will ensure the pump will be covered by fuel.
7. When washing the vehicle, be careful with the electric components and wiring.
8. When an ignition fault is detected, start the checks from the battery and the injection system connections.
9. Before disconnecting the EMS control unit connector, perform the following operations in the following order:
- Set the switch to «OFF»
- Disconnect the battery

Failure to respect this norm may damage the control unit.
10. Do not invert the polarity when fitting the battery.
11. In order to prevent damages, disconnect and reconnect the EMS connectors only if actually required. Before reconnecting, check that the connectors are dry.
12. When carrying out electric inspections, do not force the tester probes into the connectors. Do not take measurements not specifically foreseen by the manual.
13. At the end of every check performed with the diagnostic tester, protect the system connector with its cap. Failure to respect this norm may damage the EMS control unit.
14. Before reconnecting the quick couplers of the power supply system, check that the terminals are perfectly clean.

Terminals setup

Layout of the system-side connectors and the connectors on the electronic control unit.

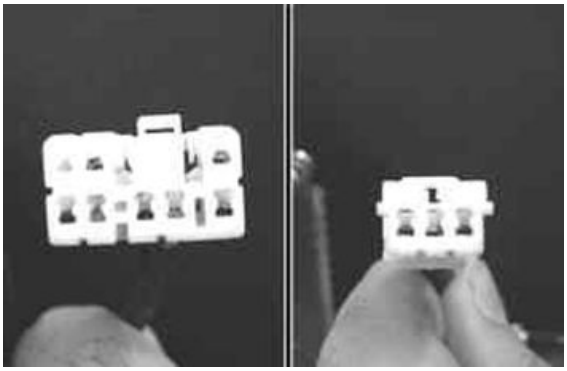
ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT SIDE



SYSTEM SIDE

EMS CONTROLLER

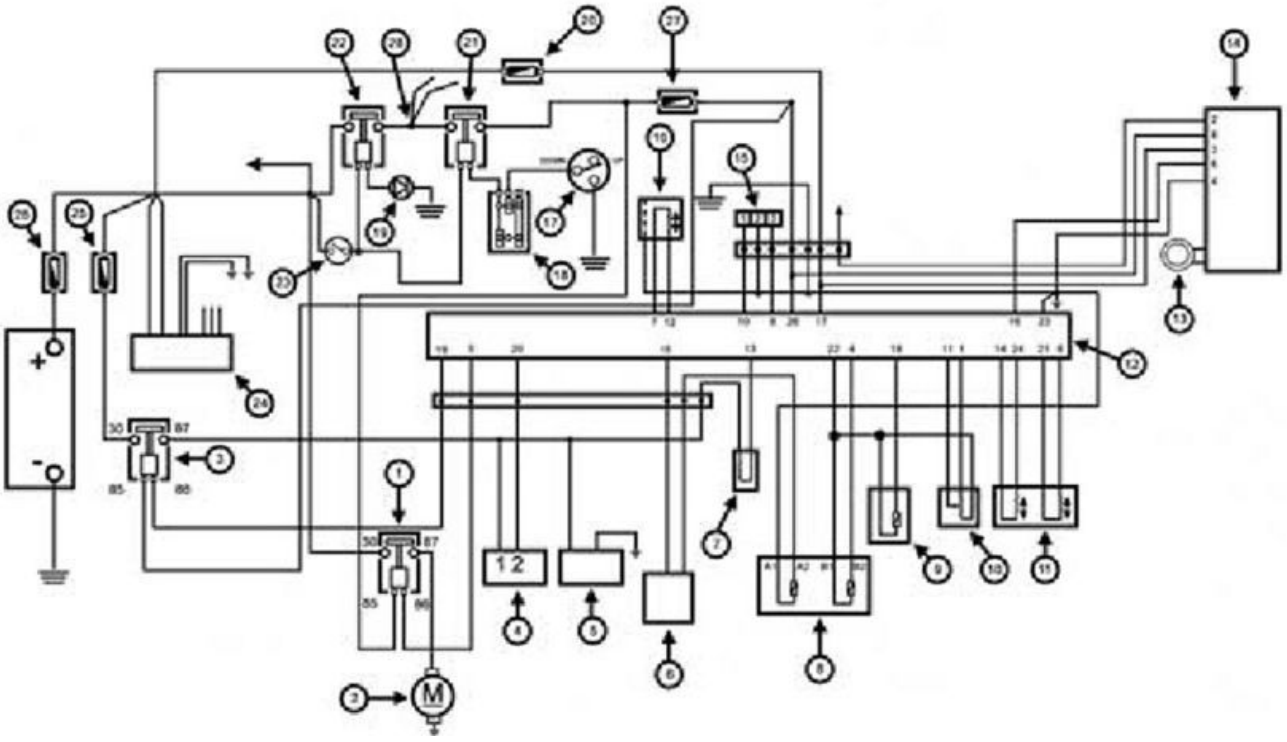
	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Throttle potentiometer power supply	+5 V
2	-	
3	Digital instrument (rpm counter control)	
4	Engine temperature	(+)
5	86 electric fan remote control switch	
6	Stepper motor	Stepper motor
7	Engine rpm sensor	
8	-	
9	EMS diagnostic connector	
10	EMS diagnostic connector	
11	Throttle potentiometer signal	
12	R.P.M. sensor (+)	
13	Injector control	(negative)
14	Stepper motor	Stepper motor
15	Instrument unit	(injection indicator - negative)
16	Decoder (serial)	Overturn sensor
17	Base power supply	(positive)
18	Air temperature sensor	(+)
19	85 remote control switch	(pump - injector - h.v. coil) (-)
20	H.V. coil	(negative control)
21	Stepper motor	Stepper motor
22	Sensor power supply	(-)
23	Control unit negative	
24	Stepper motor	Stepper motor
25	-	
26	Continuous power supply	(positive)



IMMOBILIZER DECODER

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	-	
2	Immobilizer LED control	(negative)
3	Base power supply	(positive)
4	Negative	
5	-	
6	Electronic control unit EMS	(serial)
7	-	
8	Continuous power supply (positive)	Immobilizer aerial

EMS circuit diagram



[P]

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Electric fan remote control switch	
2	Electric fan	
3	Control unit remote control switch	
4	HV coil	
5	Fuel pump	

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
6	Instrument panel	
7	Injector	
8	Fluid temperature sensor	
9	Air temperature sensor	
10	Throttle potentiometer	
11	Stepper motor	Stepper motor
12	Electronic control unit EMS	(serial)
13	Immobilizer aerial	
14	Decoder	
15	EMS diagnostic socket	
16	Stroke revolution sensor	
17	Stand switch	
18	Emergency stop switch	
19	Diode	2 A
20	Fuse	3 A
21	Engine stop remote control switch	
22	Main remote control switch	
23	Key switch	
24	Rectifier regulator	
25	Fuse	10 A
26	Fuse	30A
27	Fuse	5A
28	Utilities	

Troubleshooting procedure

This section makes it possible to find what solutions to apply when troubleshooting.

Engine does not start

ENGINE DOES NOT START IF ONLY PULLED

Possible Cause	Operation
Immobiliser enabling signal	System not encoded System not efficient, repair according to the indications of the self-diagnosis
Presence of faults detected by the self diagnosis	Pump relay HV coil Injector revolution timing sensor
Fuel supply	Fuel in the tank Fuel pump activation Fuel pressure (low) Injector capacity (low)
Power to the spark plug	Shielded spark-plug cap HV coil (secondary insulation)
Parameter reliability	Coolant temperature Distribution timing - injection ignition Intake air temperature
End of compression pressure	End of compression pressure

Starting difficulties

ENGINE START-UP PROBLEMS

Possible Cause	Operation
Presence of faults detected by the self diagnosis	Pump relay H.V. coil Injector revolution timing sensor Air temperature Coolant temperature.

Possible Cause	Operation
	Atmospheric pressure
Start up engine speed	Starter motor and remote control Battery Ground connections
End of compression pressure	End of compression pressure
Power to the spark plug	Spark plug Shielded cap HV coil Rpm-timing sensor Ignition advance
Fuel supply	Fuel pressure (low) Injector capacity (low) Injector seal (poor)
Correctness of the parameters	Coolant temperature Stepper throttle valve position intake air temperature (steps and actual opening) Cleaning of the auxiliary air pipe and throttle valve; air filter efficiency

Engine stops at idle

ENGINE DOES NOT HOLD IDLING/ IDLING IS UNSTABLE/ IDLING TOO LOW

Possible Cause	Operation
Presence of faults detected by the self diagnosis	Pump relay H.V. coil Injector revolution timing sensor Air temperature Coolant temperature. Atmospheric pressure
Ignition efficiency	Spark plug Ignition timing
Correctness of the parameters	Throttle valve position sensor Stepper Coolant temperature sensor Intake air temperature sensor
Intake system cleaning	Air filter Diffuser and throttle valve Additional air pipe and Stepper
Intake system sealing (infiltrations)	Intake manifold - head Throttle body - manifold Intake sleeve Filter box
Fuel feed (low pressure)	Fuel pump Pressure regulator Fuel filter Injector capacity
Analysis of exhaust fumes before the catalytic converter	Trimmer value adjustment (CO % adjustment)

Engine does not rev down

ENGINE DOES NOT RETURN TO THE IDLING SPEED/IDLING SPEED TOO HIGH

Possible Cause	Operation
Presence of faults detected by the self diagnosis	Pump relay H.V. coil Injector revolution timing sensor Air temperature Coolant temperature. Atmospheric pressure
Ignition efficiency	Ignition timing
Correctness of the parameters	Throttle valve position sensor Stepper

Possible Cause	Operation
	Coolant temperature sensor Intake air temperature sensor
Intake system sealing (infiltrations)	Intake manifold - head Throttle body - manifold Intake sleeve Filter box
Fuel feed (low pressure)	Fuel pump Pressure regulator Fuel filter Injector capacity
Analysis of exhaust fumes before the catalytic converter	Trimmer value adjustment (CO % adjustment)

Exhaust backfires in deceleration

EXHAUST BACKFIRES WHEN DECELERATING

Possible Cause	Operation
Presence of faults detected by the self diagnosis	Pump relay H.V. coil Injector revolution timing sensor Air temperature Coolant temperature. Atmospheric pressure
Correctness of the parameters	Throttle valve position sensor Stepper Coolant temperature sensor Intake air temperature sensor
Intake system sealing (infiltrations)	Intake manifold - head Throttle body - manifold Intake sleeve Filter box
Fuel feed (low pressure)	Fuel pump Pressure regulator Fuel filter Injector capacity
Exhaust system sealing (infiltrations)	Manifold - head Manifold - muffler Analyser socket Muffler welding
Analysis of exhaust fumes before the catalytic converter	Trimmer value adjustment (CO % adjustment)

Engine revs irregularly

IRREGULAR PROGRESS OF THE ENGINE WITH VALVE SLIGHTLY OPEN

Possible Cause	Operation
Presence of faults detected by the self diagnosis	Pump relay H.V. coil Injector revolution timing sensor Air temperature Coolant temperature. Atmospheric pressure
Intake system cleaning	Air filter Diffuser and throttle valve Additional air pipe and Stepper
Intake system seal	Intake sleeve Filter box
Ignition system	Spark plug wear check
Parameter reliability	Throttle valve position signal Coolant temperature indicator Intake air temperature indicator Ignition advance
TPS reset successful	TPS reset successful

Possible Cause	Operation
Analysis of exhaust fumes before the catalytic converter	Trimmer value adjustment (CO % adjustment)

Poor performance at full throttle

POOR ENGINE PERFORMANCE AT FULL POWER/ IRREGULAR ENGINE PROGRESS ON PICKUP

Possible Cause	Operation
Presence of faults detected by the self diagnosis	Pump relay H.V. coil Injector revolution timing sensor Air temperature Coolant temperature. Atmospheric pressure
Spark plug power supply	Spark plug Shielded cap HV cable HV coil
Intake system	Air filter Filter box (sealing) Intake sleeve (sealing)
Parameter reliability	Throttle valve position signal Coolant temperature indicator Intake air temperature indicator Ignition advance
Fuel supply	Fuel level in the tank Fuel pressure Fuel filter Injector capacity

Engine knocking

PRESENCE OF KNOCKING (OVERHEAD KNOCKING)

Possible Cause	Operation
Presence of faults detected by the self diagnosis	Pump relay H.V. coil Injector revolution timing sensor Air temperature Coolant temperature. Atmospheric pressure
Ignition efficiency	Spark plug
Parameter reliability	Throttle valve position signal Coolant temperature indicator Intake air temperature indicator Ignition advance
Intake system seal	Intake sleeve Filter box
TPS reset successful	TPS reset successful
Fuel supply	Fuel pressure Fuel filter Injector capacity Fuel quality
Selection of the cylinder base gasket thickness	Selection of the cylinder base gasket thickness

Decoder master-box circuit

This section describes the operations to be carried out to check the power supply circuit.

Constant supply circuit check

The decoder basic power supply is necessary for the deterrent flashing management. The injection control unit power supply is necessary for the Stepper motor management.

A power supply failure disables both ignition and injection.

In case of power supply faults, the diagnostic tester gives the information "NO REPLY FROM THE CONTROL UNIT".

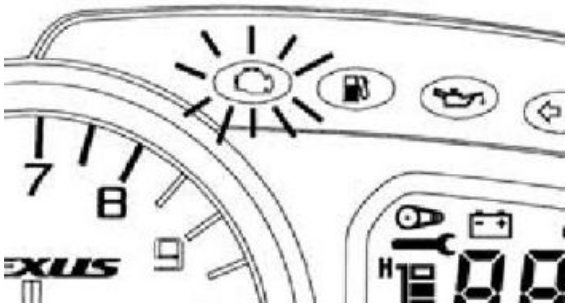
To carry out the check, proceed as follows:

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

1 - Check whether the immobiliser system LED indicates that the switch is in position "**ON**" and that the deterrent flashing is on.

YES go to 2 NO go to 7



2 - The decoder is properly programmed.

YES go to 3

3 - Switch set to "**ON**" with side stand raised and emergency switch set to "**OFF**". The injection telltale light turns on for about 3 seconds.

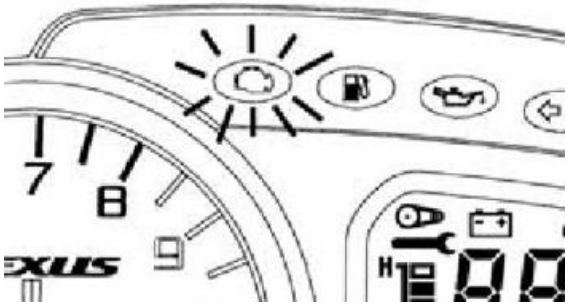
YES go to 5 NO go to 4

4 - Check the instrument unit and its power supply.

YES go to 3

5 - Set the emergency switch to "**RUN**". The injection telltale light comes on for about 5 seconds.

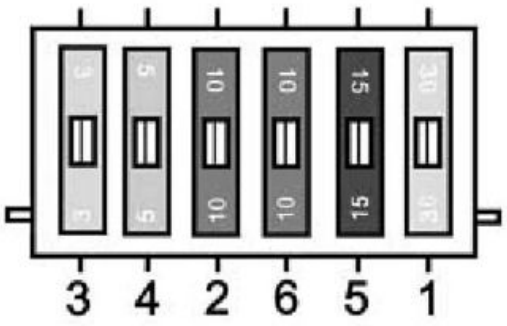
YES go to 6 NO go to 7



6 - The injection controller is certainly powered.

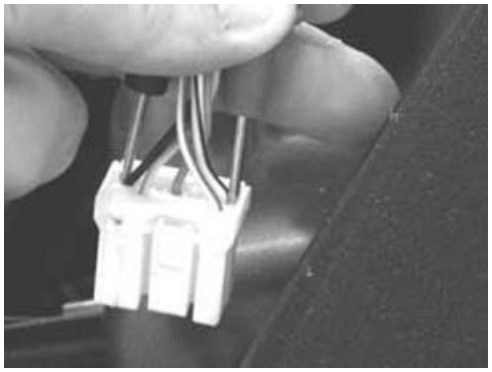
7 - Check the efficiency of the 3 A fuse no. 3 located in the fuse-holder under the right side.

YES go to 10 NO go to 8



8 - Fix any wiring short circuits and replace the fuse.

YES go to 1 NO go to 9



9 - Check any short circuit on decoder or control unit and replace, if necessary.

YES go to 1

10 - Place the special tool between control unit and power supply system. Disconnect the main decoder connector and check the following conditions:

Terminal no. 3= battery positive

Terminal no. 4= battery negative

YES go to 11 NO go to 13

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

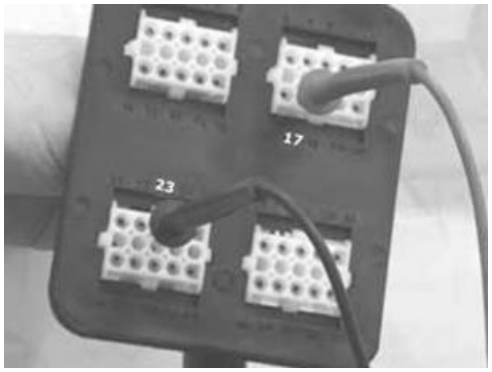
11 - Decoder with proper base power supply.

Use the special tool to check the control unit power supply:

Pin 17 = battery positive

Pin 23 = battery negative

YES go to 12 NO go to 13



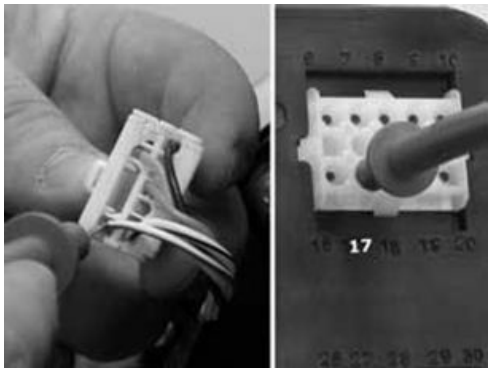
12 - Control unit with proper base power supply.

13 - If the battery negative is not present, check continuity between Pin 23 of the special tool and earth.

Detect the presence of the battery positive on Pin 17 of the special tool and on pin 3 of the decoder connector.

YES go to 12 NO go to 14

YES go to 11



14 - Fix the cable harness.

Key-switch power supply circuit check

A failure of the constant power supply disables both ignition and injection functions. In case of power supply faults, the diagnostic tester gives the information "NO REPLY FROM THE CONTROL UNIT".

Specific tooling

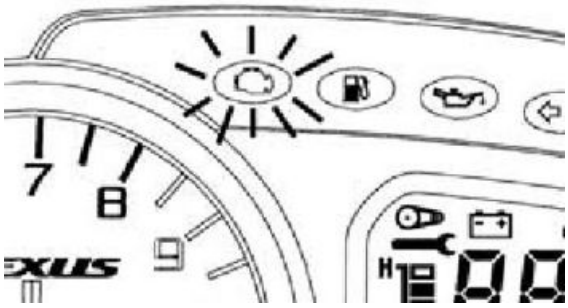
020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

1 - Check whether the immobilizer system LED indicates switching to "**ON**"

YES go to 2 NO go to 4

2 - Raise the side stand. Set the emergency switch to "**OFF**". Turn the key switch to "**ON**". Set the emergency switch to "**RUN**". Check whether the injection telltale light turns on for 5 seconds

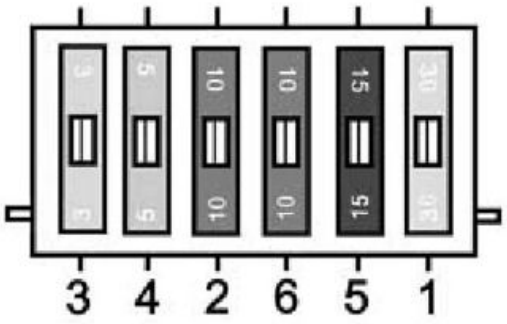
YES go to 3 NO go to 4



3 - Continuous power supplies are regular

4 - Check the working order of the fuse no. 4 and 5 located in the fuse holder on the right side.

YES go to 5 NO go to 6



5 - Place the special tool between control unit and injection system.

YES go to 7

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

6 - Fix any short circuits and replace the fuse. Check decoder and control unit, if necessary

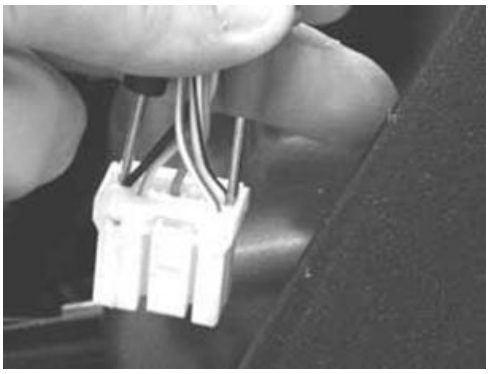
YES go to 1

7 - Disconnect the main decoder connector and check the following conditions: switch set to "**ON**", switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised

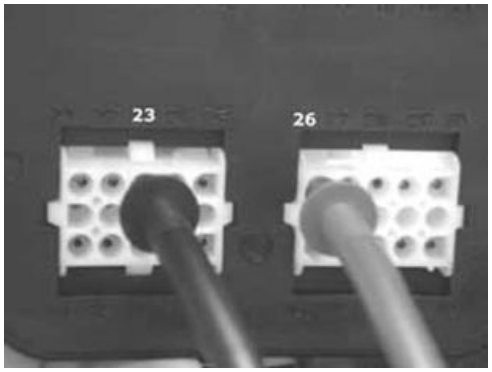
Terminal no. 8 = battery positive

Terminal no. 4= battery negative

YES go to 8 NO go to 10



8 - Decoder with proper continuous power supply. Use the special tool to check the control unit continuous power supply. Switch set to "**ON**", switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised.
Pin 26 = battery positive
Pin 23 = battery negative
YES go to 9 NO go to 10



Specific tooling

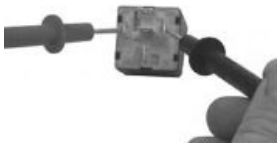
020481Y Control unit interface wiring

9 - Control unit with proper continuous power supply.
10 - If only one component is not powered check the relevant connector. If the problem involves both the decoder and CPU check the continuity of the decoder CPU power supply line.
Pin 26 electronic control unit - Pin 87 engine stop remote control switch = continuity
Pin 8 decoder - Pin 87 engine stop remote control switch = continuity
YES go to 12 NO go to 11

11 - Fix the cable harness or the connection
YES go to 10
12 - Proper continuous power supply
YES go to 13
13 - Check the connector and the continuity of the key switch set to "**ON**"
Pin 1 - 2 = continuity
YES go to 14

14 - Check the engine stop remote control switch connector and the switch efficiency.
The connector can be recognised by its larger section white lead.
85 - 86 = approx. 70W
YES go to 15

N.B.
CHECK THE COIL RESISTANCE



15 - Check the signal circuit:

- emergency switch and connector
- side stand switch and connector

YES go to 16

16 - Check the cable harness continuity. Check the utility control main remote control switch.

Disconnect the master remote control switch.

Check the diode installed on the earth connection of the main remote control switch pickup.

86 - earth = continuity with high resistance (connect the tester: positive with 86; negative with earth).

When the polarity is inverted there should be no continuity.

Diagnostic circuit

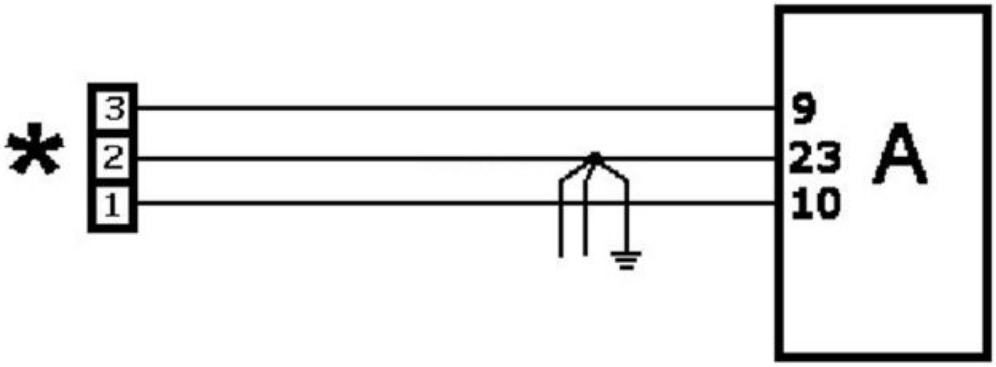
* CONNECTOR FOR DIAGNOSTIC TESTER

A = INJECTION CONTROL UNIT

Connect the diagnostic tester.

Specific tooling

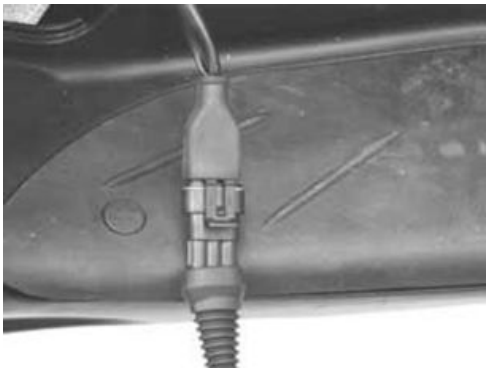
020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester



If the diagnostic tester displays «No reply from the control unit», disconnect the continuous power supply for 10 seconds and switch to «**ON**» again; if the message is still displayed, proceed as follows:

1 - Check the diagnostic tester connections.

YES go to 2 NO go to 3



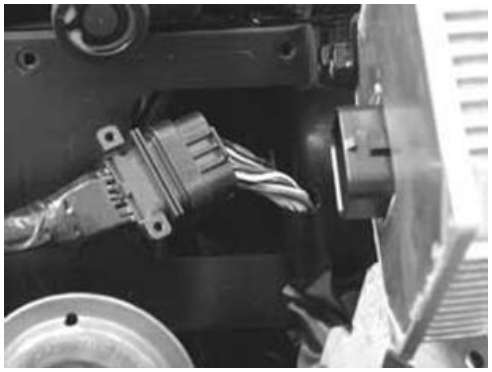
2 - Check the control unit base and continuous power supplies.

YES go to 4

3 - Restore

4 - Place the special tool between control unit and system. Keep the control unit disconnected.

YES go to 5



Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

5 - Check the following conditions:

PIN 1 diagnostic socket - PIN 10 control unit = continuity

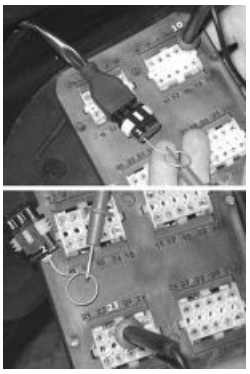
PIN 2 diagnostic socket - PIN 23 control unit = continuity with earth

PIN 3 diagnostic socket - PIN 9 control unit = continuity

10 - 23 = insulation (>1 MΩ)

9 - 23 = insulation (>1 MΩ)

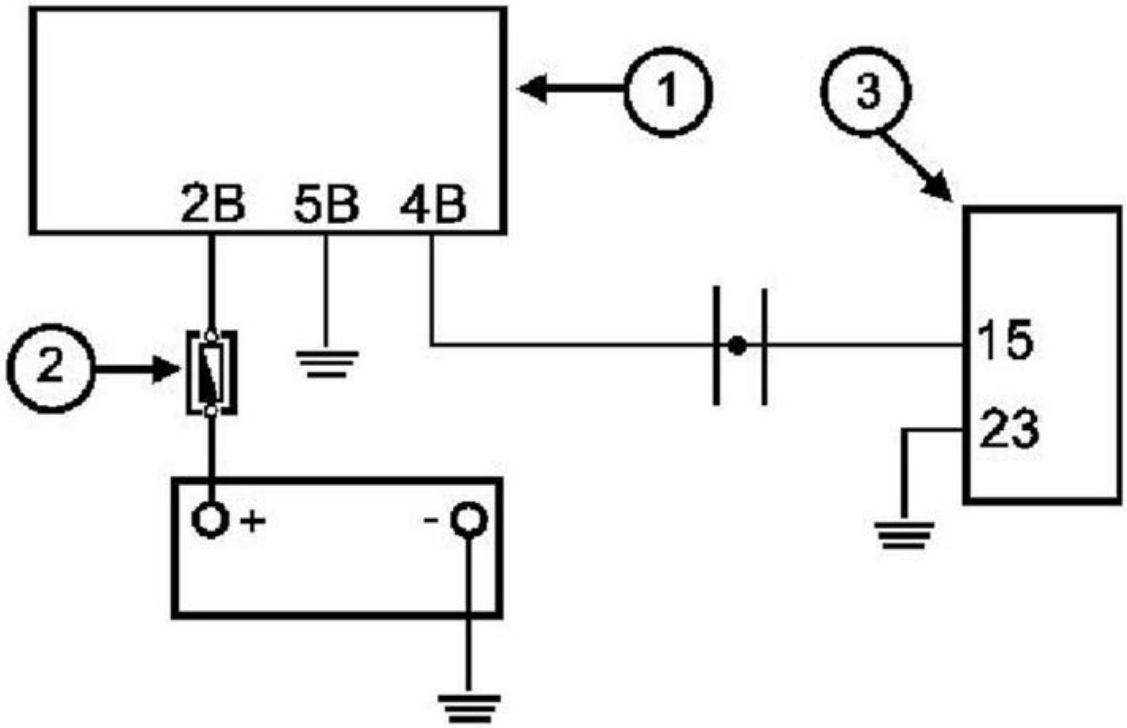
YES go to 6 NO go to 7



6 - The circuit is in good working order. Check the control unit.

7 - Fix the interruption or short-circuit.

Injection warning light circuit



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Instrument panel	
2	Fuse	7.5 A
3	Electronic control unit	

[P]

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	TERMINAL: 15 - 23	**CONDITIONS**: DURING THE CHECK - Switch set to "**ON**" - Side stand raised - Switch to "**RUN**" **STANDARD VALUES** : O V
2	TERMINAL: 15 - 23	**CONDITIONS**: AFTER THE CHECK - Switch set to "**ON**" - Side stand raised - Switch to "**RUN**" **STANDARD VALUES** : Battery voltage

The injection telltale light is controlled upon every switching to "**ON**" by the 3-second timing generated by the digital instrument. This step is normally interrupted by the injection control unit control. The timing lasts 5 seconds.

The diagnostic tester is not programmed to check this circuit.

Proceed as follows:

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

1 - Turn the switch to the "**ON**" position Turn the emergency switch to position "**RUN**". Keep the side stand raised. Make sure the light goes on for 5 seconds.

YES go to 2 NO go to 3

2 - The system is working.

3 - Put the special tool between the control unit and system.

YES go to 4

Specific tooling

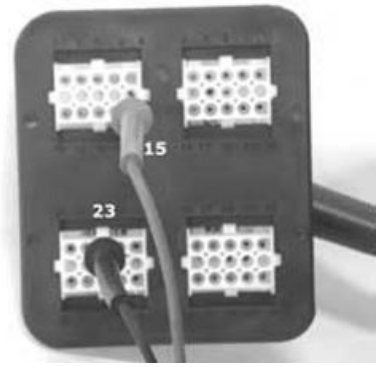
020481Y Control unit interface wiring

4 - Switch in «**ON**» position Emergency switch on «**RUN**».

Side stand up Wait more than 5 seconds.

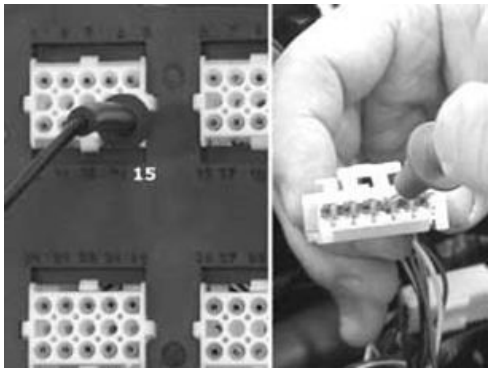
15 - 23 = battery voltage

YES go to 5 NO go to 6



5 - Check the control unit connector. Check the control unit.

6 - Check the continuity between pin 15 of the CPU and the brown-black wire of the 6 input connector of the instrument unit.



The injection ECU manages the negative of the light. The light must go off after the initial check. The light goes on again when the ECU self-diagnosis detects a fault. When the fault disappears the light goes back off, however, the related operating tests need to be carried out. The light can go on whether the engine is able to run or not.

Self-diagnosis system

The injection control unit is provided with an auto-diagnosis function.

When a failure is detected, the control unit:

- turns on the injection telltale light (only when it is current).
- enables the engine management check according to the data entered in the control unit (where possible).
- stores the failure (always).

In the event of intermittent failures, the indicator follows the failure trend and storage remains active. Stored data are automatically deleted when the failure does not occur for over 16 usage cycles of the scooter (heating - use - cooling). The battery disconnection does not delete stored data.

Checking stored failures

Connect the diagnostic tester to the scooter system.

Select the function "ERROR" in the menu.

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

The tester pages display the list of errors detectable by the auto-diagnosis.

Errors detected by the auto-diagnosis are marked by one or two reference dots.

They are arranged on two lines:

Line A = current failures (present)

Line M = stored failures

Errors detectable by the auto-diagnosis may refer to the following system circuits or sectors of the control unit:

- Throttle valve position signal
- ambient pressure signal
- coolant temperature signal
- intake air temperature signal
- wrong battery voltage
- Injector and relevant circuit
- HV coil and relevant circuit
- Stepper and relevant circuit
- Pump relay circuit
- Electric fan relay circuit
- RAM memory
- ROM memory
- EEPROM
- Microprocessor
- Signals panel (stroke - revolution signal - unsteady cycle)

Underlined failures cause the engine to stop.

In the other cases, the engine works managed by the basic data.

Deleting stored failures

After mounting any failures, connect the diagnostic tester.

Select the menu on the "errors deleting" function. Press "**OK**" and follow the instructions. Perform a trial cycle and check whether the failure occurs again.

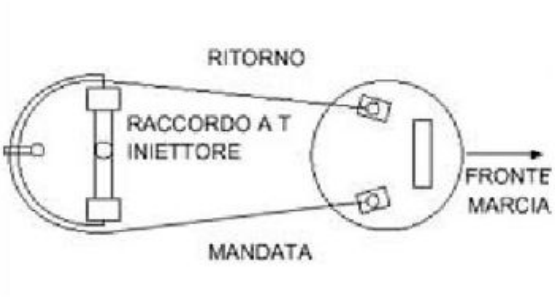
Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

For troubleshooting for any faults see the related chapter sections.

Fuel supply system

Fuel is fed to the injector by a pump, a filter and a pressure regulator integrated with the fuel level indicator inside the tank.



The pump unit is connected to the injector by:

2 semi-flexible pipes

4 quick unions

1 T union with O-ring and retain bracket for the injector

The pipes are crossed and fixed to the intake manifold to prevent wear of the quick unions connected to the T union for the injector.

N.B.

BEFORE WORKING ON THE FUEL SUPPLY SYSTEM, CAREFULLY CLEAN THE PARTS TO PREVENT DAMAGING THE FAST-RELEASE COUPLING SEAL OR TO PREVENT DIRT GETTING INTO THE DUCTS.

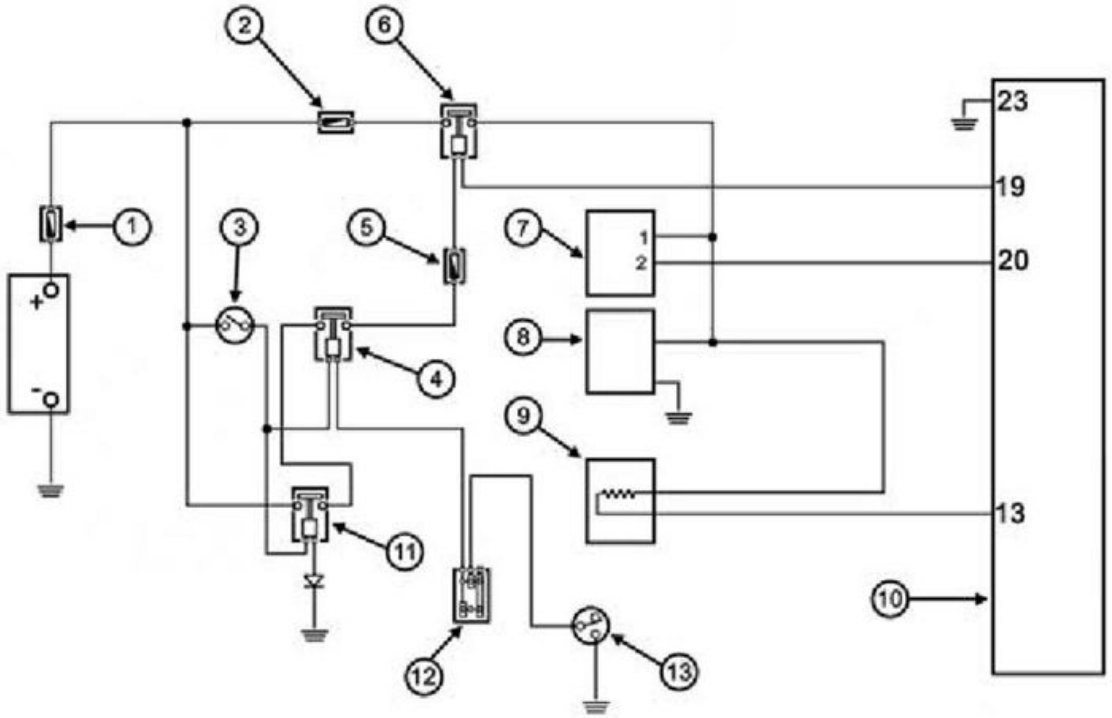
CAUTION

THE SYSTEM IS UNDER PRESSURE.
DO NOT SMOKE DURING ANY OPERATION.
PREVENT ANY FUEL SPRAYING.

WARNING

- BEFORE STARTING THE ENGINE, CHECK WHETHER THERE IS FUEL IN THE TANK.
- DO NOT USE THE SCOOTER IN RESERVE FOR A LONG TIME, UP TO THE POSSIBILITY OF RUNNING OUT OF FUEL.
- IF THE SCOOTER IS EXPECTED TO REMAIN UNUSED FOR A LONG TIME, REFILL THE TANK AT LEAST TO HALF THE LEVEL.
FAILURE TO OBSERVE THESE RULES CAN DAMAGE THE PUMP.

Circuit diagram



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Fuse	30A
2	Fuse	10 A
3	Switch	
4	Engine stop remote control switch	
5	Fuse	5A
6	Control unit remote control switch	
7	HV coil	
8	Fuel pump	
9	Injector	
10	Electronic injection control unit	
11	Main remote control switch	
12	Engine stop switch	
13	Stand switch	

Removing the injector

N.B.

ONLY REMOVE THE INJECTOR FROM THE MANIFOLD IN THE EVENT OF A PROVEN DEFECT. OPERATING TEST OF THE INJECTOR MUST BE PERFORMED WITH THE INJECTOR INSTALLED ON THE MANIFOLD (SEE "INJECTION").

- To remove the injector, remove the central set screw of the "T" shunt acting as a support for the injector.

- Remove the injector from the manifold.

- Once the engine is repaired check the CO% value again while idling to make sure it is within the prescribed limits. If the CO% is not in conformity, proceed with calibration as described in the "Carburetion adjustment" chapter.

Refitting the injector

Carefully check to make sure the components are clean.

- Fit new O-rings and grease them.
- Apply the recommended product to the set screws and tighten to the prescribed torque.

Recommended products

Loctite 243 Medium strength threadlock

Loctite 243 medium-strength threadlock

Locking torques (N*m)

injector fixing screw 3 ÷ 4

N.B.

ONCE THE ENGINE IS REPAIRED CHECK THE CO% VALUE WHILE IDLING TO MAKE SURE IT IS WITHIN THE PRESCRIBED LIMITS. IF THE CO% IS NOT IN CONFORMITY, PROCEED WITH CALIBRATION AS DESCRIBED IN THE ADJUSTING IDLE CARBURETION PARAGRAPH.

Removing the butterfly valve

N.B.

THE THROTTLE BODY IS A PART WHICH INCLUDES VARIOUS COMPONENTS AND IS USUALLY SUPPLIED COMPLETE. TO TEST THESE COMPONENTS SEE THE "INJECTION" CHAPTER.

- Remove the 3 retaining screws indicated in the figure.

CAUTION

THE THROTTLE BODY COMES PRE-CALIBRATED. TAMPERING WITH THE THROTTLE STOP REGISTER IS TO BE ABSOLUTELY AVOIDED. THIS REGISTER HAS BEEN SEALED FOR THIS PURPOSE. FOR PROBLEMS WITH IDLING SEE THE "INJECTION" CHAPTER.

N.B.

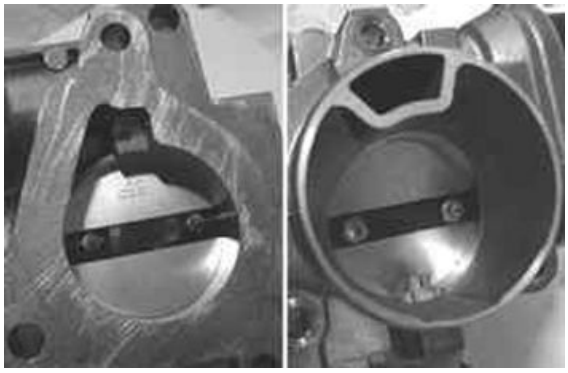
REMOVAL OF THE THROTTLE BODY CAN BE EFFECTED WITH THE MANIFOLD ON OR OFF THE ENGINE.

- Make sure the seal rims on the coupling surfaces between the manifold-throttle body and manifold-head are in good condition.

CAUTION

IF AIR GETS IN IT CAN JEOPARDISE THE OPERATION OF THE INJECTION SYSTEM, ESPECIALLY WHEN THE ENGINE IS IDLING.

- Make sure the throttle valve and related conduit are clean.
- Make sure the supplementary air channel managed by the Stepper motor is clean.



N.B.

IF THE THROTTLE BODY IS REPLACED RESET THE T.P.S. AND ADJUST THE CO%.
ONCE THE ENGINE IS REPAIRED CHECK THE CO% VALUE WHILE IDLING TO MAKE SURE IT IS WITHIN THE PRESCRIBED VALUES.
IF THE CO% IS NOT IN CONFORMITY, PROCEED WITH CALIBRATION AS DESCRIBED IN THE ADJUSTING IDLE CARBURETION CHAPTER.

throttle body

Upon analysing the material sent and covered by the warranty, it seems several throttle bodies have been mistakenly replaced due to valve fouling. Dirt deposited on that valve, mainly on the inlet manifold

side, can be easily removed. Once clean, the throttle body guarantees an air flow exactly the same as the original. Throttle valve fouling is phenomenon that happens at different times depending on how the scooter is used, weather conditions and idle speed adjustment. This phenomenon can be easily detected as a gradual poor idle signals it. Carry out a thorough check with a scooter diagnostic tester, drw. 020460y. With engine temperature of at least 90°, the parameters may be as follows:

	Standard	Dirty throttle body
Engine revs	1500±5	< 1400
Ignition advance	5°÷7°	10°
Throttle valve opening	5.24°	5.24°

The error menu displays the signals stored in the "RPM sensor". This takes place only when the engine stops with the key switch set to "on." An exhaust fumes analysis will show a very rich and non adjustable idle carburetion (CO > 4% - CO2 < 12%). Measure with the tool in drw. 020625y. It is evident that, except for cases of early fouling, cleaning should not be carried out when still covered by the warranty. After cleaning the throttle body, check and, if necessary, adjust C0. If these indications occur when the injection warning light turns on or further errors or wrong parameters are present, it is necessary to carry out the relevant controls indicated in the manual. In such a case, there is a real fault evidently.

Refitting the butterfly valve

- Carry out the removal operations but in reverse order, tighten the 3 fixing screws to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Throttle body fixing screws **11 ÷ 13**

Pump supply circuit

The control unit starts the pump in the following conditions:

- by setting the switch to «**ON**» with the emergency switch to «**RUN**» and side stand raised. The pump does not supply.
- If the rpm-timing signal is received. Continuous supply.

The initial timing is useful to bleed the system especially after a stop with engine in temperature. In these conditions, the fuel altered by boiling will be mixed with that in the tank.

During use, the pump operation will be subject to the engine speed.

Circuit check

Proceed as follows:

1 - Set the switch to "**ON**" with emergency switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised. The pump rotates for 2 seconds.

YES go to 2 NO go to 3

2 - Try to start up. Check that the engine speed matches the pump rotation.

YES go to 4 NO go to 5

3 - The pump does not rotate, or it rotates uninterruptedly.

YES go to 5

4 - The pump power supply is conforming.

5 - Connect the diagnostic tester to the scooter system.

YES go to 6

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

6 - Try to start up. Select the function "**ERRORS**" in the menu. Check whether there are any failures.

YES go to 7 YES go to 8 NO go to 28

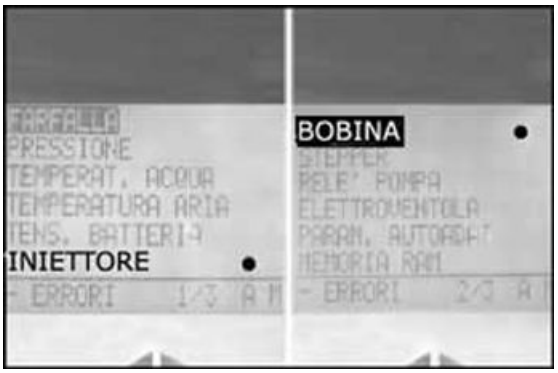
7 - Pump control relay circuit failure.

YES go to 9

8 - Failure of:

- injector
- H.V. coil
- Signals panel

YES go to 18



9 - The control unit has detected a failure on the line of pin 19

YES go to 10 YES go to 11

10 - Line to earth. In this case, the pump always starts to rotate if there is a continuous power supply.

YES point 12

11 - Interrupted line. The relay cannot control the pump feeding

YES go to 13

12 - Check and restore the earth insulation of the control unit line 19 and of the pump remote control switch line 85.

YES go to 14

13 - Install the special tool between control unit and the injection system.

YES go to 15

Specific tooling

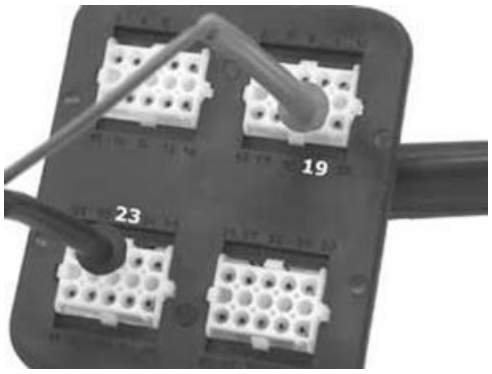
020481Y Control unit interface wiring

14 - Delete the code and check from the beginning.

15 - Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised. Wait more than two seconds and check the following conditions:

19 - 23 = battery voltage

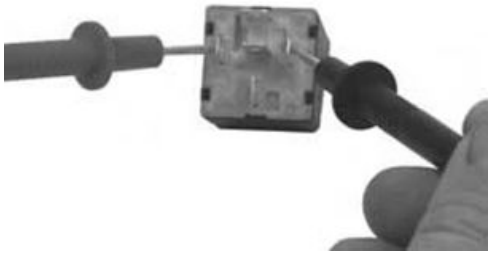
YES go to 16 NO go to 17



16 - Replace the control unit.

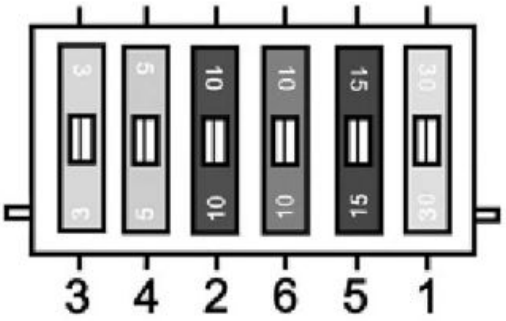
17 - Check the presence of voltage (+ batt.) between pin 86 of the pump remote control switch and pin 23 of the control unit. Fix the wiring, if required. Check the relay coil continuity.

85 - 86 = 100 ± 50Ω



18 - Check the efficiency of the 10 A fuse no. 2

YES go to 20 NO go to 19



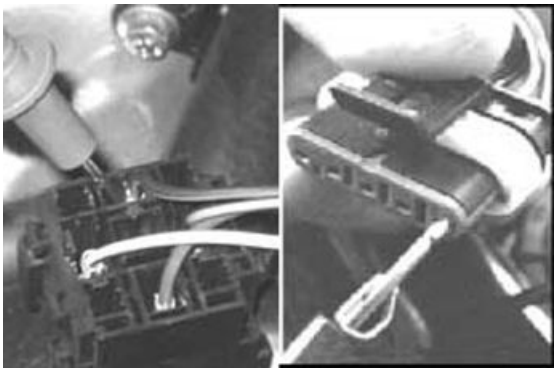
19 - Disconnect the following connectors: fuel pump, H.V. coil, injector

YES go to 22

20 - Check the efficiency of the pump remote control switch. Check the wiring continuity between remote control switch and pump.

87 (remote control switch) - green/black (pump) = continuity

NO go to 21

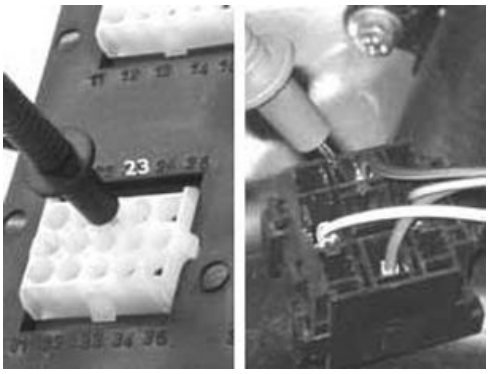


21 - Fix the wiring and repeat the check from the beginning.

22 - Check the earth insulation of wiring

87 (pump remote control switch) - 23 = insulation (>1 MΩ)

YES go to 24 NO go to 23



23 - Restore the wiring insulation and replace the fuse.

24 - Check the ground insulation of the primary winding of the HV coil and of the injector coil.

YES, go to 25

25 - Check the pump winding resistance: approx. 1.5Ω

YES go to 26 NO go to 27

26 - Replace the fuse and check the pump.

27 - Check the absorbed current.

28 - Select the diagnostic tester menu on the "**ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS**" function. Select the fuel pump simulation function. Enable the function with continuous power supply on and engine off.

YES go to 29

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

29 - The tester prompts the control unit to start the pump for 30 seconds

YES go to 30

30 - Acoustically check the following conditions:

- Relay closure
- Pump rotation
- Relay opening

YES go to 31 NO go to 32

31 - The pump is fed. Perform a functional check of the pump.

32 - Check the efficiency of the pump connector.

YES go to 33 NO go to 34

33 - Replace the fuel pump.

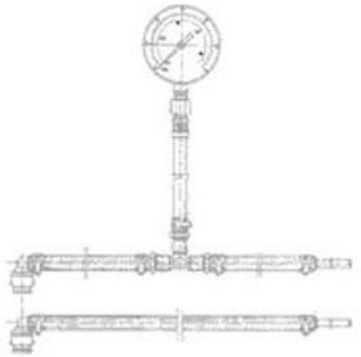
34 - Restore

The injection CPU manages the negative of the light. The light must go off after the initial check. The light goes on again when the CPU autodiagnosis detects a fault. When the fault disappears the light goes back off, however, the related operating tests need to be carried out. The light can go on whether the engine is able to run or not.

Circuit leak test

Before performing the checks concerning the system pressure, it is necessary to carefully clean all feeding system components.

To perform the inspections it is necessary to use the special tooling kit for fuel pressure check.



Specific tooling

020480Y Petrol pressure check set

Before disconnecting any fastener, reduce the system pressure.

Detach the electrical connector from the pump support with the engine running, and wait for the shutdown.

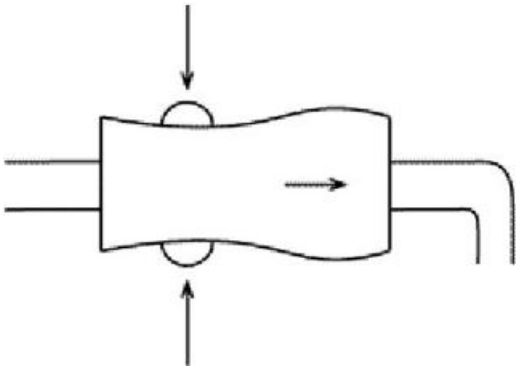
The engine stops at approximately 1.5 bar.

CAUTION

CAREFULLY DETACH THE HOSE TERMINAL PREVENT ANY POSSIBLE SPRAYING INTO THE EYES.

The special tool is equipped with fast-release fittings, similar to those provided for the circuit.

In order to disconnect the female terminals (injector side), it is necessary to press the two extensions and draw them.



CAUTION

DO NOT FORCE THE TERMINAL IF THIS DOES NOT COME LOOSE; EVENTUALLY, TRY TWISTING IT. THE TERMINAL IS DESIGNED SO THAT AN INCREASE IN TENSION INCREASES THE LOCKING FORCE.

To detach male type terminals (pump side) it is necessary to press the coaxial rings towards the pump, and extract the terminals.

CAUTION

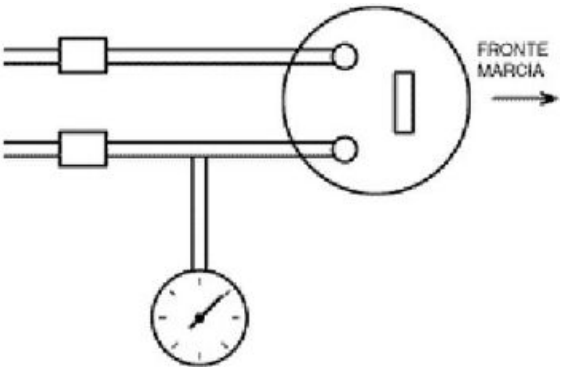
DO NOT FORCE THE TERMINAL IF THIS DOES NOT COME LOOSE; EVENTUALLY, TRY TWISTING IT. THE TERMINAL IS DESIGNED SO THAT AN INCREASE IN TENSION INCREASES THE LOCKING FORCE.

The system pressure check must be carried out, for practical reasons, by connecting on the pump side.

Connect the manometer to the outlet duct (RHS) and the extension tube to the inlet duct (LHS).

CAUTION

BEFORE REASSEMBLING CHECK THE TOOL DUCTS ARE CLEAN.



Pressure regulator check

1 - Connect the diagnostic tester.

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

Select the menu on the "ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS" function.

Select the "PUMP DIAGNOSIS" function.

YES go to 2

2 - Enable the function with continuous power supply on and engine off.

The control unit starts the pump for 30 seconds

YES go to 3

3 - Let the system bleed for a few seconds.

Make sure that there are no external leaks.

Check the regulation pressure with pump power supply voltage higher than 12 V.

Regulation pressure = 300 - 320 kPa (3 - 3.2 BAR)

YES go to 4 NO go to 5

4 - The pressure regulator is efficient.

5 - Pressure too high

Check that the return duct is not clogged or squashed

YES go to 6 NO go to 7

6 - Replace the pressure regulator.

7 - Pressure regulation too low

Start the pump rotation again. Using pliers with flat and long tips, temporarily clamp the return duct by the extension of the specific tool (**the serial pipe does not allow this operation**).

fuel pressure = over 300 kPa (3 BAR)

YES go to 8 NO go to 9

8 - Replace the pressure regulator.

9 - Replace the fuel pump.

Fuel pump and filter check

This procedure is useful during maintenance to check the filter efficiency in delivery.

Connect the diagnostic tester.

Connect the fuel pressure check kit.

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

020480Y Petrol pressure check set

1 - Select the diagnostic tester menu on the «**ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS**» function.

Select the «**PUMP DIAGNOSIS**» function.

The pump starts for 30 seconds.

YES go to 2

2 - Let bleed for a few seconds.
Make sure that there are no leaks.
Using pliers with flat and long tips, temporarily clamp the return duct by the extension of the special tool with pump power supply voltage higher than 12 V, check the system maximum pressure.
Maximum pressure = > 600 kPa (6 BAR)
YES go to 3 NO go to 4

Specific tooling

020480Y Petrol pressure check set

3 - Check the system seal.
Start the pump for 30 seconds using the diagnostic tester.
When the pump stops, wait 3 minutes.
Check the system pressure.
Fuel pressure = over 200 kPa (2 BAR)
YES go to 5 NO go to 6

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

4 - If pressure is lower, carefully check the voltage with pump under stress.
If voltage is higher than 12 V, replace the pump.
5 - The system seal is efficient.
Check the free flow rate.
AHEAD go to 16
6 - Repeat the test. When the pump stops, use pliers with flat and long tips to temporarily clamp the return duct by the extension of the special tool.
This causes an increase of the fuel pressure.
AHEAD go to 7

7 - Check whether the pressure decreases with the same trend as the system when free from bottlenecks
AHEAD go to 8
8 - Pressure decreases much more slowly
YES go to 9 NO go to 10
9 - Replace the pressure regulator. Check the system seal again.

10 - There occur trend variations

YES go to 11 NO go to 13

11 - Repeat the test clamping the pipe of the special tool in the portion between the branch and the injector.

Check whether the pressure decreases with the same trend as the system when free. Pressure decreases much more slowly

YES go to 12 NO go to 13

Specific tooling

020480Y Petrol pressure check set

12 - Check and replace the injector, if required, due to an insufficient seal.

(see "THERMAL GROUP AND TIMING SYSTEM ")

13 - There are no trend variations

Repeat the test clamping the pipe of the special tool in the portion between the branch and the pump. Check whether pressure decreases much more slowly.

YES go to 14 NO go to 15

Specific tooling

020480Y Petrol pressure check set

14 - The pump unidirectional valve is faulty. Replace the pump. (see Pump bracket overhaul)

15 - Check the pipe and the injector union seals more carefully.

Check the component seals again, if necessary.

A POOR SYSTEM SEAL ONLY AFFECTS THE START-UP VELOCITY.

16 - Disconnect the pump connector, start the engine, wait until it stops and connect the connector again.

Disconnect the fuel return pipe from the pump support (left pipe).

AHEAD go to 17

17 - Introduce the return pipe into a graduated container.

Using the diagnostic tester, start the fuel pump for 10 seconds.

Make sure that the power supply voltage is more than 12V.

Measure the amount of fuel delivered.

Pump free flow rate = 300 - 320 cc.

YES go to 18 NO go to 19

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

18 - The fuel filter is not clogged.

The scooter can be used respecting the limit of 48000 km.

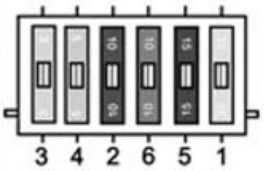
19 - The flow rate is less than 250 cc.

The fuel filter is dirty. Replace the pump support.

Pump electrics check

This section describes the operations to be carried out to perform electric checks on the pump.

Resistor check



Disconnect the connector from the pump support.

Using a tester, measure the pump winding resistance.

Connect the tester probes to the pump support pins as shown in the figure.

Electric characteristic

Resistance:

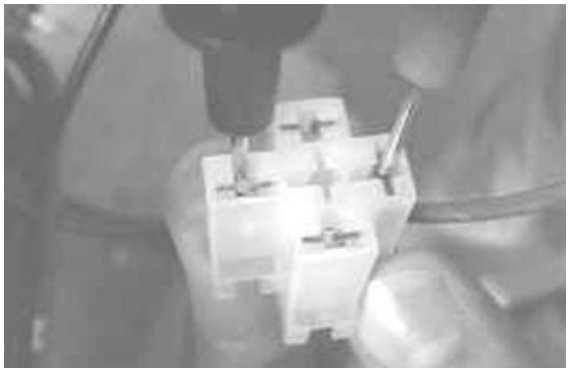
approx. 1.5 Ω

In case of infinite resistance, replace the pump.

With infinite resistance, the pump does not rotate.

With resistance close to 0 Ω, the pump power consumption is too high, with the possibility of blowing the 10 A fuse No. 2. Perform the following check.

Pump consumption check



The pump power consumption may vary according to:

- Power supply voltage
- Pump running-in
- Regulation pressure
- Delivery filter cleaning

To check the current consumption, proceed as follows

- Disconnect the pump remote control switch connector.
- With key switch set to "**OFF**", connect the jumpers 30-87 on the connector using the tester probes in ammeter function (see figure).
- Check the pump rotation and power consumption

N.B.

THIS CONSUMPTION REFERS TO:
- POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE = approx. 12 V
- PUMP RUN IN
- SYSTEM PRESSURE = 300 kPa (3 BAR)
- FUEL FILTER CLEAN

Electric characteristic

Current consumption:

approx. 3.5 - 4.2 A

A dirty filter causes an increase of input. If the pressure-relief valve opens, the pump absorbs approx. 6-7A.

In case of excessive input (5A), replace the filter. See pump support overhaul.

If the fault continues, replace the pump.

Fuel filter check

To check the fuel filter inspect the following:

- Free flow
- Current consumed by the pump. A clogged filter causes:
- Poor performance especially at full power
- Pump input increase

N.B.

DO NOT BLOW THE FILTER WITH COMPRESSED AIR. A DAMAGED FILTER MAY CAUSE THE INJECTOR CLOGGING.

Pump bracket overhaul

To remove the pump support from the tank, proceed as follows:

- Disconnect the electric connector.
- Start the engine and wait for the spontaneous stop.
- Clean the tank and the pump support (wash and blow with compressed air, if necessary).
- Disconnect the delivery and return pipes by the fast-release fittings.

CAUTION

PREVENT ANY FUEL SPRAYING.

- Loosen the pump support mounting ring nut (RH threading).

- Remove the pump support and the sealing gasket.

N.B.

UPON EXTRACTING IT, BE CAREFUL NOT TO DEFORM THE FLOATING ARM.

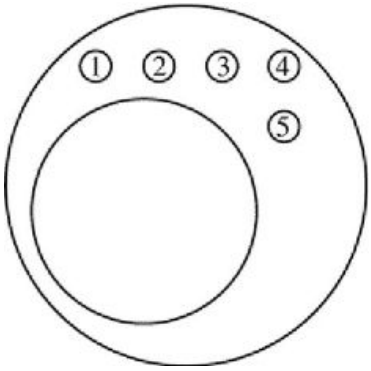
To replace the components, proceed as follows:

(**1**) Level indicator:

- Note the assembly position and the path of the two connecting wires.

pos 2 = wire connected to the circuit

pos 3 = wire connected to the movable arm



Pass the wires through the hole found between filter and pressure regulator.

- Disconnect and extract the wires
- Using a screwdriver on the retain tab as shown in the figure, extract the level indicator from the support

- Level indicator check

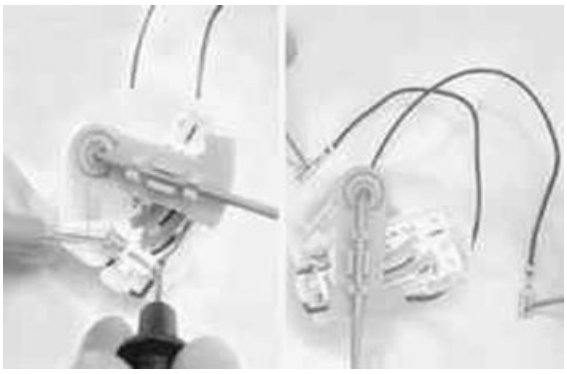
The check may also be carried out before removing it from the support.

Measure the resistance between the two level indicator wires.

Moving the float arm, check that the resistance is subject to gradual variations according to the arm motion.

LIMIT VALUES

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Empty tank position:	95 - 105 Ω
2	Full tank position:	0 - 9 Ω



- To refit, repeat the removal operations but in reverse order.

(**2**) Pressure regulator:

- Remove the locking spring
- Extract the pressure regulator with sealing rings.

N.B.

TO OVERCOME THE RESISTANCE OF THE O-RINGS, LEVER WITH A SCREWDRIVER THROUGH THE OPENINGS OBTAINED ON THE STOP INSERTION SIDE.

- Lubricate the O-rings and repeat the operations in the reverse order for reassembly.

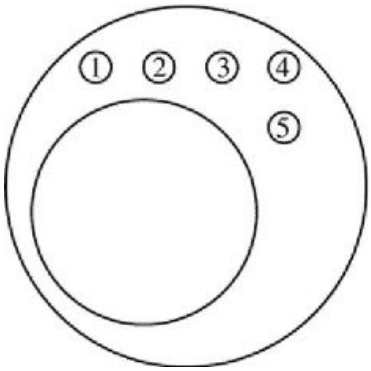
(3) Fuel pump

- Note the position of the power supply wires on the support

pos 1 = positive (red)

pos 4 = negative (black)

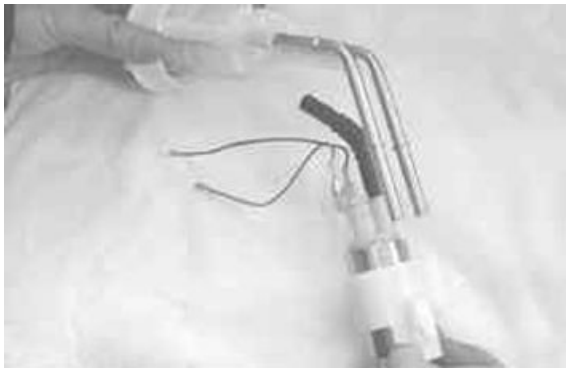
- Disconnect the power supply cables



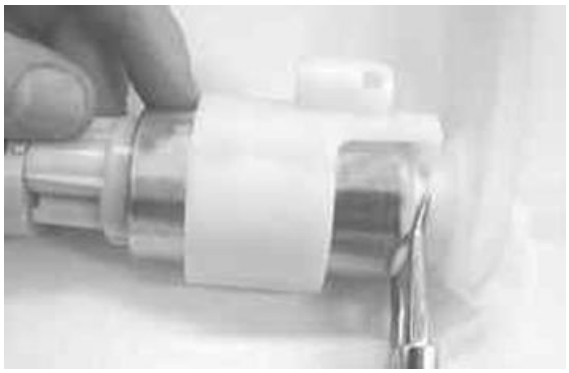
- Cut the delivery pipe fastening clamp on the support.

- Remove the pump mounting washer

- Remove the filter coupling pipe
- Remove the pump with annular support and pre-filter.



- If the pump requires replacement, remove the pre-filter and the annular support.
- For reassembly, perform the removal operations but in the reverse order using a new clamp for the delivery pipe and a new pump mounting washer.



N.B.

TO CLEAN THE PRE-FILTER, USE PETROL AND COMPRESSED AIR.

Orientate the pump properly.

(**4**) Fuel filter

The fuel filter is supplied already assembled to the pump support.

To replace the support, move the level indicator, the pressure regulator and the pump from the old to the new support.

For these operations, follows the instructions given above.

Pump bracket installation

- Before reassembling, carefully check that the tank is clean.
In case of dirt or water, remove the tank.
- Install the sealing gasket on the pump support.
- Introduce the pump into the tank being careful not to deform the level indicator arm.

- Place the sealing gasket on the tank.
- Install the pump support onto the seat aligning the connector with the scooter longitudinal axle.

N.B.

AN INCORRECT ORIENTATION MAY IMPAIR THE LEVEL INDICATOR PERFORMANCE.

- Screw the mounting ring nut and tighten thoroughly.

Locking torques (N*m)

Electric pump locking ring nut 20

- Connect the feeding circuit pipes again and check the proper introduction by pulling and turning upwards.
- Reconnect the electric connector.
- Recharge the system with at least 4÷5 timings (key switch «**OFF**-**ON**»)

N.B.

DO NOT START THE PUMP BEFORE REFILLING THE TANK. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS RULE CAN DAMAGE THE PUMP.

- Check that the fuel feeding system fast-release fitting seal is efficient.

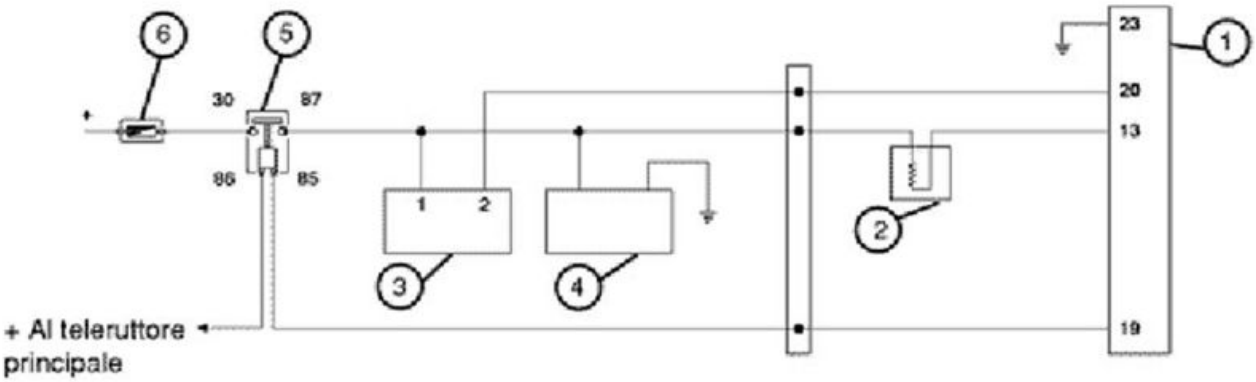
Inspecting the injector circuit

Electric characteristic

TERMINAL: 13 - 23

CONDITIONS: During the pump timing with engine off

STANDARD: Battery voltage



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Electronic control unit	
2	Injector	
3	HV coil	
4	Pump	
5	Control unit remote control switch	
6	Fuse	10 A

1 - Connect the diagnostic tester. Select the menu on the "ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS" function.

Select the "INJECTOR" function.

YES go to 2

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

2 - Enable the function with continuous power supply on and engine off. The control unit controls the fuel pump continuously and at the same time starts the injector opening. The injector openings are repeated for a few seconds.

YES go to 3

3 - Acoustically check the injector openings and wait for the tester results

YES go to 4 NO go to 5

4 - 5 injector openings detected. The injection tester displays «test successful».

YES go to 7

5 - No injector openings detected. The injection tester displays «test failed».

YES go to 9 NO go to 6

6 - No injector openings detected. The injection tester displays «test successful».

YES go to 8

7 - The injector control circuit is efficient. Perform the injector hydraulic check.

8 - The injector control circuit is efficient. Repeat the acoustic check and perform the injector hydraulic check for safety reasons.

9 - Select the menu on the "ERRORS" function. Check whether the injector failure message only is displayed.

YES go to 14 NO go to 10

10 - There are also fault messages for: pump relay

YES go to 13 NO go to 11

11 - There is also a fault message for the HV coil.

YES point 12

12 - Check the power supply circuit with the 10A fuse and the remote control switch. Common feeding to the fuel pump.

13 - Check the pump relay control circuit

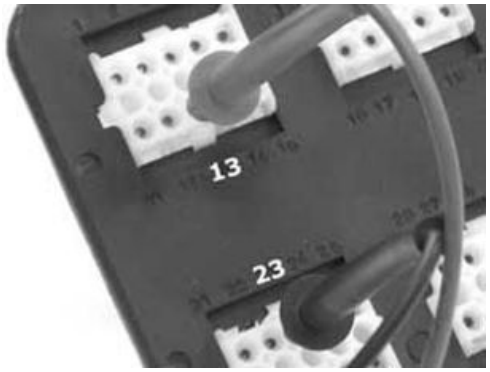
14 - Install the special tool between the injection system and the control unit.

YES go to 15

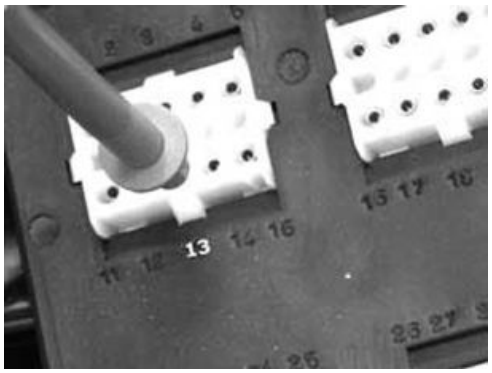
Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

15 - Arrange a multimeter with positive prod on pin 13 and negative prod on pin 23. Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised. Check the presence of battery voltage during the fuel pump timing.
13 - 23 = battery voltage for 2 seconds.
YES go to 16 NO go to 17



16 - The injector electric circuit is steady Repeat the checks. If the fault continues, check the control unit connector. If necessary, replace the electronic control unit.
17 - Repeat the test using the resistance multimeter. Check the resistance between pin 13 and pin 87 (black/green cable) of the pump remote control switch.
13 - black/green = 14.5Ω ± 5% (resistance of the injector)
YES go to 19 NO go to 18



18 - No continuity. Disconnect the connector and repeat the resistive check directly at the injector terminals.
Resistance = 14.5 Ω ± 2%
YES go to 21 NO go to 22

19 - Check the earth insulation of the injector negative line. Disconnected control unit and injector connectors.
13 - 23 = Ω infinity
NO go to 20
20 - Repair or replace the cable harness.
21 - Check the continuity between the injector power supply connector (red - yellow) and pin 13. Restore the continuity, if required, or replace the wiring
22 - Replace the injector.

Inspecting the injector hydraulics

To check the injector it is advisable to remove the intake manifold along with throttle body and injector.

The injector should be removed from the manifold only if necessary.

For these operations, see the "thermal group and timing system" chapter

1 - Connect the diagnostic tester. Use the socket in the under-saddle compartment.

Install the fuel pressure check kit special tool.

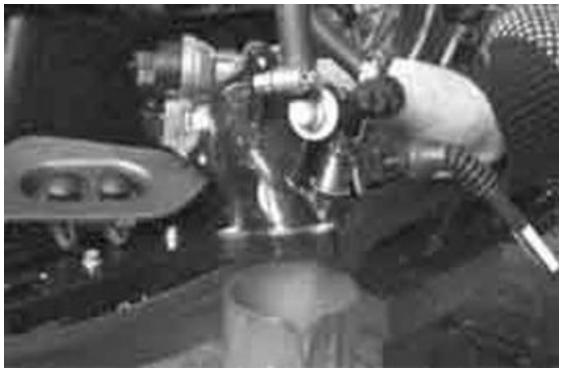
In this case, the injector can be connected directly to the tool quick couplings.

AHEAD go to 2

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

020480Y Petrol pressure check set



2 - Prepare a graduated container with minimum capacity of 100 cm3 and a resolution of 10-20 cm3

Connect the injector to the wire supplied with the injection tester. The wire is provided with alligator clips for direct connection to the battery.

Prepare an auxiliary battery.

Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch to "**RUN**" and stand raised.

Select the "active diagnosis" function.

Start the pump diagnosis.

During the first 30 seconds of pump diagnosis, power the injector by the wire and the auxiliary battery for 15 seconds.

Collect the fuel delivered by the injector into the graduated container.

Power supply pressure = 300 kPa (3 BAR)

Quantity delivered = approx. 40 cm3

YES go to 3 NO go to 4

3 - Perform the injector sealing test.

Dry the injector outlet with a blast of compressed air. Activate the fuel pump. Wait for one minute, making sure there are no leaks coming from the injector. Slight oozing is normal.

Value limit = 1 drop per minute

YES go to 5 NO go to 6

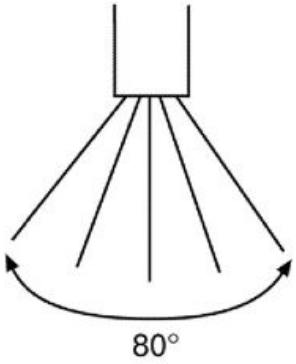
4 - Higher quantities are not expected.

For lower quantities, replace the injector (THERMAL GROUP AND TIMING SYSTEM).

5 - The injector is conforming.

6 - Repeat the test. If the fault continues, replace the injector (THERMAL GROUP AND TIMING SYSTEM)

The injector atomisation cannot be checked by simple methods. The injector is provided with 5 holes whose angulation forms a jet with a taper of about 80°. The jet thus formed impinges both intake valves.



N.B.

- AN INJECTOR WITH LOW FLOW RATE AFFECTS THE MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE.
- AN INJECTOR WITH POOR SEAL AFFECTS IDLING AND THE START-UP FEATURES AFTER A SHORT STOP WITH HOT ENGINE.
- IN CASE OF CLOGGING OF THE INJECTOR, IT IS NECESSARY TO REPLACE IT, ALONG WITH THE FUEL FILTER CONTAINED IN THE TANK. CAREFULLY CLEAN THE SYSTEM AND THE TANK.

Troubleshooting

1 - A failure of the EMS system is more likely to be due to the connections than to the components.

Before searching the EMS system for failures, perform the following checks:

SUGGESTION FOR TROUBLESHOOTING

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	1. Power supply	- Battery voltage - Burnt fuse - Remote control switches - Connectors
2	2. Chassis earth	
3	3. Fuel supply	- Faulty fuel pump - Dirty fuel filter
4	4. Ignition system	- Faulty spark plug - Faulty coil - Faulty screened cap

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
5	5. Intake circuit	- Dirty air filter - Dirty by-pass circuit - Faulty stepper motor
6	6. Other	- Wrong distribution timing - Wrong idle speed carburetion - Wrong reset of the throttle valve position sensor

2 - Failures to the EMS system may depend on loosened connectors. Make sure that all connections are properly implemented.

Check the connectors being careful of the following: 1. check that terminals are not bent. check that connectors are properly engaged.

Check whether the failure changes if the connector is slightly vibrating.

3 - Before replacing the EMS control unit, check the whole system carefully.

If the fault is fixed by replacing the EMS control unit, install the original control unit again and check whether the fault occurs again.

4 - For troubleshooting, use a multimeter with an internal resistance of more than 10KΩ/V.

Improper instruments may damage the EMS control unit.

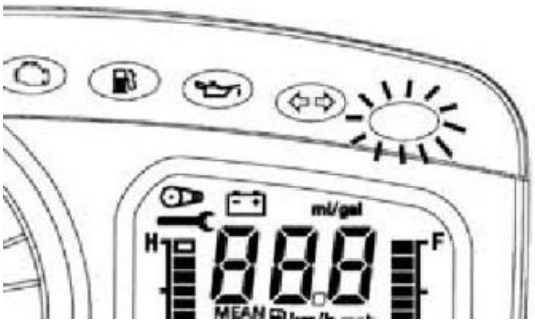
The instruments to be preferred have a definition of more than 0.1V and 0.5Ω and an accuracy of more than ± 2%.

Immobiliser circuit

The EMS system is integrated with the immobiliser anti-theft device.

Its functions are:

- Start-up enabled by key recognition.
- Deterrent flashing.

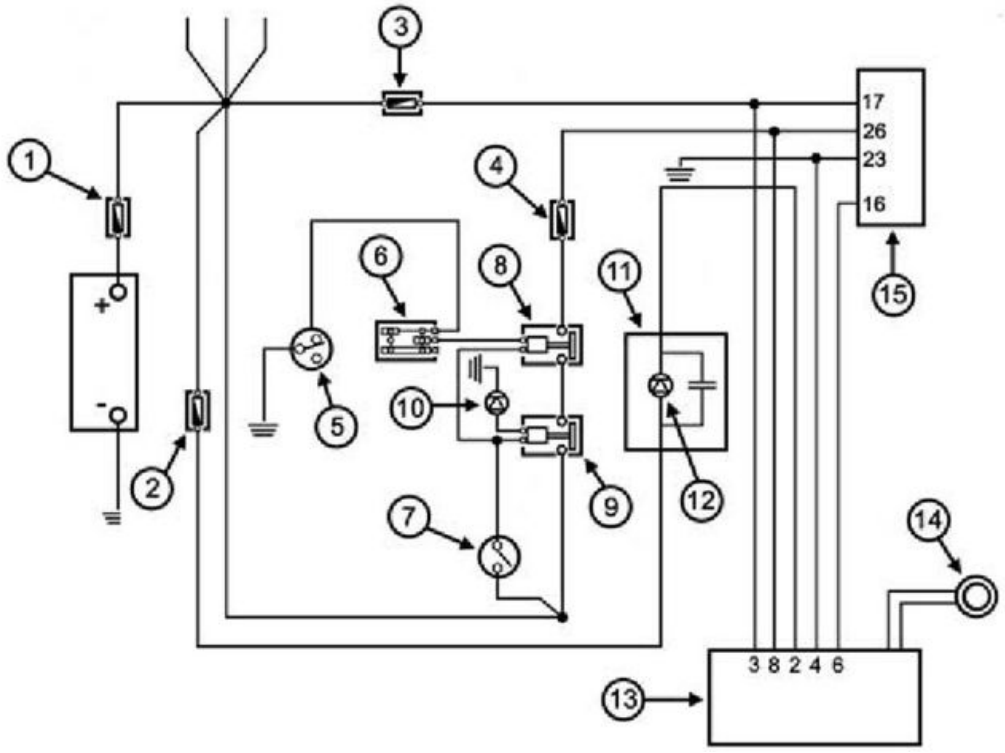


System components

The system consists of:

-EMS system control unit

- Decoder
- Aerial
- Master key (red)
- Service key (black)
- Deterrent and diagnosis LED



[P]

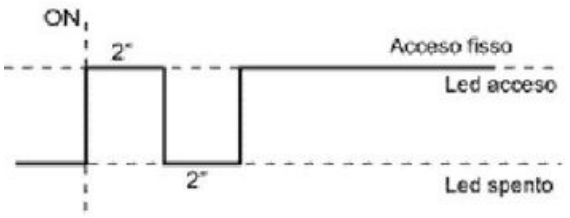
	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Main fuse	30 A
2	Fuse	7.5 A
3	Fuse	3 A
4	Fuse	5A
5	Stand switch	
6	Emergency switch	
7	Key switch	
8	Engine stop remote control switch	
9	Main remote control switch	
10	Diode	2 A
11	Instrument panel	
12	Immobilizer LED	
13	Decoder	
14	Immobilizer aerial	
15	Electronic control unit ECU	

Virgin circuit

When control unit (ECU) and decoder are not programmed, the following conditions occur:

- Key switch set to "**OFF**". Deterrent flashing inactive.
- Key switch set to "**ON**". Ignition and injection disabled and LED on with solid light.

When the key switch is set to "**ON**", the LED switches on as shown in the figure.



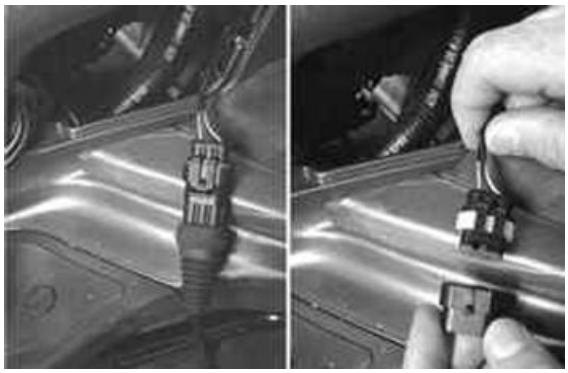
The LED is turned on by the decoder.

The control unit data can be checked by the diagnostic tester.

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

To connect the diagnostic tester, open the spark plug inspection port and pull out the EMS Diagnosis socket. Remove the protection cap and connect the tester terminal.



Power the diagnostic tester by connecting the terminals to the battery poles, or the specific connector to the socket inside the gloves compartment.

Set the switch to "**ON**" and select the diagnostic tester menu to the immobiliser function.

Scroll the pages to display the control unit data.

N.B.

AN UNPROGRAMMED SYSTEM CANNOT BE DETECTED UPON FIRST FITTING, OR IN CASE THE DECODER AND THE CONTROL UNIT ARE REPLACED CONCURRENTLY.

The information will be as follows:

Unprogrammed control unit «**ON**»

Start-up disabled «**ON**»

Key number Zero › 250

Setting the circuit

The scooter is supplied with two keys:

- Master key (red) with removable transponder
- Service key (black) with fixed transponder

The master and service keys must be used to code the system as follows:

- Insert the master key, set to «**ON**» and keep this position for 2 seconds (limit values 1÷3 seconds).
- Insert the black key and set to "**ON**" for 2 seconds.
- If you have copies of the key, repeat the operation with each key.
- Insert the master key again and set to "**ON**" for 2 seconds.

The maximum time to change keys is 10 seconds.

Seven service keys (black coloured) can be programmed within the same storage operation.

It is essential to adhere to the times and the procedure. If you do not, start again from the beginning.

Once the system has been programmed, master key transponder, decoder and control unit are strictly matched.

With this link established, it is now possible to encode new service keys, in the event of losses, replacements, etc.

Each new programming deletes the previous one so, in order to add or eliminate keys, you must repeat the procedure using all the keys you intend to keep using.

N.B.

AN ACCIDENTAL LOSS OF THE SERVICE KEY PROGRAMMING CAN ARISE FROM GENERAL FAULTS OF THE IGNITION SYSTEM. IN THIS CASE, CHECK THE HV LINE SHIELDING.

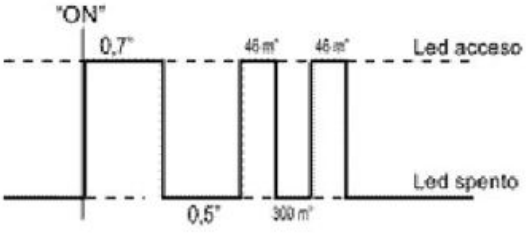
In any case it is advisable to use resistive spark plugs.

LED signals

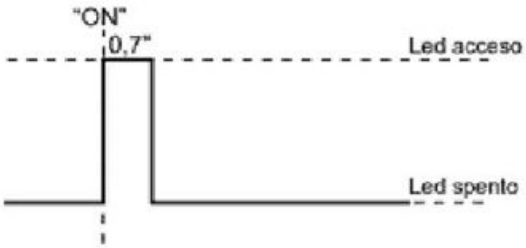
When the key switch is set to "**ON**" and programming is performed normally, the LED switches on as shown in the figure.

WITH MASTER KEY

After the confirmation flash when switching to "**ON**", a number of flashes are emitted, equal to the number of keys used for programming.



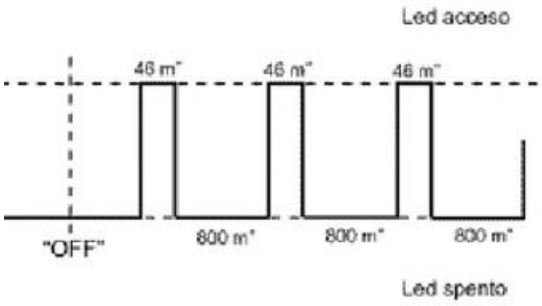
WITH SERVICE KEYS



Deterring blink

Switching from «**ON**» to «**OFF**» with programmed system causes the intermittent switching on of the LED, with an antitheft effect.

This occurs with any key used for programming.



If the scooter is not used, the deterrent light stops automatically after 48 hours to prevent discharging the battery. A new 48-h cycle starts by switching from "**OFF**" to "**ON**" and "**OFF**" again.

Checking master-box data

Connect the diagnostic tester.

Set to «**ON**» and select the immobilizer function.

Scroll the pages the find the data.

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

The information will be as follows:

- Unprogrammed control unit «**OFF**»
- Start-up disabled «**OFF**»
- Number of keys 2*

*The number denotes how many keys have been used for programming, master key included.

Resetting the circuit

1 Replacing the small cylinder

- Remove the original master key transponder and install it on the master key of the new cylinder.
- Program the system again as described above.

2 Decoder replacement

When the decoder is replaced it is necessary to program the system again.

Programming is indispensable for the engine start-up. (see System programming).

3 Control unit replacement

Programming is indispensable when the control unit is replaced to enable the engine start-up.

In this case it is sufficient to switch to "**ON**" using the master key.

N.B.

- THE SERVICE KEY (BLACK-COLOURED) IS NOT USED FOR PROGRAMMING.
- WHEN NOT PROGRAMMED, THE CONTROL UNIT ALLOWS NO FUNCTIONAL DIAGNOSIS ON THE ENGINE.

4 Replacing or duplicating service keys

Keys can be duplicated using the blank keys and the original master key.

A copy may also be requested using the scooter CODE CARD.

Program the system again using the master key and all service keys (see System programming).

N.B.

THE CODE CARD CAN ONLY BE USED WHEN THE ORIGINAL MASTER KEY IS AVAILABLE.

Diagnostic codes

The LED indication is divided into 3 steps:

1st step: A flash: "**ON**" switching recognition

2nd step: Series of flashes: diagnosis code indication

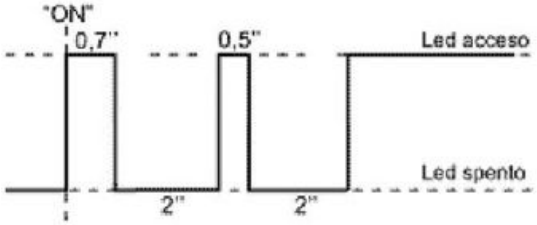
3rd step: Steady light on or off:

on = start-up disabled off = start-up enabled

Code 1

Code 1 indicates a non-programmed system.

If the code is still displayed after having carried out the programming procedure, repeat the procedure carefully observing the "**ON**" times of each key.



If the code is still displayed, proceed as follows:

- Disconnect the battery negative.
- Remove the control unit connector.
- Connect the special tool between the injection system and the control unit.
- Remove the main decoder connector.

N.B.

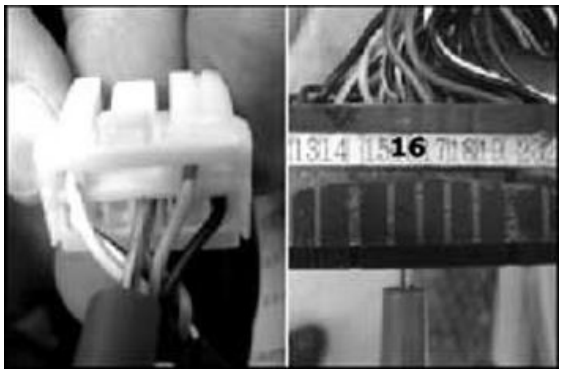
TO ACCESS THE COMPONENTS, SEE THE COMPONENTS LAYOUT CHAPTER.

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

1 - Using a multimeter, check the continuity between pin 16 of the control unit and pin 6 of the decoder connector.

YES go to 3 NO go to 2



2 - Repair or replace the wiring.

3 - Check the connections carefully

YES go to 5 NO go to 4

4 - Restore

5 - Replace the decoder. Connect the battery. Repeat the programming. YES go to 7 NO go to 6

6 - Disconnect the battery, replace the control unit, connect the battery. Repeat the programming.

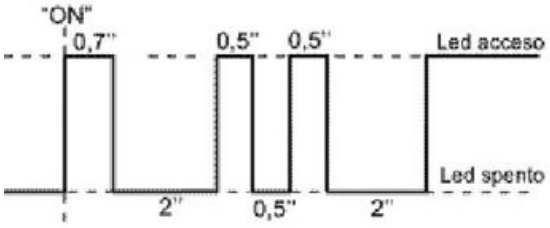
7 - The system is OK

Code 2

Code no. 2 denotes a system where the decoder does not perceive the transponder signal.

- Start-up disabled
- Injection telltale light on, steady

In this case, proceed as follows:



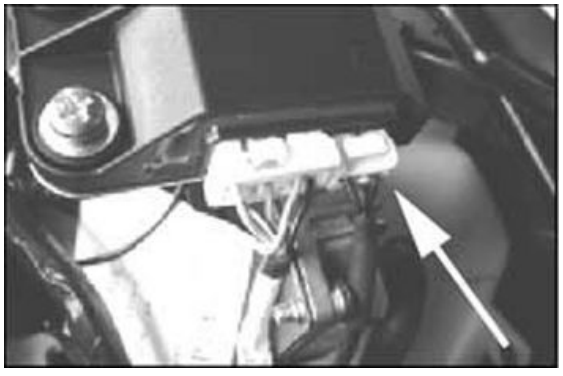
1 - Check whether the code is repeated using the second key.

YES go to 3 NO go to 2

2 - Failure detected with the service key Replace and program again. Failure detected with the master key.

Replace the transponder using one from the new cylinder kit.

Replace decoder and control unit.



Program again.

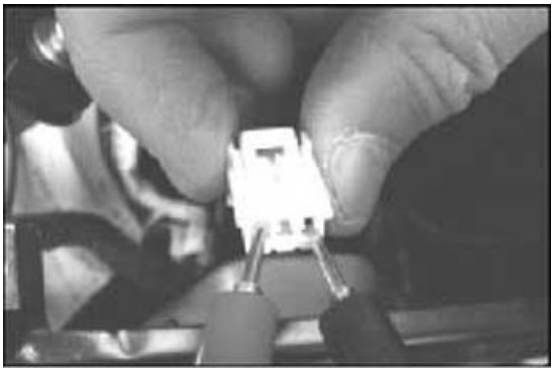
3 - Check the proper connection of the aerial connector.

YES go to 5 NO go to 4

4 - Restore the connection and check the presence of the code

5 - Disconnect the aerial connector and check continuity (8 ± 2 W).

YES go to 7 NO go to 6



6 - Replace the aerial.

7 - Check the proper position of the aerial.

YES go to 9 NO go to 8

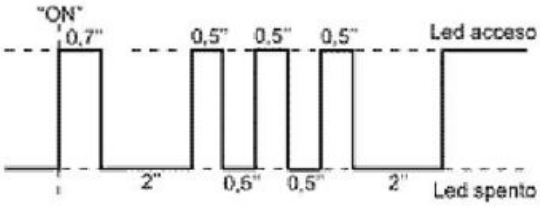
8 - Place it in proper position

9 - Replace the decoder and check the presence of the code

Code 3

Code no. 3 denotes a system where the decoder perceives a transponder not provided for by programming.

- Start-up disabled
- Injection telltale light on, steady



1- Check whether the code is still displayed using the master key

YES go to 3 NO go to 2

2 - Program again using all service keys

3 - Check that all components (keys - decoder - control unit) are properly matched.

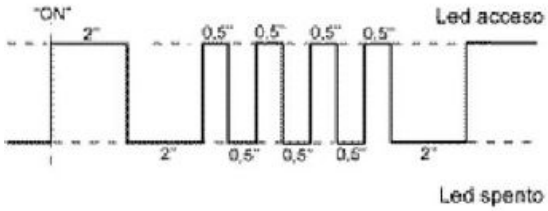
YES go to 5 NO go to 4

4 - Restore

5 - Replace decoders and control unit. Program the components again.

Code 4

Code no. 4 denotes a system where the decoder is blank and the control unit is programmed.
The key is recognised by the control unit.
- Start-up disabled
- Indicator light



N.B.

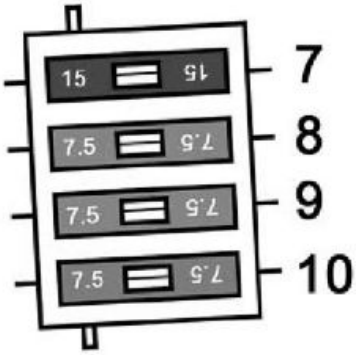
REPEAT THE KEY PROGRAMMING PROCEDURE USING THE ORIGINAL MASTER KEY.

Diagnosis guide

Immobiliser LED does not come on

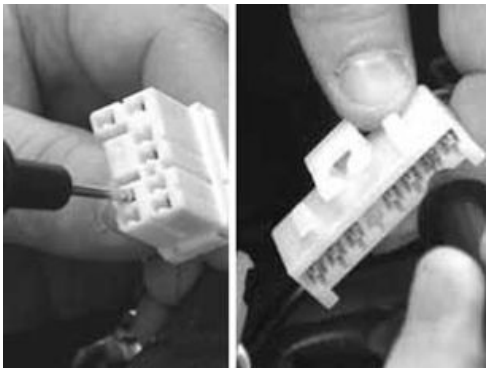
1 - Check whether the injection indicator turns on for 5 sec. after switching to "**ON**"
YES go to 2 NO go to 11

2 - Check 7.5A fuse No.10 located on the front glove-box.
YES go to 4 NO go to 3



3 - Check for any short circuits on the instrument unit power supply line, check that the instrument unit has not short-circuited
YES go to 5

4 - Check whether the LED comes on when pin No. 2 of the decoder connector is connected to ground (yellow/grey cable).
YES go to 6 NO go to 7



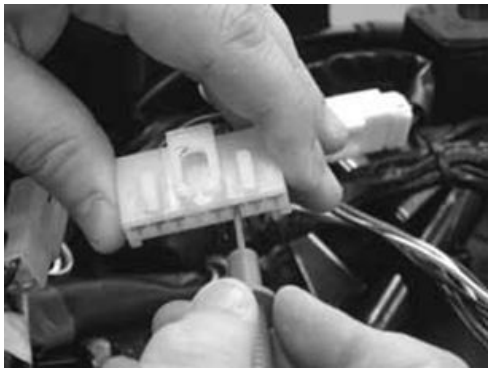
5 - Restore
YES go to 2

6 - Replace the decoder and reprogram.

7 - Check for continuity on the yellow/grey cable, measuring between the decoder connector and the 8 pin connector of the instrument panel
YES go to 8 NO go to 10

8 - Check for positive battery voltage on the red/ black cable of the 8-way connector of the instrument panel.

YES go to 9 NO go to 10



9 - Faulty led, replace the instrument panel.

10 - Repair or replace the wiring.

11 - If the injection light does not come on, continue with the check of the supply circuit to the decoder and of the central control unit.

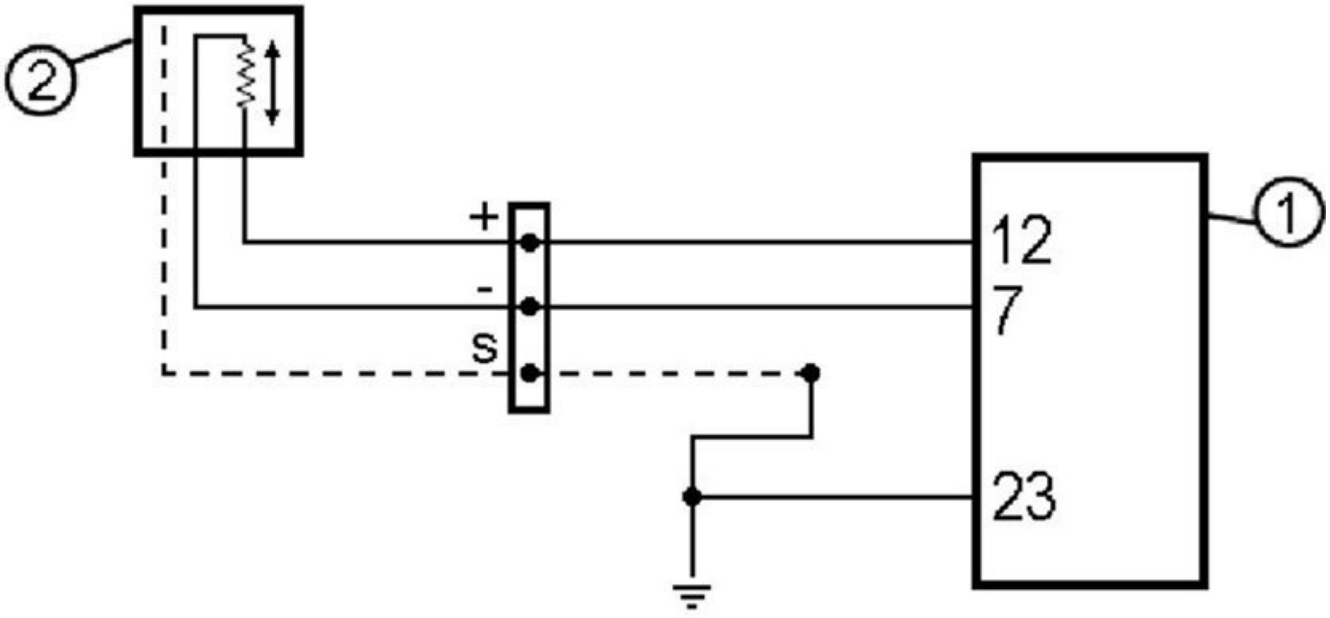
Tachometer

Electric characteristic

TERMINAL: 7 - 12

CONDITIONS : Start-up speed

STANDARD: approx. 0.8 - 4.5 V

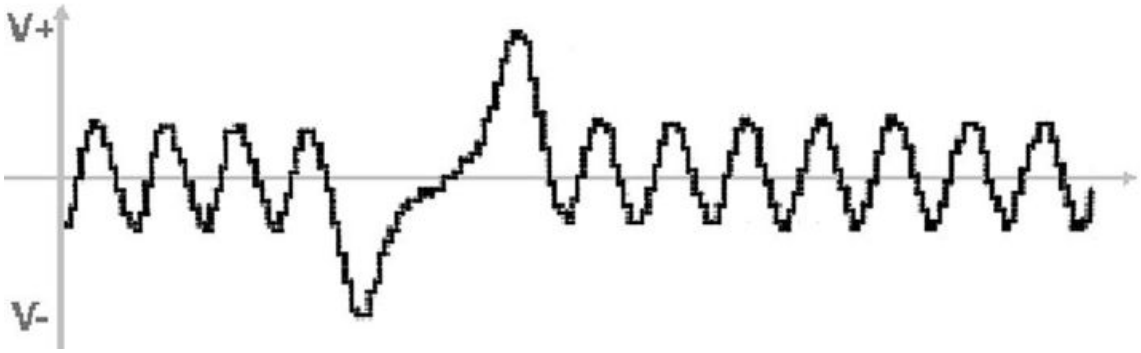


CIRCUIT LAYOUT

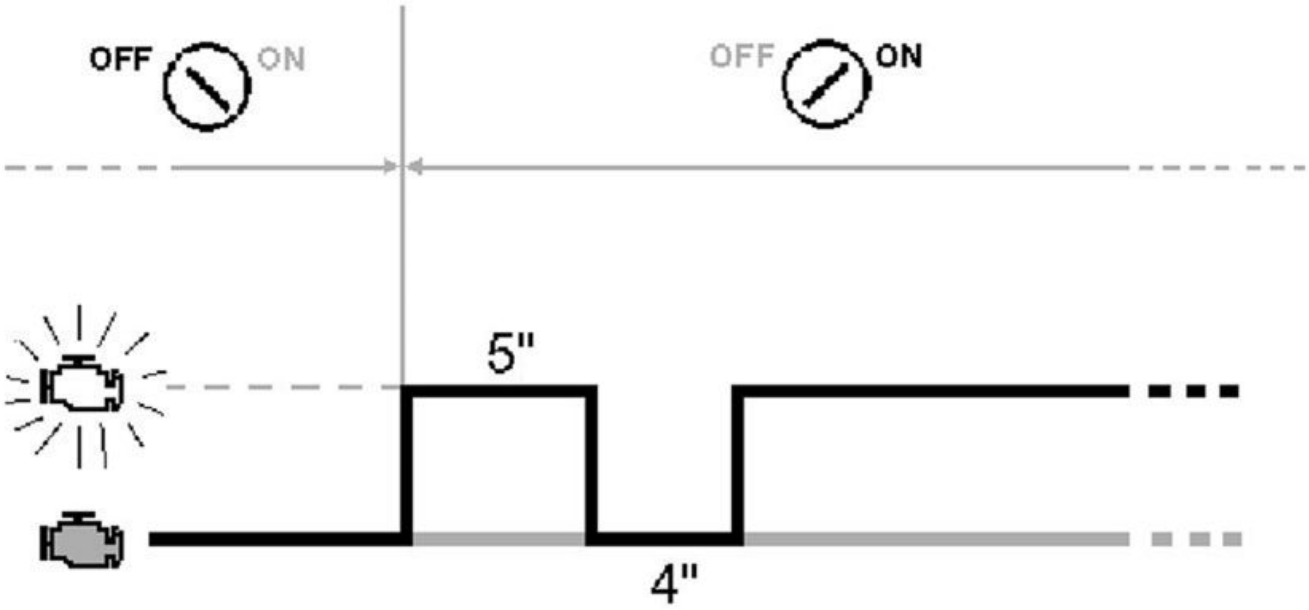
	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Electronic control unit	
2	Engine rpm sensor	

The sensor allows the rotations and the angular position of the crankshaft to be recognised by reference to the TDC. Since the wheel speed sensor is pivoted on the camshaft it is also possible to recognise

the 4-stroke cycle. Such solution allows controlling the injector and the spark plug every two revolutions of the crankshaft.
The sensor is of the reluctance variation type and is therefore comparable to an alternate current generator that powers the control unit.
The signal frequency is interrupted by the vacuum generated by the two missing teeth on the wheel speed sensor.



The sensor signal is fundamental for obtaining starting of the engine.
The ECU self-diagnosis is enabled on this circuit in 2 different ways based on use conditions.
Right after turning to «**ON**» (Power under the panel present in the CPU), the continuity and isolation of the sensor and related circuit are checked.
Any faults discovered in this phase are signalled via the injection telltale light.



The fault continues to be signalled, but the circuit is only checked when turning to "**ON**". Therefore faults which occur or disappear after turning to "**ON**" are not acknowledged.
During and after the start phase, the self-diagnosis checks the alternating current produced by the sensor (synchronisation of the signal panel).

If a signal panel is detected which is not perfectly synchronised, corrective interventions are applied used to reconstruct the cycle. In this case the self-diagnosis records the number of lost synchronisations and signals the fault via the injection telltale light.
The light remains on during the period the cycle is reconstructed.
If the rpm-timing signal is completely missing due to mechanical faults or lack of magnetic activity, it will be impossible to start the engine (or it will stop while driving) and the self-diagnosis will not be able to record any faults.
To check the sensor and related circuit, proceed as follows:

1 - Connect the scooter tester.
Select the function "**ERRORS**" in the menu.
Check for any faults on the «**Signal panel**».
YES go to 2 NO go to 3

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

2 THE FAULT HAS BEEN RECORDED IN MEMORISED STATUS:

The signal panel may be synchronised with possibility of starting. The fault is probably occasional.

N.B.

A NON-CONFORMING SIGNAL PANEL FAULT MAY ALSO BE DETECTED IF THE ENGINE STOPS AFTER A FAULT INVOLVING IDLING.

THE FAULT HAS BEEN RECORDED IN CURRENT STATUS:

The control circuit gave a negative result when switching to "**ON**".
AHEAD go to 8

3 Select the "**PARAMETERS**" function on the menu.
Check the number of **«lost synchronisations»**:
1 TOOTH and > 1 TOOTH
YES go to 4 NO go to 5

4 THE INDICATION INCREASES PROGRESSIVELY OVER TIME WITH THE ROTATION OF THE ENGINE.

AHEAD go to 8

5 INDICATION = 1-3

THE RPM-TIMING CIRCUIT IS IN COMPLIANCE.

Make an attempt to start and use the parameters function to check for the «engine revs» indication.

YES go to 6 NO go to 7

6 The signal panel is in conformance.

7 CHECK THE AIR GAP AND MAGNETIC AC-

TIVITY OF THE SENSOR.

See engine mechanics.

8 Check the sensor and related connection circuit with the control unit.

AHEAD go to 9

9 Install the connection wiring between the control unit and injection system. Do not make the connection with the control unit.

CONTINUE at 10

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

10 Install the connection connector between the rpm timing sensor and injection system.

Measure the sensor resistance by connecting a multimeter between the terminals marked + and - (see the "Electrical system" chapter).

RESISTANCE OF THE RPM TIMING SENSOR: (AT 25°C)

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Model with 1 clamp:	860 Ω ± 130 Ω
2	Model with 2 clamps:	680 Ω ± 100 Ω

YES go to 11 NO go to 12

11 - Check the earth isolation between a pole and the shielding.

(see the «Electrical system» chapter).

Electric characteristic

S - + =

infinite (>MΩ)

YES go to 13 NO go to 12

12 - Replace the revolution sensor.

13 - Reconnect the rpm-timing sensor connector.

Repeat the resistance check through the injection wiring pin 7, pin 12.

Electric characteristic

7-12 =

680 Ω ± 100 Ω (Model with 2 clamps)

7-12 =

890 Ω ± 130 Ω (Model with 1 clamp)

The value should be very close to that detected directly by the sensor.

YES go to 17 NO go to 14

14 - Higher or infinite resistance.

YES go to 15 NO go to 16

15 - Check the connectors carefully. Disconnect and check the continuity between connector and pin 7-12

Electric characteristic

Connector - 7 =

Continuity

Connector - 12 =

Continuity

Fix the connectors or replace the cable harness.

16

Electric characteristic

Resistance

0

Repair or replace the injection wiring (short circuit)

17 - Check the earth insulation again.

Electric characteristic

7-23 =

infinite (>1MΩ)

YES go to 19 NO go to 18

18 - Check the sensor and control unit connectors.

Repair or replace the injection wiring

19 - Measure the alternated voltage between pins 7 and 12 with engine at start-up speed.

Electric characteristic

7-12 =

approx. 0.8 - 4.5 V eff

Revolution speed =

approx. 300-400 rpm

YES go to 20 NO go to 21

20 The sensor circuit is in conformance.

Use the parameter function to check if the engine rpm indication is present when trying to start.

If not, carefully check the ECU connection connector and replace it if necessary.

21 Check the air gap and magnetic activity of the sensor.

See the "Combustion unit and distribution" chapter.

If there is no magnetic activity replace the sensor.

N.B.

-THE SENSOR CABLE MUST BE PROPERLY INSTALLED FOR SERVICING.
-DO NOT FORCE THE CABLE.
-A POOR CABLE SHIELDING CAN IMPAIR THE ENGINE PERFORMANCE AT HIGH SPEED.

HT coil

This section describes the ignition system operation.

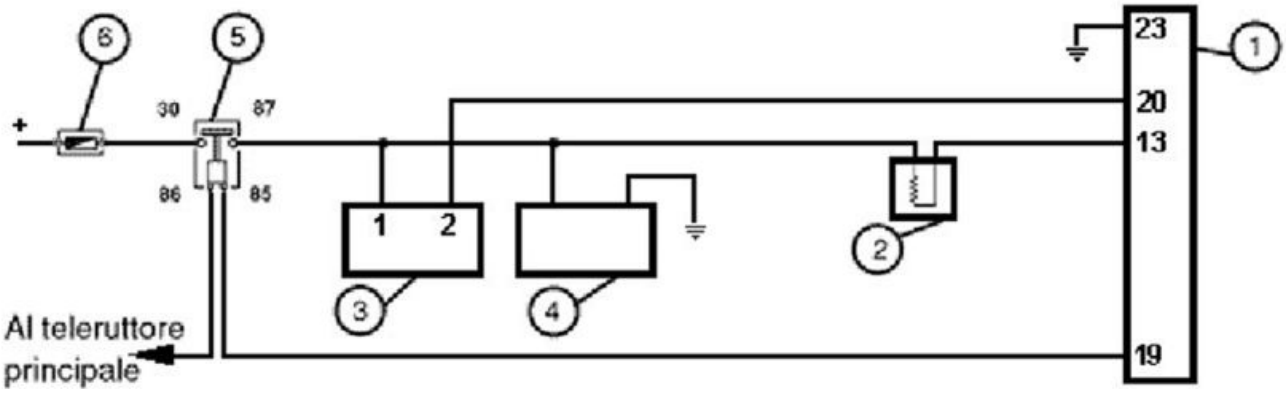
Circuit diagram

Electric characteristic

TERMINALS: 20 - 23

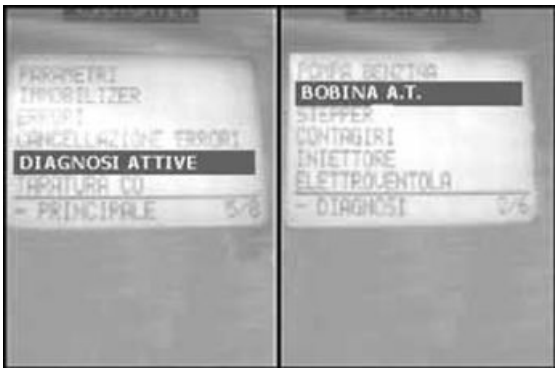
CONDITIONS : During the pump timing with engine off.

STANDARD: Battery voltage



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Electronic control unit	
2	Injector	
3	HV coil	
4	Pump	
5	Control unit remote control switch	
6	Fuse	10 A



The ignition system is integrated with the injection and it is a high-efficiency inductive type ignition.
The control unit manages two important parameters:
- Ignition advance
This is optimised according to the engine rpm, to the engine load, temperature and ambient pressure
With idle engine, it is optimised to obtain the stabilisation of the speed at 1450 ± 50 R/1'. - Magnetisation time
The coil magnetisation time is controlled by the control unit. The ignition power is increased during the engine start-up.
The injection system recognises the 4-stroke cycle and therefore, ignition is only controlled during compression.
To check the ignition circuit, proceed as follows:
1 - Connect the diagnostic tester. Select the menu on the "ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS" function. Start the HV coil check with switch set to «ON», switch to «RUN» and side stand raised. Wait for the tester to display: "TEST SUCCESSFUL"
YES go to 3 NO go to 2

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

2 - The tester displays: "TEST FAILED". Repeat the test and wait for the tester to display: "TEST SUCCESSFUL"
YES go to 3 NO go to 4

3 - Select the menu on the "ERRORS" function. Check the presence of current or stored errors relating to the H.V. coil.
YES go to 6 NO go to 5

4 - Test failed

YES go to 6

5 - The coil control circuit is efficient.

Check the H.V. coil secondary, the cable and the screened cap

6 - Install the special tool between the injection system and the control unit.

Measure voltage between pins 20 and 23 of the specific

Specific during the timing phase of the fuel pump.

To start the timing, set the switch to "ON" with switch to "RUN" and side stand raised.

Electric characteristic

20-23 =

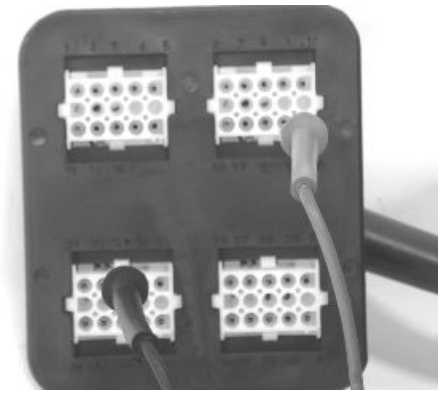
Battery voltage (coupled to the pump rotation -2 seconds).

If you want to increase the test time, enable the

"pump relay diagnosis" function

(30 seconds)

YES go to 7 NO go to 8



7 - The coil primary control circuit is efficient.

Carefully check the connectors to the control unit and to the coil.

Replace the control unit, if necessary.

8 - Disconnect the connector to the HV coil primary.

Repeat the voltage check between the black-green wire and earth.

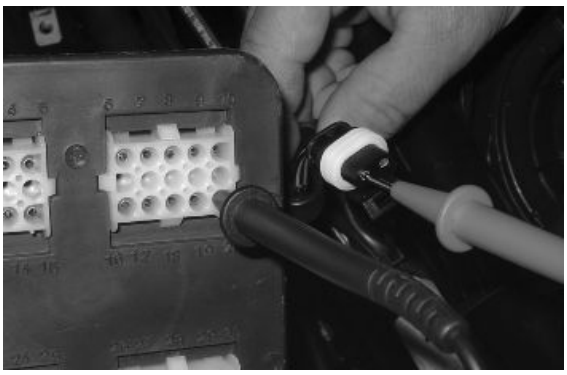
Electric characteristic

Black-green-23 =

battery voltage

(coupled to the pump rotation-2 seconds).

YES go to 10 NO go to 9



9 - Check the black-green wire continuity.

Repair or replace the cable harness.

N.B.

A FAILURE OF THE REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH WOULD CAUSE THE PUMP ROTATION FAILURE

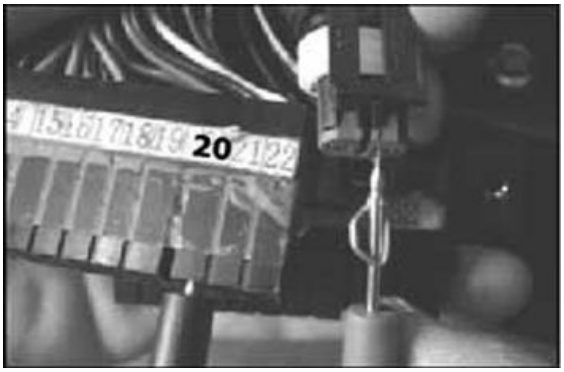
10 - The positive power supply is conforming. Check the continuity between the pink-black wire of the connector and pin 20.

Electric characteristic

Pink-black-20 =

Continuity

YES go to 12 NO go to 11



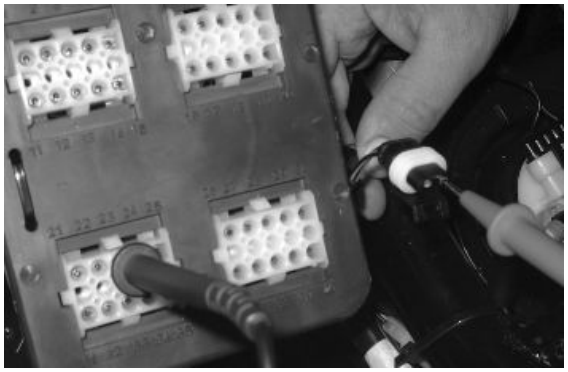
11 - Check the continuity of the pink-black wire in the two systems.

Electric characteristic

Pink-black (coil connector)-20 =

Continuity

YES go to 12 NO go to 13



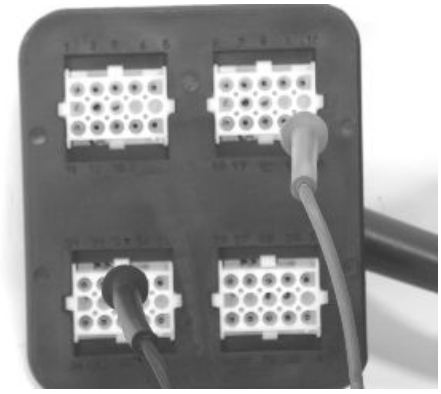
12 - Check the earth insulation of the negative line.

Electric characteristic

20-23 =

Ω infinite (>1MΩ)

YES go to 15 NO go to 14



13 - Repair or replace the faulty system. Repeat the check with the menu on "ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS".

14 - Repeat the earth insulation check in the two sections. Repair or replace the wiring. Repeat the check with the menu on "ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS" H.V. coil control simulation. Delete the errors stored in memory.

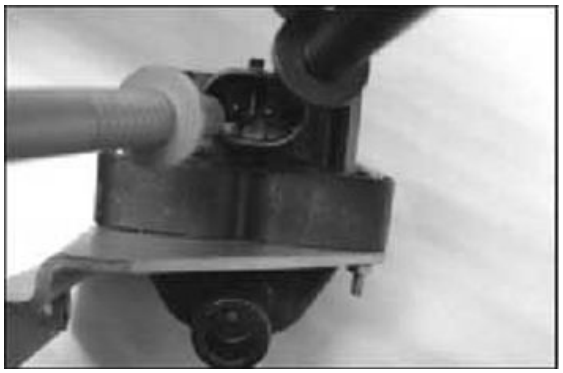
15 - Check the continuity of the H.V. coil primary. See figure.

Electric characteristic

Primary resistance =

0.5 ± 8%

YES go to 16 NO go to 19



16 - Check the earth insulation of the primary circuit

Measure between one of the primary terminals and earth.

Electric characteristic

Primary-earth =

Ω infinite (>1MΩ)

YES go to 17 NO go to 1 9

17 - Check the secondary resistance.

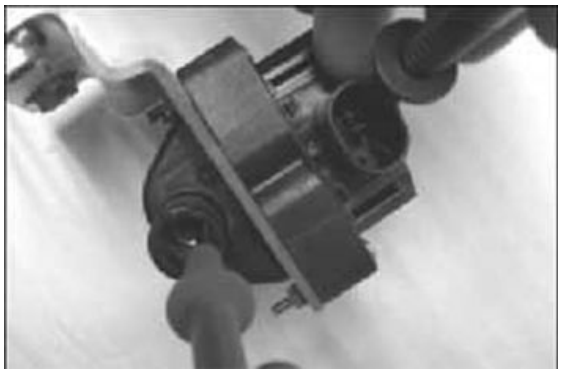
Measure the resistance between one of the primary terminals and the spark plug cable output

Electric characteristic

Primary HV cable output =

3.1 K ± 9%

YES go to 18 NO go to 19



18 - The coil is conforming.

19 - Replace the coil

Inspecting the spark plug shielded cap

Measure the shielded cap resistance.

Electric characteristic

Resistance:

5 KΩ

If different values are measured (<1; >20KΩ), replace the shielded cap.

N.B.

A SHIELDLESS CAP OR SPARK PLUG CAN ADVERSELY AFFECT THE INJECTION SYSTEM. FOR INFORMATION ON THE SPARK PLUG, SEE THE «SPECIFICATIONS» AND «MAINTENANCE» CHAPTERS.

Spark advance

The ignition advance is determined electronically on the basis of parameters known by the control unit.

For this reason it is not possible to declare the reference values based on the engine rpm.

The ignition timing value is detectable any time using the diagnostic tester.

It is possible to check whether the ignition advance determined by the system does in fact correspond with the value actually activated on the engine, by means of the stroboscopic light.

Specific tooling

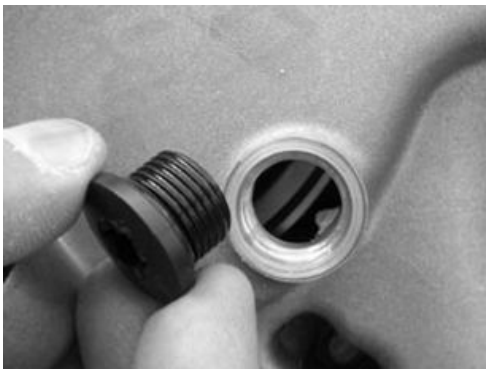
020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

020330Y Stroboscopic light to check timing

Proceed as follows:

- Remove the transmission compartment cover as described in the "automatic transmission" chapter.

- Remove the TDC reference inspection cap between flywheel and crankcase cover. See the "flywheel cover" chapter



- By the driving pulley, turn the engine to find the alignment of the references to identify the TDC.

- Repeat for the reference between driving pulley and engine crankcase.

- Replace the inspection cap on the flywheel side.
- Connect the diagnostic tester.
- Start the engine.
- Select the «parameter» function in this menu.
- Select the stroboscopic light command in the traditional four-stroke engine position (1 spark 2 revs).
- Check that the real values of rpm and ignition advance match those measured using the diagnostic tester.

If the values do not match, check:

- distribution timing
- rpm-timing sensor
- Injection control unit

Coolant temperature sensor

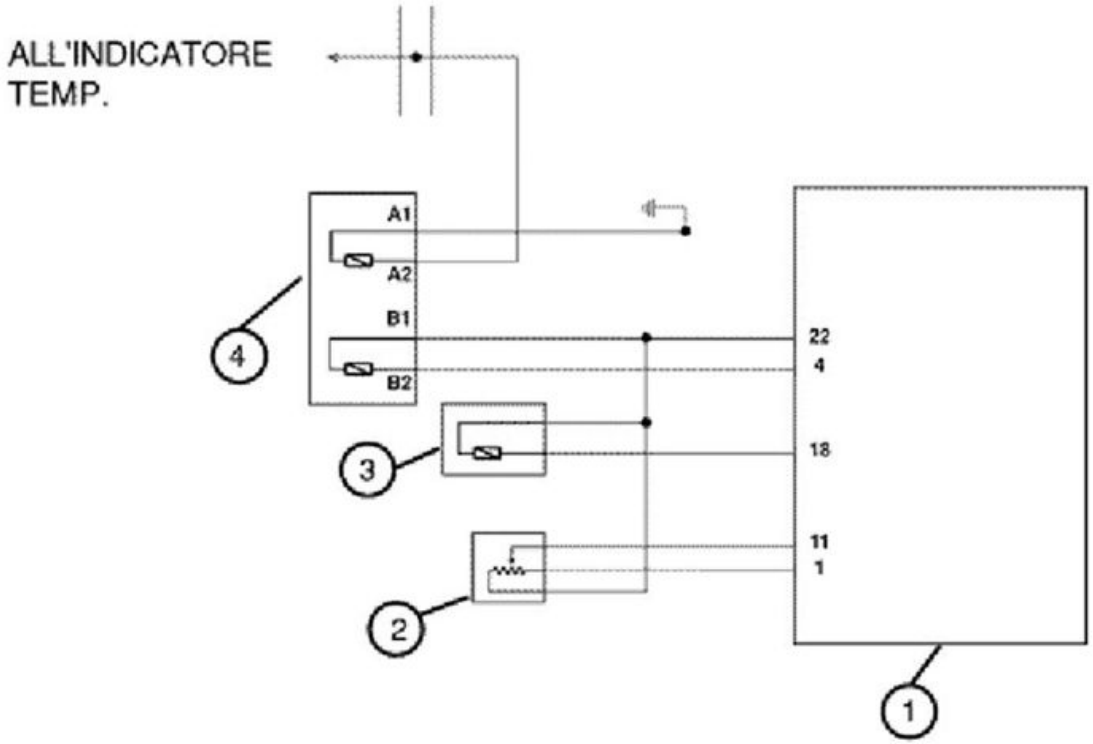
Electric characteristic

TERMINALS: 4 - 22

CONDITIONS : coolant temperature

STANDARD:
With connected sensor:
20° = 2500 ± 100 Ω

80° = 308 ± 6 Ω



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Electronic control unit	
2	Valve position sensor	
3	Air temperature sensor	
4	Fluid temperature sensor	

The coolant temperature sensor is installed on the engine head and provides the indications for the digital instrument and for the injection.

It is realised with two electrically different sections.

The injection section is realised with an NTC sensor connected to a 5V powered circuit. The resistance variation causes a variation of the circuit voltage. Such voltage is combined with a temperature value. By this value, the control unit can manage the engine operation, optimising it for all temperatures.

A failure of this circuit causes the switching on of the injection telltale light and the tripping of the safeties (among which the electric fan continuous start). In these conditions, the engine works, even though not in an optimum way, always safeguarding the catalytic converter integrity.

A false temperature value that falls within the range of possible temperatures is a failure very difficult to manage. This can cause a failure of the safeties and an improper management of the ignition. Such failure is more easily detected upon the engine start-up.

To check the sensor and related circuit, proceed as follows:

1 - Connect the injection diagnostic tester and select the menu on the "errors" function.

Check whether faults have been recorded regarding the coolant temperature sensor.

YES go to 3 NO go to 2

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

2 - The EMS system has received no indications of temperatures out of the range of possible temperatures.

If you suspect a wrong temperature indication, proceed to perform the following check.

N.B.

A WRONG TEMPERATURE SIGNAL CAN BE DETECTED BY COUPLING THE ANALOGUE INSTRUMENT INDICATION WITH THE ELECTRIC FAN START.
IN ANY CASE, BEFORE CHECKING THE SENSOR, CHECK THE FILLING AND BLEEDING OF THE COOLING SYSTEM

3 - Before checking the sensor and the relevant circuit, wait until the engine has cooled down and the scooter has set to the working area temperature.

YES go to 4

4 - Set the switch to "ON" with switch to "RUN" and side stand raised. Select the menu on the "parameters" function. Do not start the engine.

YES go to 5

5 - Check the following values: coolant temperature intake air temperature ambient temperature The three indications are equal or they are slightly different (e.g. 1° C).

YES go to 6 NO go to 7

6 - The temperature sensor is providing probably correct information.

Check at approx. 80° C.

7 - Install the special tool.

WARNING

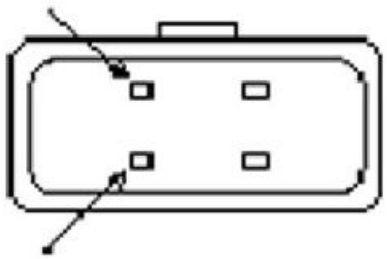
DO NOT CONNECT THE CONTROL UNIT CONNECTOR.

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

YES go to 8

8 - Disconnect the coolant temperature sensor connector. Measure the sensor resistance between the terminals shown in the figure.
Check that the resistance matches the values declared according to the temperature.



Electric characteristic

TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE

9.6KW -10° C

5.975KW. 0
3.81KW +10° C .
2.5KW +20° C
1.68KW +30° C
0.3KW +80° C

YES go to 10 NO go to 9

9 - Replace the sensor.

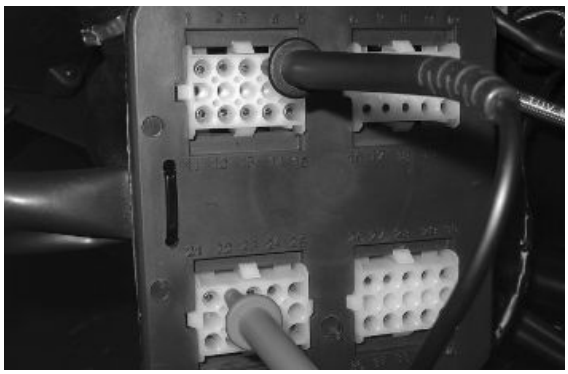
10 - Connect the sensor connector and repeat the resistive check at terminals 4 and 22;

Electric characteristic

4-22 =

Resistance equal to the value directly detected at the sensor.

YES go to 13 NO go to 11



11 - If slightly higher values are detected, check the connectors.

If infinite resistance is detected (>1MW), check the continuity between the two lines with disconnected connectors.

Electric characteristic

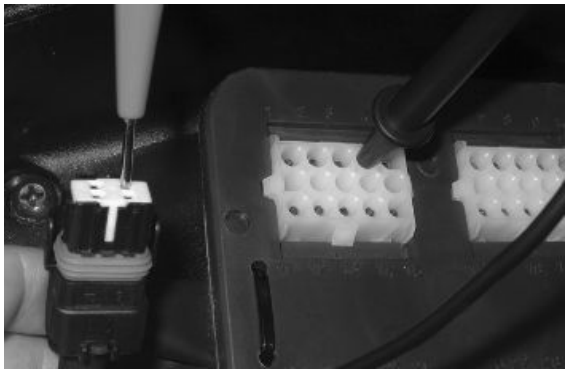
Blue-white-4 =

0W (continuity)

Light blue/green-22 =

0 ohm. (Continuity)

YES point 12



12 - Repair or replace the cable harness.

YES go to 10

13 - Check that the sensor circuit is earth insulated.

Electric characteristic

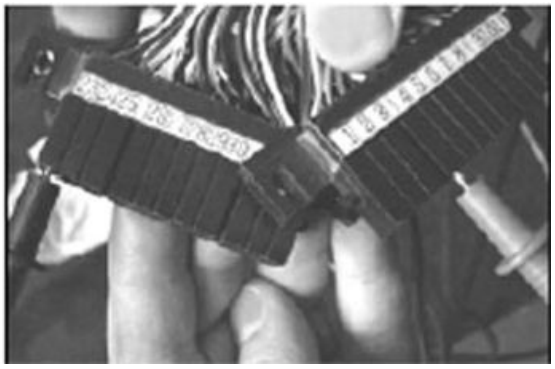
4-23 =

Ω infinite (>1MΩ)

22-23 =

Ω infinite (>1MΩ)

YES go to 15 NO go to 14



14 - Repair or replace the wiring.

Check the air temperature lines and the throttle valve position.

YES go to 13

15 - Connect the special tool to the control unit.

Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised.

YES go to 16

Specific tooling

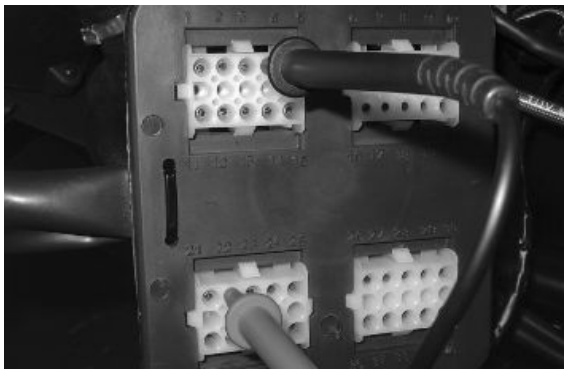
020481Y Control unit interface wiring

16 - Measure voltage at terminals 4 and 22;

TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	X V	-10° C
2	X V	0
3	X V	+10° C
4	X V	+20° C
5	X V	+30° C
6	X V	+80° C

YES go to 21 NO go to 17



17

Electric characteristic

Measured value =

5±0.2 V

Repeat the wiring and sensor continuity checks.

YES go to 18

18

Electric characteristic

Measured value =

0 V

Repeat the sensor and circuit earth insulation check.

YES go to 19 NO go to 20

19 - Check the control unit connector.

Check the control unit power supply.

Replace the control unit, if necessary.

20 - Repair or replace the cable harness.

21 - Start the engine and check that voltage decreases gradually according to the temperature increase as per table.

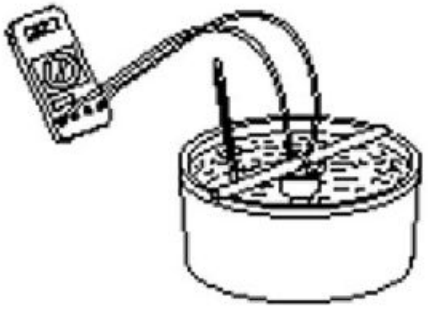
YES go to 22 NO go to 23

22 - The temperature signal is conforming.

23 - Replace the temperature sensor.

N.B.

FOR A MORE ACCURATE CHECK OF THE SENSOR, REMOVE IT FROM THE ENGINE AND CHECK ITS RESISTANCE AT CONTROLLED TEMPERATURE.
USING A SUITABLE CONTAINER, IMMERSE THE METAL PORTION OF THE SENSOR IN WATER, HEAT GRADUALLY AND READ THE TEMPERATURE AND RESISTANCE VALUES.
CHECK THE MATCHING AS PER TABLE



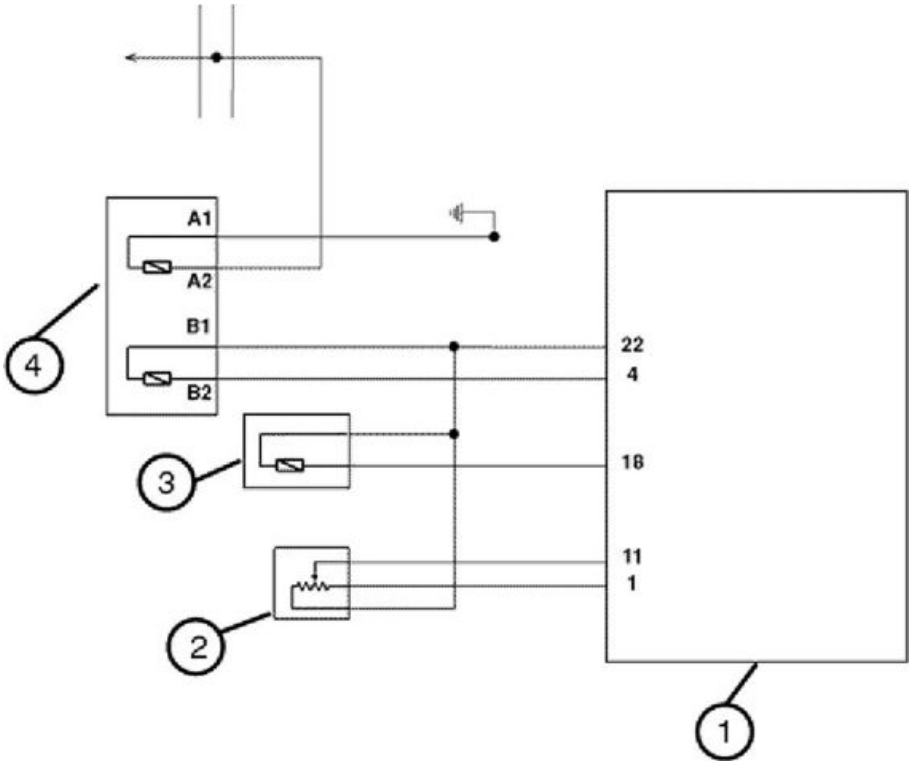
Intake air temperature sensor

Electric characteristic

TERMINALS: 18 - 22

CONDITIONS: Intake air temperature 20°

STANDARD: With connected sensor: 3750 ± 200 Ω



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Electronic control unit	
2	Valve position sensor	
3	Air temperature sensor	
4	Fluid temperature sensor	

The sucked air temperature sensor is installed in the bottom side of the throttle body on the filter box side.

The sensor is an NTC and has the same functional layout as the coolant temperature sensor.

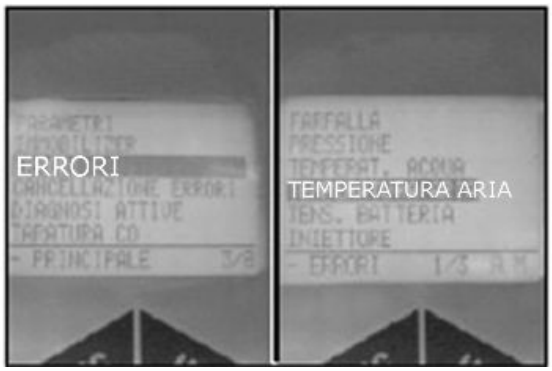
This signal is used to optimise the engine performance. Anyway, this data is less important than the coolant temperature signal.

A failure of this circuit causes the control unit to turn on the injection warning light and activate the safety control, thereby ensuring the engine operation.

To check the sensor and related circuit, proceed as follows:

1 - Connect the diagnostic tester.

Select the function "**ERRORS**" in the menu.



Check whether there are any indications regarding

the sucked air temperature sensor.

YES go to 3 NO go to 2

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

2 - The EMS system has received no indications of temperatures out of the range of possible values.

If you suspect a wrong temperature indication, proceed to perform the following check.

3 - Before checking the sensor and the relevant circuit, wait until the engine has cooled down and the scooter has set to the working area temperature.

YES go to 4

4 - Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised. On the diagnostic tester, select the «**PARAMETERS**» menu.

YES go to 5

5 - Check the following values:

coolant temperature

intake air temperature

ambient temperature indicated by the digital instrument.

The three indications are equal or they are slightly different (e.g. 1° C).

YES go to 6 NO go to 7

6 - The intake air temperature sensor is providing an incorrect information.

7 - Install the special tool. Do not connect the control unit connector.

YES go to 8

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

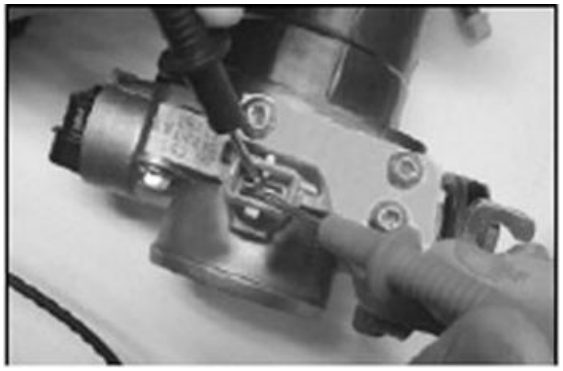
8 - Disconnect the intake air temperature sensor connector.

Measure the resistance between the sensor terminals. Check that the resistance matches the values declared according to the temperature.

TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	9,6 KΩ	-10° C
2	5,975 KΩ	0
3	3,81 KΩ	+10° C
4	2,5 KΩ	+20° C
5	1,68 KΩ	+30° C

YES go to 10 NO go to 9



9 - Replace the sensor.

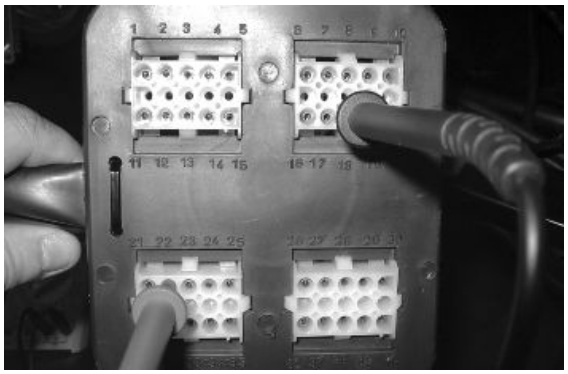
10 - Connect the sensor connector and repeat the resistive check at terminals 18 and 22.

Electric characteristic

18-22 =

Resistance equal to the value directly detected at the sensor.

YES go to 13 NO go to 11



11 - If slightly higher values are detected, check the connectors.

If infinite resistance is detected (>1MΩ), check the continuity of the two lines with disconnected connectors.

Electric characteristic

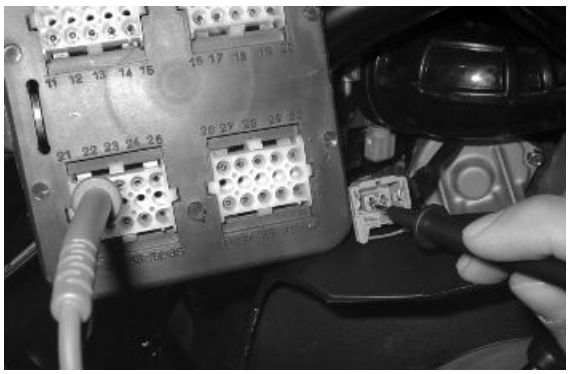
Grey-white-18 =

0 Ω (continuity)

Light blue/green-22 =

0 Ω (continuity)

YES point 12



12 - Repair or replace the cable harness.

YES go to 10

13 - Check that the sensor circuit is earth insulated.

Electric characteristic

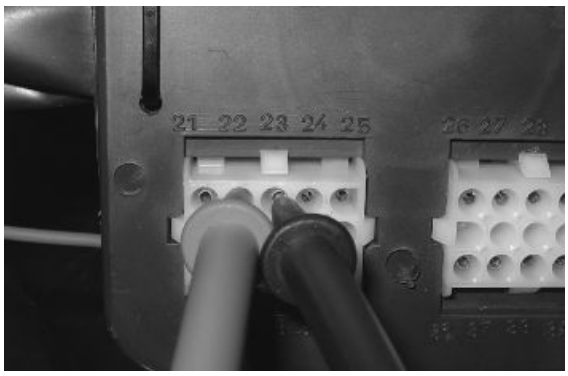
18-23 =

infinite (>1MΩ)

22-23 =

infinite (>1MΩ)

YES go to 15 NO go to 14



14 - Repair or replace the wiring. Check the valve position and the fluid temp. lines.

YES go to 13

15 - Connect the special tool to the control unit.

Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch in "**RUN**" and side stand raised.

YES go to 16

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

16 - Measure voltage at terminals 18 and 22.

Electric characteristic

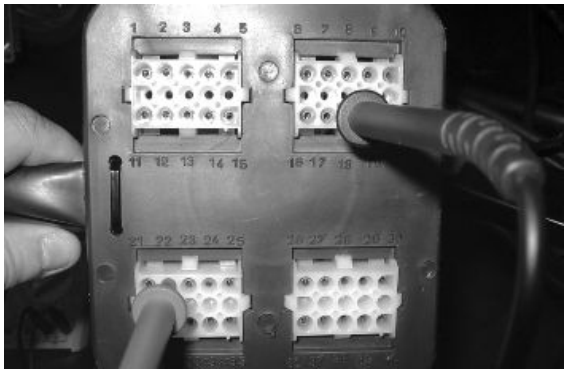
18-22 =

V as in the table.

TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	X V	-10° C
2	X V	0
3	X V	+10° C
4	X V	+20° C
5	X V	+30° C
6	X V	+80° C

YES go to 21 NO go to 17



17

Electric characteristic

Measured value =

5±0.2 V

Repeat the wiring and sensor continuity checks.

YES go to 18

18

Electric characteristic

Measured value =

0 V

Repeat the sensor circuit earth insulation check.

YES go to 19 NO go to 20

19 - Check the control unit connector. Check the control unit power supply. Replace the control unit, if necessary.

20 - Repair or replace the cable harness.

21 - Start the engine and check that voltage decreases gradually according to the air filter box temperature increase.

N.B.

WITH MILD WEATHER, 30° C CAN BE EASILY REACHED AFTER A FEW MINUTES OF STOP WITH IDLE ENGINE.

Pressure sensor

This sensor does not have a system since it is directly installed into the control unit.

The sensor allows the control unit to optimise the engine performance based on altimetric variations.

To check the sensor, proceed as follows:

1 - Connect the diagnostic tester.

Select the function "**ERRORS**" in the menu.

Check whether there are any indications regarding the pressure sensor.

YES go to 2 NO go to 3

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

2 - Replace the injection control unit.

3 - Select the menu on the "**PARAMETERS**" function.

Check that the pressure value in mm/Hg matches that of another scooter or of an external barometer.

Electric characteristic

Max error:

± 20 mmHg

YES go to 4 NO go to 5

4 - The ambient pressure signal is correct.

5 - Replace the injection control unit.

Throttle valve opening sensor

Throttle position sensor (t.p.s.)

Electric characteristic

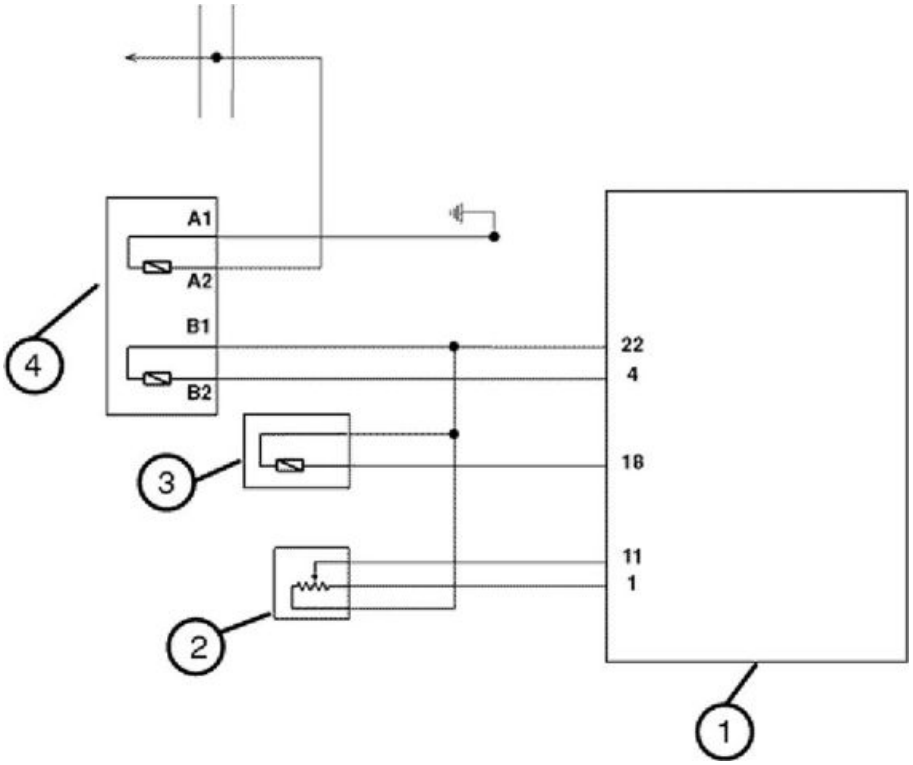
TERMINALS: 1 - 22

CONDITIONS: Switch set to "ON"

STANDARD: 5 V
TERMINALS: 11 - 22

CONDITIONS: Opening the throttle gradually

STANDARD: Volt= Progressive increase



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Electronic control unit	
2	Valve position sensor	
3	Air temperature sensor	
4	Fluid temperature sensor	

The throttle valve position sensor is not removable and is installed on the throttle body.

This sensor receives a 5-V power supply from the control unit and transmit a gradually increasing voltage to the same, with an increase of the throttle valve opening. The control unit converts this voltage at an angular position of the valve.

The engine rpm and the throttle valve position are the two basic signals for the engine management.

A failure of this circuit causes the switching on of the injection telltale light and the tripping of the safeties. In these conditions, the engine works,

even though not in an optimum way, always safeguarding the catalytic converter integrity.
The throttle valve position signal is especially important at the small valve openings. These areas are also where the sensor works more frequently, and therefore they require more frequent checks after a high number of kilometres run.
To check the sensor and related circuit, proceed as follows:

1 - Connect the diagnostic tester.
Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised.
Select the tester menu on the «**ERRORS**» function.
Check whether the control unit has detected any failures relating to the throttle valve position signal.
YES go to 6 NO go to 2

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

2 - Select the diagnostic tester menu on the "**PARAMETERS**" function.
Check whether the control unit recognises the extreme positions:
Throttle valve to minimum
Throttle valve to maximum
YES go to 4 NO go to 3

3 - Check the adjustment of the throttle valve control flexible transmissions. Fix or replace, if required.
YES go to 2

4 - Gradually open the throttle valve, check that the mV value increases progressively and proportionally with the opening variation.
YES go to 5 NO go to 6

5 - The throttle valve position signal is conforming.

6 - Connect the special tool to the injection system.
Do not connect the tool to the control unit.
Disconnect the throttle valve position sensor connector.
Check the continuity between the connector's terminals and the relevant pins on the control unit.

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

Electric characteristic

Light blue/green-22 =

0 Ω (continuity)

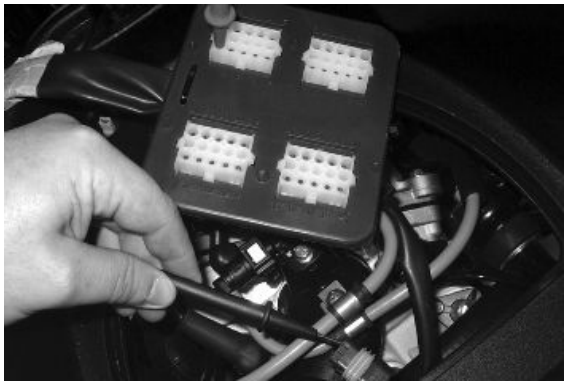
Brown-yellow-1 =

0 Ω (continuity)

Orange-light blue-11 =

0 Ω (continuity)

YES go to 8 NO go to 7



7 - Repair or replace the injection wiring.

YES go to 6

8 - Check the earth insulation of the three circuit lines.

Electric characteristic

22-23 =

Ω infinite (>1M)

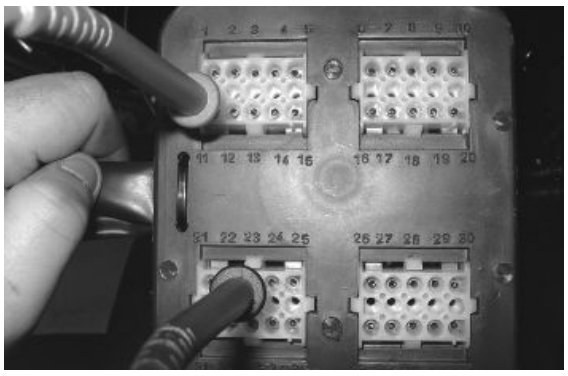
1-23 =

Ω infinite (>1M)

11-23 =

Ω infinite (>1M)

YES go to 10 NO go to 9



9 - Repair or replace the injection wiring

YES go to 8

10 - Connect the special tool to the control unit.

Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised.

Measure voltage between terminals 1 and 22 of the special tool.

Specific tooling

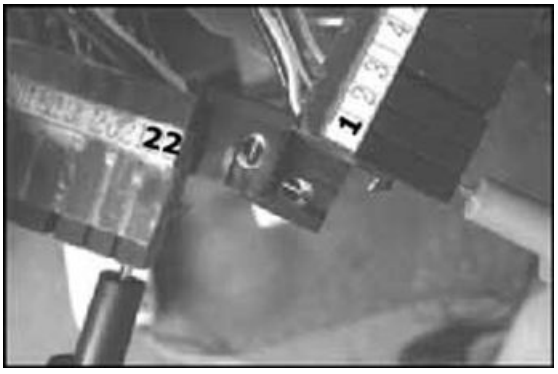
020481Y Control unit interface wiring

Electric characteristic

1-22 =

5±0.2 V

YES go to 12 NO go to 11



11 - Check the control unit connector.

Replace the control unit, if necessary.

YES go to 10

12 - Connect the throttle valve position sensor connector.

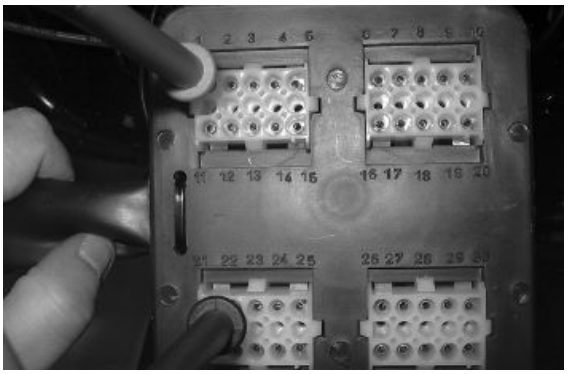
Repeat the voltage measurement between terminals 1 and 22 of the special tool.

Electric characteristic

1-22 =

5±0.2 V

YES go to 13 NO go to 14



13 - Measure voltage between terminals 11 and 22. Gradually open the throttle valve and check that the voltage value increases progressively.

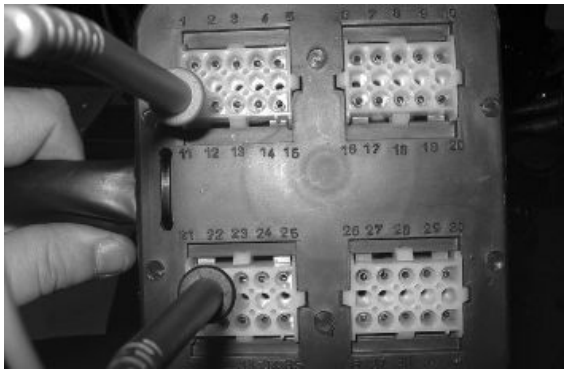
N.B.

BY WAY OF AN INDICATION, VOLTAGE MAY VARY FROM APPROX. 700MV AT MINIMUM, AND ABOVE 4V AT MAXIMUM.

Electric characteristic

11-22 =

V (progressive variation)



The possible variations of the limit values are caused by the sensor installation tolerances.

YES go to 15 NO go to 14

14 - Replace the throttle body along with sensors and Stepper.

YES point 12

15 - Check that the voltage measured at pins 11 and 22 matches that indicated by the diagnostic tester set to "**PARAMETERS**".

YES go to 16 NO go to 17

16 - The throttle valve position sensor and relevant circuit are conforming.

17 - Replace the control unit.

Zeroing the throttle

Resetting the throttle valve position signal (TPS reset)

The throttle body is supplied with throttle valve position sensor and is pre-calibrated.

Pre-calibration entails regulating the minimum opening of the throttle valve to obtain a certain flow of air under pre-set reference conditions.

Pre-calibration ensures optimal air flow to control idling.

This regulation must not be tampered with in any way whatsoever.

The injection system will complete the management of the idling through the Stepper motor and the variation of the ignition advance.

The throttle body after the pre-calibration has an opened valve with an angle that can vary depending on the tolerances of the machining of the pipe and the valve itself.

The valve position sensor can also assume various fitting positions. For these reasons the mV of the sensor with the valve at idle can vary from one throttle body to another.

To obtain the optimum fuel mixture, especially at small openings of the throttle valve, it is essential to match the throttle body with the control unit following the procedure known as TPS resetting.

With this operation we inform the control unit, as the starting point, of the mV value corresponding to the pre-calibrated position. The control unit will recognise such value as angle 5.24°.

To reset, proceed as follows:

Connect the diagnostic tester.

Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch in "**RUN**" and side stand raised.

Select the functions of the diagnostic tester on «**TPS RESET**».

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

Make sure that the throttle valve with the control is supporting the stop screw.

Guaranteeing that this position will be kept, send a confirmation for the TPS reset procedure.

Select the "**PARAMETERS**" function and check that the TPS reset "**YES**" is displayed.

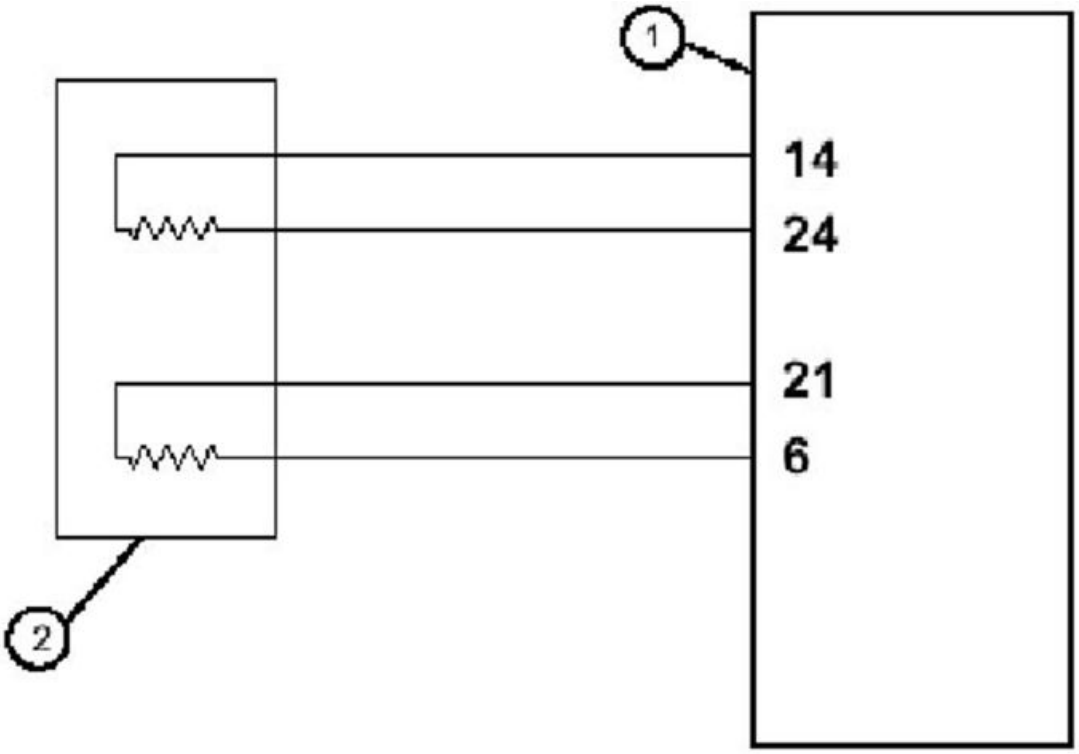
Reset should be performed in the following cases:

- on first fitting.
- in case of replacement of the throttle body
- if the injection control unit is replaced.

N.B.

THE TPS RESETTING PROCEDURE MUST NOT BE CARRIED OUT WITH A USED THROTTLE BODY BECAUSE POSSIBLE VALVE WEAR AND STOP WEAR FOR THE MINIMUM OPENING MAKE THE AIR FLOW DIFFERENTLY FROM THAT OF PRE-CALIBRATION.

Step motor



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Electronic control unit	
2	Stepper motor	Stepper motor

The throttle body is provided with an auxiliary air circuit. This is enabled by a piston valve controlled by a Stepper motor.

The Stepper is powered by the control unit only when the opening must be changed.

The revolution is divided into portions called "steps".

By changing the opening "steps" it is possible to properly feed the engine to facilitate the start-up procedure and adjust the air feeding with cold engine. When the engine reaches the working temperature, the Stepper partly closes again.

To prevent wear of the adjustment piston, operation at full speed is obtained with a minimum opening of 43 - 45 "steps".
To recover possible adjustments, every switching to "**OFF**" causes the piston to close up to end of travel and to open up again by a fixed number of steps (self-reset).
When the control unit changes the Stepper opening "steps" it also changes the injection time to ensure proper ignition.
The engine idle speed is practically stabilised at 1550-50 rpm. After a hot start-up step you can perceive the first increase in the revolutions and the subsequent closing of the Stepper to stabilise the speed.
In case of irregular speed, before carrying out electric checks inspect the throttle valve and the auxiliary air circuit cleaning.
To check the Stepper and the relevant circuit, proceed as follows:
1 - Connect the diagnostic tester.
Set the switch to "**ON**" with switch to "**RUN**" and side stand raised.
Lift the scooter on the central stand. Select the function "**ERRORS**" in the menu.
Check whether the control unit has detected any failures relating to the Stepper circuit.
YES go to 8 NO go to 2

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

2 - Select the menu on the "**PARAMETERS**" function. Check the number of "steps" programmed by the control unit to obtain start-up. This setting is a function of the engine temperature.

Electric characteristic

20° C =

approx. 135 - 140 steps

YES go to 3 NO go to 4

3 - Start the engine and let it warm up.

With a coolant temperature of more than 70°C, the control unit must control the Stepper with about 45 «steps».

YES go to 5 NO go to 4

4 - Check the coolant temperature sensor signal. Check the control unit, if necessary.

5 - Select the menu on the «**ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS**» function. Select «**STEPPER**» diagnosis. Start the diagnosis with idle engine at the working temperature. Check whether the Stepper controls some revolution variations and wait for the diagnostic tester response.

N.B.

THE ECU ENABLES THE DIAGNOSIS ONLY WHEN THE IDLE SPEED IS WITHIN THE SPECIFICATIONS.

YES go to 6 NO go to 8

6 - Test successful. Variations of revolutions perceived.

YES go to 7 NO go to 9

7 - Stepper and relevant circuit efficient.

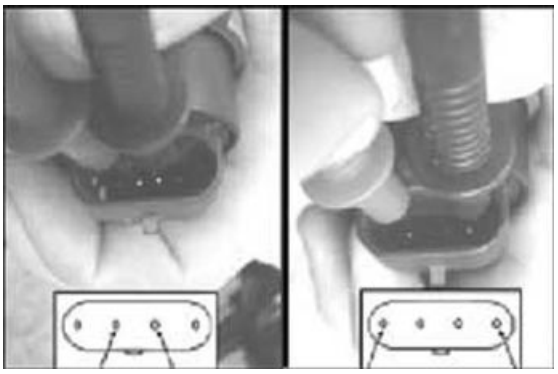
8- Test failed. No variations of revolutions. Check the Stepper circuit. Disconnect the Stepper connector. Check the resistance of the Stepper circuits by connecting the tester as indicated in the figure. The two measurements must have the same value.

Electric characteristic

Resistance =

approx. 51 Ω

YES go to 11 NO go to 10



9 - Test successful.

No variations of revolutions.

Remove the throttle body.

Check the auxiliary air circuit cleaning. Switch from "**ON**" to "**OFF**" and again to "**ON**" and check whether the piston valve moves. If the valve does not move, replace the throttle body.

10 - Replace the throttle body

11 - Connect the special tool.

For these checks, do not connect the special tool to the control unit. Check the continuity of the 4 power supply lines of the Stepper.

Specific tooling

020481Y Control unit interface wiring

Electric characteristic

A Light blue-red-14 =

0 Ω (continuity)

B Orange-blue-6 =

0 Ω (continuity)

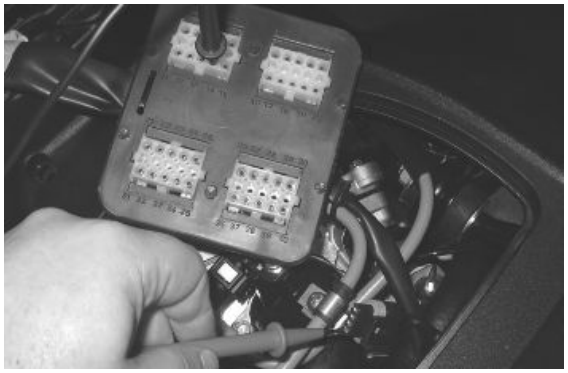
C Light blue-yellow-21 =

0 Ω (continuity)

D Light blue-black-24 =

0 Ω (continuity)

YES go to 12 NO go to 13



12 - Check the earth insulation of the 4 Stepper lines.

Electric characteristic

14-23 =

>1 MΩ (infinite)

6-23 =

>1 MΩ (infinite)

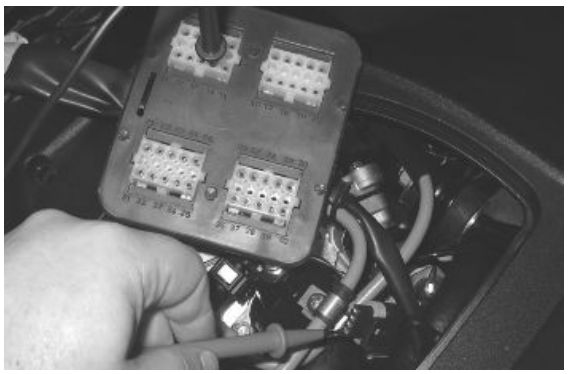
21-23 =

>1 MΩ (infinite)

24-23 =

>1 MΩ (infinite)

YES go to 14 NO go to 13



13 - Repair or replace the wiring.

YES go to 11

14 - Connect the Stepper connector.

Repeat the continuity check with the tool pins.

Electric characteristic

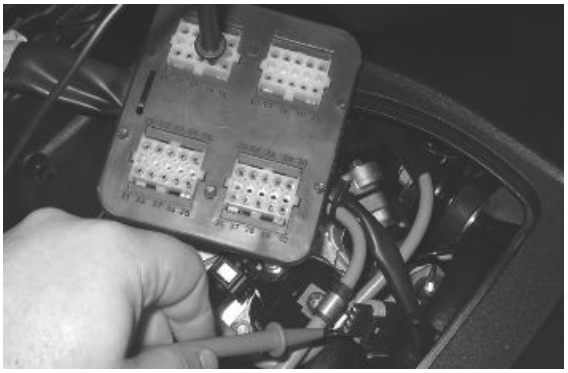
14-24 =

approx. 51 Ω

6-21 =

approx. 51 Ω

YES go to 16 NO go to 15



15 - Check cable harness and connectors more carefully.

16 - Connect the control unit connector.

Set the switch to «**ON**» with switch to «**RUN**» and side stand raised. Repeat the «**ON**» «**OFF**» «**ON**» switching.

Check the presence of voltage pulses on the Stepper command lines.

Set-up for direct voltage measurements.

N.B.

PULSES ARE USED TO CHANGE THE STEPPER POSITION.

Electric characteristic

14-24 =

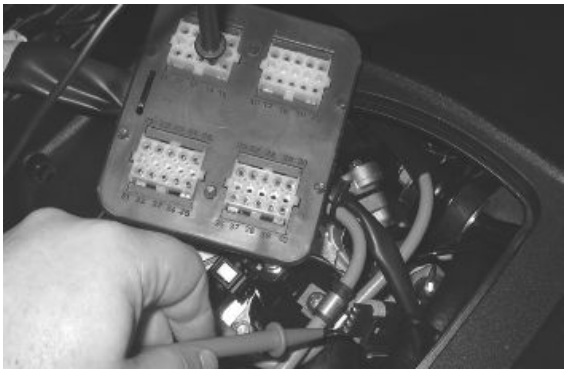
V (pulses for a few seconds)

6-21 =

V (pulses for a few seconds)

After reaching the optimum position, the power supply voltage becomes null.

YES go to 17 NO go to 18



17 - The Stepper circuit is efficient.

18 - Check the control unit connector. Replace the control unit, if necessary.

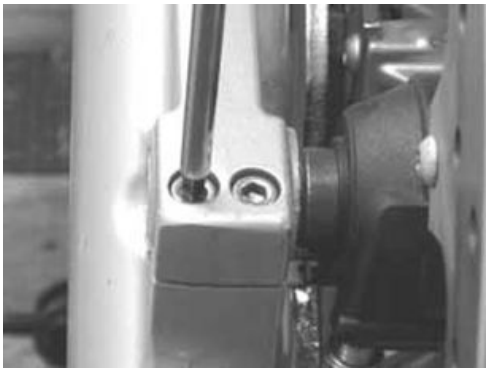
INDEX OF TOPICS

This section is devoted to operations that can be carried out on the suspension.

Front

Removing the front wheel

Loosen the two wheel axle fastening screws shown in the figure



- Remove the wheel axle locking nut keeping the axle still by a socket head wrench on the right side
- Extract the wheel axle and remove the wheel
- Be careful not to damage the wheel speed sensor during removal
- Check that the wheel axle is free from wear or deformations. Replace it, if necessary

Front wheel hub overhaul

Check that the wheel bearings are free from wear.

If you have to replace the wheel bearings, proceed as follows:

- Remove the 2 bearings on the odometer motion drive side using pliers 14 or 34 and bell 9.
- Remove the inside spacer.

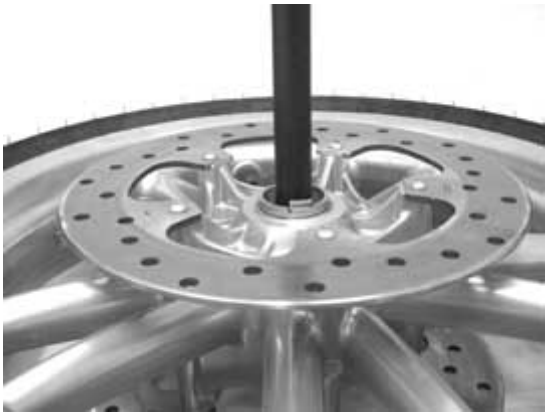
Specific tooling

001467Y014 Pliers to extract ø 15-mm bearings

001467Y034 Pliers to extract ø 15-mm bearings

Either 001467Y014 or 001467Y034 can be used.

- Support the front wheel with two wooden shims to prevent scratches in case of contact with the rim.
- Insert the punch consisting of the adapter handle, adapter and 15-mm guide on the odometer motion drive side to allow removing the LH bearing and the spacer bushing.



Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020456Y Ø 24 mm adaptor

020412Y 15 mm guide

- Heat the LH bearing seat using the thermal gun.

- Insert the bearing by the punch consisting of adapter handle, adapter 42x47 mm and 15-mm guide to abutment.

- Reinsert the spacer bushing on the brake disc side by the specific tool and move it to abutment.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020359Y 42x47-mm adaptor

020412Y 15 mm guide

020201Y Spacer bushing driving tube

- Upturn the wheel and insert the inside spacer with the portion provided with snap ring facing the LH bearing installed before.
- Heat the wheel speed sensor side bearing seat using the thermal gun.

- Insert the 2 bearings by the punch consisting of adapter handle, adapter 32x35 mm and 15-mm guide to abutment.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020357Y 32 x 35 mm adaptor

020412Y 15 mm guide

Refitting the front wheel

- For re-assembly, perform the operations for removal in the reverse order according to the prescribed torques.
- Place the wheel speed sensor in advance to insert the reference into its seat.

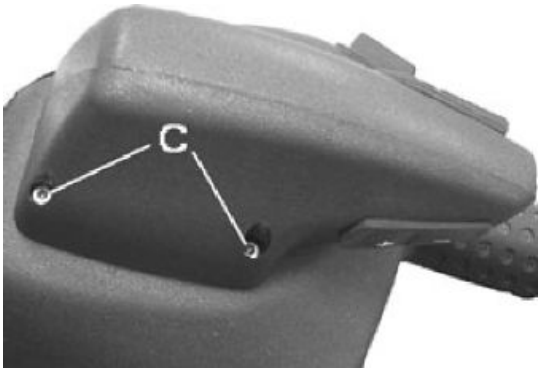
Locking torques (N*m)

Wheel axle fixing screws: 6 ÷ 7 Nm Front wheel axle 45 ÷ 50

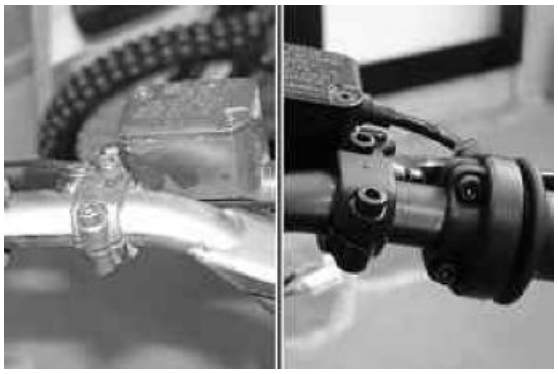
Handlebar

Removal

- Remove the radio-intercom display releasing the two screws "C" located at the back and disconnect the wiring.
- Remove the digital panel support, the front and rear side of the handlebar cover.
- Release the handlebar of the components mounted above.
- Remove the 2 balance weights by the side screws.



- remove the pumps releasing the screws on the locking U bolts.
- Remove the gas control releasing the fixing screws and extracting it from the handlebar.
- Remove the left knob.
- Loosen the bolt fixing the handlebar to the steering tube and extract it, removing the plastic support also.



IF THE HANDLEBAR IS REMOVED TO REMOVE THE FORK, SIMPLY TILT THE HANDLEBAR TO THE COUNTER SHIELD WITHOUT REMOVING THE PARTS MOUNTED ABOVE AND PREVENTING DAMAGES TO THE TRANSMISSIONS, PIPES OR BODY.

Refitting

Perform the above operations in the reverse order for reassembly. To align the handlebar with the steering wheel, match the notch on the handlebar clamp with that on the steering tube.
Tighten at the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Handlebar fastening bolt: 43 ÷ 47 N•m

Front fork

Removal

- Remove the front wheel
- Remove the front mudguard and the brake caliper screws
- Remive the handlebar fixing bolt and tilt it towards the counter shield

N.B.

BE VERY CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE COUTER SHIELD WITH THE HANDLEBAR METAL TABS

- Loosen the two screws of the brake piping supports shown in the figure

N.B.

IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE TO REMOVE ONLY ONE OF THE TWO FORK STEMS LOOSENING THE TWO SCREWS LOCATED ON THE FORK PLATE CLAMPS.

- Remove the two ring nuts, the intermediate washer shown in the figure and the spacer below.

- Extract the complete fork.

WARNING

SUITABLY SUPPORT THE VEHICLE TO MAKE THE STEERING TUBE COME OUT OF THE HEAD.

CAUTION

BEFORE REMOVING BOTH RING NUTS, SUPPORT THE FORK UNIT TO PREVENT IT FROM FALLING.

Specific tooling

020055Y Wrench for steering tube ring nut

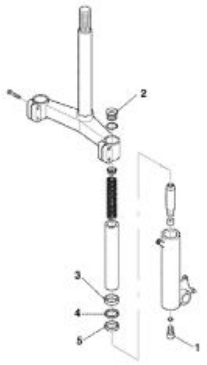
Overhaul

Sealing ring replacement and stanchion removal - Loosen the cap (2);

- Extract the spring and stem;
- Drain the oil from the suspension;
- Remove the inside pumping fixing (1) bottom screw;

-Replace the sealing rings (3-4-5) with new ones;

- Insert new rings after lubricating their seat;
- Insert the spring and stem;
- Insert from top a socket head screw 12 mm to lock the pump and replace the lower screw (1);
- Pour 268±2 cc of hydraulic oil 7.5W;
- Repeat the operations in reverse order for re-assembly.



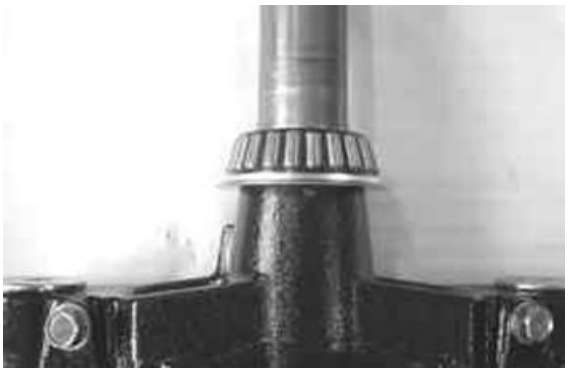
Recommended products

AGIP FORK 7,5W Front fork oil

Hydraulic oil SAE 7,5W

Refitting

- Grease the tapered bearing using the specified product.



Recommended products

AGIP GREASE PV2 Grease for the steering bearings, pin seats and swinging arm

White anhydrous-calcium based grease to protect roller bearings; temperature range between -20 C and +120 C; NLGI 2; ISO-L-XBCIB2.

- Insert the fork into the headstock.
- Insert the tapered bearing after applying the specified product.

Recommended products

AGIP GREASE PV2 Grease for the steering bearings, pin seats and swinging arm

White anhydrous-calcium based grease to protect roller bearings; temperature range between -20 C and +120 C; NLGI 2; ISO-L-XBCIB2.

- Using the special tool, tighten the first ring-nut on the steering tube to a holding torque, then tighten completely.

Locking torques (N*m)

Holding torque of lower ring nut 20 ÷ 25

- Tighten with a prescribed torque and turn the spanner 90° anticlockwise.

Locking torques (N*m)

**Steering lower ring nut 10 - 13 **

- Install the space washer.
- Using the special tool, tighten the second locking ring nut on the steering tube to the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Upper steering ring nut 36 - 39

- Install the handlebars on the steering tube, paying attention to the centring, aligning the recess on the handlebar with that on the steering tube as shown in the figure.

- Tighten the fastening screw on the steering tube at the prescribed torque.
- Reinstall the front and rear handlebar covers as described in the «Body» chapter.
- Reinstall the front mudguard.
- Reinstall the front wheel.
- Reinstall the front brake caliper
- Tighten the screws fixing the brake caliper to the support.

Specific tooling

020055Y Wrench for steering tube ring nut

Locking torques (N*m)

Screw fixing the handlebar to the steering tube: 43 ÷ 47 N•m Steering wheel lower ring nut: 10 ÷ 13 N•m, then loosen by 90° Upper steering ring nut 36 - 39

Steering column

Overhaul

Servicing tapered bearing seats

- Check that the seats and the tapered bearings exhibit no scratches or wear.

N.B.

THE TAPERED BEARING SEATS SHOULD BE REMOVED ONLY IF STRICTLY NECESSARY.

In case of replacement, proceed as follows:

- Using a bearing removal punch, inserted from the bottom, remove the top seat on the steering head. Then, remove the bottom seat of the tapered bearing inserting the punch from the top of the headstock.

Specific tooling

020004Y Punch for removing fifth wheels from headstock

Servicing tapered bearing on fork

- Check that the conical bearing on the fork exhibits no deformations or wear.

THE BEARING SHOULD BE REMOVED ONLY IF STRICTLY NECESSARY.

In case of replacement, proceed as follows:

- Support the fork in a vice.
- Insert the contrast plate in the upper end of the steering tube

- Insert the specific tool as shown in the figure.

- Insert the two half-ring retain band and push it downwards to engage it with the half-ring teeth in the bearing lower base.

- Using a 19-mm hexagonal wrench, extract the roller bearing.

Specific tooling

020458Y Puller for lower bearing on steering tube

Steering bearing

Refitting

Reassembling the steering conical bearing housings

Using the specific tool, reassemble the conical bearing housings on the head as described below:

- Place a new top housing on the head and a new bearing seat on the bottom side.
- Insert the screw setup with the adapters for inserting bearing and seat, into the steering head, as shown in the figure.

- Using two 24-mm wrenches, tighten the screw to move the two seats in abutment.
- Lubricate the steering wheel bearing seats with lithium soap and zinc oxide grease.

N.B.

ALWAYS USE NEW SEATS AND BEARINGS.

Specific tooling

001330Y013 Top plate adapter

001330Y009 Bottom plate adapter

Recommended products

AGIP GREASE PV2 Grease for the steering bearings, pin seats and swinging arm

White anhydrous-calcium based grease to protect roller bearings; temperature range between -20 C and +120 C; NLGI 2; ISO-L-XBCIB2.

Reassemble conical bearing on the steering tube

- Insert the a new plate and a new dust guard in the steering tube
- Insert the a new conical bearing in the steering tube
- Using the specific tool and a mallet to move the dust guard and the bearing in abutment.

Specific tooling

006029Y Punch for fitting fifth wheel seat on steering tube

Rear

Removing the rear wheel

- Remove the RH rear shock absorber
- Remove the silencer and the support arm.
- Remove the 5 screws fixing the rear wheel to the hub.
- Remove the wheel.

Locking torques (N*m)

Rear wheel rim screws 33 ÷ 37 Rear wheel axle 104 ÷ 126

Refitting the rear wheel

Reassemble in the reverse order, tightening the rear wheel screws and the wheel axle nut at the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Rear wheel rim screws 33 ÷ 37 Rear wheel axle 104 ÷ 126

Swing-arm

Removal

- Remove the nut and the washer fixing the oscillating arm/engine pin and tie rod.

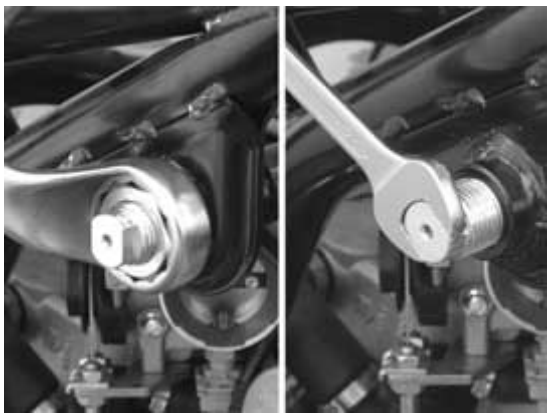
- Remove the locking nut, the washer and the tie rod pad.

N.B.

BE CAREFUL TO THE PIPES AND UNIONS OF THE SYSTEM FEEDING FUEL TO THE INJECTOR.

- Suitably support the engine by a jack under the oil sump.
- Remove the nut of the pin fixing the oscillating arm to the chassis.

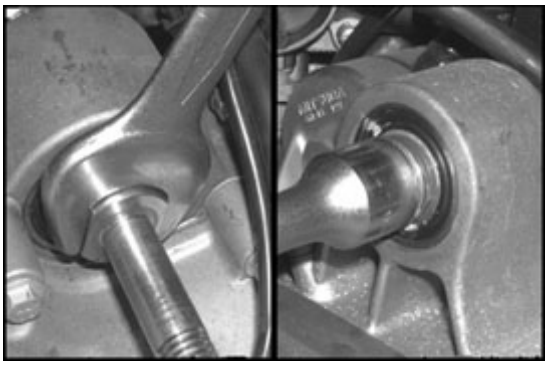
- Remove the counter-nut then, with the aid of a 15 mm spanner, loosen the bolt securing the wing-arm to the the frame.



- Detach the swing-arm from the frame and remove the shaped washer.

- Remove the 2 fixing screws and the support of the tie rod to the chassis.
- Remove the tie rod with washer and pad.

- Restrain the rotation of the bolt connecting the swing-arm to the engine, using a 19 mm spanner.
- Remove nut and washer from the LHS of the vehicle.



- Pull out the pin from the right side and remove the oscillating arm with the washer on the right.

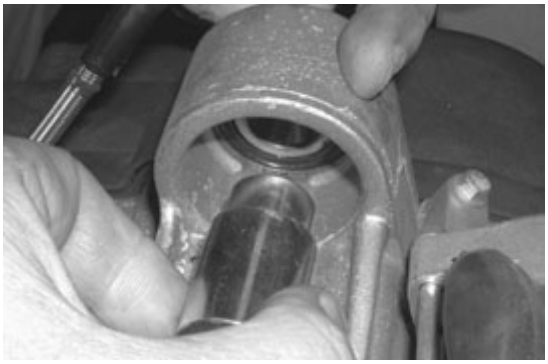
N.B.

CHECK THAT THE SWINGING ARM DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH THE THROTTLE BODY COMPONENTS IF PULLED USING THE SPACER BUSHING.

N.B.

IF NECESSARY, REMOVE THE CABLE HARNESS SUPPORT BRACKET MOUNTING SCREW.

- Remove the bushing from the bearing on the engine left support.



- Ensure there no signs of wear or seizures on the following components:

• Engine crankcase supports;

• Ball bearing with bushing, on swing-arm;

• Swing-arm roller bearing;

Ensure the bolt to the frame does not show any sign of wear or handling on the surface housing the roller bearing:

Characteristic

Diameter of shaft:

Ø 18 -0.034 mm

If anomalies are found replace the bearing and the bolt.

- Ensure the bolt connecting the swing-arm to the engine is not worn at the location of the RHS bearing:

Characteristic

Diameter of pin:

Ø 20 -0.041 mm

Overhaul

- Properly support the oscillating arm in the vice.
- Remove the snap ring.

- Disassemble the bushing from the ball bearing.

Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020412Y 15 mm guide

- Extract the ball bearing by the specific tool.

Specific tooling

001467Y034 Pliers to extract ø 15-mm bearings

001467Y017 Bell for bearings, OD 39 mm

- Remove the roller bearing with the specific tool

N.B.

POSITION THE PLIERS FOR EXTRACTING UNDER THE UPPER EDGE OF THE ROLLER BEARING.

Specific tooling

001467Y019 Extraction pliers for ø 18 mm bearings

001467Y010 Driver for OD 25 mm bearings

Reassembling the bearings on the oscillating arm

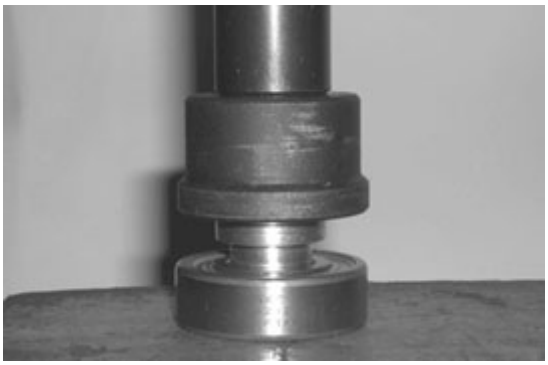
- Insert the spacer on the ball bearing by the specific tool.

Specific tooling

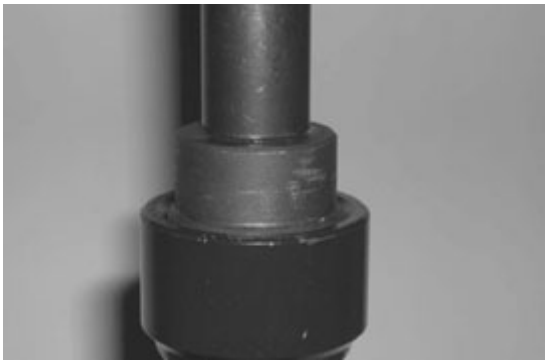
020376Y Adaptor handle

020362Y 12 mm guide

020357Y 32 x 35 mm adaptor



- Heat the seat of the bearing on the swing arm.
- Insert the bearing all the way with the specific tool



Specific tooling

020151Y Air heater

020376Y Adaptor handle

020362Y 12 mm guide

020357Y 32 x 35 mm adaptor

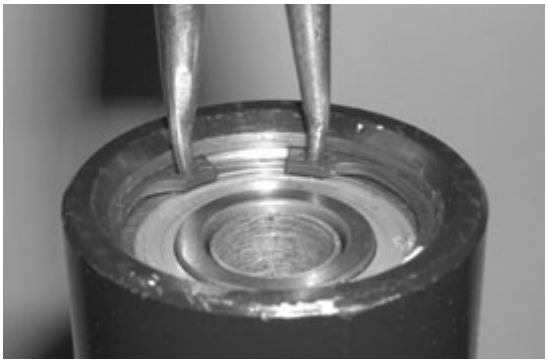
N.B.

THE BEARING SPACER MUST BE INSERTED FROM THE INSIDE OF THE SWINGING ARM.

N.B.

DO NOT DETERIORATE THE PAINTED SURFACE WHILE WARMING THE SWINGING ARM.

- Install the snap ring.



- Fit the roller bearing with the specific tool

Specific tooling

020083Y Punch

Replacing the bearings on the engine crank-case

- Extract the left bearing by the specific tool.

Specific tooling

001467Y006 Pliers to extract 20 mm bearings

001467Y031 Bell

- Extract the right bearing with the blanking punch through the seat of the left bearing (previously removed).

Specific tooling

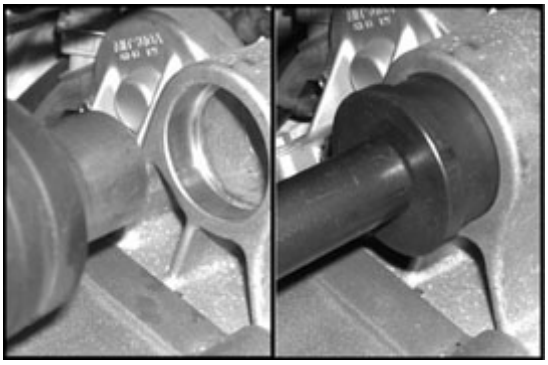
020363Y 20 mm guide

020375Y Adaptor 28 x 30 mm

020376Y Adaptor handle

Assembling the bearings on the crankcase

- Heat the connections on the engine crankcase and insert the bearings to abutment by the modular punch.
- To install the right bearing, lower the engine.



Specific tooling

020376Y Adaptor handle

020363Y 20 mm guide

020359Y 42x47-mm adaptor

020151Y Air heater

N.B.

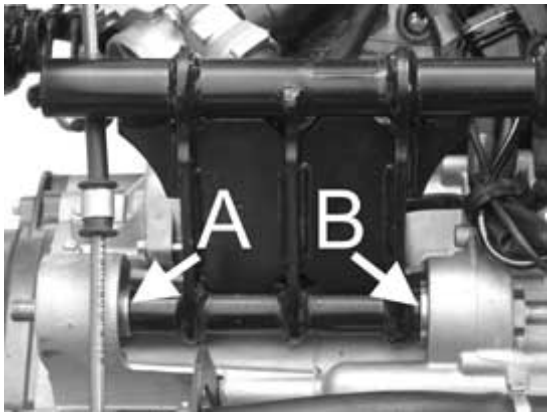
WHEN HEATING THE LEFT SEAT MOVE THE HOSE FOR OIL TO THE BRAKE CLAMP AWAY FROM THE ENGINE CRANKCASE. FOR THE RIGHT PART REMOVE AND MOVE AWAY THE BRACKET SUPPORTING THE WIRING.

Refitting

- Lubricate the inside tracks of the bearings on the crankcase.
- Lubricate the roller bearing into the oscillating arm.
- Lubricate the bearing connection on the oscillating arm/engine pin.

Lubricate the roller bearing connection on the oscillating arm/chassis pin.

- Insert the spacer bushing in the left bearing «**A**».
- Assemble the engine connecting pin with the washer «**B**» and the oscillating arm.
- Install the washer and the flanged nut and move them close without tightening.
- Check that the tie rod silent block is free from wear; if not, replace the complete tie rod.
- Check that the 2 tie rod spring pads are in good working order.



- Assemble the tie rod with the washer and a pad.
- Assemble the tie rod inserting oscillating arm / engine the connecting pin.
- Fasten the bracket to the chassis by the 2 screws (with flat and spring washers) and tighten at the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Tie rod support fixing screws: 33 ÷ 41 Nm

- Apply the rubber buffer and the washer on the tie and secure it.

N.B.

PAY ATTENTION TO THE TUBES AND FITTINGS OF THE FUEL SUPPLY SYSTEM ONTO THE INECTOR.

Locking torques (N*m)

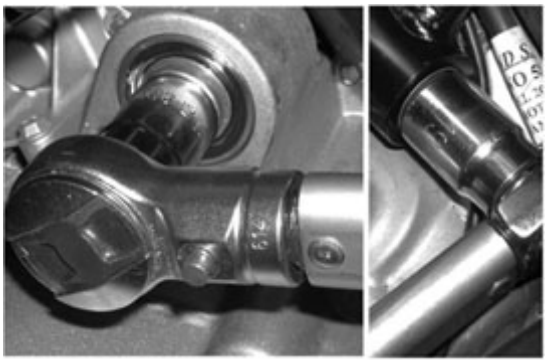
Upper tie mounting: 33-41 Nm

- Grease the shaped washer and position it onto the bearing.
- Insert the securing bolt through the frame.
- Zero the axial play between swing-arm and frame by tightening the bolt to the prescribed torque.
- Tighten the counter-nut at the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

bolt securing swinging arm to chassis 14 ÷ 17
Lock nut 40 ÷ 50

- Tighten the right end of the chassis connecting pin at the prescribed torque, using a new nut
- Use a 19-mm fork wrench to prevent the rotation of the pin connecting the oscillating arm to the engine and tighten the right nut (with washer) and the left nut at the prescribed torque.



Locking torques (N*m)

RHS chassis pin nut 66 ÷ 73 Transmission-side nut 100 - 120 Muffler-side nut 56 ÷ 70

Shock absorbers

Removal

Proceed as follows:
- Rest the vehicle on the central stand;
- Slightly raise the engine by a jack to free both shock absorbers;
- Remove the silencer;
- Remove the sides.
- Loosen the shock absorber spring unit fastening bolt from the support fixed to the engine on the left side and from that fixed to the silencer support arm on the right side;
- Loosen the two top screws (one by side) fixing the shock absorber spring unit to the chassis and remove the shock absorbers.

Refitting

Perform the operations for removal in the reverse order according to the proper tightening torques.

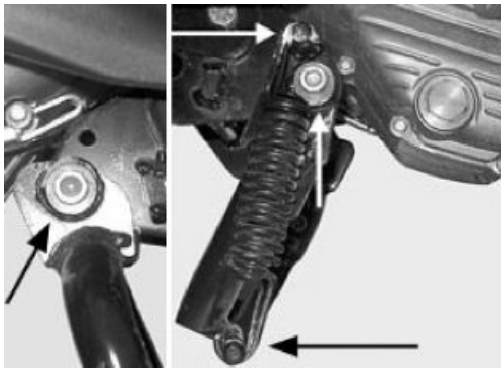
Locking torques (N*m)

Shock absorber bottom fastening screw: 33 ÷ 41 N•m Shock absorber top fastening screw: 33 ÷ 41 N•m

Centre-stand

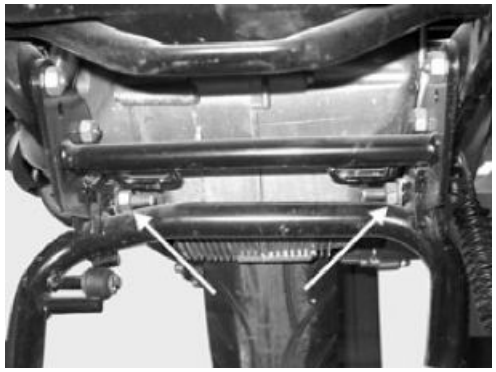
Centre-stand (Base version)

- Release the springs from the fixing pins.
- Use a socket head wrench on the fixing bolts keeping the right and left nuts locked.
- Remove the entire stand. For reassembly, perform the operations for removal in the reverse order according to the tightening torques.



CAUTION

LUBRICATE THE FOLLOWING PARTS WITH GREASE TUTELA Z2: SPRING PINS, BUSHES ON STAND FIXING BRACKETS.



Locking torques (N*m)

Stand fastening bolt to chassis: 25 ÷ 30 Nm

Side stand

- Release the springs.
- Loosen the nut.
- Extract the screw.
- Remove the switch.

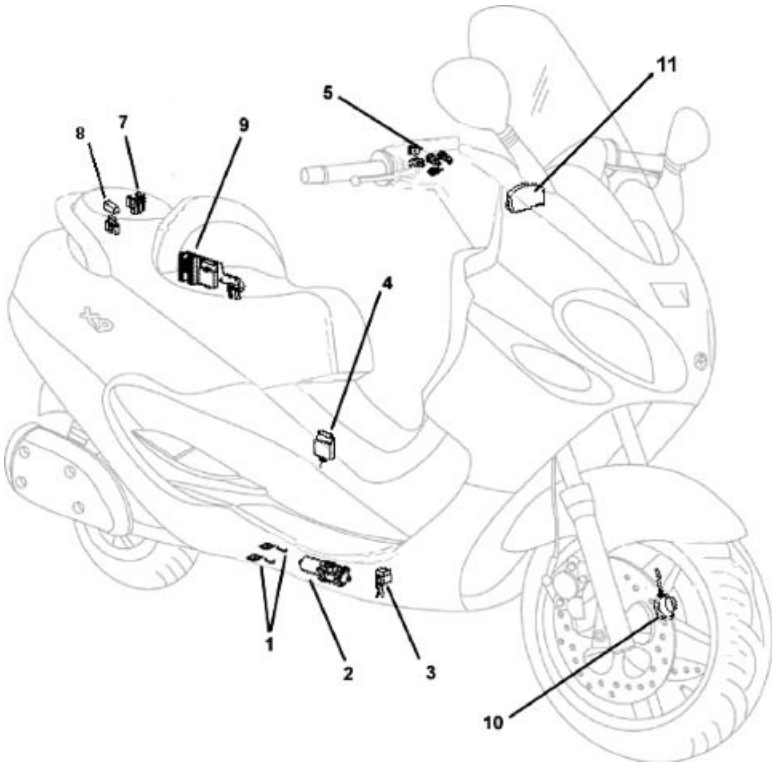
Assembly

Perform the removal operations in the reverse order.

Locking torques (N*m)

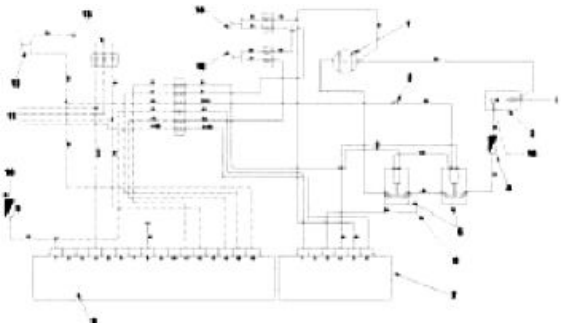
Side stand screw: 35 ÷ 40 N•m Side stand switch screw: 5 ÷ 7 N•m

Electro-hydraulic stand



ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC STAND .

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Two stand switches (safety switch RHS and end-run switch LHS).	
2	Motor for electro-hydraulic pump.	
3	Relay for electro-hydraulic actuator.	
4	Stuck relay signaller.	
5	Centre-stand button	
6	Two fuse holders (one 5A fuse)	
7	Relay and 70A fuse	
8	Centre-stand master-box	
9	Phonic wheel	
10	Digital dashboard assembly.	



CONCEPTUAL DIAGRAMS

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
1	Pump motor	
2	Diode 1A	
3	Battery	

	Specification	Desc./Quantity
4	Fuse 70A	
5	No. 2 relays	
6	Pump wire unit	
7	Stuck relay indicator	
8	Side stand control unit	
9	Fuse 5A	
10	To the main relay	
11	To the instrument panel	
12	Stand control button	
13	the wheel speed sensor	
14	End of stroke button	
15	End of stroke button	
16	To the start up relay	

Stand electric system diagram.

G=yellow - **V**=green - **GR**=grey - **GrN**=grey-black - **Vi**=purple - **Ar**=orange - **ArBl**=orange-blue

Stand control unit

1 - Under key power supply

4 - Wheel speed sensor earth

8- Earth

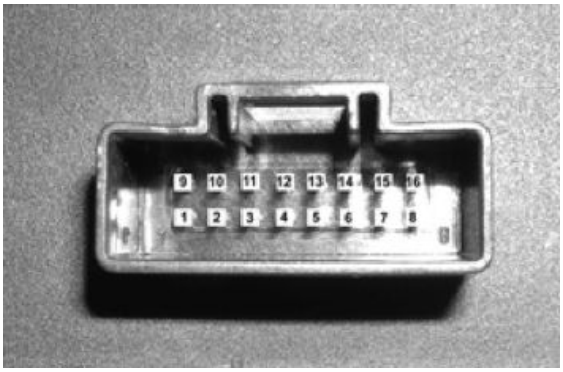
11 - Stand remote control switch control signal

12 - Wheel speed sensor signal

14 - Enable button signal

15 - End of stroke button signal

16 - Stand control button signal



Stuck relay indicator

1 - Under key power supply

3 - To the remote control switches

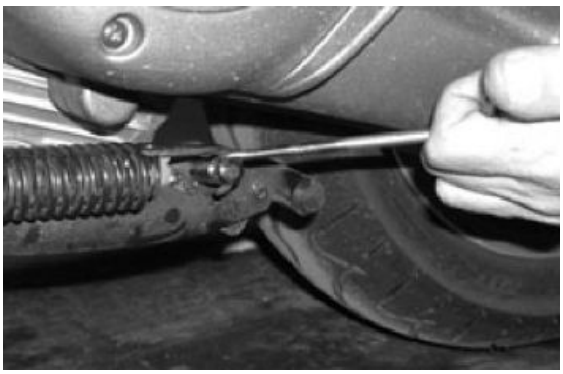
4 - Remote control switch control signal

5- Earth

6 - To the instrument panel (alarm light)

Removal

- Fix the vehicle steadily and raise it from the back by a jack
- Release the central stand.
- Release the return springs by a hook.

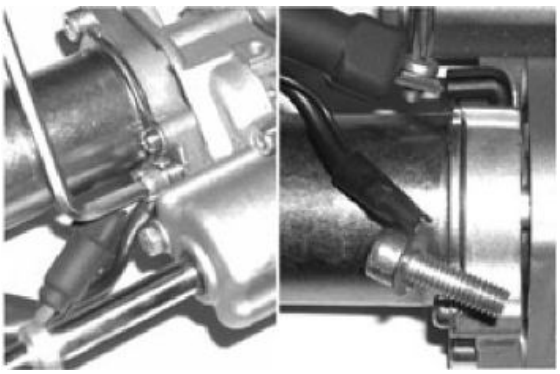


- Extract the 2, left and right hand-side, safety switches from their housing.

- Remove the two hexagon screws and the stand.

- Remove the fixing bolt.

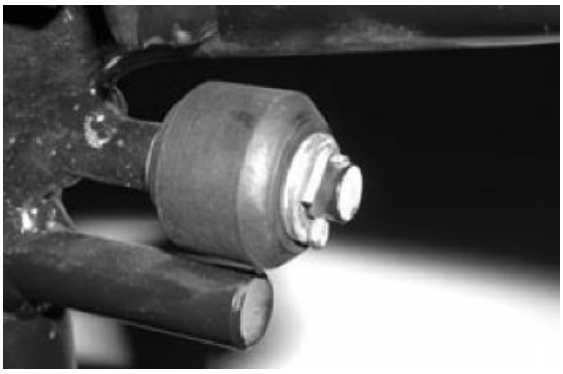
- Remove the negative power supply cable using a hexagon wrench.
- Remove the positive power supply cable releasing the screw under the rubber cap.



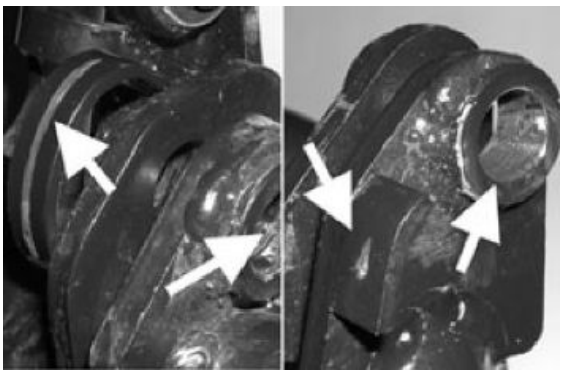
- Remove the 4 centre-stand plate fixing bolts.

Overhaul

- Check that the stand exhibits no wear or deformation.
- Check that the engine crankcase resting roller rotates freely and is free from wear. If required, replace it removing the split pin and the two shim adjustment washers.



- Ensure the housings of the 4 articulating bushes are not worn.
- Check the safety switch and end-run sensor pins are not deformed.



- Check the driving motion of the stand's electro-hydraulic actuator is free and that this rotates freely on the two roller bearings.
- Check the conditions of the O-ring reducing the play with the drive shaft.

- Check that the spring coupling pin groove is free from wear.
- In case of anomalies, replace the stand.

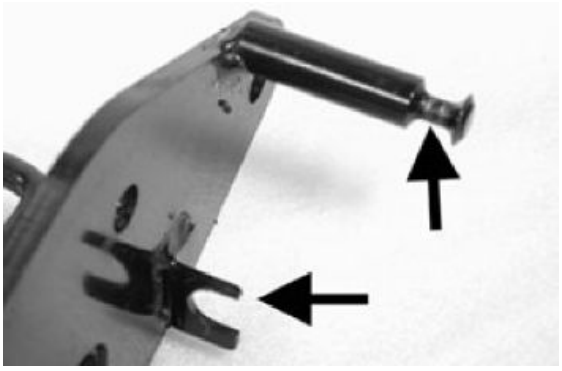
- Check the diameter of the working surfaces of the 4 bushings.

Characteristic

Working diameter

Ø 14,9 +0 - 0,018

- Check that there are no breakages or deformations on the switch couplings and on the return spring support pin.
In case of anomalies, replace the complete support.

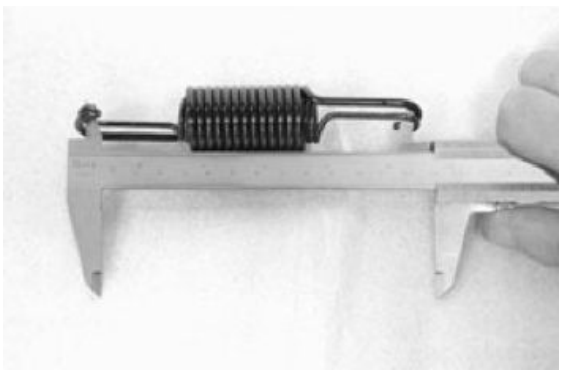


- Ensure the return springs are not yielded or broken.

Characteristic

Unloaded spring length:

137mm



Refitting

- remove the caps closing the two control joint roller bearing seats.
- Lubricate the bearings.

Recommended products

AGIP GREASE MU3 Grease for odometer transmission gear case

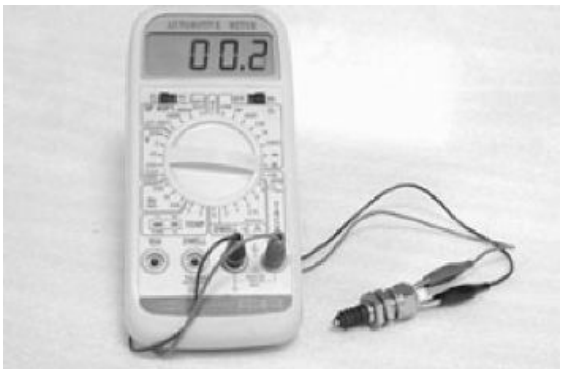
Soap-based lithium grease with NLGI 3; ISO-L-XBCHA3, DIN K3K-20

- Grease the 4 bushings and install the stand on the bracket using the 2 bolts with the nut from the inside.

Locking torques (N*m)

Centre-stand bolt: 25 ÷ 30 Nm

- Check that the switches exhibit no wear or deformation.
- Check the control pin sliding.
- Use a multimeter to measure the continuity with pin at rest.
- Check that the circuit opens as soon as the control pin is pressed.



Specific tooling

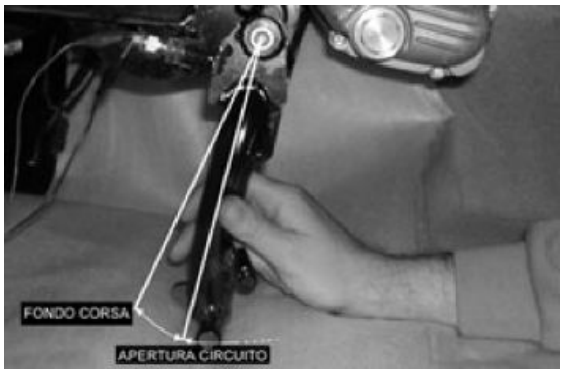
020331Y Digital multimeter

- Check the virtual earth for both switches' pins.

Specific tooling

020331Y Digital multimeter

End of stroke switch installation



- Place the stand to end of stroke (as in the raised vehicle).
- Keep the nut resting against the support, tighten the end of stroke switch to preceive the contact with the abutment.
- From this position, tighten the switch by 0.5 - 1 turns more.
- Keeping the switch in the fixed position, tighten the lock nut at the prescribed torque.

N.B.

FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS PROCEDURE CAN CAUSE TWO FAULTS:
1. SWITCH TOO TIGHTENED: THE ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR THRUST ENDS BEFORE THE TRIPPING POINT AND THE STAND RETURNS TO REST, RECALLED BY THE SPRINGS.
2. SWITCH LITTLE TIGHTENED: THE ACTUATOR THRUST CONTINUES WITH STAND AT THE END OF STROKE; SUCH FAULT CAUSES AN OVERLOAD ON MECHANICAL AND ELECTRIC COMPONENTS.

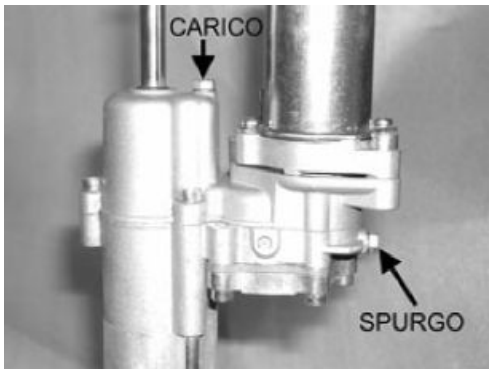
Locking torques (N*m)

End of stroke switch: 15 ÷ 20 Nm

N.B.

TO IMPROVE THE SAFETY IT IS SUGGESTED TO PROCEED WITH THE FOLLOWING CHECK: CONNECT THE MULTIMETER TO THE END-RUN SWITCH AND THROUGH THE "BEEP" CONTINUITY CHECK, ENSURE THE OPEN-CIRCUIT IS OBTAINED BEFORE REACHING THE END-RUN.

Electro-hydraulic actuator



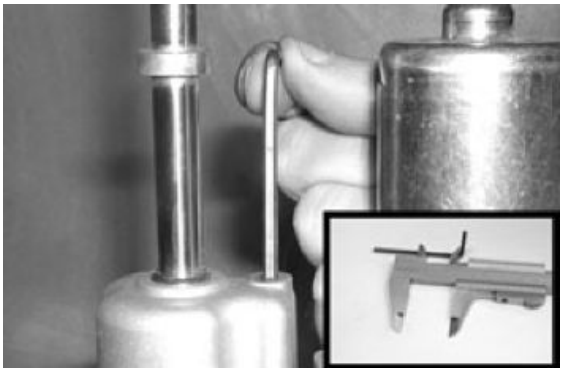
- Ensure the silent-block does not show signs of wear or deformations.
- Ensure there are no leakages between the stanchion seal ring and the mating planes.

Finding any anomalies, proceed by replacing the actuator.

- Position the actuator vertically.
- Remove the draining screw.
- Remove the bleed screw and check the oil outlet.

If any oil exits tighten the bleeding screw and proceed with the level check, otherwise pour oil through the filler hole until this starts escaping the bleed hole thus completing the top-up procedure.

For a practical level check, proceed as shown in the figure. The level is correct when it is at ~27 mm from the loading screw resting surface.



Recommended products

ARNICA 46 Electro-hydraulic centre-stand

Highly viscous oil for hydraulic controls

Characteristic

Prescribed oil quantity:

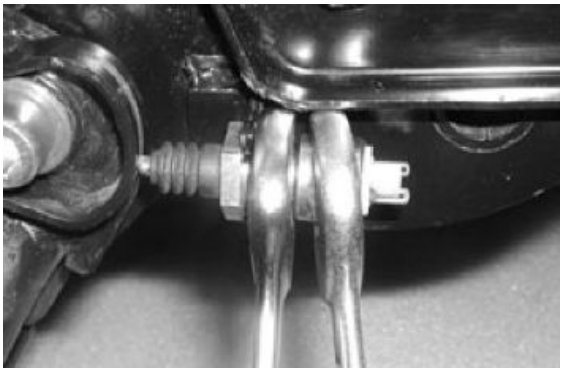
145 ± 2 cm3

Enable switch installation

- Select the stand position that gives rise to the smalles distance between cam and support of the enable switch.
- Set the switch and keeping the rear nut in contact with the support, tighten the switch to perceive the contact with the cam.

From this position, tighten the switch by 1.5 turns more.

- Maintaining the safety switch in the pre-determined position lock the counter-nut at the prescribed torque.
- Attach the electrical contacts and position the protective cap.



Locking torques (N*m)

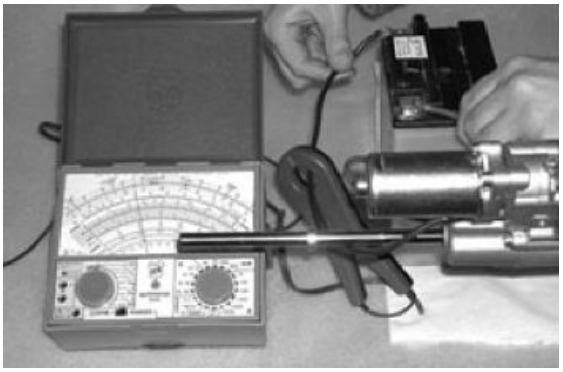
Safety switch: 15 ÷ 20 Nm

Electrical controls

Using a multimeter measure the resistance between the positive pole and the starter motor earth.

Electric characteristic

Standard resistance 0,3 ÷ 1 OHM



This is a nominal value and the starter motor is to be considered as faulty for values close to 0 OHM (short-circuit) or infinite (open circuit).
To perform a more thorough inspection it is necessary to proceed with the measurement of the absorbed currents whilst running.
- Secure the actuator in a vertical position.
- Using a 12V 14Ah battery, fully charged, power the starter motor and, with an ammeter record the absorbed current readings. Perform two measurements:
1. Unloaded.
2. Absorption when at end-run.

N.B.

DO NOT INVERT THE POLARITY AND USE CABLES OF SUITABLE SECTION.

N.B.

THE LOADLESS ABSORPTION MEASURE IS AVAILABLE FOR FEW SECONDS; AN ANALOGUE MULTIMETER SHOULD BE USED FOR THIS REASON.
THE MAX CURRENT MEASUREMENT WITH ACTUATOR AT END OF STROKE MUST BE PERFORMED QUICKLY TO MINIMISE THE COMPONENT HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRIC STRESSES.

Electric characteristic

Loadless absorbed current:

30A

Maximum current absorbed at end of stroke:

70A

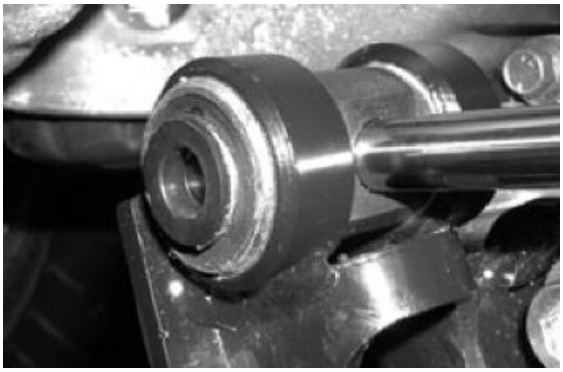
The maximum normal current is ~ 60A. Lower currents can be caused by a system unable to reach the calibration pressures, so the drainage and level check operations should be repeated. Perform also a vehicle functional check. If the actuator cannot raise the vehicle, replace it. If loadless absorption currents are too high, replace the motor, if the fault continues, replace the actuator. To replace the motor, remove the 2 fixing screws and lubricate the pinion.

Recommended products

AGIP GREASE MU3 Grease for odometer transmission gear case

Soap-based lithium grease with NLGI 3; ISO-L-XBCHA3, DIN K3K-20

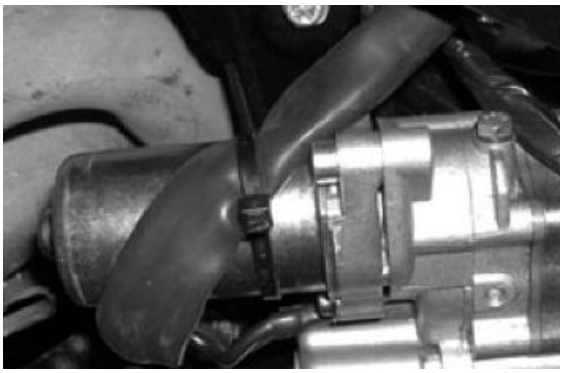
- Connect the negative supply cable to the lower starter motor fixing screw, and the positive to the battery with its cap.
- Insert the electro-hydraulic actuator inside the centre-stand mechanism.



N.B.

ENSURE THE BOLT END RING TOUCHES THE FLAT SURFACE OF THE MECHANISM.

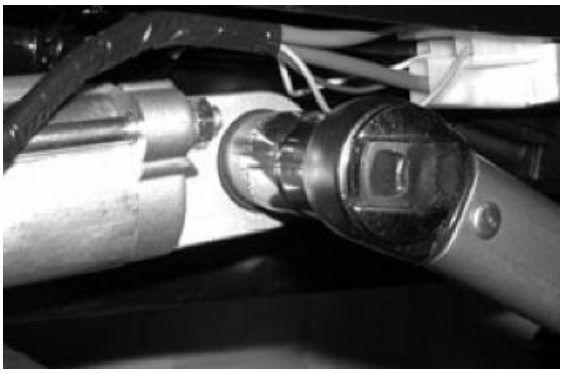
- Position the electric supply system on the outer side of the motor and apply a zip tie



N.B.

INGNORING THIS ASSEMBLY RULE MAY RESULT IN THE DAMAGE OD THE SYSTEM DUE TO THE HEAT GENERATED BY THE EXHAUST PIPE.

- Fasten the actuator to the chassis by the screw and the flat and glover washers at the prescribed torque.
- Manually actuate the stand and check that the fixing of the wiring to the chassis causes no tensioning following the vertical movement of the actuator.



Locking torques (N*m)

Electro-hydraulic actuator screw: 20÷25 Nm

N.B.

TIGHTEN THE ACTUATOR LOCK-NUT TO THE FRAME WITH THE CENTRE-STAND DOWN. DOING SO WILL RESULT IN SLIGHTLY PRE-LOADING THE SILENT-BLOCK THUS ELIMINATING ANY NOISE WHEN RIDING.

- Using an adequate hook reattach the centre-stand return springs. - Grease the moving points.

Recommended products

AGIP GREASE PV2 Grease for steering bearings, bolt seatings for swinging arms and faying surface of driven pulley spring (only pulley side)

Soap-based lithium and zinc oxide grease containing NLGI 2; ISO-L-XBCIB2

INDEX OF TOPICS

Interventions rules

General rules for interventions on the brake hydraulic system

WARNING

THE BRAKING SYSTEM FLUID IS CORROSIVE: USE ALWAYS SAFETY GLOVES.
IN CASE OF ACCIDENTAL CONTACT WITH YOUR EYES, WASH WITH WATER.
EXHAUST BRAKING SYSTEM FLUID IS NOXIOUS FOR THE ENVIRONMENT.
COLLECT AND DISPOSE ACCORDING TO THE REGULATIONS IN FORCE.
IN NORMAL DRIVING CONDITIONS, REPLACE THE FLUID EVERY TWO YEARS.
IF THE BRAKES ARE SUBJECT TO HEAVY OPERATION, REPLACE THE FLUID MORE FREQUENTLY.
UPON REASSEMBLY, THE PARTS REUSED MUST BE PERFECTLY CLEAN AND FREE FROM OIL, GREASEAND FUEL: CAREFULLY WASH USING DENATURATED ALCOHOL.

N.B.

TO TOP UP, USE ONLY FLUID DOT4 - NHTSA 116.
HYDRAULIC FLUID IS HIGHLY CORROSIVE FOR PAINTED SURFACES.
THE BRAKING CIRCUIT FLUID IS HYGROSCOPIC, I.E., IT ABSORBS HUMIDITY FROM THE SURROUNDING AIR.
IF THE HUMIDITY IN THE BRAKING FLUID EXCEEDS A CERTAIN VALUE, IT WILL LEAD TO INEFFICIENT BRAKING, DUE TO THE LOWER BOILING POINT OF THE FLUID.

N.B.

ALWAYS TAKE FLUID FROM SEALED CONTAINERS.

N.B.

RUBBER PARTS MUST NOT BE IMMERSED IN ALCOHOL FOR OVER 20 SECONDS.
AFTER WASHING, THE PARTS MUST BE DRIED WITH A JET OF COMPRESSED AIR AND A CLEAN CLOTH.
SEALING RINGS MUST BE IMMERSED IN THEIR LIQUID; THE PROTECTIVE PRF1 MAY BE USED.

WARNING

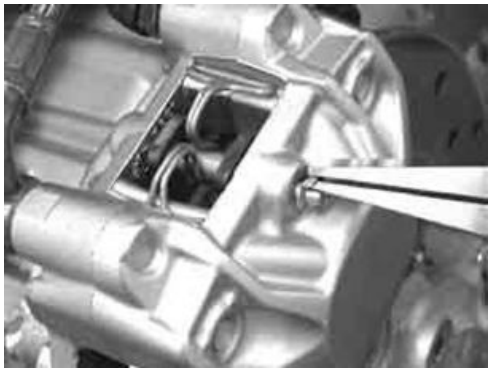
THE PRESENCE OF THE BRAKE FLUID ON THE DISC OR ON THE PADS DECREASES THE BRAKING EFFICIENCY.
IN THIS CASE, REPLACE THE PADS AND CLEAN THE DISC WITH A GOOD SOLVENT.

Rear brake calliper

Removal

Check that the brake pipes, gaskets and unions are in good condition. In case of fluid leaks on the brake calipers, replace them.

- Remove the rear wheel.
- Remove the snap ring of the pad retaining pin.



- Using a key, partially slide off the pad retaining pin until the circlip is released.

- Remove the screws fixing the brake calliper to the bracket, then remove the brake calliper complete with pipe.

- Fully extract the pads retain pin, spring and pads.

N.B.

SHOULD THE BRAKE CALLIPER BE REPLACED OR SERVICED, BEFORE REMOVING THE FITTINGS FIXING THE CALLIPER TO THE SUPPORT BRACKET, LOOSEN THE OIL HOSE FITTING AFTER HAVING EMPTIED THE SYSTEM OF THE CIRCUIT BEING EXAMINED.

Overhaul

- Remove the rear brake calliper
- Suitably support the brake calliper in a vice
- Remove the two calliper coupling screws as shown in the photograph.

- Remove the two plungers from the calliper body with the aid of short blasts of compressed air through the brake fluid feed holes.
- Remove the dust ring and the O-ring of each half calliper.
- Remove the two O-rings in the right half-calliper.

N.B.

WHEN REMOVING THE O-RINGS, BE CAREFUL NOT TO SCRATCH THE HALF CALLIPER SEATS

- Check that the pistons and their seats show no scratches.
- Wash and blow all the components carefully.
- Fit new sealing rings and dust guards.
- Refit the plungers in their seats being careful to lubricate with brake fluid

- Couple the half-caliper and tighten the two screws at the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Calliper coupling screws: 20-25 N•m

Refitting

- The rear break calliper can be recognised by its Ø 34 mm plungers and the bleed screw as shown in the figure.

- Insert the brake pads into the caliper according to the arrow that indicates the direction of rotation of the brake disc

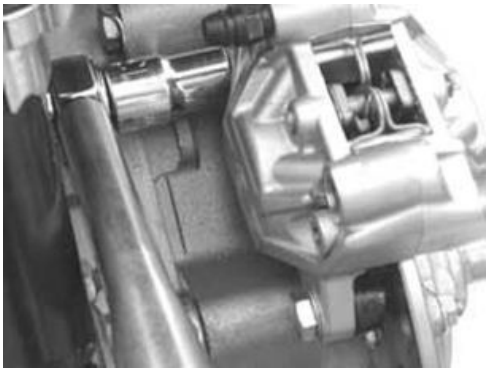
- Insert the pad fixing pin and the retain spring arranging its ends facing the bleed screw.

- Insert the circlips on the pad fixing pin.

N.B.

FAILURE TO RESPECT THE PAD POSITIONING REQUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE DIRECTION OF ROTATION COULD COMPROMISE PROPER BRAKE FUNCTIONING AND NOISELESSNESS.

- Keep the pads in contact with the pistons and insert the caliper into the brake disc.
- Fasten the caliper to the support by the two screws with spring washer



- Fasten the brake pipe union to the caliper and tighten at the prescribed torque
- Bleed the system and replace the rear wheel.

N.B.

IF YOU REMOVE THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER SUPPORT PLATE, UPON REASSEMBLY YOU MUST BEND THE WASHER EDGES ON THE CRANKCASE FIXING SCREW HEAD TO PREVENT LOOSENING.

Locking torques (N*m)

Rear calliper support on crankcase retainer 20 ÷ 25 Caliper to the support: 20÷25 N•m Brake pipe connection 20 to 25 N•m

Front brake calliper

Removal

- Check the good condition of the brake hoses, of the seals and of the respective fittings. If any loss of brake fluid is discovered at the brake callipers, the callipers must be replaced.
- Remove the two retaining screws of the front brake calliper at the fork as indicated in the photo.

N.B.

BEFORE STARTING TO SERVICE OR REPLACE THE CALLIPER, LOOSEN THE CONNECTION OF THE PRESSURE HOSE AT THE BRAKE CALLIPER AFTER HAVING DEPRESSURISED THE CIRCUIT AS A WHOLE.

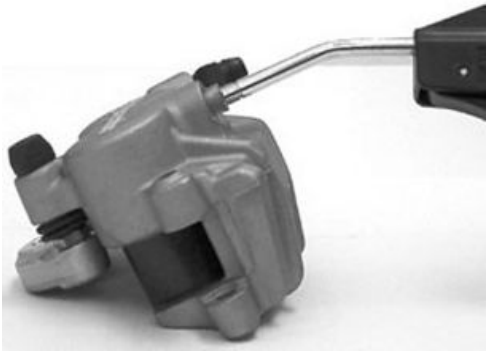
Overhaul

- Remove the front brake calliper and the corresponding pads.

- Remove the two pistons from the calliper body with the aid of small blasts of compressed air through the brake fluid feeding hole. A piece of rubber pipe may be needed to seal with the compressor gun.

N.B.

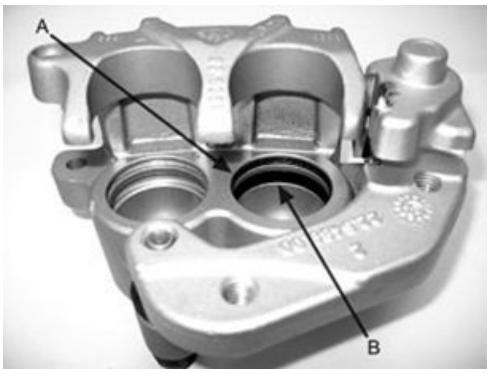
PAY ATTENTION WHEN THE PISTONS COME OUT AS THE STRONG BLASTS OF COMPRESSED AIR CAN MAKE THE PISTONS COME OUT OF THE PUMP BODY VIOLENTLY



- Remove the dust-cover ring «**A**» and the sealing ring «**B**» of each piston.

N.B.

DO NOT SCRATCH THE SEATS WHILE REMOVING THE RINGS.

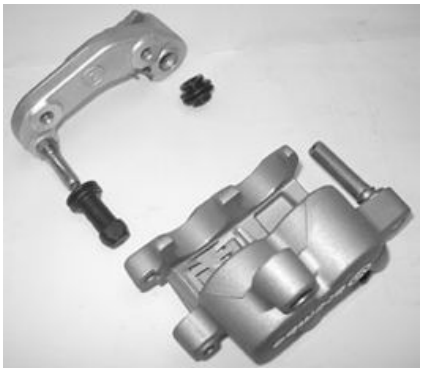


- Check that the pistons and relevant seats exhibit no scratches.
- Wash only with alcohol and blow all the components carefully.
- Fit new sealing rings and dust guards.
- Assembly the pistons into the appropriate seats being careful to lubricate the sealing ring «**B**» with brake fluid. The dust guard ring «**A**» has an internal groove with specific grease.

- Decouple the floating support of the calliper body separating the 2 rubber dust-covers off their seats.

N.B.

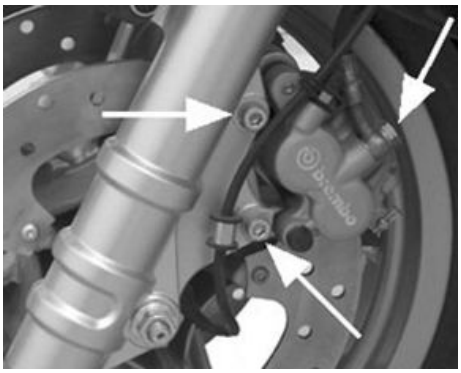
TO EXTRACT THE LONG DUST-COVER PULL IT BY ITS HEAD AND INTRODUCE THE BELLOWS (LOCATED ON THE OTHER SIDE) INTO THE CALLIPER HOLE. LUBRICATE THE SLIDING PINS WITH SPECIFIC GREASE (APPROPRIATE FOR RUBBER GASKETS).



- After cleaning and replacing, replace all parts in the reverse order.

Refitting

- Attach the front brake sliding plate to the fork by the two screws with spring washer at the prescribed torque
- Fasten the brake pipe union to the caliper and tighten at the prescribed torque, orientating the union towards the front and parallel to the vehicle axis, as shown in the figure



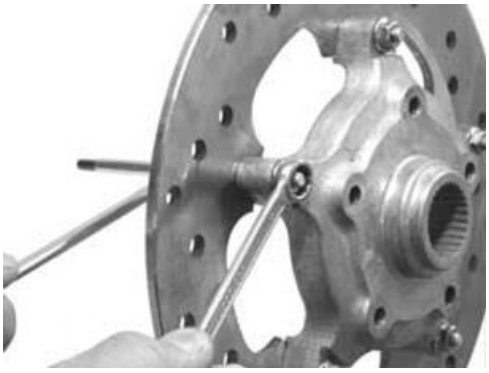
Locking torques (N*m)

Brake calliper fastening screws: 20-25 N•m Pipe / brake calliper coupling 20 ÷ 25

Rear brake disc

Removal

- Remove the rear brake caliper
- Remove the wheel axle and the brake disc with hub.
- To remove the brake disc from the hub, support the unit in a vice and tighten the 5 fastening bolts with self-locking nuts.



Refitting

- To re-assemble the brake disc on the hub, carry out the removal operations in the reverse order arranging the brake disc on the hub on the side opposed the wheel keying

N.B.

THE DISC FACE WITH THE DIRECTION ARROW MUST FACE THE VEHICLE OUTSIDE.

- Lubricate the seat on the wheel axle of the bearing supporting the muffler with recommended grease.

N.B.

APPLYING AN EXCESSIVE QUANTITY OF GREASE MAY IMPAIR THE BRAKE PERFORMANCE.

Recommended products

AGIP GREASE PV2 Grease for steering bearings, bolt seatings for swinging arms and faying surface of driven pulley spring (only pulley side)

Soap-based lithium and zinc oxide grease containing NLGI 2; ISO-L-XBCIB2

- Insert the hub - disc assembly in the wheel axle

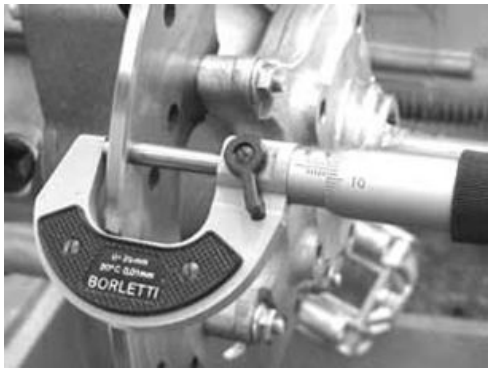
Locking torques (N*m)

Bolt fixing the disc to the hub: **14÷17**

Disc Inspection

Checking the disc is very important; it must be perfectly clean, without rust, oil, grease or other dirt and free from scratches.

- Using a micrometer, check the disc thickness as shown in the figure.



Characteristic

Standard thickness:

5 +0.2-0.1 mm

Minimum admissible thickness after use:

4,5 mm

- Repeat the measurement at no fewer than six points on the disc.
- Check the regular nature of the rotation of the brake disc assembly using the appropriate tool fixed onto the brake calliper as shown in the photo.

- Suitably fasten the flange on the wheel axle by a nut and the original spacer, and a bearing Ø 17mm

N.B.

SO AS NOT TO GET A DISTORTED READING, CAUSE THE DRIVEN PULLEY SHAFT TO TURN IN ORDER TO ROTATE THE DISC.

Specific tooling

020335Y Magnetic support for dial gauge

Characteristic

Max. deviation allowed:

0.1 mm

- If you detect incorrect values, replace the disc. If the anomaly persists, replace the hub.

Front brake disc

Removal

- Remove the front wheel.
- Adequately support the front wheel and remove the break disc operating on the five screws shown in the photograph.

Refitting

- Perform the removal operations in the reverse order according to the direction of rotation of the disc, as shown by the arrow on the disc.
- Tighten the 5 screws of each disc at the prescribed torque

Locking torques (N*m)

Brake disc tightening torque: 5÷6

Disc Inspection

Checking the disc is very important; it must be perfectly clean, without rust, oil, grease or other dirt and free from scratches.

- Using a micrometer, check the disc thickness as shown in the figure.

Characteristic

Standard thickness:

5+0,1-0,2mm

- Repeat the measurement in at least 6 points of the disc.

Remove the front brake caliper

- Place the magnetic base with comparator on the brake caliper support bracket as shown in the figure

- Place the comparator on the disc outside edge
- Lift the front wheel, make it rotate and check the disc deviation.

Specific tooling

020335Y Magnetic support for dial gauge

Characteristic

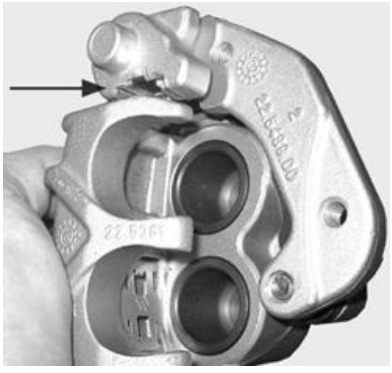
Max admissible deviation:

0,1 mm

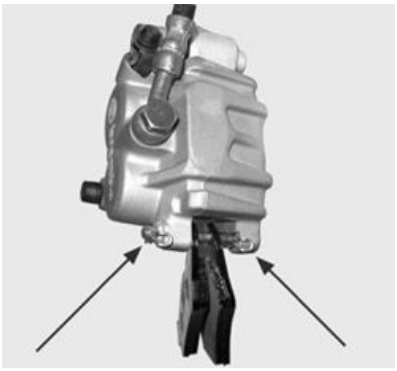
Front brake pads

Removal

- Remove the front brake calliper unscrewing the 2 retainers but leaving the hoses connected.
- Disengage the upper part of the pad from the seat located into the calliper body.



- Using a calliper, remove the 2 retaining pins of the pad sliding pin.
- Unscrew the retaining pin and the pads too.

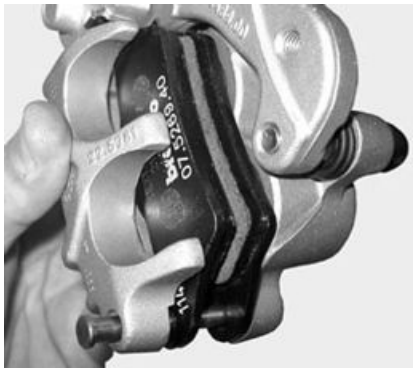


- Check that the thickness of the friction material is more than 1.5 mm.
- Otherwise, replace it.

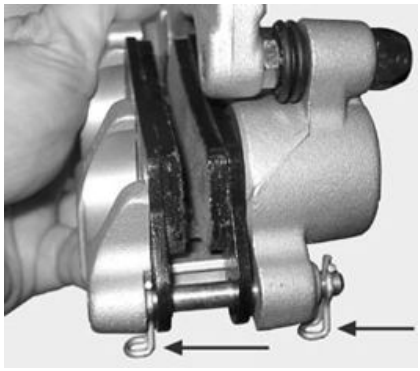
Refitting

- Assemble the brake pads into the calliper inserting the upper tip into the groove and pressing it towards the thrust spring to facilitate inserting the pin.

- Insert the pad fixing pin from the reaction plate side, so that the pin head clicks in the seat in the groove on that plate.



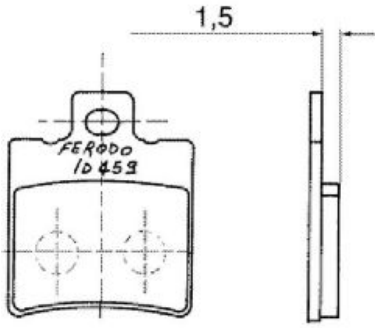
- Insert the 2 locking split pins of the pin orientating the heads towards the calliper body as shown in the figure.



Rear brake pads

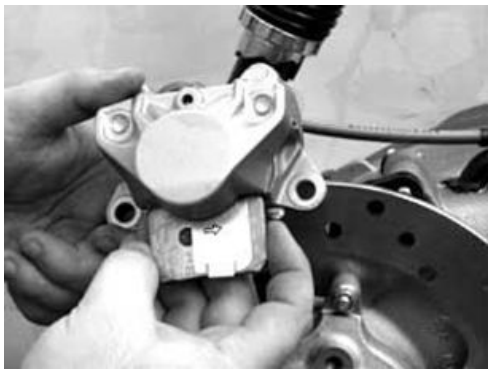
Removal

- Remove the rear brake calliper
- Remove the brake pad and check there are no faults or warping. If it does, replace it.
- Check that the thickness of the friction material is over 1.5 mm. Otherwise, replace it.

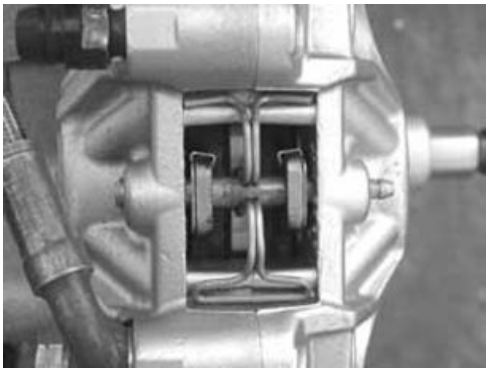


Refitting

- Insert the brake pads according to the direction of rotation of the brake disc, as indicated by the arrow on the anti-vibration pad.



- Insert the pad mounting pin and the retaining spring with its ends facing the bleed screw as shown in the figure.



- Insert the retaining ring on the pin
- Fasten the rear brake caliper to the bracket and tighten the 2 screws at the prescribed torque.

Locking torques (N*m)

Rear brake caliper fastening screw torque: 20÷25

Fill

Rear - combined

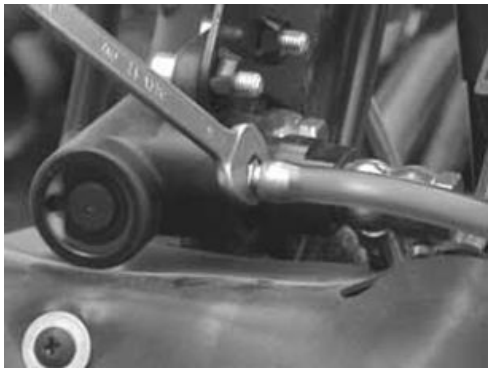
- Rest the vehicle on the central stand and on a flat ground.
- Remove the oil tank cover (LH) releasing the 2 screws so as to top up the fluid

The left brake lever allows controlling the front left brake caliper and the rear brake caliper at the same time.

To bleed the integral system, start by bleeding the rear brake caliper.

- Fill the left brake fluid tank to max level.
- Remove the rubber cap from the bleeding screw and insert a rubber pipe to recover the brake fluid.

- With the left-had brake lever, load the system and bring it up to the required pressure.
- Keeping the left-hand brake lever pulled, loosen the bleed screw to purge the air. Then tighten the bleed screw.



- Repeat the operation until only brake fluid comes out of the rubber pipe.
- The above operations must be repeated for the pressure adjustment valve and for the LH front caliper

- To access the regulating valve, it is necessary to remove the front shield.
- Top up the brake fluid to the right level in the tank.

N.B.

DURING THE BLEEDING OPERATIONS, MAKE SURE THE BRAKE FLUID DOES NOT COME INTO CONTACT WITH THE BODYWORK SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE IT. FURTHERMORE, DURING THE BLEEDING OPERATIONS REGARDING THE BRAKE CALLIPERS, MAKE SURE THE BRAKE FLUID DOES NOT COME INTO CONTACT WITH THE DISC BRAKES AND WITH THE BRAKE PADS. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS NORM WILL ENDANGER THE PROPER WORKING AND EFFICIENCY OF THE BRAKING SYSTEM

N.B.

IF DURING DRAINAGE AIR STILL COMES OUT, CHECK ALL UNIONS: IF THEY EXHIBIT NO FAILURES, CHECK THE AIR INLET IN THE VARIOUS SEALING GASKETS OF THE PUMP AND IN THE PISTONS.
DURING THE OPERATION, OIL MAY LEAK FROM THE DRAINAGE SCREW ON THE CALIPER AND ON THE DISC: IN THIS CASE, DRY THE CALIPER AND DEGREASE THE DISC.

If necessary, bleeding can be done using a special vacuum pump

Specific tooling

020329Y MityVac vacuum-operated pump

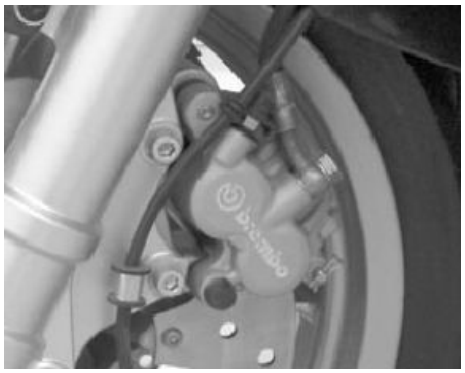
Locking torques (N*m)

Circuit bleed calliper fitting 12 - 16

Front

- Rest the vehicle on the central stand and on a flat ground.
- Remove the oil tank cover (LH) releasing the 2 screws so as to top up the fluid
- Fill the right brake fluid tank to max level.

- Remove the rubber cap from the bleeding screw.
- Insert a rubber pipe in the bleeding screw to allow recovering the brake fluid.
- Move the RH brake lever to load the system and put it under pressure.
- Keep the RH lever actuated and loosen the bleeding screw to allow the exit of the system inside air. Tighten the bleeding screw



- Repeat the operation until only brake fluid comes out of the rubber pipe.
- Remove the fluid recovery pipe and fit the rubber cap on the bleeding screw.

N.B.

DURING THE BLEEDING OPERATIONS, MAKE SURE THE BRAKE FLUID DOES NOT COME INTO CONTACT WITH THE BODYWORK SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE IT. FURTHERMORE, DURING THE BLEEDING OPERATIONS REGARDING THE BRAKE CALLIPERS, MAKE SURE THE BRAKE FLUID DOES NOT COME INTO CONTACT WITH THE DISC BRAKES AND WITH THE BRAKE PADS. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS NORM WILL ENDANGER THE PROPER WORKING AND EFFICIENCY OF THE BRAKING SYSTEM

It is possible to bleed by a specific vacuum pump, if required.

N.B.

IF DURING DRAINAGE AIR STILL COMES OUT, CHECK ALL UNIONS: IF THEY EXHIBIT NO FAILURES, CHECK THE AIR INLET IN THE VARIOUS SEALING GASKETS OF THE PUMP AND IN THE PISTONS.
DURING THE OPERATION, OIL MAY LEAK FROM THE DRAINAGE SCREW ON THE CALIPER AND ON THE DISC: IN THIS CASE, DRY THE CALIPER AND DEGREASE THE DISC.

Specific tooling

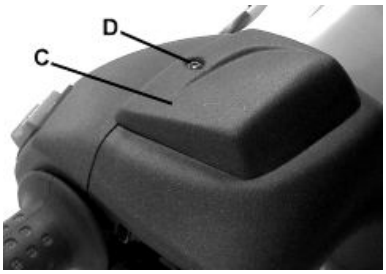
020329Y MityVac vacuum-operated pump

Locking torques (N*m)

Circuit bleed calliper fitting 12 - 16

Brake fluid level check

- Rest the vehicle on a flat ground and on the central stand.
- Remove the front brake pump cover «**C**» releasing screw **D**».



- On the RH side, remove the PICS display to access the combined brake pump tank.
- Check the brake fluid level by the special indicator located on the pump, as shown in the figure

- If the level is below minimum, fill by the screws shown in the figures

- Remove the gasket and fill with fluid DOT 4 to fully cover the indicator
- If required, restore the original position of the bellows membrane (a fluid drop causes the membrane deformation due to the decrease of the inside volume)

For re-assembly, perform the operations for removal in the reverse order according to the tightening torques of the tank cover screws.

Locking torques (N*m)

Brake pump tank screws: 1÷1,5

Front brake pump

Removal

- Remove the front handlebar cover.
- Drain off the braking system corresponding to the circuit being tested.
- Remove the two fixing screws from the brake pump to the handlebar indicated in the photograph.

- Remove the oil pipe fitting from the pump undoing the screw indicated in the figure.
- Remove the stop light switch connector

BRAKE PUMP TECHNICAL DATA

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Pump right piston diameter:	Ø 12
Pump left piston diameter:	Ø 15

Refitting

- For re-assembly, perform the operations for removal in the reverse order according to the tightening torques.

N.B.

BE VERY CAREFUL TO THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF THE TAB ON THE PUMP U BOLT INTO THE HOLE ON THE HANDLEBAR (SEE FIGURE).

Locking torques (N*m)

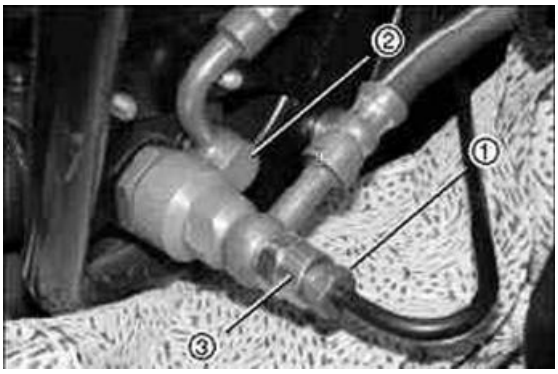
Oil pipe joint to the pump: 20 - 25

Rear brake pump - combined

Removal

Replace the pressure distribution valve

If problems are discovered in the brake force distribution between the front left brake calliper and the rear brake calliper (e.g. equal surface contact and braking of both the wheels, the rear brake engages but the front brake does not operate or vice versa, or the brakes function in completely different modes, or the distribution valve does not function correctly), proceed as described below:



- Bleed the brakes of the combined system.
- Remove the front knee guard.
- Loosen fitting 1 shown in the figure for the rear brake calliper.

N.B.

INSERT A CLOTH UNDER THE DISTRIBUTION VALVE TO AVOID BRAKE FLUID DRIPPING ONTO THE PLASTIC OR OTHER COMPONENTS OF THE SCOOTER.

- Remove fitting 2 of the front brake calliper.
- Remove fluid inlet fitting 3 from the pump to the valve.
- Remove the 2 TCEI socket head retaining screws of the holding the valve to the frame in the 2 bores shown in the figure.

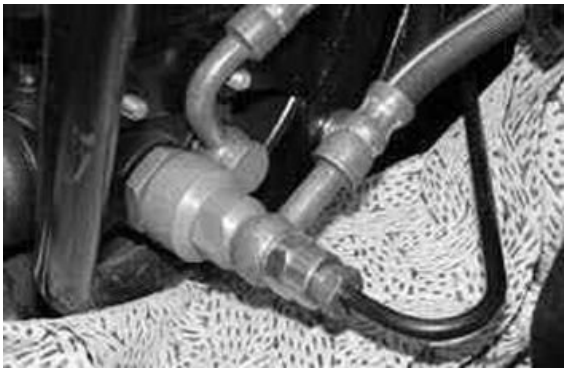
- Remove the valve and replace with a new valve.

Refitting

To refit carry out the disassembly steps but in reverse order.

N.B.

USE NEW COPPER GASKETS ON THE JOINTS.



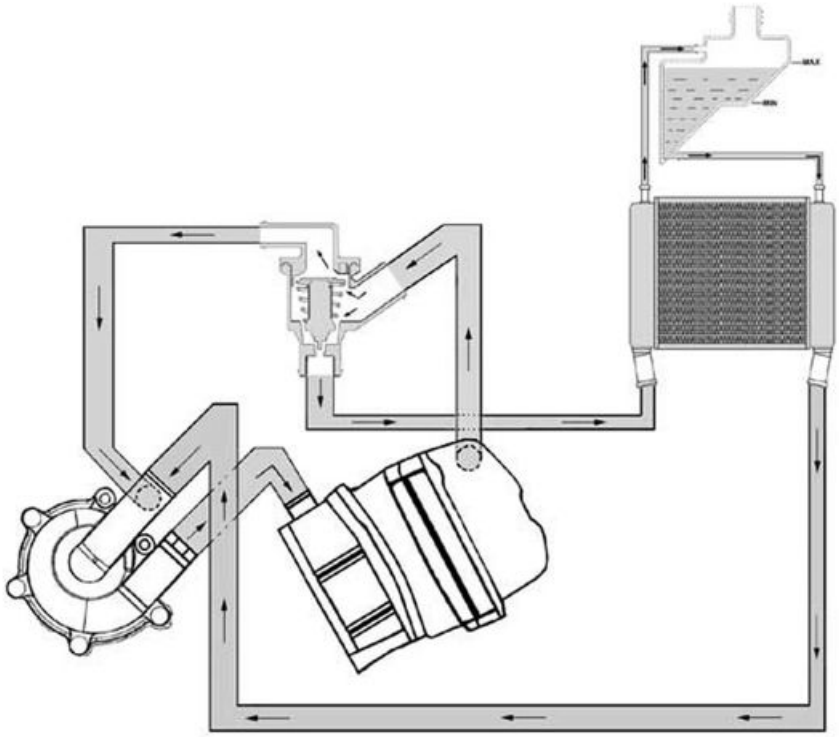
- Tighten the screws fixing the valve to the chassis, but above all tighten the brake piping to the prescribed locking torques.
- Fill and purge the braking system as described in the relevant section.

Locking torques (N*m)

Coupling for oil on the integral braking system pump 16 ÷ 20 Coupling on the integral braking system device (from the pump) 20 ÷ 25 Front brake calliper - integral braking system device coupling 20 ÷ 25 Rear brake calliper - integral braking system device coupling 20 ÷ 25

INDEX OF TOPICS

Circuit diagram



The cooling system is a forced circulation type system, with continuous venting and air pressurisation.
Circulation takes places by a centrifugal pump driven by the countershaft.
The pump delivers the coolant to the thermal group.
The two-way thermostat support is connected in output to the head. One way is connected to the pump and the other to the radiator (of the horizontal circulation type).
The radiator output is directly connected to the pump.
The expansion tank is connected in parallel to the radiator.
The radiator hot box is connected to the upper side of the expansion tank (in air).
The radiator cold box is connected to the lower side of the expansion tank (in the fluid).
When the engine is cold, the thermostat output to the radiator is closed, even though there is still a little flow for de-aeration obtained by a hole into the closing plate.
In this case, the circulation into the thermal group is active to ensure an even heating.
Once the working temperature has been reached, the main circulation on radiator and expansion tank starts.
With the small openings in the thermostat there is a flow overlapping (recirculation and main one).
When the temperature is higher, the thermostat allows excluding the recirculation to favour the main circulation.
In this case, the flow is consistent in the expansion tank as well, and this ensures a continuous automatic venting.

For the system venting during the circuit filling step, there is a special union at the top of the head (see filling rules).

To ensure cooling in case of poor dynamic ventilation, there is an electric fan controlled by the injection system.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Cooling system capacity	1.7 l
Prescribed fluid	Mixture of 50% water and fluid for sealed circuits (PARAFLU MOTO RIDER)
Sealing pressure	Cap calibrated at 0.9 bar

THERMOSTAT

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Wax-type, with deviator
Starts opening	82 ± 2°C

ELECTRIC VENTILATION

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	With piston
Electric ventilation starts at	107°C
Electric ventilation stops at	103°C

WATER PUMP

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Centrifugal
Control	Coaxial at the countershaft

RADIATOR

Specification	Desc./Quantity
Type	Aluminium, with horizontal circulation

EXPANSION TANK

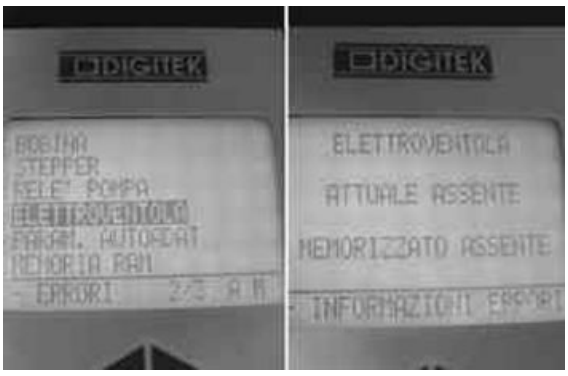
Specification	Desc./Quantity
Calibration	Automatic bleeding, in parallel with the radiator

Electric fan check

- Connect the injection diagnostic tester and select the «ERRORS» function in this menu.
- Check any failures in the electric fan control circuit (see «Injection»chapter)

Specific tooling

020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester



- Select the menu on the "ACTIVE DIAGNOSIS" function and start the electric fan operation simulation (see "Injection" chapter).
- If the electric fan is certainly efficient, check the ventilation start and stop temperatures.

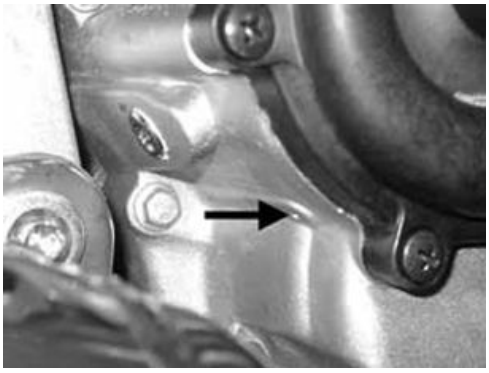
- Select the «PARAMETERS» function in this menu to display the coolant temperature.
Electric fan starts: 107°C
Electric fan stops: 103°C
- If non-conforming values are detected, replace the injection control unit (see «Injection» Chapter).
- If the analogue instrument temperature is close to the red zone, but the degrees indicated by the diagnostic tester are below the electric fan start temperature, check the temperature sensor on the head and the relevant injection circuit (see «Injection» chapter);

N.B.

THE ELECTRIC FAN TEMPERATURE AT 107° C CAN ONLY BE MANAGED BY A SYSTEM SUPPLIED WITH A 50% MIXTURE AND PRESSURISED AT 0.9 BAR.
AVOID STARTING THE ENGINE WITHOUT PRESSURISATION SINCE IT MAY REACH THE BOILING TEMPERATURE BEFORE THE ELECTRIC FAN STARTS WORKING.
IN CASE OF AN INCREASE OF THE ELECTRIC FAN START TIME, CHECK THE THERMOSTAT OPENING TEMPERATURE AND CHECK THAT THE COOLANT DENSITY IS CORRECT. THE OPTIMUM DENSITY IS OBTAINED WITH A 50% WATER / 50% COOLING CIRCUIT FLUID MIXTURE.

System sealing check

- Check the proper circuit sealing when it is under pressure and at the temperature.
- For a more accurate check, wait until the system has cooled down since small leaks may not be visible due to evaporation
- The water pump is provided with a drainage hole in case of leaks from the cooling system mechanical seal, or from the shaft sealing oil guard.



- If coolant or oil leaks are detected, inspect the pump (see Flywheel cover chapter).

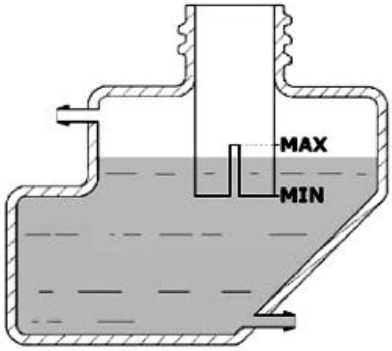
N.B.

DO NOT USE OILS OR GREASES WHILE MOUNTING THE COOLING SYSTEM. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS REGULATION CAN CAUSE IRREVERSIBLE DEFORMATION TO THE SEALING GASKETS.

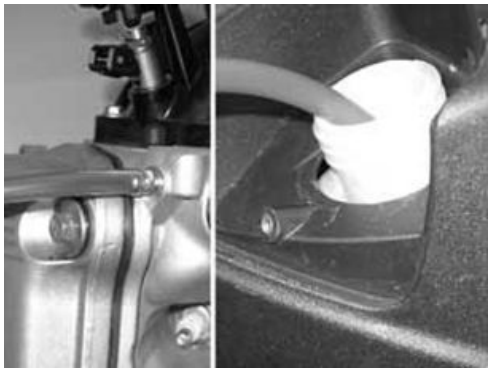
Coolant replacement

System top-up instructions

- Prepare the mixture of 50% water and 50% coolant.
- Fill the system to reach a level ranging between the MIX and MAX levels indicated in the expansion tank filler.
- Do not close the expansion tank with the cap.



- Use a transparent hose to connect the venting union with the expansion tank filler.
- Loosen the vent and start the engine.

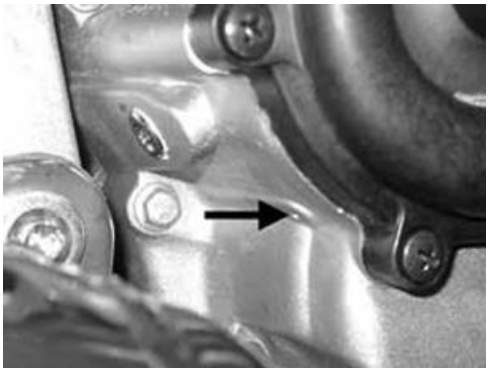


- Keep it open until the air has been fully vented.
- Close the bleed screw.
- Stop the engine.
- Restore the level into the expansion tank and tighten the cap.
- Start the engine and let it warm up to reach the electric ventilation temperature.
- Stop the engine.
- Restore the level with cold engine.

CAUTION

ELECTRIC VENTILATION IS CONTROLLED BY THE TEMPERATURE MEASURED AT THE HEAD. THE ELECTRIC VENTILATION START DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE VENTING HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
VENTING IS COMPLETE WHEN THE EXPANSION TANK TEMPERATURE RISES.

Water pump - overhaul



In case of noise or fluid leaks from the water pump drainage hole, inspect the pump as described in the "Flywheel cover" chapter.

Proceed to carry out a few preliminary operations as described below:

- Rest the vehicle on the central stand and on a flat ground.
- Remove the bottom RH side and the RH footboard as described in the "Body" chapter;
- Remove the silencer to access the flywheel cover;
- Empty the cooling system, removing the hoses located on the water pump cover and the loading cap located on the expansion tank.
- Open the water pump cover shown in the figure by loosening the 6 fixing screws and proceed to the pump overhaul.
- Once the fault has been fixed and all components have been replaced, fill and drain the system.

N.B.

TO REPLACE THE COOLING FLUID AND THE AIR BLEED AS LISTED IN THE PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE OPERATION, SEE THE «COOLING» CHAPTER.

CAUTION

THIS OPERATION MUST BE CARRIED OUT WHEN THE ENGINE IS COLD.

Characteristic

Cooling system

approx. 1.8 l

See also

Flywheel cover
Chassis

- Make sure that the water pump shaft is not worn on the delivery in contact with the chassis, in the area where the oil seal works and on the intake.
- Make sure that the work surfaces of the ceramic seal are not lined or worn.

- Make sure the impeller is not deformed or cracked.
- Make sure that the plastic impeller is perfectly attached to the metal part.

- Make sure the pump cover is not deformed or cracked.
- Make sure the o-ring seal is in good condition.

- Make sure that the tab on the blow-by closes correctly.

Water pump ceramic seal

Our Leader, Quasar, and Master liquid cooled engines are equipped with water pumps fitted with the ceramic seal in the subject. This component is intended to guarantee the leak tightness of the coolant

in relation to the pump shaft. The seal achieved via two special ceramics, a static one and a spinning one, kept in contact by the thrust of a spring, coaxially mounted onto the pump shaft. The efficiency of this system is guaranteed by the accurate machining and cleaning of the components as they are fitted; in any case, ceramic seals are subjected to a running in period. During this period (1,000 ± 1,500 km), there may be small leaks through draining holes, which remain visible on the aluminium crankcase. This phenomenon is particularly visible there where the hole is more exposed (Quasar and Master). In such cases we recommend cleaning the casing in order to be able to check again for leaks after a distance of more than 1500 km. If leaks continue or in the event of real losses, the ceramic seal should be replaced. For these operations, observe the tools and instructions given in the relevant service station manuals.

Note: The ceramic seal may be overhauled according to the following couplings:

- Coupling "A": seal ring no. 485084 with ceramic seal no. 486216
- Coupling "B": seal ring no. 841329 with ceramic seal no. 841330

The couplings above may be selected according to their availability, as they are interchangeable.

Thermostat

Check

Before proceeding to disassemble, carry out a few checks:

- Connect the diagnostic tester and select the «PARAMETERS» function (see Injection chapter).
- Start the cold engine and let it warm up.
- Manually check the moment when there is a sudden increase in temperature at the output of the radiator cold box.

N.B.

THERE SHOULD BE A SLIGHT AND GRADUAL HEATING CAUSED BY A SMALL PASSAGE ON THE THERMOSTAT TO THE OFF POSITION.

Specific tooling

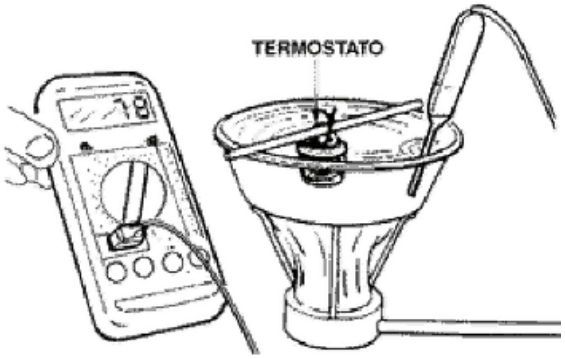
020460Y Scooter diagnosis and tester

- Check the temperature read by the diagnostic tester.

Thermostat opening starts: approx. 80°C

- If opening occurs at different temperatures, check the thermostat.
- Remove the thermostat as described in the fly-wheel cover paragraph.

- Visually check that the thermostat exhibits no mechanical faults.
- Prepare a metal container with approx. 1 litre of water.
- Immerse the thermostat, keeping it in the centre of the container.
- Immerse the multimeter temperature probe close to the thermostat.
- Warm up the container using the heat gun.



- Heat the water and periodically pull the thermostat out until its opening becomes visible.
- Insert a thin copper wire between the seat and the thermostat closing plate.
- Keep the wire into position until locking up is perceived.
- Let water and thermostat cool down.
- Progressively heat the water keeping the thermostat immersed by the wire.
- Check the opening temperature when the thermostat is released from the wire.

Opening starts temperature approx. 82° C

Specific tooling

020331Y Digital multimeter

020151Y Air heater

- Heat up until the thermostat is completely open:

N.B.

HEATING SHOULD BE GRADUAL.

N.B.

AVOID CONTACT BETWEEN THERMOSTAT AND CONTAINER FOR A CORRECT TEST PERFORMANCE.

- If incorrect values are detected, replace the thermostat.
- Repeat the filling and bleeding procedure.

diagnosis

Excessive system pressure

1 - Check the expansion tank cap efficiency.

N.B.

THE CAP IS EQUIPPED WITH A PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE CALIBRATED AT 0.9 BAR.

There is also a valve that must allow air inlet during the cooling step.

YES go to 2 NO go to 3

2 - Check the head gasket seal (see «Thermal group and timing system» chapter)

3 - Replace the cap.

Cooling fluid consumption

1 - Check the system outside seals as described above.

YES go to 2 NO go to 3

2 - Check the head gasket seal (see «Thermal group and timing system» chapter)

- If water leaks are detected in the engine oil, inspect the pad on the head cooling circuit.

3 - Fix any damaged seals.

Oil in the fluid

1 - Presence of oil in the coolant.

YES go to 2

2 - Check the head gasket seal (see «Thermal group and timing system» chapter)

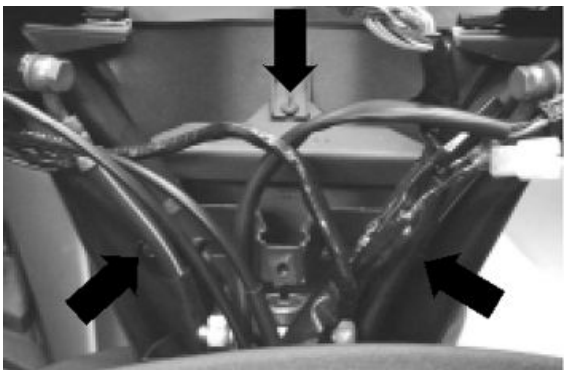
INDEX OF TOPICS

Seat

- Raise the saddle
- Remove the gas shock absorber coupling pin;
- Remove the 3 screws fixing the saddle plate to the central cover and remove the saddle.

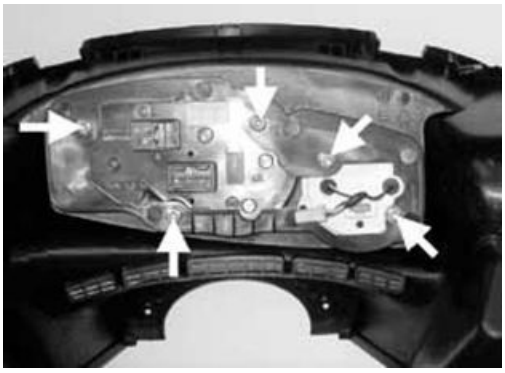
Rear handlebar cover

- Loosen the 3 fastening screws;
- Disconnect the electric connectors,
- Remove the rear handlebar cover.



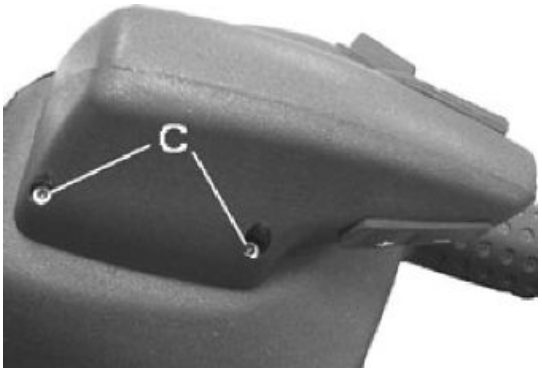
Instrument panel

- Remove the upper shield back plate.
- Loosen the 5 nuts of 10 mm holding the instrument panel.

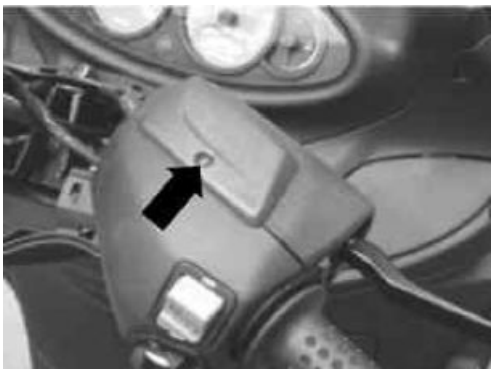


Front handlebar cover

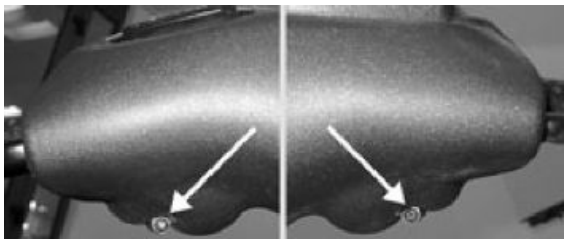
- Remove the 2 fixing screws «**C**» of the intercom radio display;
- Disconnect the electric connectors,
- remove the radio-intercom display;



- Remove the right oil pump cover;



- Loosen the 2 lower handlebar cover screws (one for side).
- Remove the front handlebar cover.



Headlight assy.

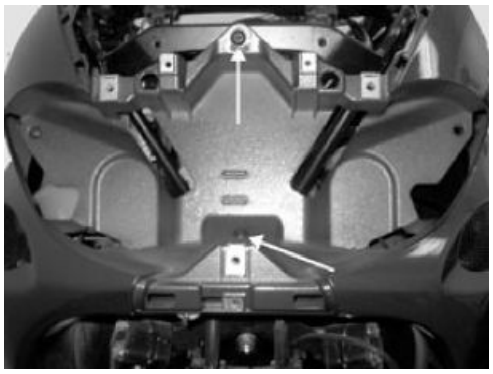
- Unscrew the 3 fixing screws;
- Disconnect the electric connectors;
- Extract the optical unit from the front.

Frame central cover

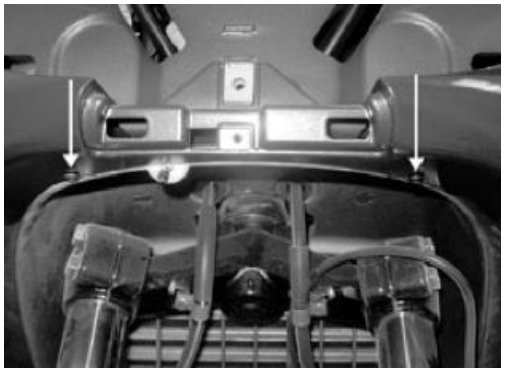
- Open the tank port;
- Remove the fuel tank cap and the safety rubber
- Loosen the 2 fixing screws inside the same;
- Extract the central cover;
- Remove the tank port opening transmission.

Legshield

- Loosen the 2 front screws;



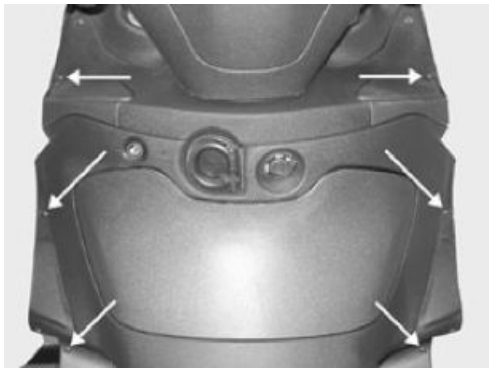
- Loosen the 2 screws located in the high side of the wheel compartment.



- Loosen the remaining 6 fixing screws in the counter-shield.
- Remove the complete front shield.

N.B.

THE 2 TOP SCREWS AND THE 2 SCREWS LOCATED UNDER THE RADIATOR AIR OUTLETS ARE NOT USED TO FIX THE FRONT SHIELD AND CAN BE LEFT FITTED.



Knee-guard

- Loosen the 2 screws fixing the fuse holder to the front trunk compartment and extract it;
- Remove the fixing screw into the gloves compartment;
- Remove the rear side of the front shield with the saddle closing transmission.

N.B.

TO EXTRACT THE SADDLE TRANSMISSION YOU MUST ACT FROM THE REAR SIDE OF THE LEVER TO RELEASE THE CABLE COUPLING PIN.

Removing the ignition key-switch when on *off*

- Remove the rear shield as described in the Body chapter.
- Remove the immobilizer antenna shown in the figure.

- Detach the electrical wiring.
- Remove the ignition key-switch, by removing the spring retainer shown in the figure.

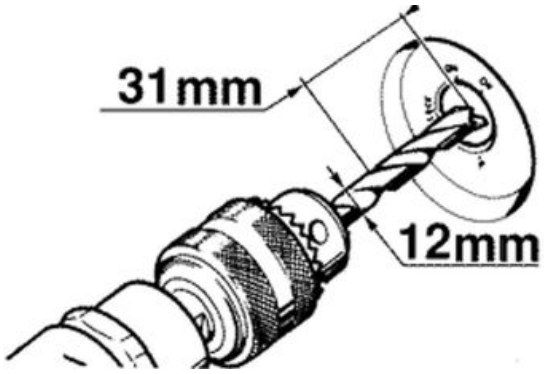
- Lightly push the master-cylinder and extract the lock from the notch shown in the figure.
- Hence extract the master-cylinder complete with the key-switch.
- For the reassembly proceed in the reverse order.

Removing the ignition key-switch when on *lock*

In position "Lock", it is not possible to access the cylinder retaining spring. The spring must then be removed as shown in the figure, allowing the lock spring to be pressed out.

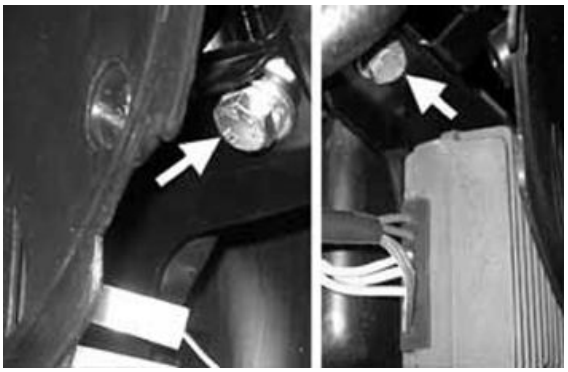
N.B.

FOR REASSEMBLY FROM THIS POSITION, RELEASE THE STEERING WHEEL AND SET THE LOCK BODY (INSIDE AND OUTSIDE PART) TO "OFF". THEN, PROCEED AS DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH REMOVAL, LOCK IN OFF POSITION.



Front wheel housing

- Remove the spoiler.
- Remove the front fork.
- Remove the plate supporting bracket for the horn and voltage regulator by loosening the two retaining screws shown in the figure in order to release the two lower retainer of the wheel housing.

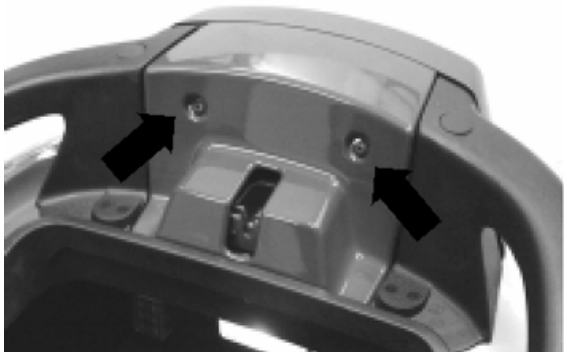


- Remove the upper fixing screw of the wheel housing to permit movement.

- In order to remove the wheel housing it is necessary to remove the front brake hose to the tank and combination with the splitter.

Taillight assy.

- Loosen the 2 fixing screws of the saddle coupling covering element;
- Release it from the rear cover and remove it.



- Unscrew the 2 fixing screws shown in the figure and remove them;

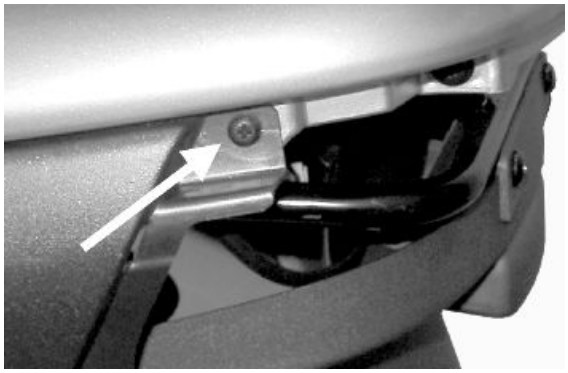
- Disconnect the brake light wiring;
- Remove the brake light support (battery cover) extracting it from top to release the side coupling teeth.

Footrest

- With the help of a small slotted screwdriver, remove the fixing caps and then the safety covers;
- Unscrew the fixing screws on the frame at the rear shield and at the tunnel cover;
- Remove the footrest board complete with the passenger boards.

Side fairings

- Remove the side union member, then release the rear screw of the lower side;

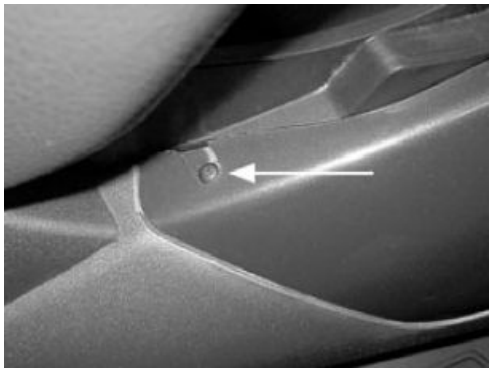


- release the lower spoiler connecting screw;
- Extract the lower side pulling it towards the back;

- Remove the rubber caps covering the fixing screws;
- Remove the hexagon screws;
- Remove the passenger handles.

- Remove the screw below the rear headlight.

- Remove the side top screw;
- Disconnect the light group wiring;
- Remove the top side pulling it towards the vehicle back.



License plate holder

<DIV class=cnt_summary title="Testo Breve (<4000 car.)">

In order to inspect the spark plug, follow the operation described when the engine is cold:

1. Remove the spark plug inspection door «**A**» after unscrewing the corresponding screws;

2. Detach the spark plug cap;

3. slide door «**B**» up on the engine cover;

4. Remove the spark plug with the spanner supplied (with fixing rubber).

To refit, repeat the procedure in reverse order using the spanner to insert the spark plug or to tighten it in its seat. Care should be taken to installing and fixing it with correct inclination

To refit the inspection door for the spark plug, follow the operations in reverse order, making sure to insert the tooth in the central part of the cover.

WARNING

THE SPARK PLUG MUST BE REMOVED WHEN THE ENGINE IS COLD. THE USE OF A SPARK PLUG WITH THERMAL GRADE OR THREAD OTHER THAN THE INDICATED TYPE (SEE «DATA» SECTION) CAN SERIOUSLY DAMAGE THE ENGINE. REPLACE SPARK PLUGS AT THE INTERVALS INDICATED IN THE SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE TABLE.

N.B.

THE USE OF SPARK PLUGS OTHER THAN THE INDICATED TYPE OR OF SHIELDLESS SPARK PLUG CAPS CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM FAILURES.

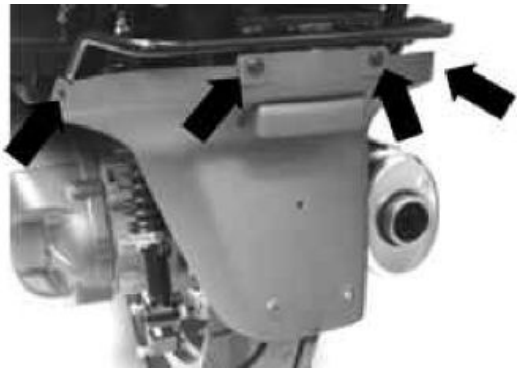
Characteristic

Spark plug (125)

Champion RG6YC- NGK CR7EB

Spark plug

Champion RG6YC

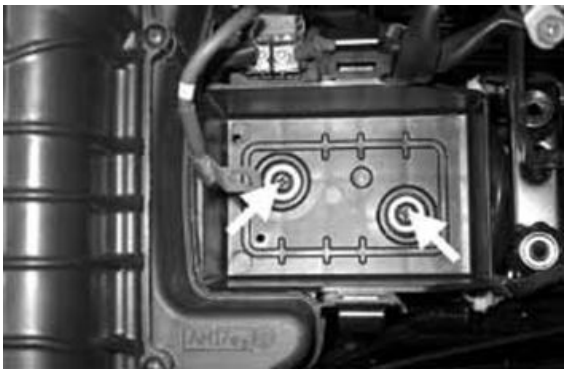


TO FIX THE NUMBER PLATE HOLDER TO THE SUPPORT, INTRODUCE THE RIVETS WITH THE HEAD FACING THE WHEEL TO PREVENT THE PROJECTING PART OF THE RIVET FROM INTERFERING WITH THE TYRE DURING USE.

Air filter

- Remove the helmet compartment.
- Remove the straps of the oil vapour recovery hose and the air bellows shown in the figure.

- Loosen the two screws shown in the figure.



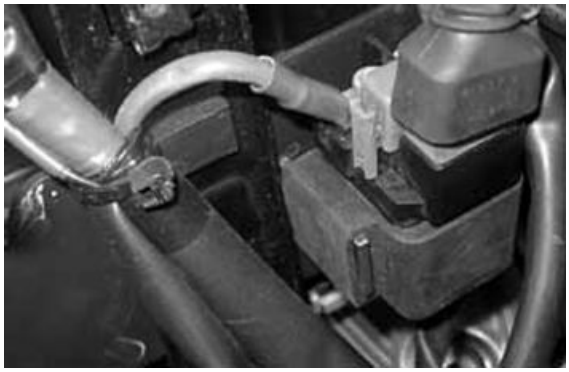
- Loosen the two retainers shown in the figure and remove the complete air filter.

- Remove the general fuse.
- Disconnect the battery housing from its metallic support and remove the complete filter housing.

Electric characteristic

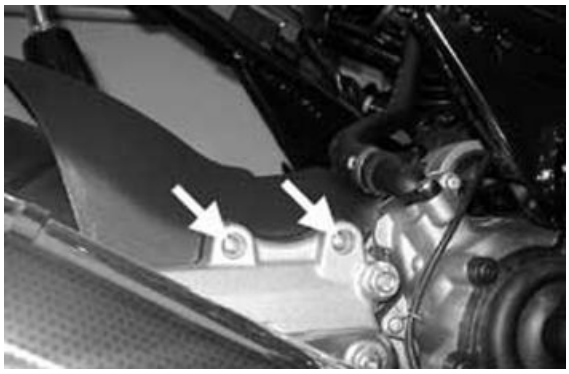
Fuse

30A



Rear mudguard

- Remove the two clamps shown in the figure.



- Remove the retainer of the mudguard/strut reinforcement plate to remove the complete mudguard.

Helmet bay

- Remove all electric devices;
- Remove the 4 fuse carrier enclosures;
- Free the cables fixed to the frame with the relative support clamps;
- Remove the battery;
- Unscrew the fixing screws on the rear frame;
- Remove the rear frame by lifting it from the front and extracting it from behind.

- Remove the saddle closing coupling;
- Unscrew the remaining fixing screws on the frame;
- Extract the helmet compartment.

spoiler

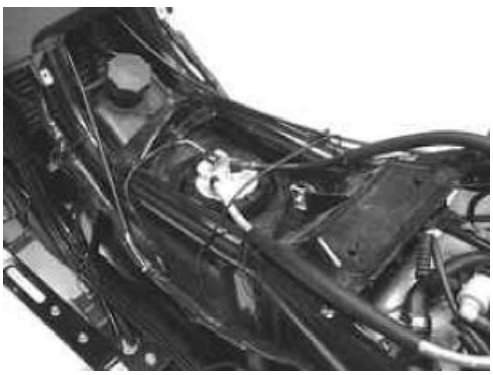
- Loosen the remaining chassis fastening screws;
- Remove the spoiler.

Fuel tank

N.B.

THIS OPERATION SHOULD PREFERABLY BE PERFORMED WITH THE TANK EMPTY.

- Remove the footboard;
- Remove the central cover
- Remove the spoiler;
- Disconnect the fuel pump electric connection;
- Press the coupling rings on the motor pump and pull the fuel delivery and return pipes from top.



N.B.

BE VERY CAREFUL WHEN PULLING OUT THE CARBURETTOR PIPING SINCE AN EXCESSIVE FORCE MAY DAMAGE THE PLASTIC INSERTS ON THE PUMP BODY. UPON REASSEMBLY, IT IS THEREFORE NECESSARY TO SLIGHTLY PRESS THE PIPING AND THE RETAIN RIM TOWARDS THE PUMP, THEN KEEP THE RIM PRESSED AND PULL THE COUPLING UPWARDS.

- Remove the horn loosening the fixing screw and disconnecting the electric connection;
- Loosen the 4 screws fixing the lower support bracket and remove it;
- Loosen the 2 chassis fastening screws;
- Slightly tilt the tank;
- Extract it from the bottom.

Electric fuel pump

- Remove the supply wiring and the fuel delivery and return pipes;
- Loosen the ring nut;
- Remove the motor pump.

N.B.

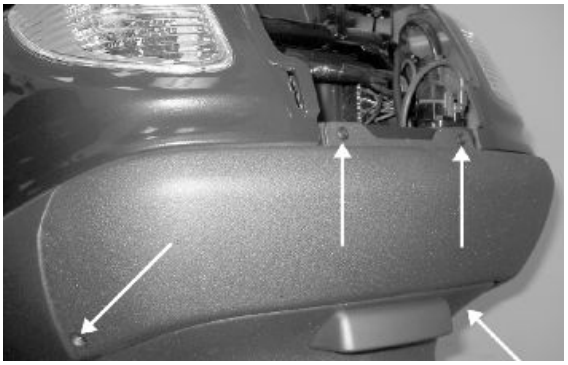
PROPERLY ORIENTATE THE PUMP UPON REASSEMBLY, LUBRICATE THE GASKET AND BE CAREFUL TO ITS POSITION.

CAUTION

A WRONG ORIENTATION OF THE PUMP COULD MAKE THE LEVEL INDICATOR HIT THE TANK.

Rear central cover

- Unscrew the 4 fixing screws;
- Remove the rear centre cover.

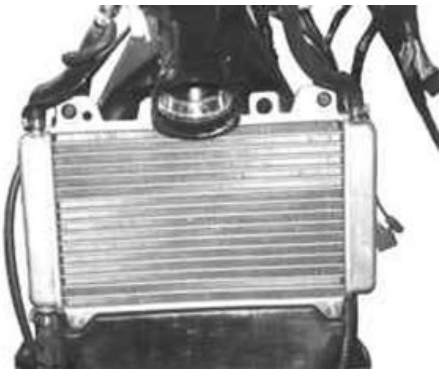


Front mudguard

- Remove the screws and the LH wheel speed sensor cable and brake piping support straps;
- Loosen the 2 front fork fixing screws (one for side).
- Remove the mudguard.

Radiator fan

- Prepare a container to collect the cooling fluid;
- Remove the expansion tank delivery and return pipes;
- Remove the main radiator cooling fluid delivery and return pipes;
- Loosen the fastening screws;
- Release the radiator and the electric fan.

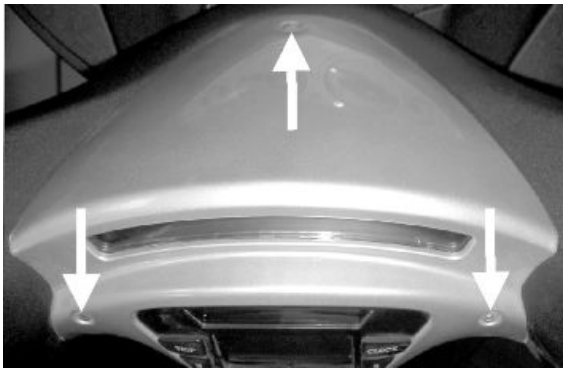


Expansion tank

- Unscrew the 2 fixing screws and remove the expansion tank;
- Remove the cap to release it from the counter-shield extracting it from the bottom;
- Prepare a container to collect the cooling fluid;
- Remove the radiator cooling fluid (high) delivery and return (low) pipes.

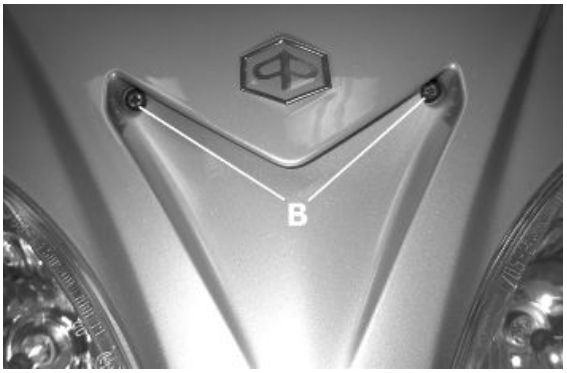
Digital panel support

- Unscrew the 3 fixing screws;
- Disconnect the electric connectors while paying special attention to the coupling teeth;
- Remove the support with digital panel;



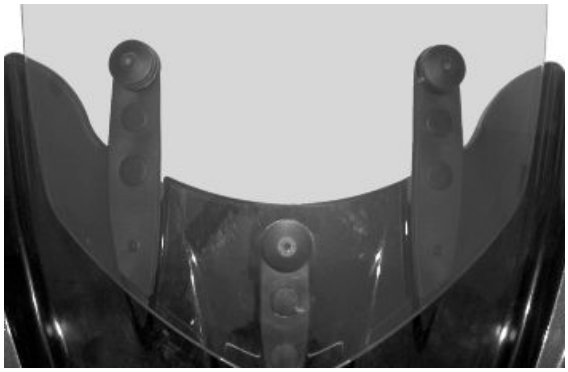
Front central cover

- To disassemble the front centre cover, it is necessary to first unscrew the screws «**A**» shown in the figure (2 per side) and remove them together with the right and left mirrors. You have to remove the rubber cover plugs in order to get to the screws.
- Remove the 2 centre screws «**B**»
- Remove the lower screw «**C**» found under the optical unit



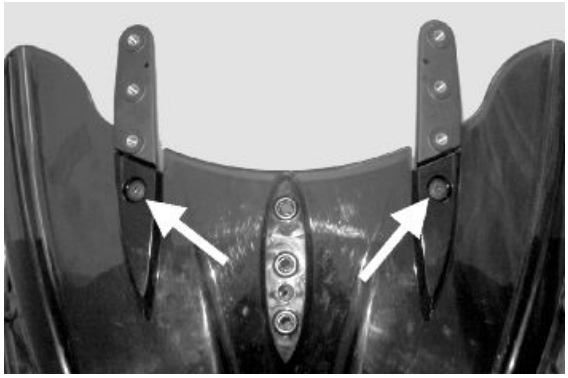
Flyscreen

- Loosen the 3 top windscreen screws with the spacers; - Remove the top windscreen;

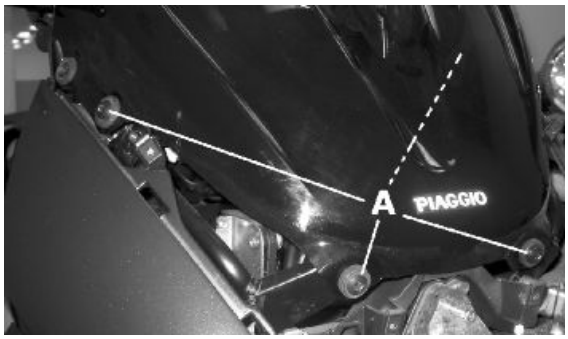


- Remove the 6 plastic cap and the windscreen support protection rubber parts with the central adjustment flange to access the 2 lower wind-screen top screws.

- Remove the 2 screws shown in the figure.



- loosen the 4 fixing screws with washers located under the rearview mirrors and the front central cover;
- Remove the bottom cap.

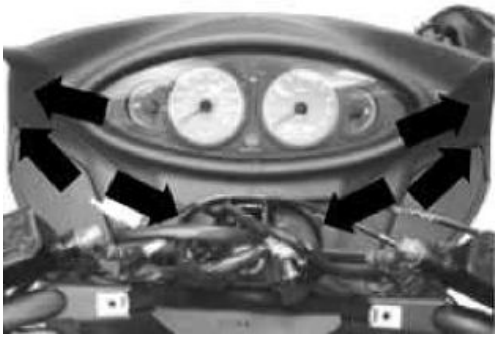


N.B.

INSTALL THE GASKET INTO THEIR SEAT UPON REASSEMBLY.

Analogue instrument panel support

- Loosen the 6 fastening screws;
- Remove the instrument panel support with the electric connections.

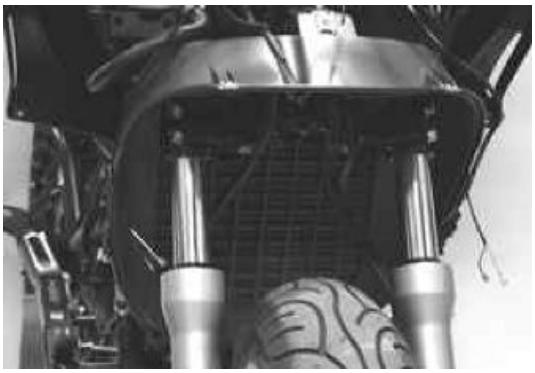


Radiator cover

Remove the front shield;

Remove the counter-shieldwith the trunk;

- Remove the footboards;
- Remove the spoiler;
- Remove the steering tube (Front suspension);
- Loosen the remaining fastening screws;
- Disconnect the electric connectors,
- Remove the pipes;
- Remove the radiator cover.



Adjustable windscreen attachment

- Remove the front shield central cover as described above;
- Install the windscreen support brackets.

- Insert the spacers into the cap pads as shown in the figure.

- Insert a washer for each of the 4 M6 screws, 29 mm long, as shown in the figure.

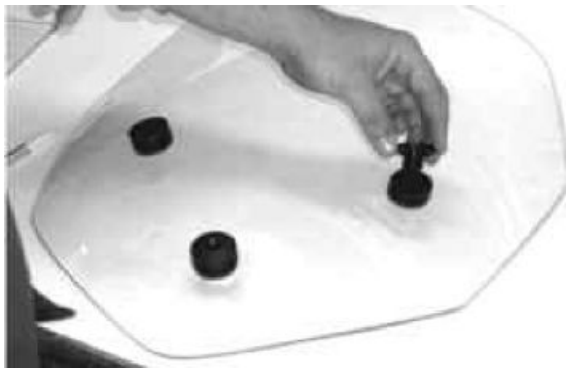
- Put the cap close to the chassis and the fixings, then lock it by the 4 screws described above and inserted into the guiding spacers.

- Fix the cap to the windscreen support brackets by the 2 M6 screws, 22 mm long.

- Place the 3 gaskets with 3 holes as shown in the figure and lock them by the special pressure buttons leaving the thread to be used to position the windscreen free (the intermediate position is shown in the figure).

- Apply the 3 rubber pads to the windscreen as shown in the figure.

- Apply the 3 rubber shims to the windscreen as shown in the figure.

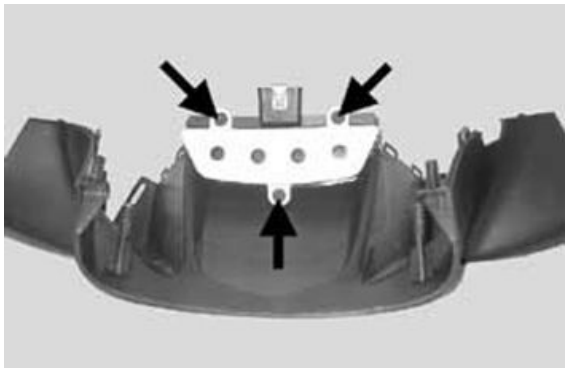


- Using the 2 shorter countersunk screws, install the windscreen on the side support brackets. The longest screw must be used for the central fixing.
- Place the metal plate provided with 3 threaded holes into the cap, as shown in the figure. This plate acts as central fixing between cap and windscreen.
- Manually tighten the three screws in a crossed sequence.

- Apply the specific gasket on the central cover of the front shield.
- Replace the front shield central cover.

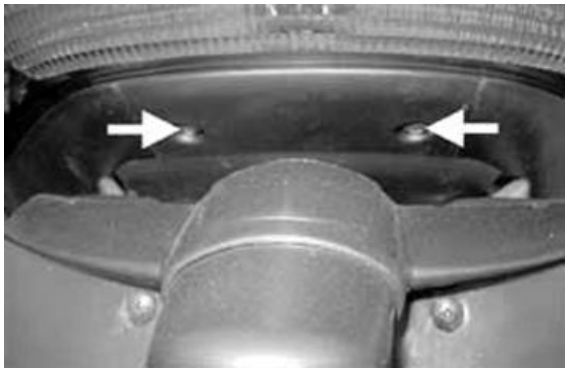
Pilot lights kit

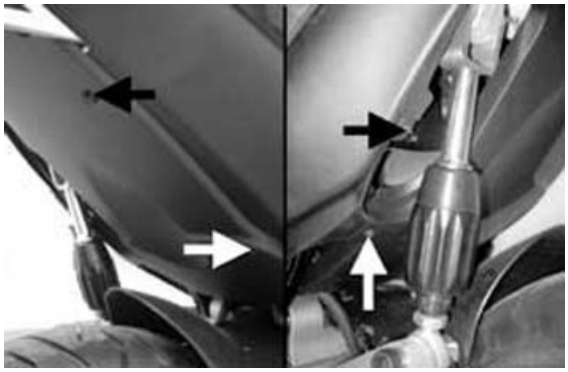
- Remove the handlebar cover.
- Remove the three screws shown in the figure, then pull the complete group from the front handlebar cover.



Battery

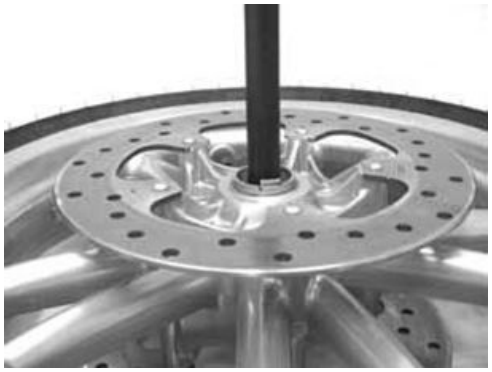
- Remove the elastic strap and the battery cover.



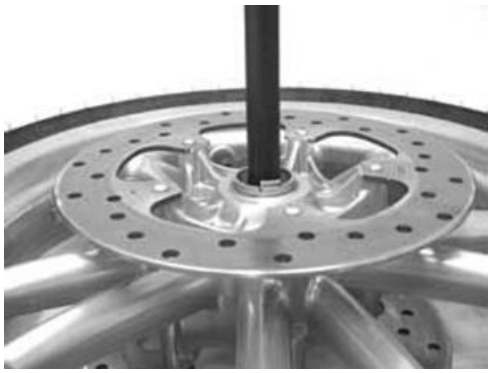


Lower cover

- Remove the two rear screws shown in the figure.



- Remove the 4 bottom screws shown in the figure and the complete bottom cover.



INDEX OF TOPICS

Carry out the listed tests before delivering the vehicle.

WARNING

BE VERY CAREFUL WHEN HANDLING FUEL.

Aesthetic inspection

Appearance check:

- Paintwork
- Fitting of plastics
- Scratches
- Dirt

Tightening torques inspection

Lock check

- Safety locks

SAFETY LOCKS:

Name	Torque in Nm
Rear shock absorber retainer to the chassis	38 - 46
Front wheel axle	45 ÷ 50
Rear wheel axle	104 ÷ 126
Rear brake disc mounting	11 ÷ 13
Engine - chassis fixing pin	100 - 120
Fixing screw handlebar to steering tube	45 ÷ 50
Upper steering ring nut	36 - 39
Steering lower ring nut	10 - 13 **

*** tighten and loosen by 90°*

- Cover retaining screws

Electrical system

- Master switch
- Headlights: upper beams, dipped beams, side/taillights , stop lights and relevant light indicators
- Headlight setting according to the regulations in force
- Rear light, parking light, stop light
- Front and rear stop switches
- Direction indicators and relevant lights
- Instrument panel lights
- Instruments: fuel and temperature indicator
- Instrument unit indicator lights
- Horn
- Electro-hydraulic side stand (Version SL)
- Radio/Intercom/Handsfree
- Emergency flashing lights

- Engine stop by emergency stop switch and side stand

START THE VEHICLE BATTERY AS EXPLAINED IN THE ELECTRIC SYSTEMCHAPTER. REMOVE THE BATTERY FROM THE VEHICLE DISCONNECTING THE NEGATIVE TERMINAL FIRST.

CAUTION

WHEN INSTALLING THE BATTERY, ATTACH THE POSITIVE LEAD FIRST AND THEN THE NEGATIVE LEAD.

CAUTION

NEVER USE FUSES WITH A CAPACITY HIGHER THAN THE RECOMMENDED CAPACITY. USING A FUSE OF UNSUITABLE RATING MAY SERIOUSLY DAMAGE THE VEHICLE OR EVEN CAUSE A FIRE. IN THE EVENT OF CONTACT WITH EYES AND SKIN, RINSE THOROUGHLY WITH WATER FOR ABOUT 15 MINUTES AND CONSULT A DOCTOR IMMEDIATELY.
IN THE EVENT OF FLUID INGESTION, DRINK ABUNDANT WATER OR VEGETAL OIL IMMEDIATELY. CONSULT A DOCTOR IMMEDIATELY.
BATTERIES PRODUCE EXPLOSIVE GASES; KEEP AWAY FROM FREE FLAMES, SPARKS OR CIGARETTES. IF RECHARGING THE BATTERY IN A CLOSED ENVIRONMENT, ENSURE PROPER VENTILATION.
ALWAYS SHIELD YOUR EYES WHEN WORKING CLOSE TO BATTERIES.
KEEP AWAY FROM THE REACH OF CHILDREN

Levels check

Level check:

- Hydraulic brake system liquid level.
- Rear hub oil level
- Engine coolant level
- Engine oil level

Road test

Test ride

- Cold start
- Instrument operations
- Response to the throttle control
- Stability on acceleration and braking
- Rear and front brake efficiency
- Rear and front suspension efficiency
- Abnormal noise

Static test

Static test after test ride:

- Restarting when warmed up
- Starter operation
- Minimum hold (turning the handlebar)
- Uniform turning of the steering

- Possible leaks
- Operation of the radiator electric fan

Functional inspection

Operating test:

- Hydraulic brake system
- Lever travel
- Clutch - Check for correct operation
- Engine - Check for correct general operation and make sure there is no unusual noise
- Other
- Check documents:
- Check the frame and engine numbers
- Check tool kit
- License plate fitting
- Check locks
- Check tyre pressures
- Installation of mirrors and any accessories

CAUTION

NEVER EXCEED THE RECOMMENDED INFLATION PRESSURES OR TYRES MAY BURST.

CAUTION

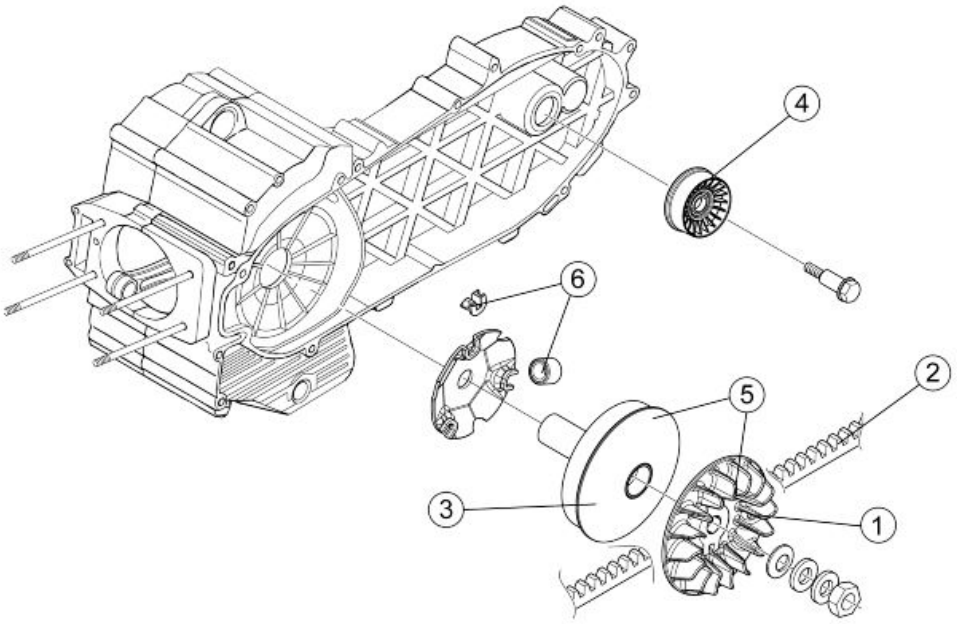
CHECK AND ADJUST TYRE PRESSURE WITH TYRES AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.

INDEX OF TOPICS

This section is devoted to the time necessary to carry out repairs.

For each operation, the description, code and time envisages are specified.

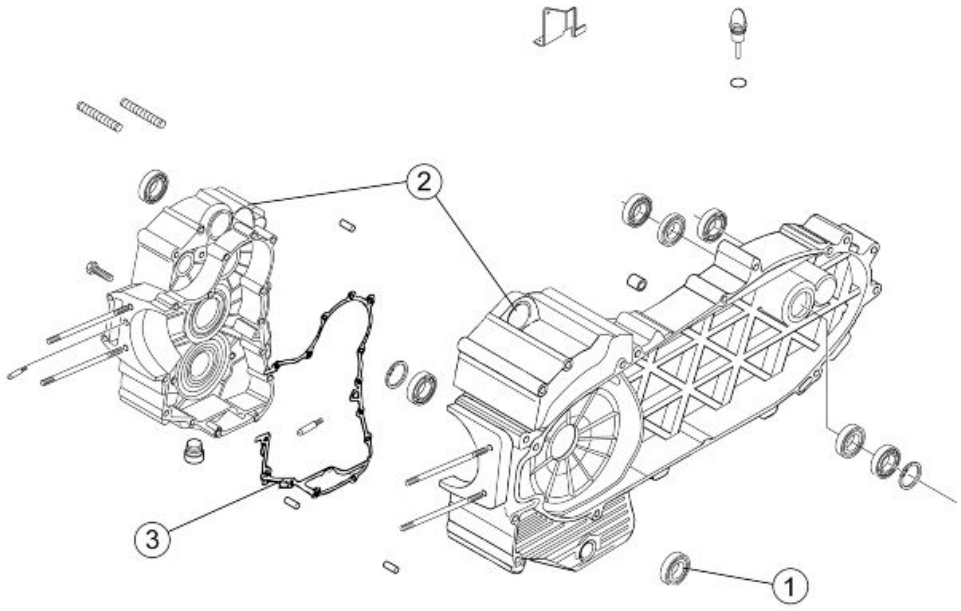
Engine



ENGINE

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001001	Engine to chassis - Replacement	

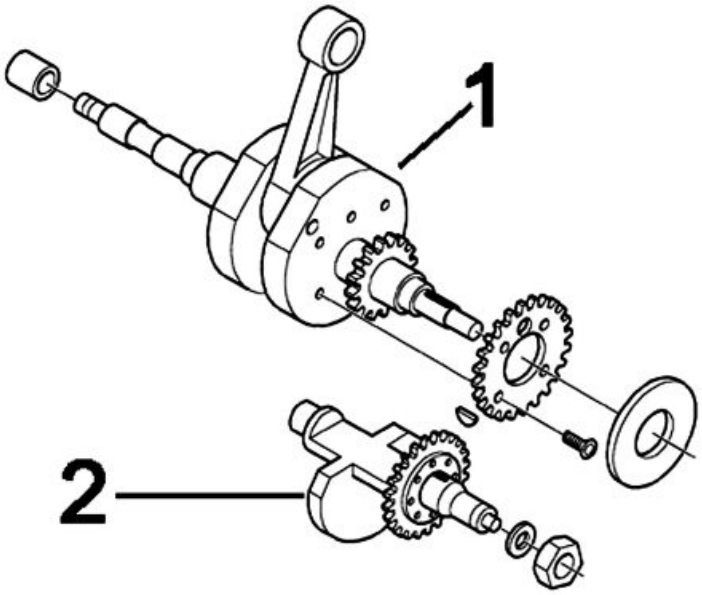
Crankcase



CRANKCASE

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001100	Oil seal, clutch side - Replacement	
2	001133	Engine crankcase- Replacement	
3	001153	Crankcase half gasket - Replacement	

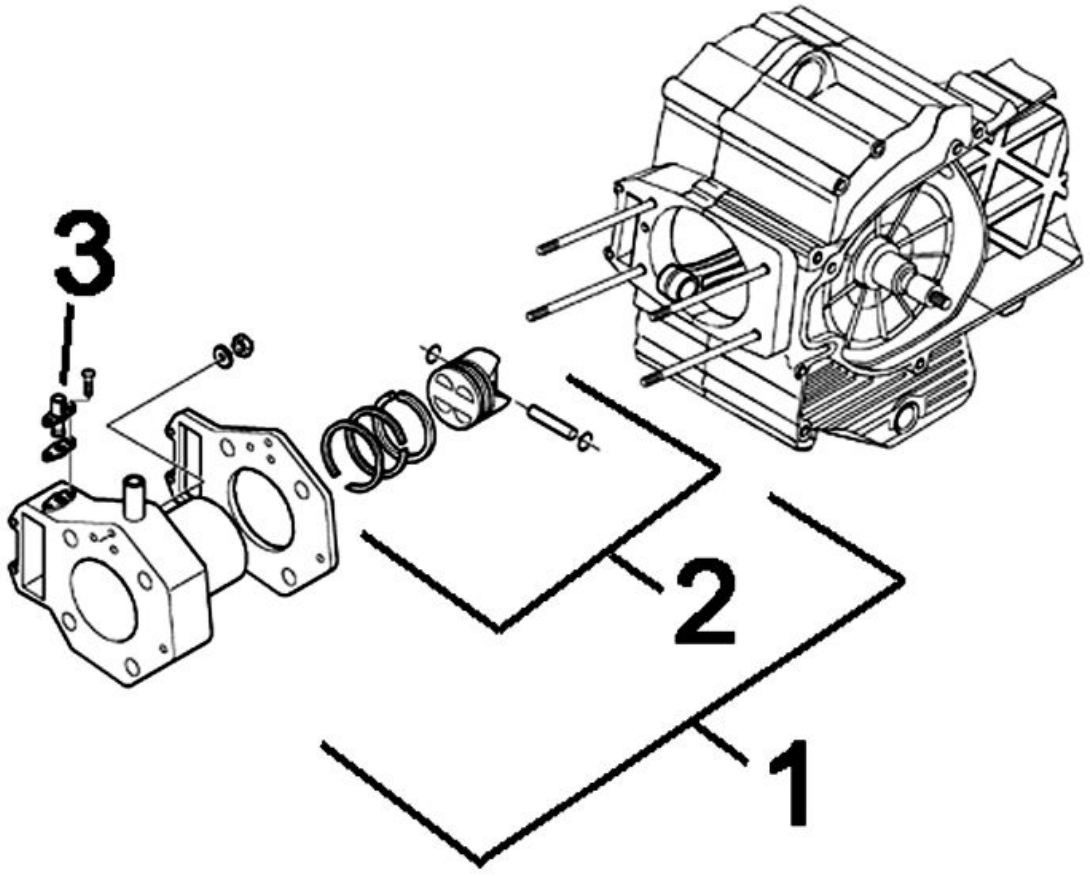
Crankshaft



CRANKSHAFT

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001117	Crankshaft - Replacement	
2	001098	Countershaft - Replacement	

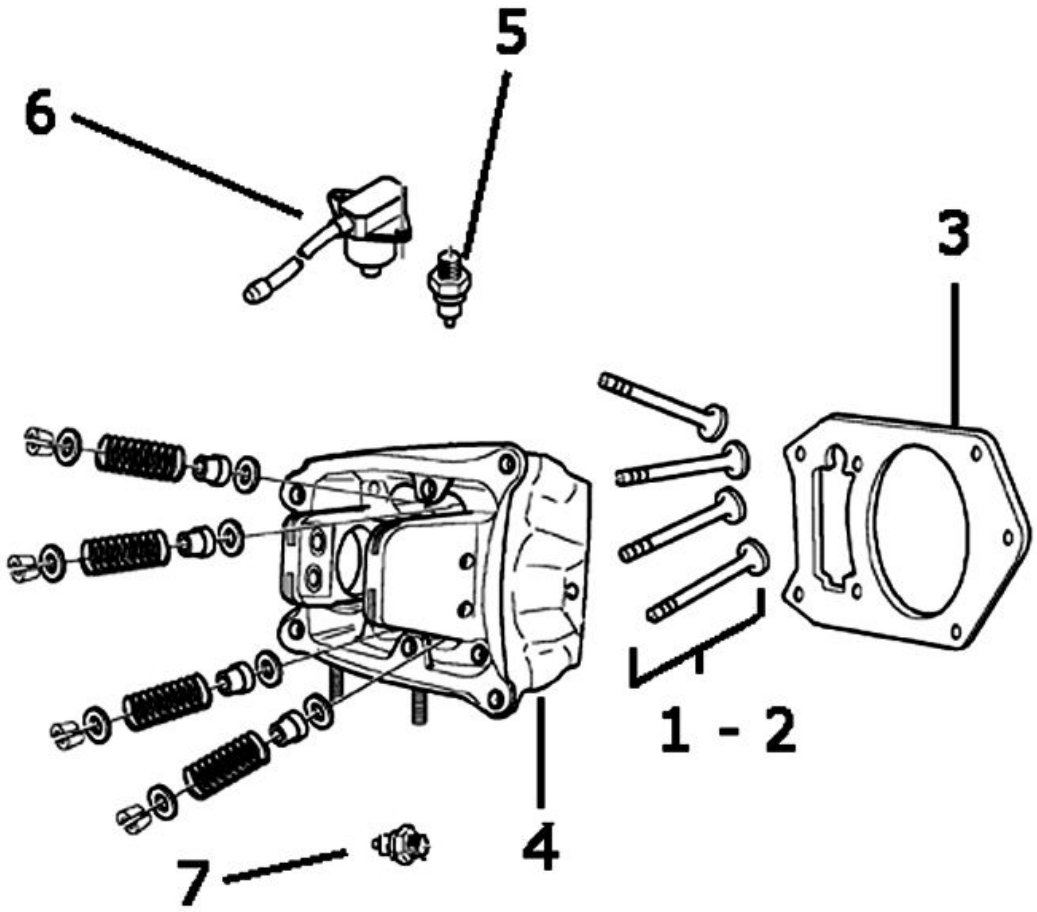
Cylinder assy.



CYLINDER GROUP

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001002	Cylinder piston - Replacement	
2	001154	Pin-ring-piston assembly - Service	
3	001129	Chain tensioner - Service and Replacement	

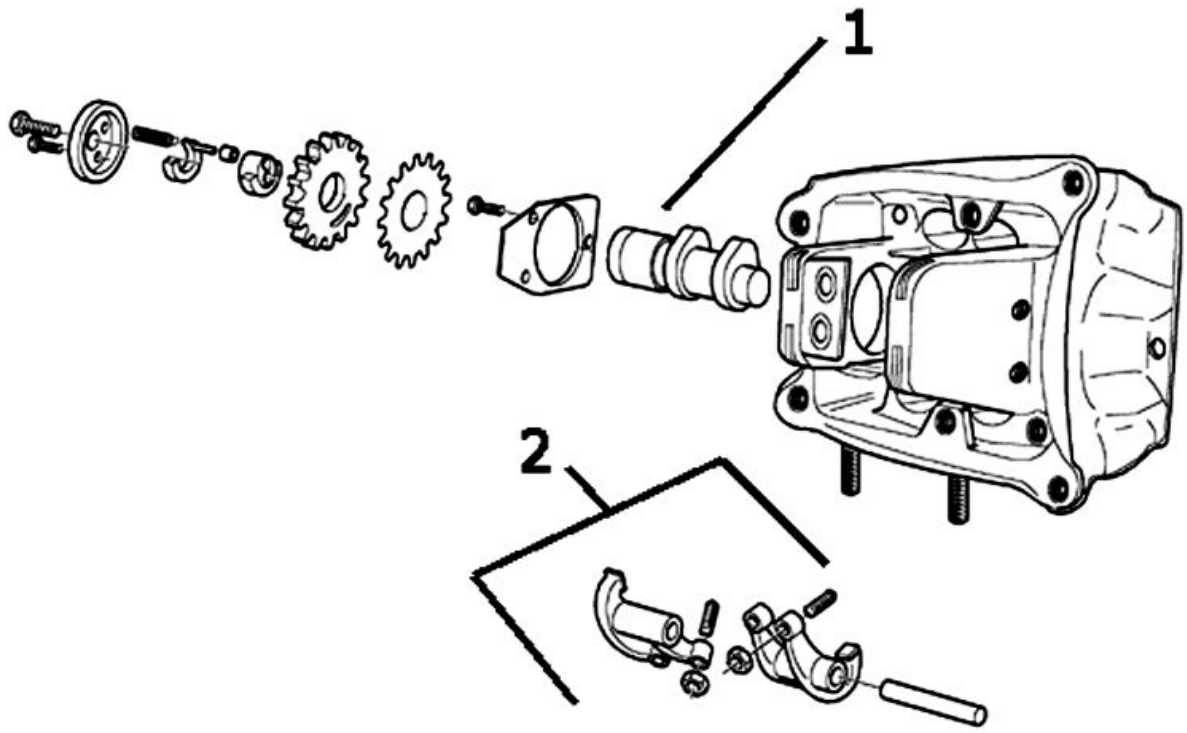
Cylinder head assy.



HEAD UNIT

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001045	Valves - Replacement	
2	001049	Valves - Adjustments	
3	001056	Head gasket - Replacement	
4	001126	Head - Replacement	
5	001083	Thermistor - Replacement	
6	005116	Rpm timing sensor - Replacement	
7	007012	Coolant bleed valve - Replacement	

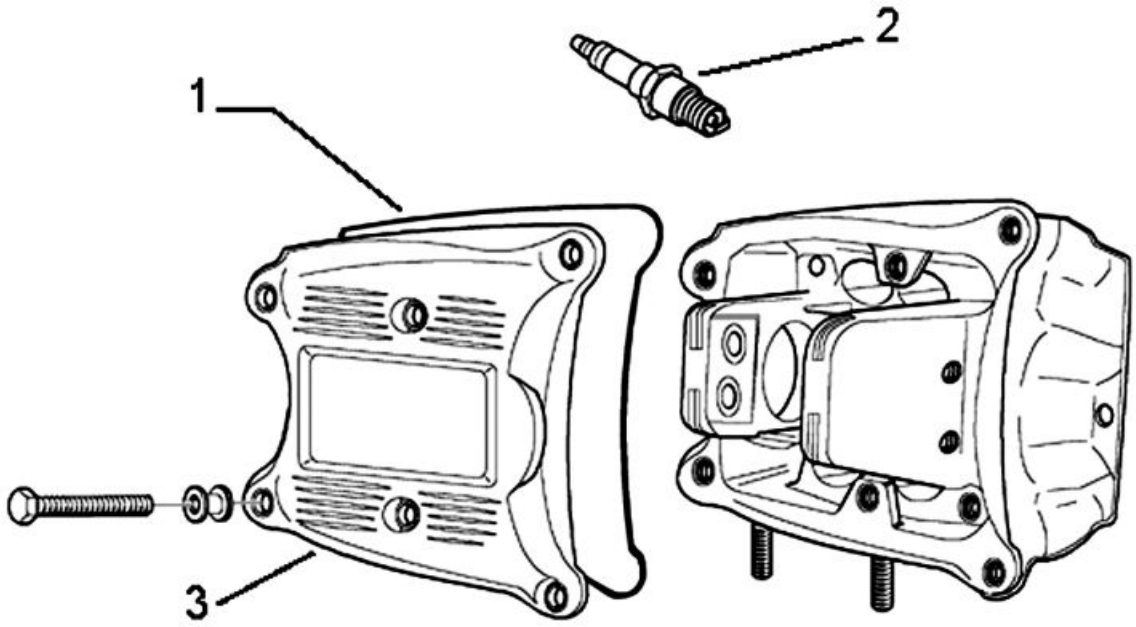
Rocker arms support assy.



ROCKING LEVER SUPPORT UNIT

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001044	Camshaft - Replacement	
2	001148	Rocking lever valve - Replacement	

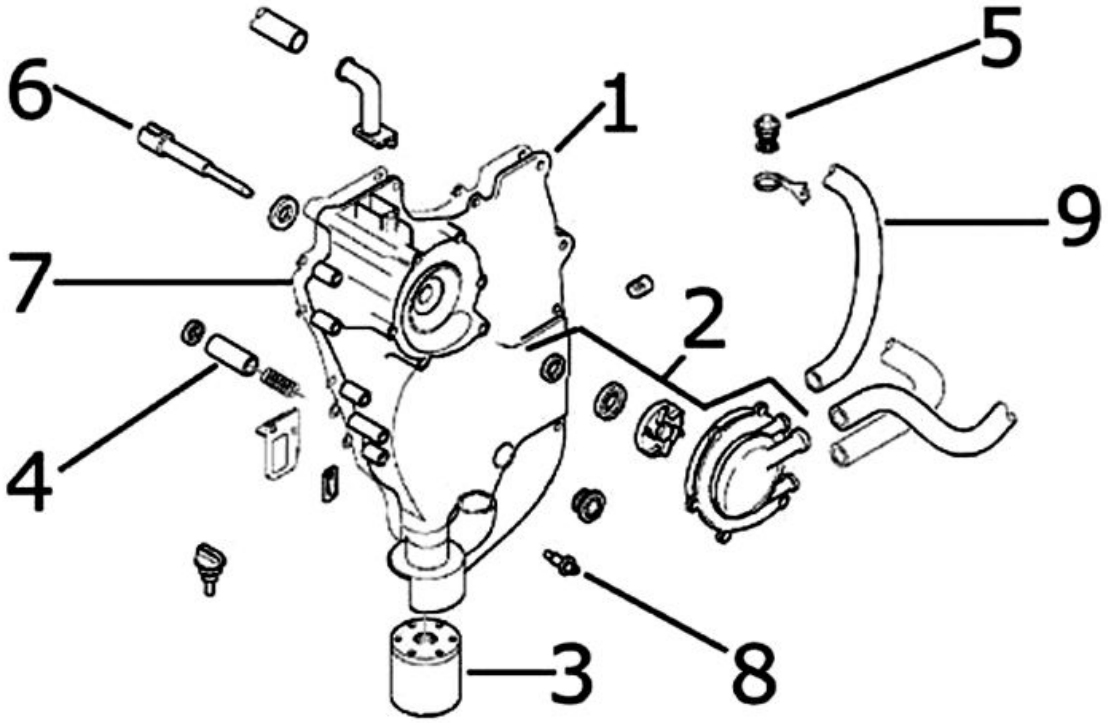
Cylinder head cover



HEAD COVER

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001089	Head cover - Replacement	
2	001093	Spark plug - Replacement	
3	001088	Head cover gasket - Replacement	

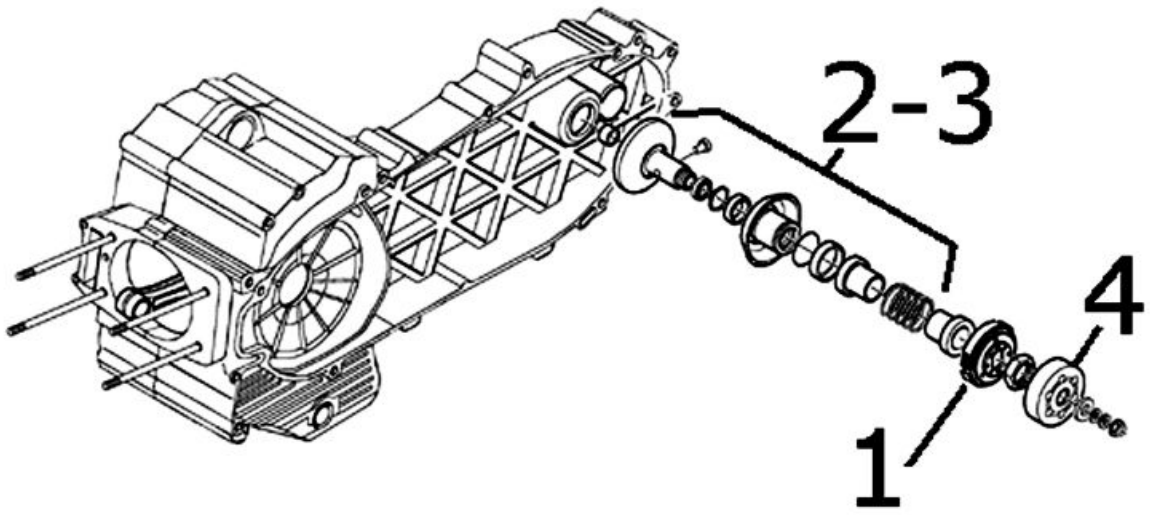
Flywheel cover



FLYWHEEL COVER

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001087	Flywheel cover - Replacement	
2	001113	Water pump - Replacement	
3	001123	Oil filter -Replacement	
4	001124	By-pass valve - Replacement	
5	001057	Thermostat - Replacement	
6	001062	Water pump command shaft - Replacement	
7	001150	Flywheel cover gasket - Replacement	
8	001160	Minimum oil pressure sensor - Replacement	
9	007011	By-pass manifold - thermostat - drain valve - Replacement	

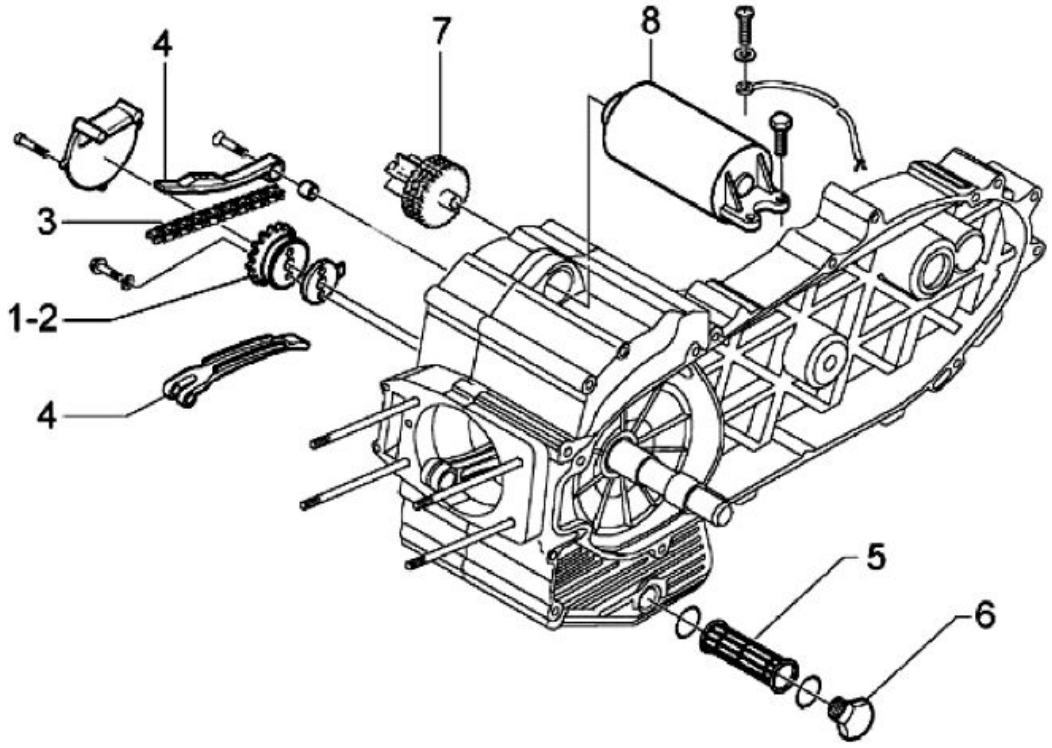
Driven pulley



DRIVEN PULLEY

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001022	Clutch - Replacement	
2	001012	Driven pulley - Overhaul	
3	001110	Driven pulley - Replacement	
4	001155	Clutch bell housing - Replacement	

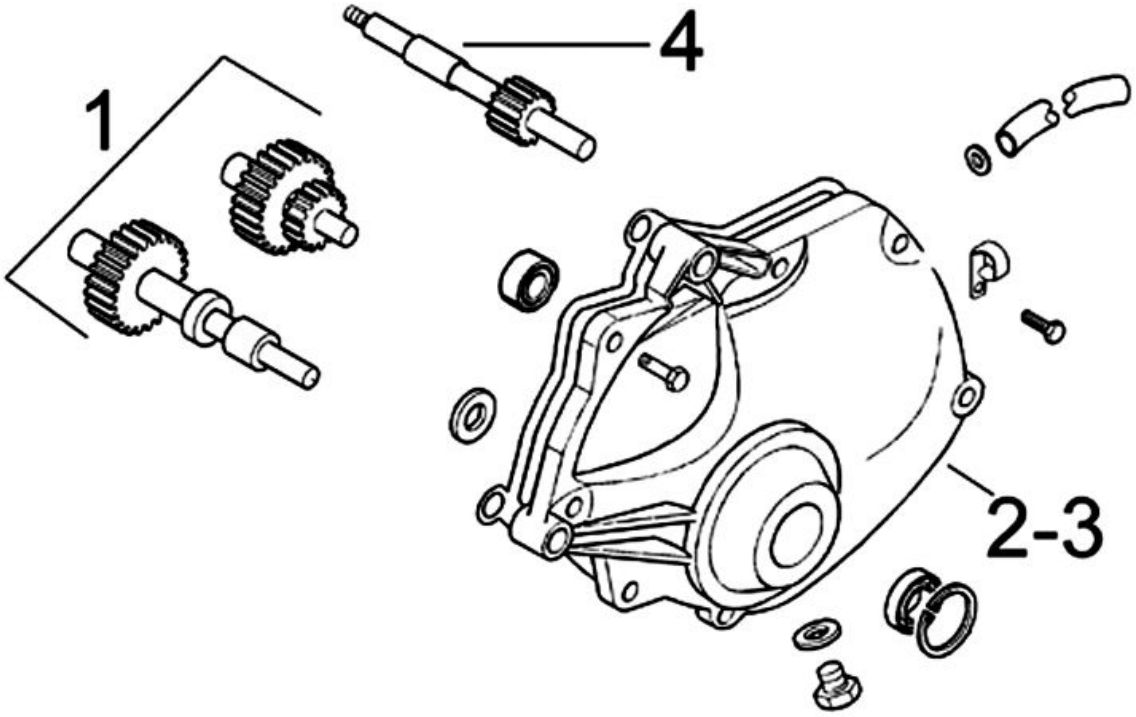
Oil pump



OIL PUMP AND STARTER MOTOR

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001112	Oil pump - Replacement	
2	001042	Oil pump - Overhaul	
3	001051	Timing belt/chain - Replacement	
4	001125	Chain guide sliding blocks - Replacement	
5	001102	Net oil filter - Replacement / Cleaning	
6	003064	Engine oil - Change	
7	001017	Starter pinion - Replacement	
8	001020	Starter motor - Replacement	

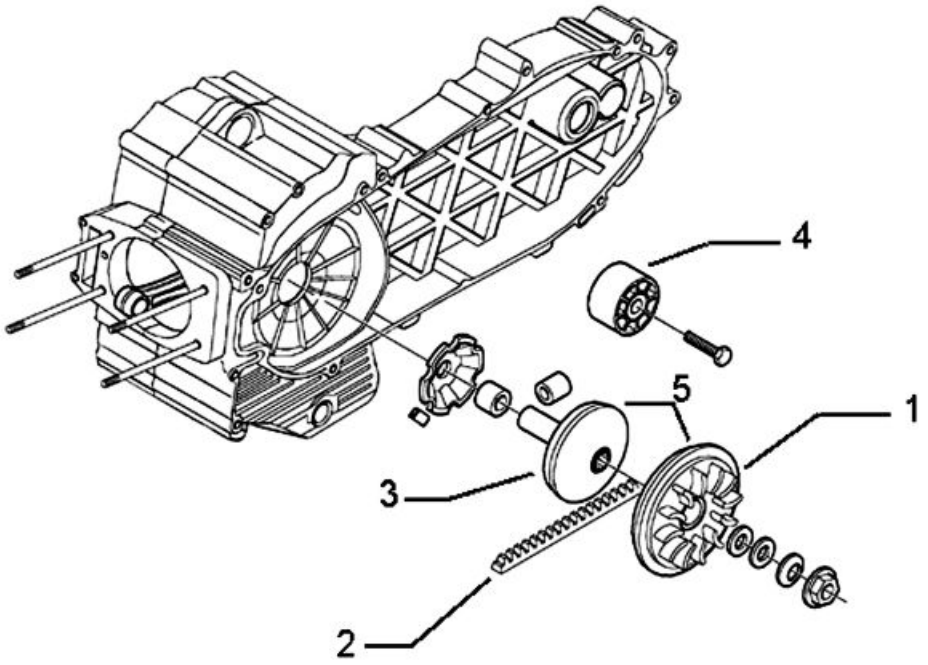
Final gear assy.



FINAL REDUCTION GEAR ASSEMBLY

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001010	Geared reduction unit - Service	
2	001156	Gear reduction unit cover - Replacement	
3	003065	Gear box oil - Replacement	
4	004125	Rear gear shaft - Replacement	

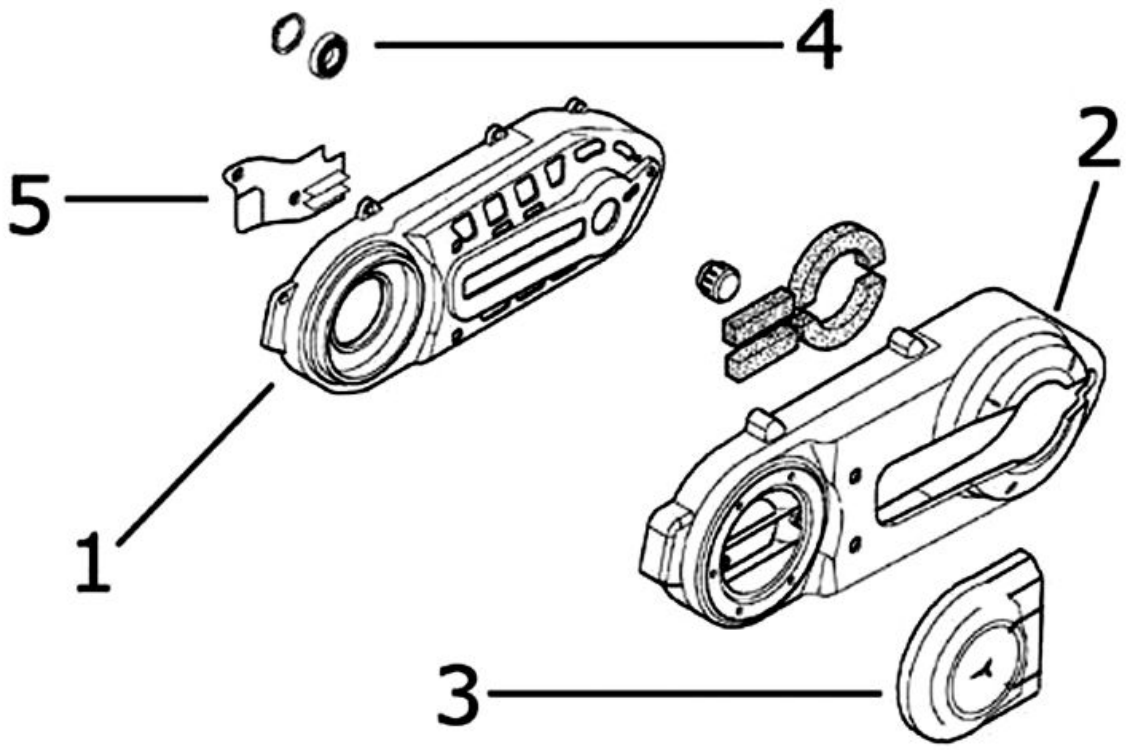
Driving pulley



DRIVING PULLEY

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001086	Driving half-pulley - Replacement	
2	001011	rear-view belt - Replacement	
3	001006	rear-view pulley - Service	
4	001141	Belt anti-flapping roller - Replacement	
5	001066	rear-view pulley - Replacement	

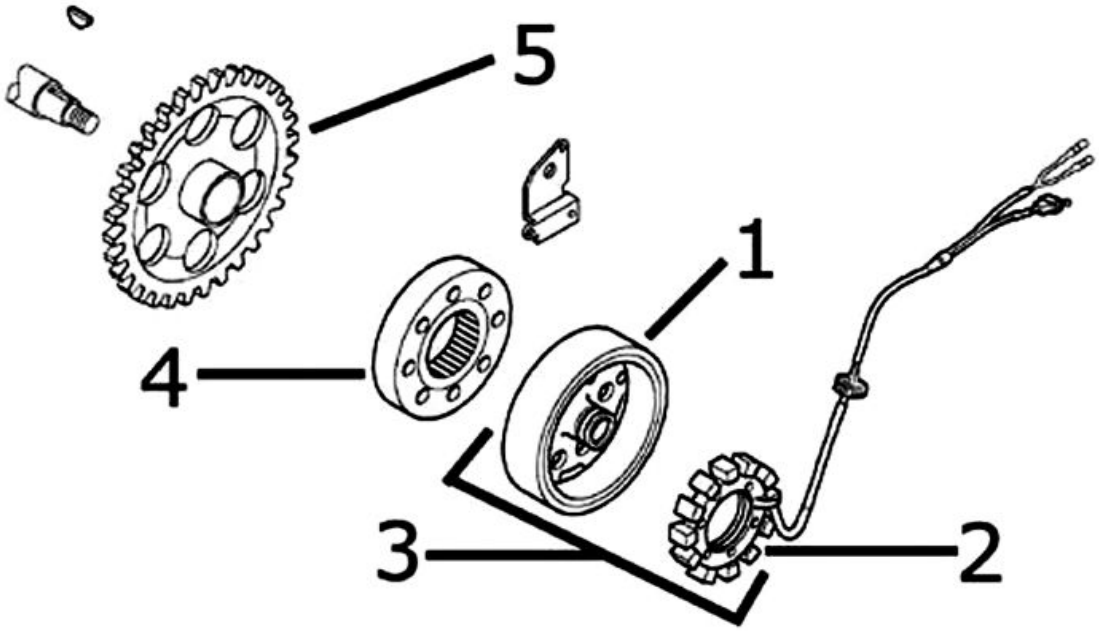
Transmission cover



TRANSMISSION COVER

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001065	Internal transmission cover - Replacement	
2	001096	External transmission cover - Replacement	
3	001131	Transmission air intake - Replacement	
4	001135	Transmission cover bearing - Replacement	
5	001170	Air manifold - replacement	

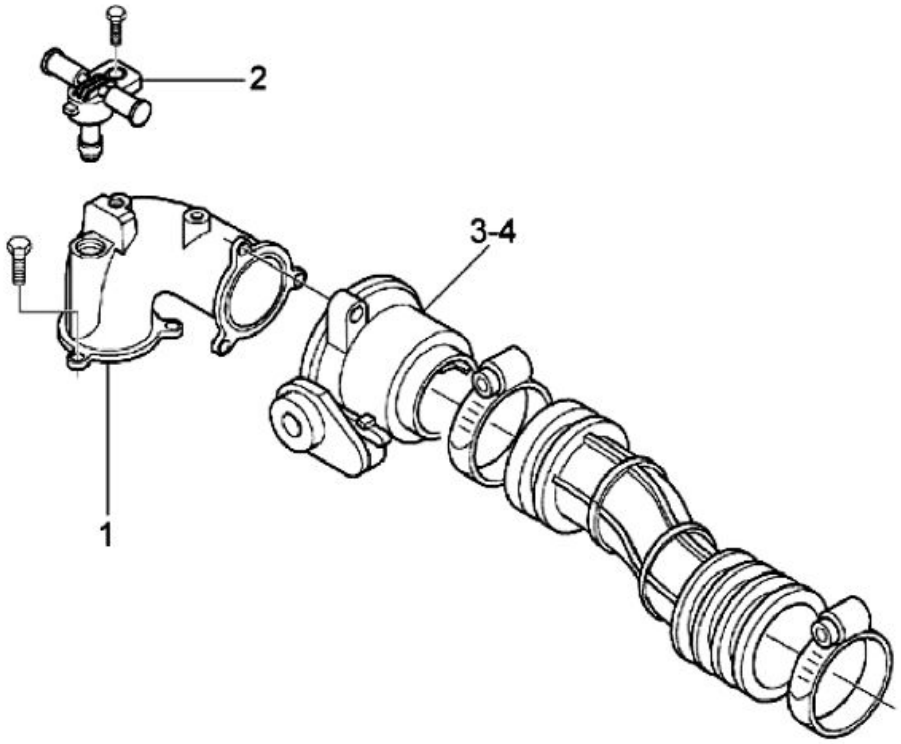
Flywheel magneto



MAGNETO FLYWHEEL

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001173	Rotor - Replacement	
2	001067	Stator - Replacement	
3	001058	Flywheel - Replacement	
4	001104	Start-up freewheel - Replacement	
5	001151	Start-up driven gearing - Replacement	

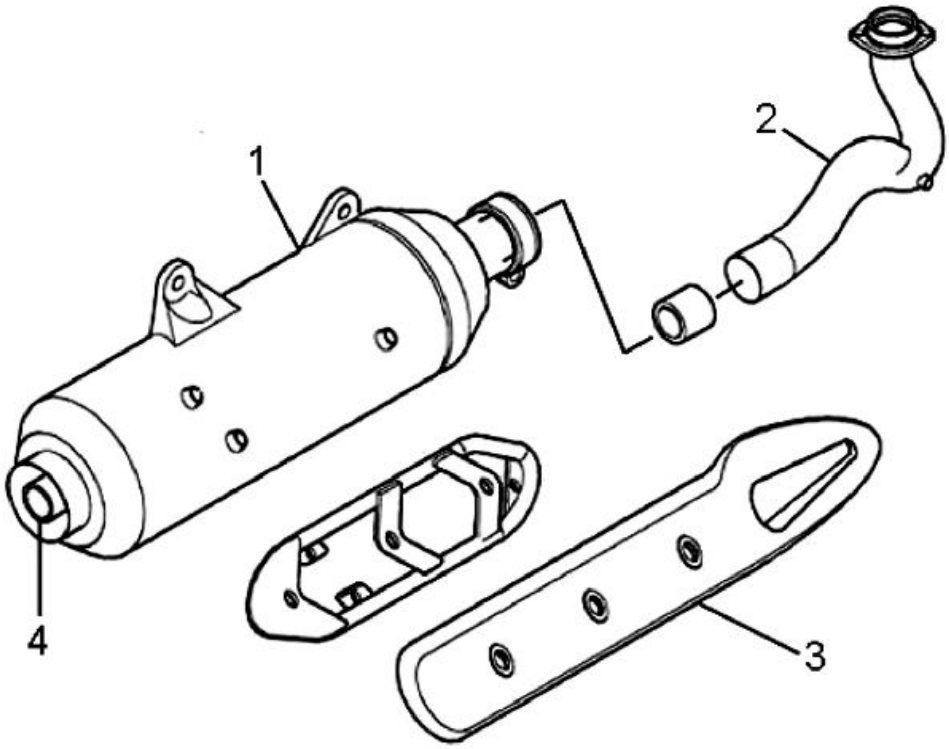
Butterfly valve



BUTTERFLY VALVE

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001013	Intake manifold - Replacement	
2	001047	Injector - Replacement	
3	001166	Throttle body - Replacement	
4	001171	Throttle body - Overhaul	

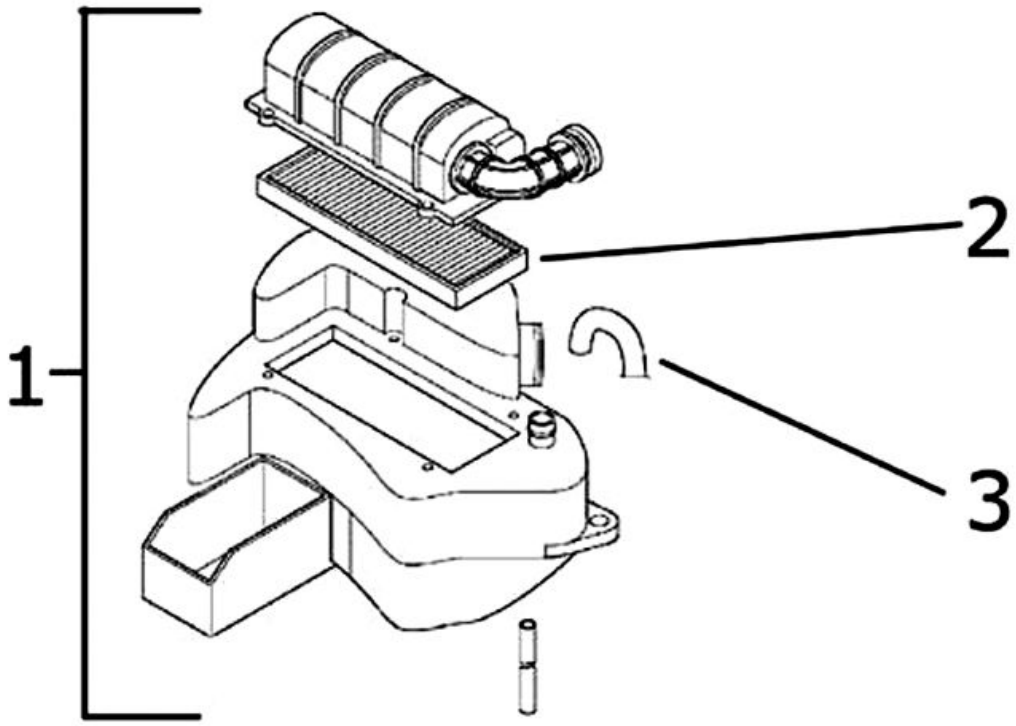
Exhaust pipe



EXHAUST

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001009	Muffler - Replacement	
2	001092	Exhaust manifold - Replacement	
3	001095	Muffler guard - Replacement	
4	001136	Exhaust emissions - Adjustment	

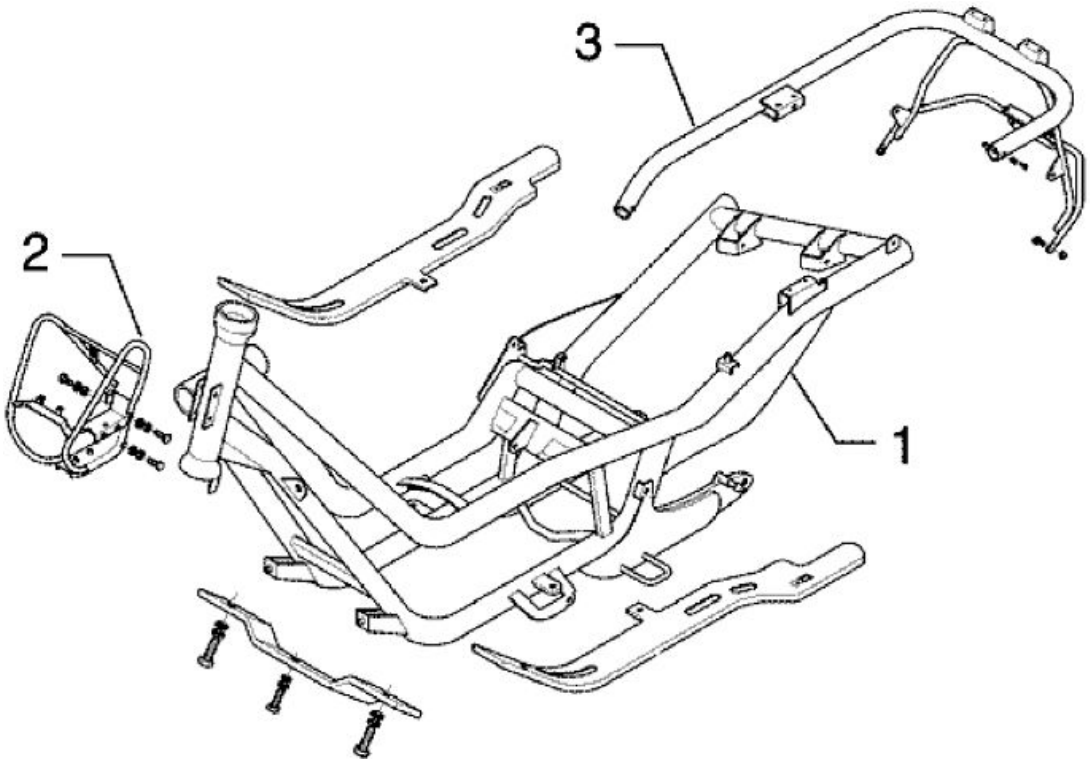
Air cleaner



AIR CLEANER

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001015	Air filter box - change	
2	001014	Air filter - Replacement/Cleaning	
3	001074	Oil vapour recovery pipe - Replacement	

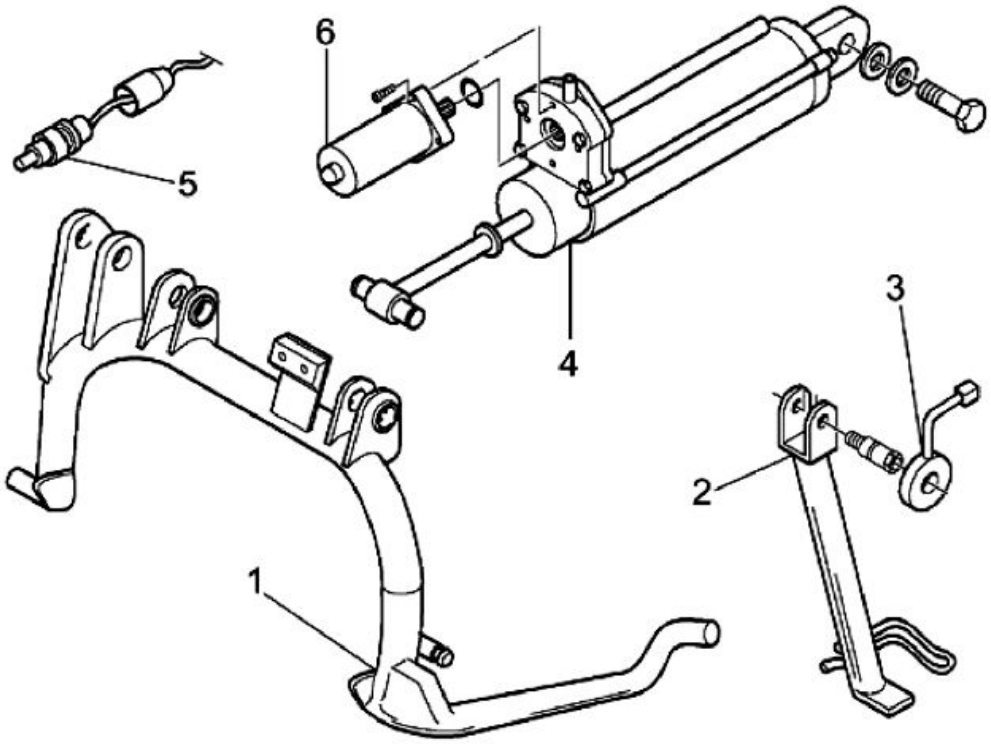
Frame



CHASSIS

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004001	Chassis - Replacement	
2	004146	Front frame - Replacement	
3	004116	Rear frame - Replacement	

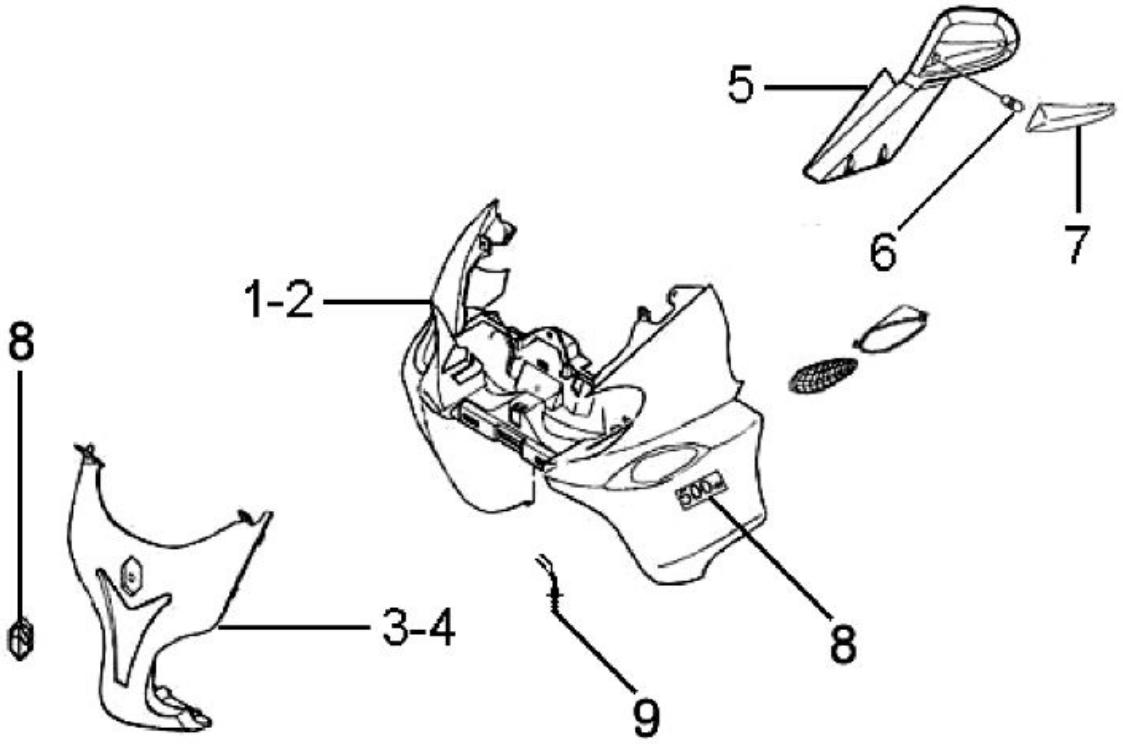
Centre-stand



ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC CENTRE STAND/SIDE STAND

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004004	Stand - Replacement	
2	004102	Side stand - Replacement	
3	005079	Stand switch - Replacement	
4	005122	Side stand electro-actuator - Replacement	
5	005123	End of stroke/enabling switches - Adjustment/replacement	
6	008004	Electric engine - Replacement	

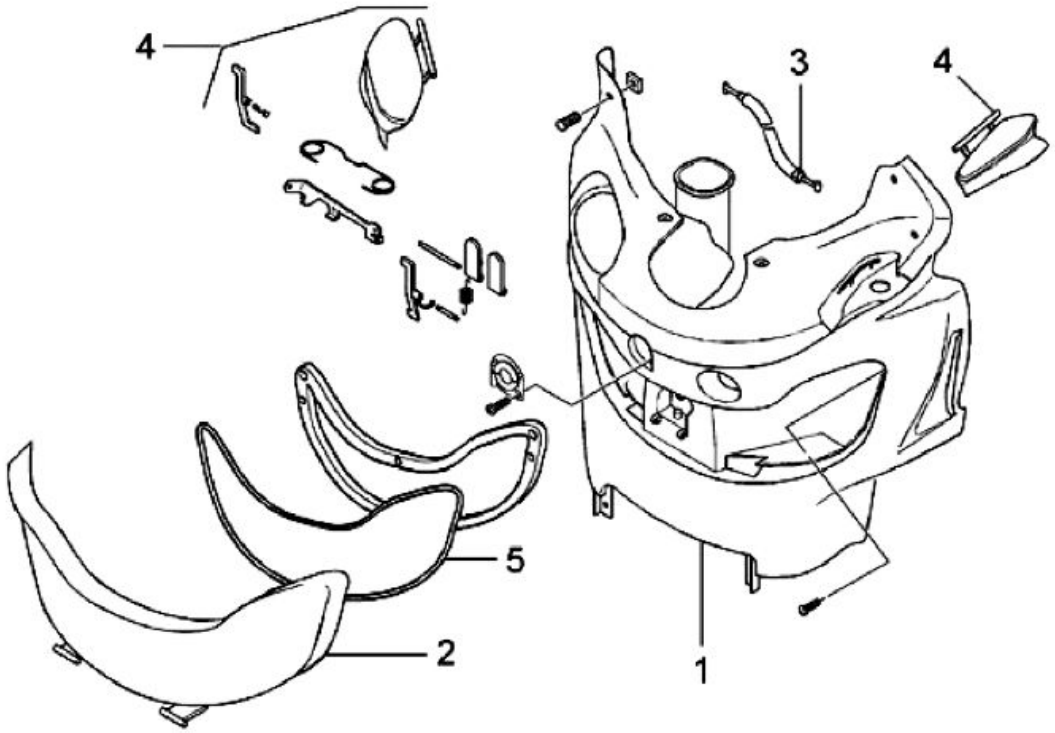
Legshield spoiler



LEGSHIELD SPOILER AND REARVIEW MIRRORS

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004064	Front shield, front side - Replacement	
2	006012	Front shield - Paintwork	
3	004149	shield central cover - Replacement	
4	006006	Headstock cover - Paintwork	
5	004066	Rear view mirrors - Replacement	
6	005067	Front direction indicator bulb - Replacement	
7	005091	Turn indicator glass - Replacement	
8	004159	Plates / Stickers - Replacement	
9	005081	Temperature sensor - Replacement	

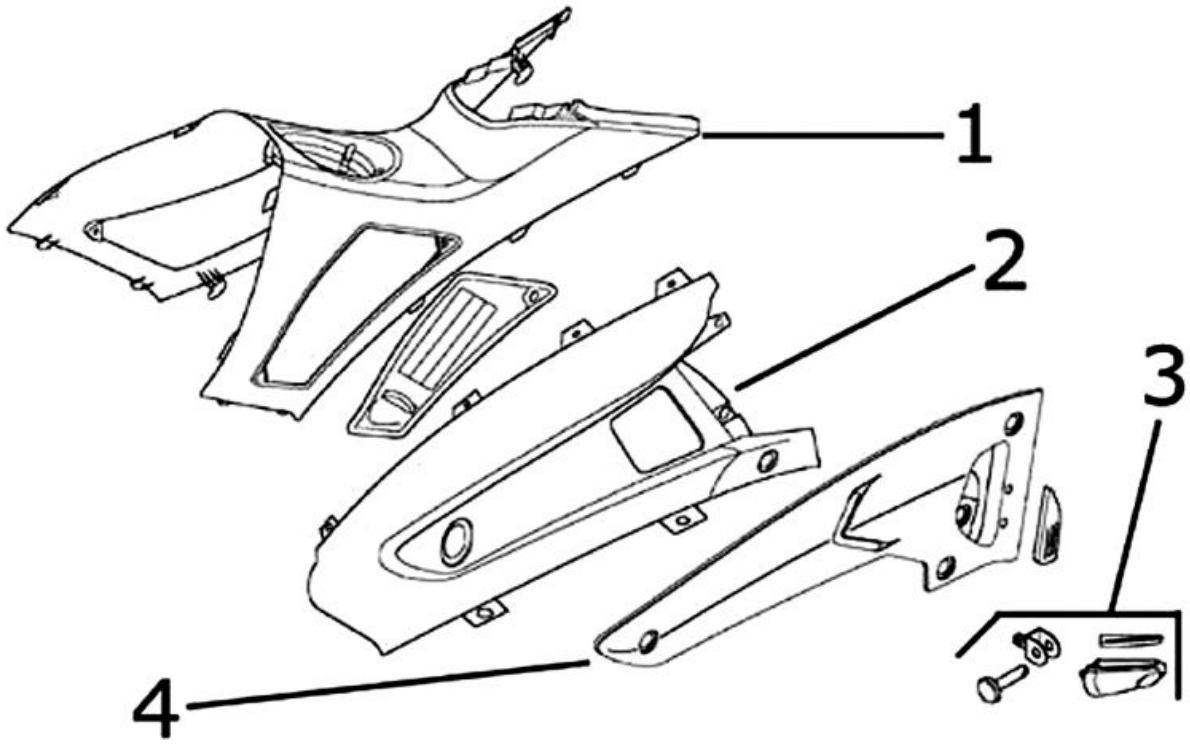
Rear cover



REAR COVER

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004065	Front shield, rear part - Removal and refitting	
2	004081	Glove box door - Replacement	
3	002082	Fuel tank door opening drive - Replacement	
4	004156	Glove box flap and/or support - Replacement	
5	004082	Trunk gasket - Replacement	

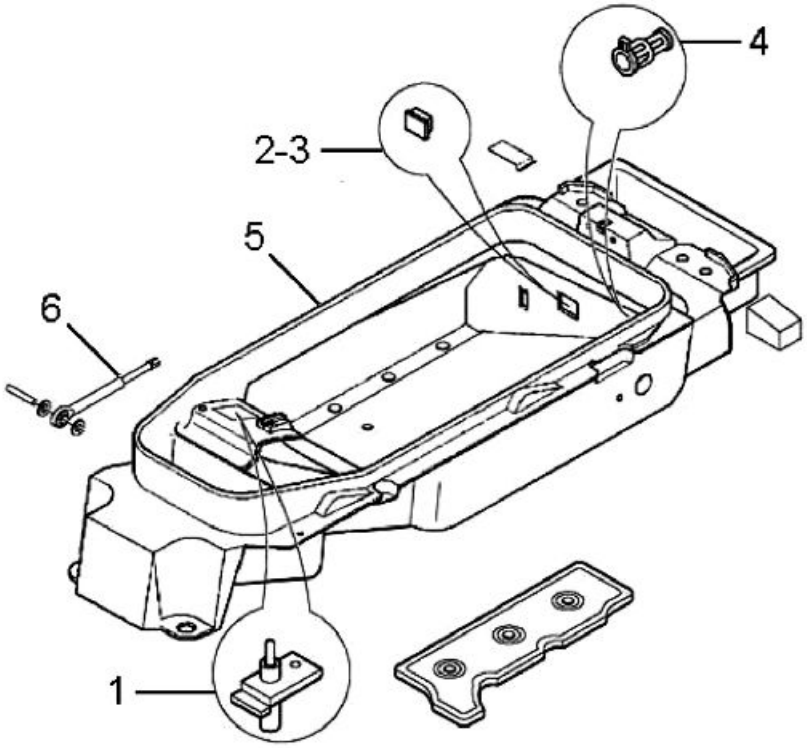
Central cover



CENTRAL FRAME COVER

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004011	Central chassis cover - Replacement	
2	004104	Left side cover - Replacement	
3	004105	Right side cover - Replacement	
4	004079	Rear footrest - Replacement	
5	004143	Footrest support - replace	

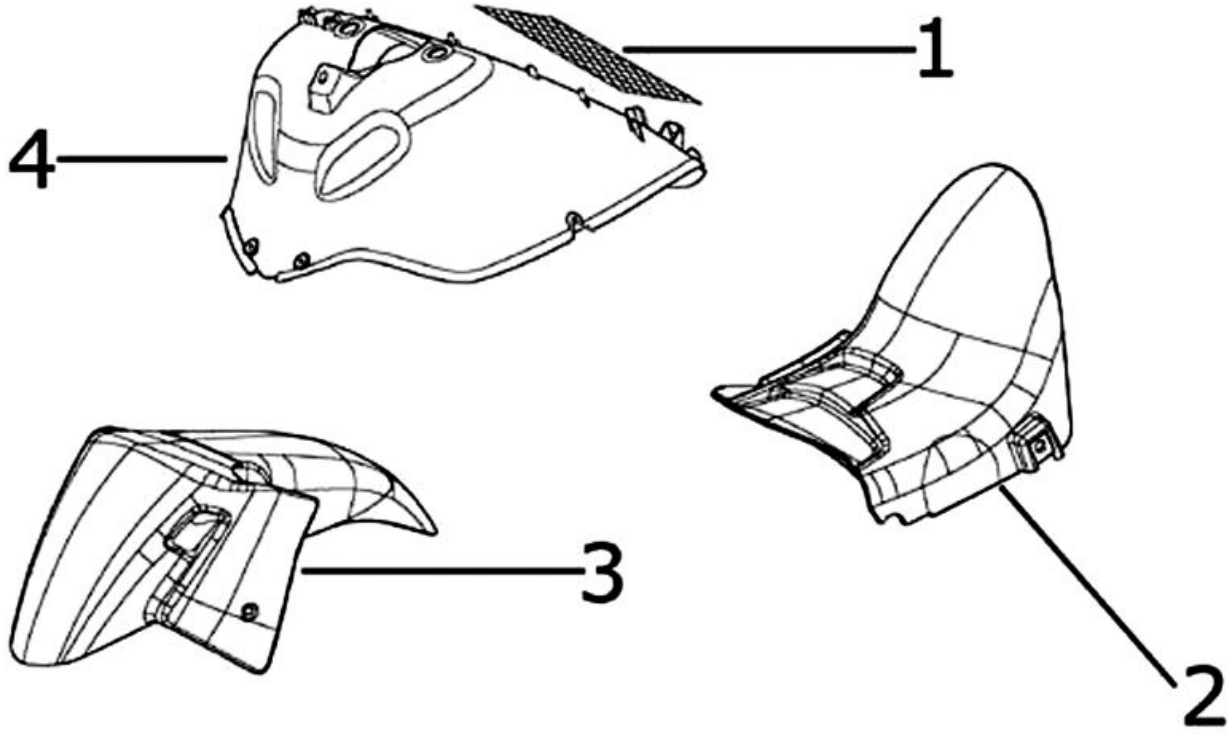
Underseat compartment



UNDERSEAT COMPARTMENT

	Code	Action	Duration
1	005033	Trunk light switch - Replacement	
2	005026	Helmet compartment light - Replacement	
3	005027	Helmet compartment bulb - Replacement	
4	004142	Plug socket - Replacement	
5	004016	Helmet compartment - Replacement	
6	004150	Saddle shock absorber - Replacement	

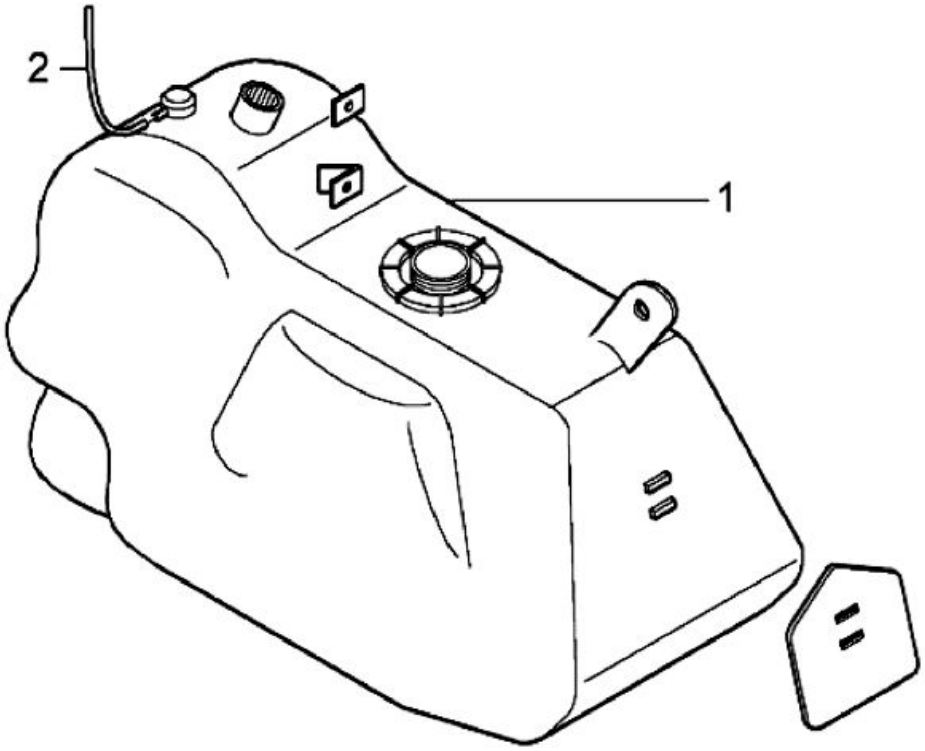
Mudguard



MUDGUARDS

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004167	Grill / radiator cover - replace	
2	004009	Rear mudguard - Replacement	
3	004002	Front mudguard - change	
4	003087	Wheel housing - Replacement	

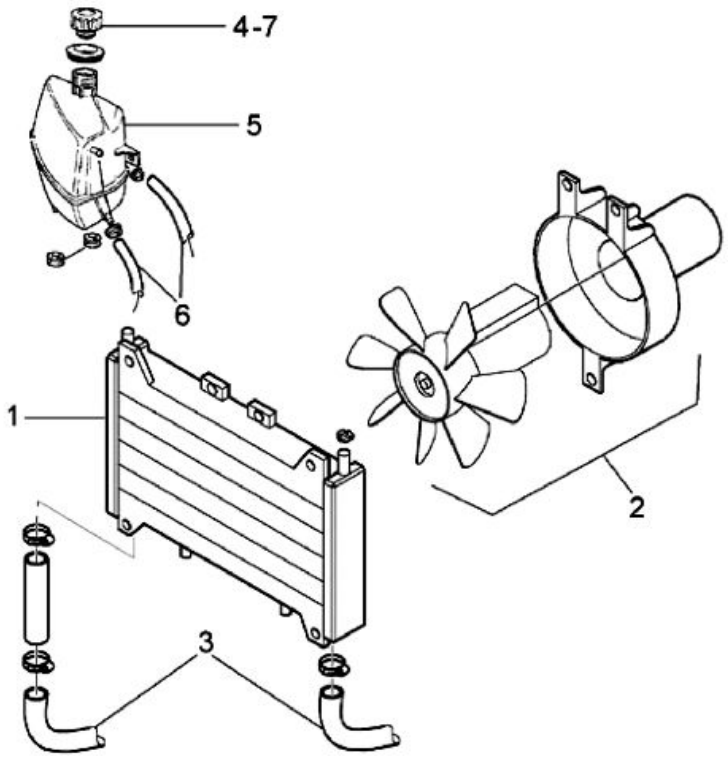
Fuel tank



FUEL TANK

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004005	Fuel tank - Replacement	
2	004109	Fuel tank bleed - Replacement	

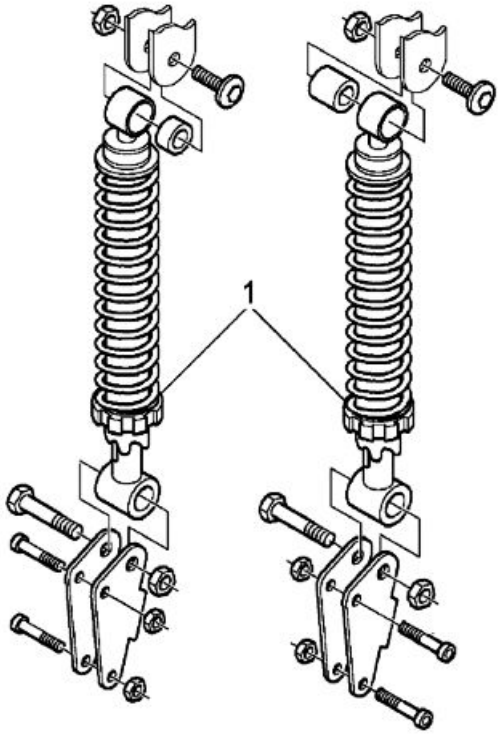
Radiator



RADIATOR FAN

	Code	Action	Duration
1	007002	Radiator - Replacement	
2	007016	Fan complete with support - Replacement	
3	007003	Coolant delivery and return pipe - Repl.	
4	007024	Expansion tank cap - Replacement	
5	007001	Expansion tank - Replacement	
6	007013	Expansion tank / radiator connecting hose - Replacement	
7	001052	Coolant and air bleed - replacement	

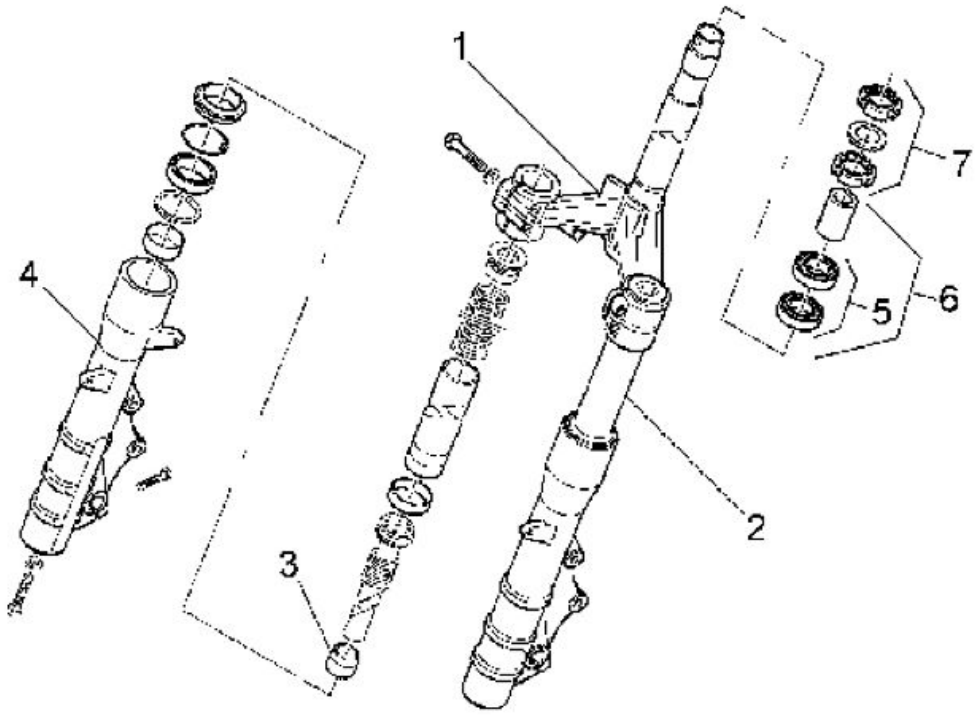
Rear shock-absorber



REAR SHOCK-ABSORBER

	Code	Action	Duration
1	003007	Rear shock absorbers - Replacement	

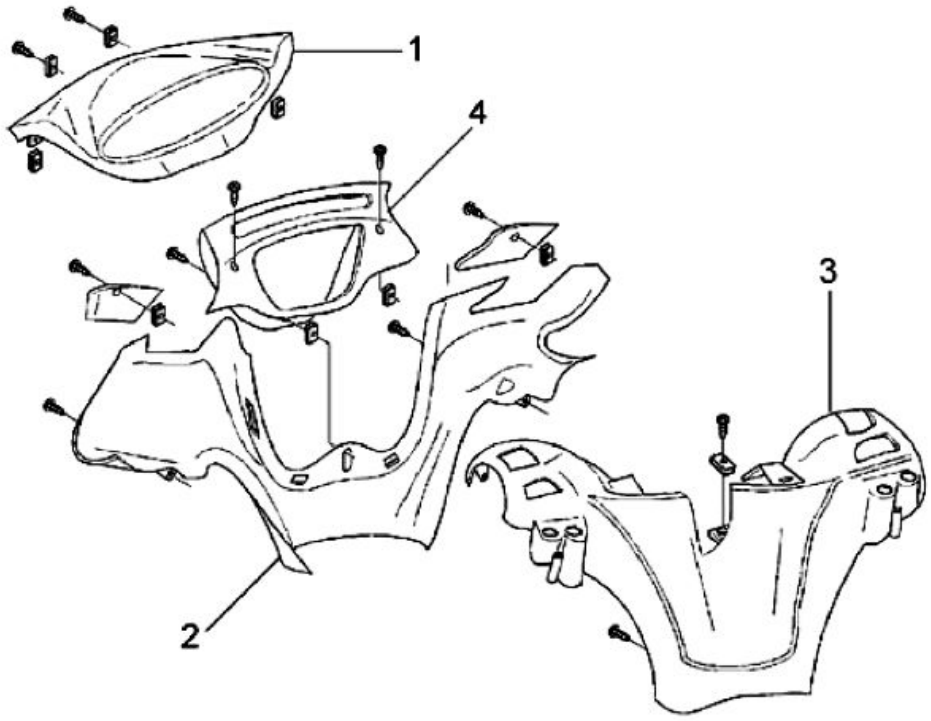
Steering column bearings



STEERING COLUMN BEARINGS AND FRONT FORK

	Code	Action	Duration
1	003051	Fork assembly - Replacement	
2	003079	Fork stem - Replacement	
3	003048	Fork oil seal - Replacement	
4	003076	Fork oil sheath - Replacement	
5	004119	Bearing / Steering support fifth wheel - Replacement	
6	003002	Steering fifth wheel - Replacement	
7	003073	Steering clearance - Adjust	

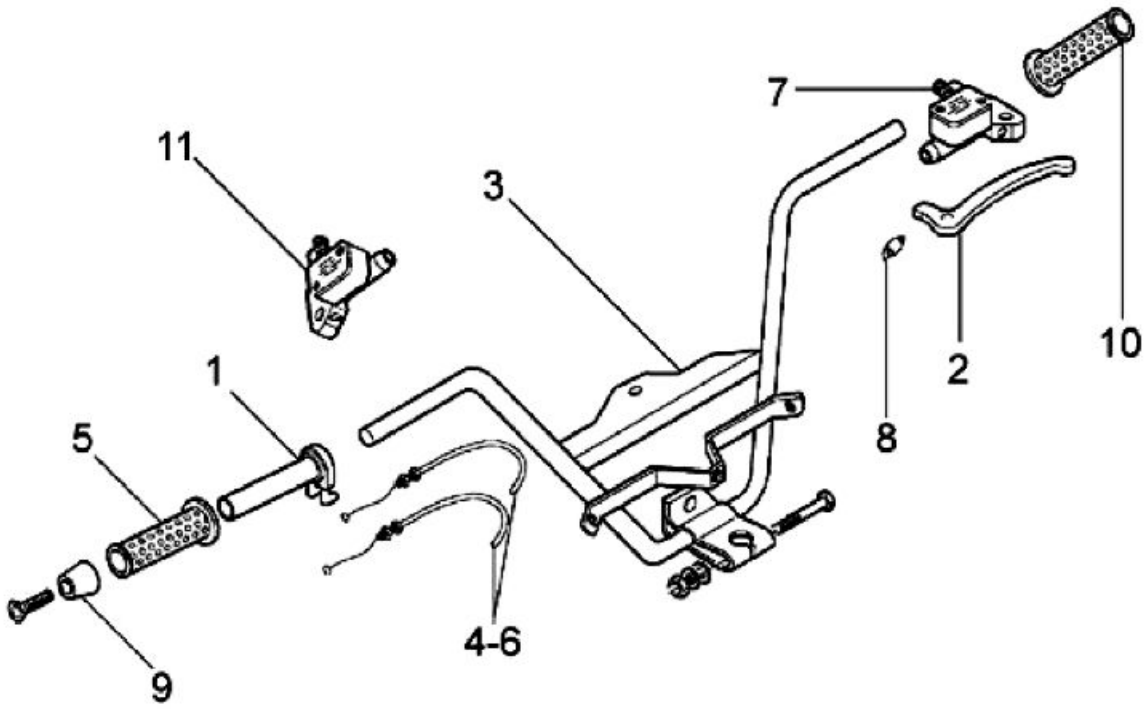
Handlebar covers



HANDLEBAR COVERS

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004151	Instrument panel support - Replacement	
2	004018	Handlebar front section - Replacement	
3	004019	Handlebar rear section - Replacement	
4	004152	Board computer cover - Replacement	

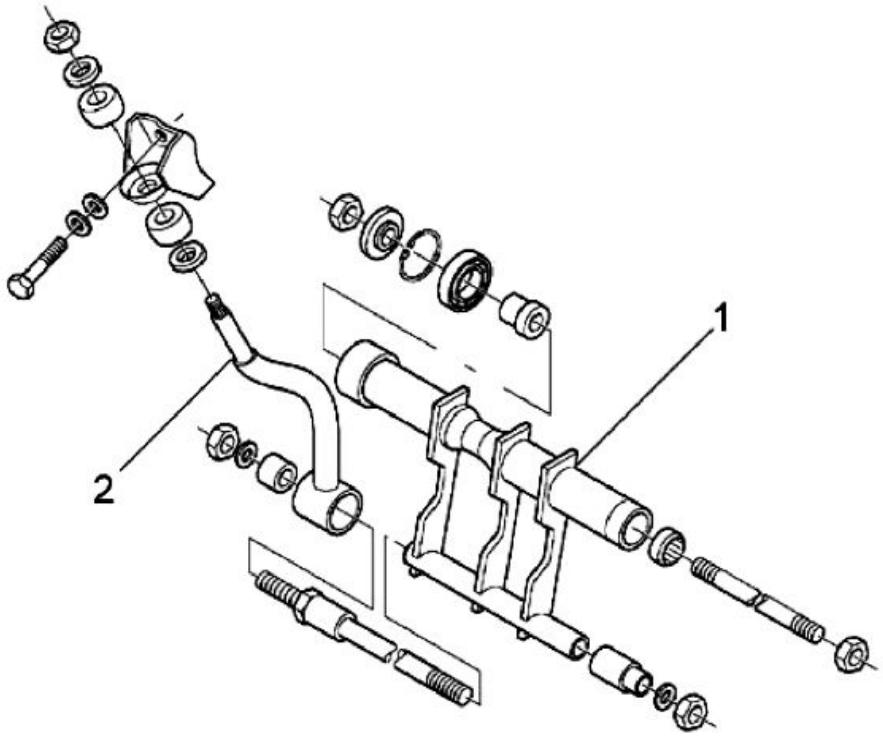
Handlebar components



HANDLEBAR COMPONENTS

	Code	Action	Duration
1	002060	Complete gas command - Replacement	
2	002037	Brake or clutch lever - Replacement	
3	003001	Handlebar - Removal and refitting	
4	002063	Throttle control transmission - Replacement	
5	002059	Right hand grip - Replacement	
6	003061	Accelerator transmission - Adjustment	
7	002088	Integral brake pump - Replacement	
8	005017	Stop switch - Replacement	
9	003059	Counterweight - Replacement	
10	002071	Left hand grip - Replacement	
11	002024	Front brake pump - replace	

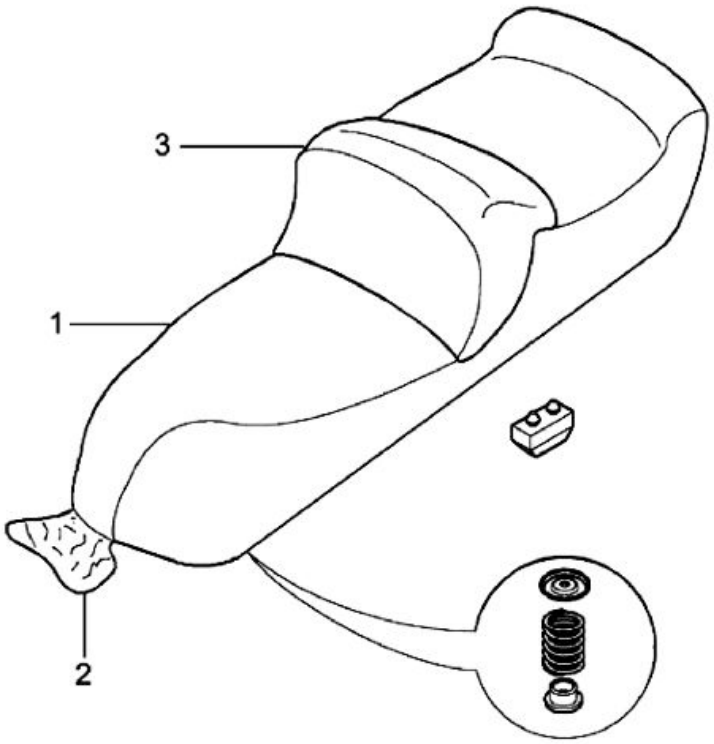
Swing-arm



SWING-ARM

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001072	Engine/chassis fixing oscillating arm - Replacement	
2	003082	Damper arm - Replacement	

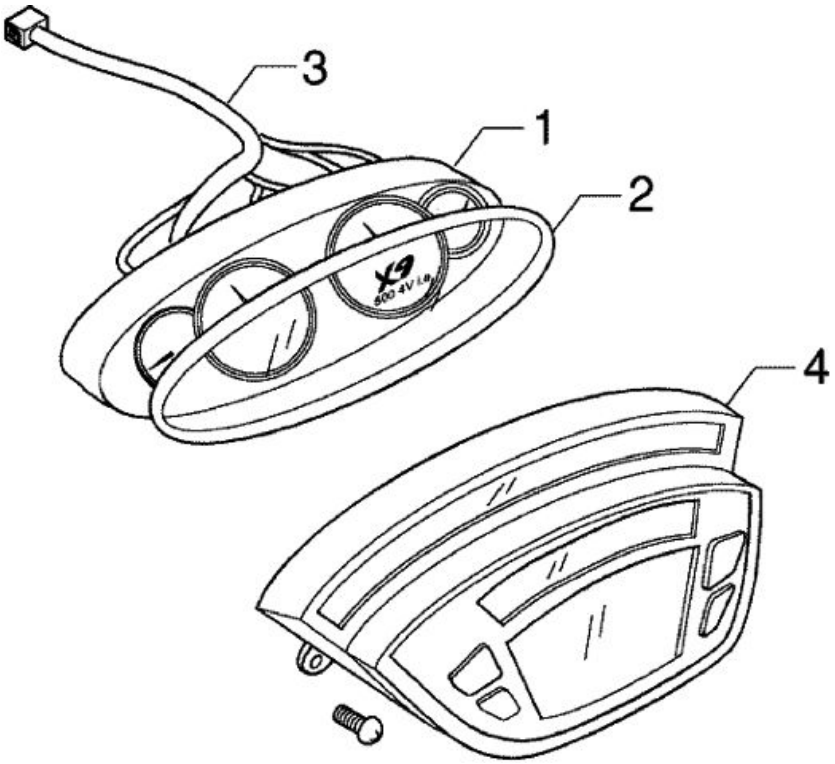
Seat



SEAT

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004003	Saddle - Replacement	
2	004144	Bag - Replacement	
3	004067	Back - Replacement	

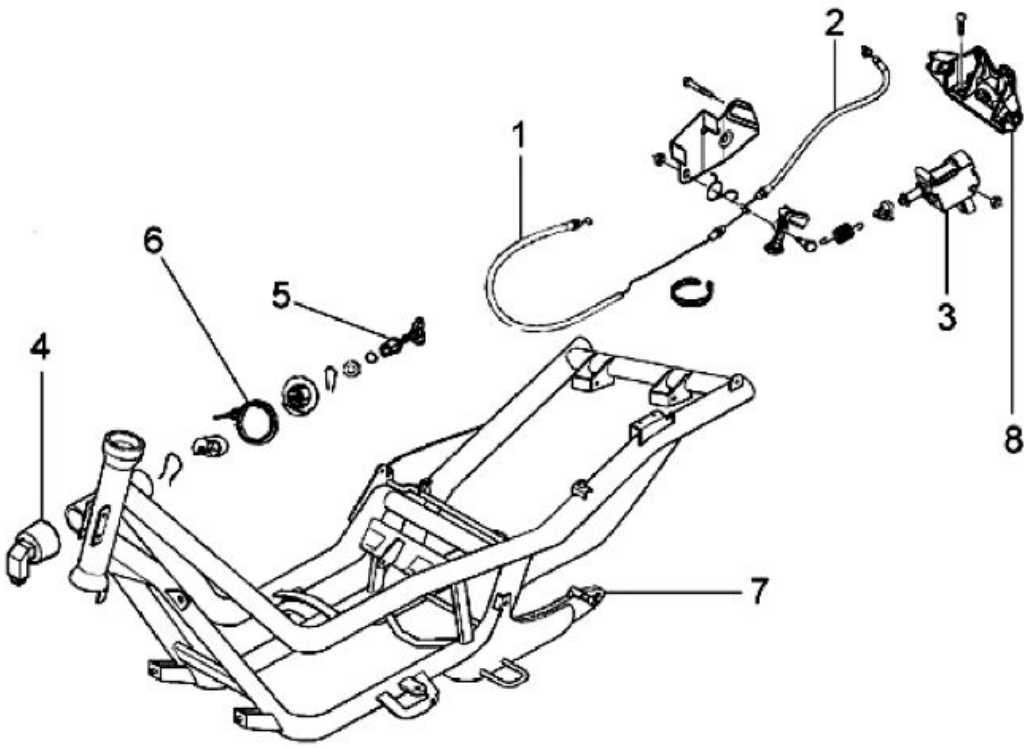
Instrument panel



INSTRUMENT PANEL

	Code	Action	Duration
1	005014	Odometer - Replacement	
2	005078	Odometer plastic cover - Replacement	
3	005082	Instrument panel cable harness - Replacement	
4	005083	Onboard computer - Replacement	

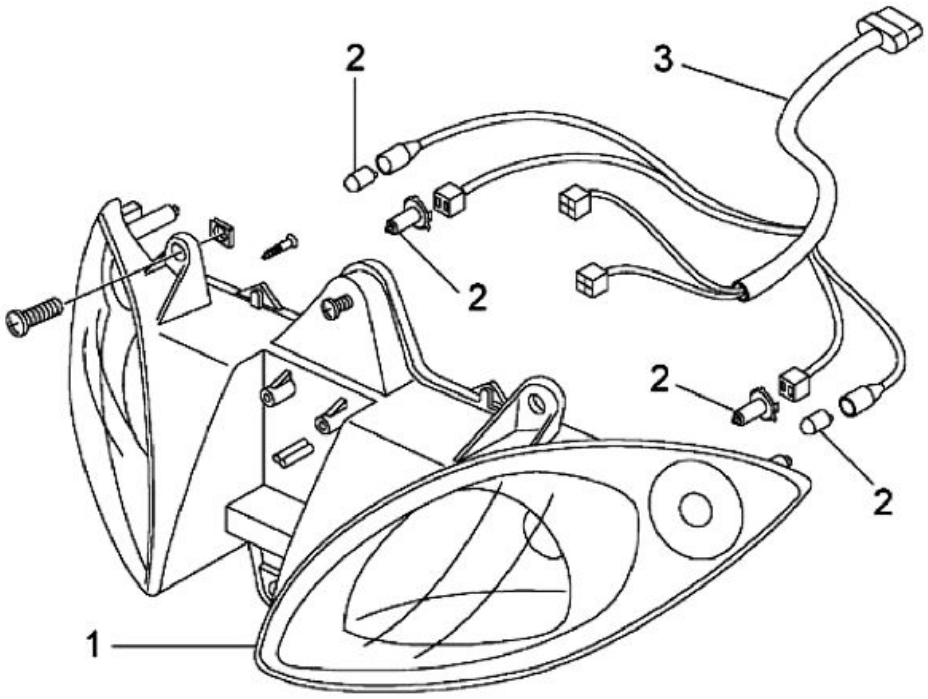
Locks



SEAT LOCK AND LOCKS

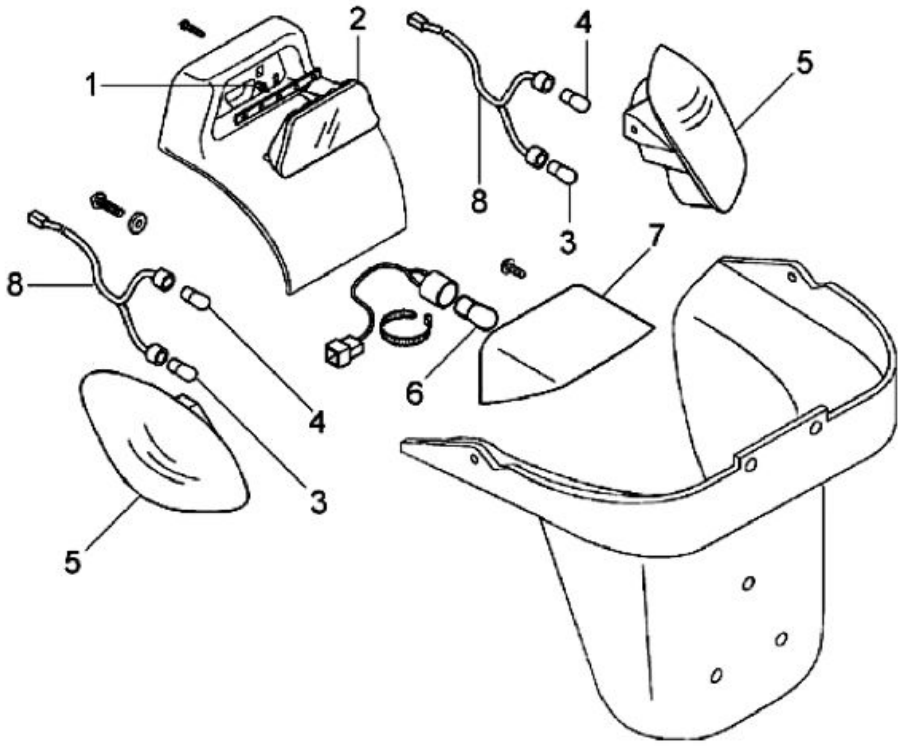
	Code	Action	Duration
1	002083	Saddle opening transmission - Replacement	
2	002092	Transmission splitter/ hook transmission - Replacement	
3	005099	Electric saddle opening device - Replacement	
4	005016	Key switch - Replacement	
5	004010	Anti-theft lock - Replacement	
6	005072	Immobilizer antenna - Replacement	
7	004001	Chassis - Replacement	
8	004054	Saddle lock catch - Replacement	

Turn signal lights



FRONT HEADLIGHTS

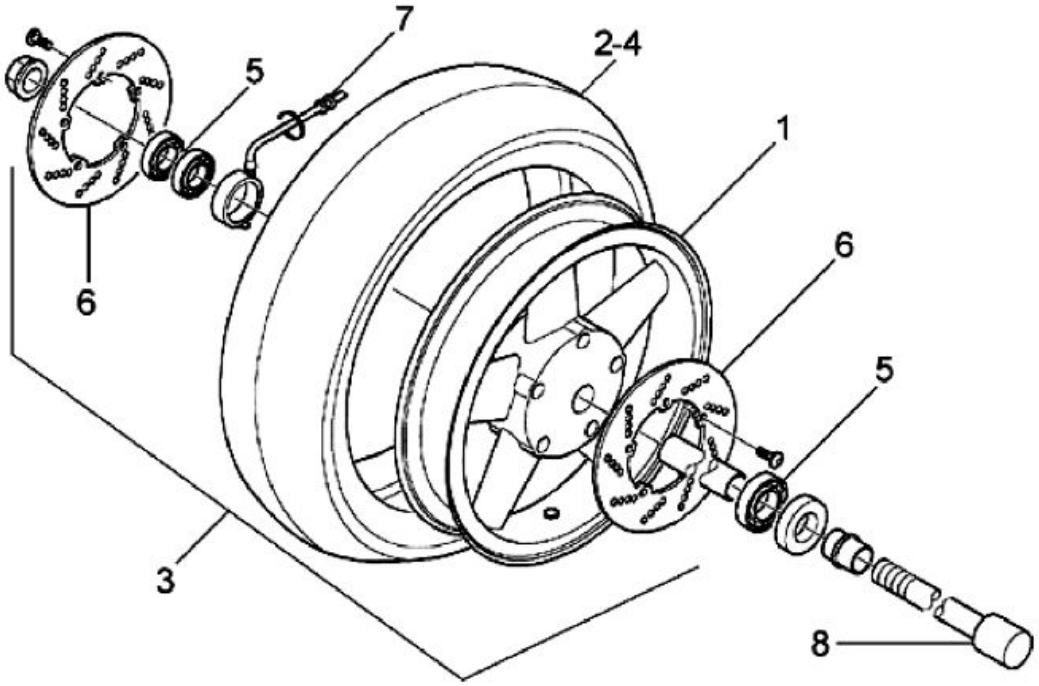
	Code	Action	Duration
1	005002	Front headlamp - Replacement	
2	005008	Front headlamp bulbs - Replacement	
3	005044	Front lights cable unit - replace	



REAR HEADLIGHTS

	Code	Action	Duration
1	005090	Stop light bulb - Replacement	
2	005028	Rear optical unit plastic cover - Repl.	
3	005066	Rear light bulbs - replace	
4	005068	Rear turn indicator bulb - Replacement	
5	005005	Taillight - change	
6	005031	Licence plate light bulb - Replacement	
7	005032	Number plate light plastic cover - Replacement	
8	005030	Rear indicator and headlight wire unit - Replacement	

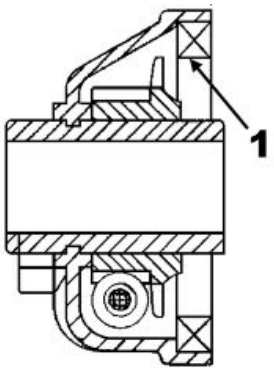
Front wheel



FRONT WHEEL

	Code	Action	Duration
1	003037	Front wheel rim- Replacement	
2	003047	Front tyre - Replacement	
3	004123	Front wheel - Replacement	
4	003063	Tyre pressure - Check	
5	003040	Front wheel bearings - Replacement	
6	002041	Front brake disc - Replacement	
7	005089	Tone wheel - Replacement	
8	003038	Front wheel axle - Replacement	

Grease tone wheel or drive

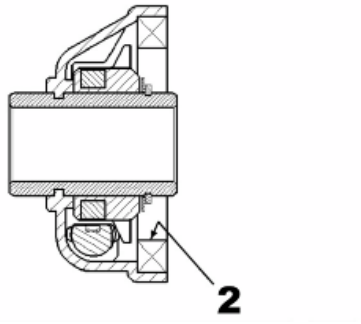


Please take note that the code has been introduced:

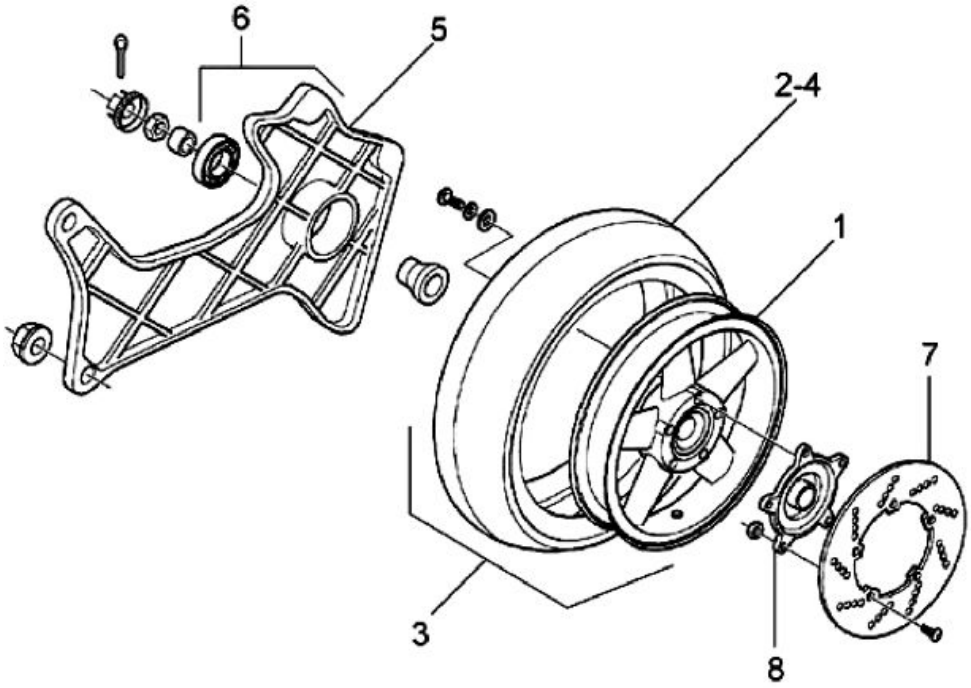
900001 - Tone wheel / drive greasing - 15'.

Never mistake the codes 002011 (movement sensor replacement) and 005089 (tone wheel replacement) in the event of noise of the indicated components. The grease recommended is TUTELA MRM 2 (soap-based lithium grease with Molybdenum disulphide).

In the following points we indicate with an arrow the area to be greased (1 - Drive, 2 - Tone wheel)



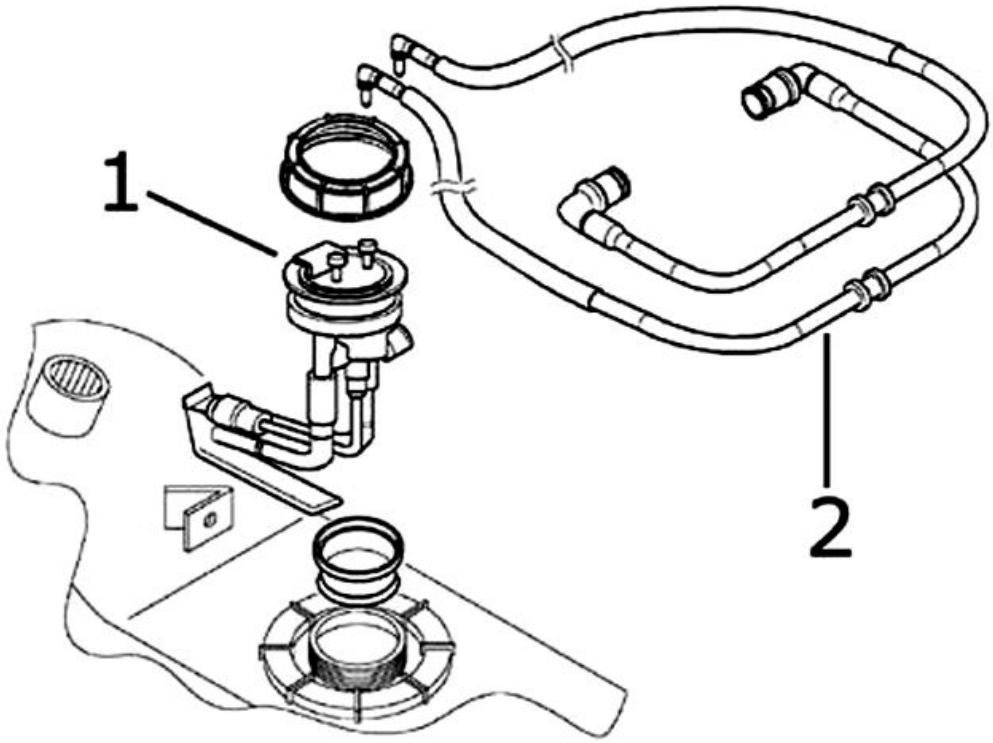
Rear wheel



REAR WHEEL

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001071	Rear wheel rim - Replacement	
2	004126	Rear wheel tyre - Replacement	
3	001016	Rear wheel - Replacement	
4	003063	Tyre pressure - Check	
5	003014	Rear suspension arm - Replacement	
6	003077	muffler/rear shock absorber support arm - Service	
7	002070	Rear brake disc - Replacement	
8	002028	Rear wheel hub - Replacement	

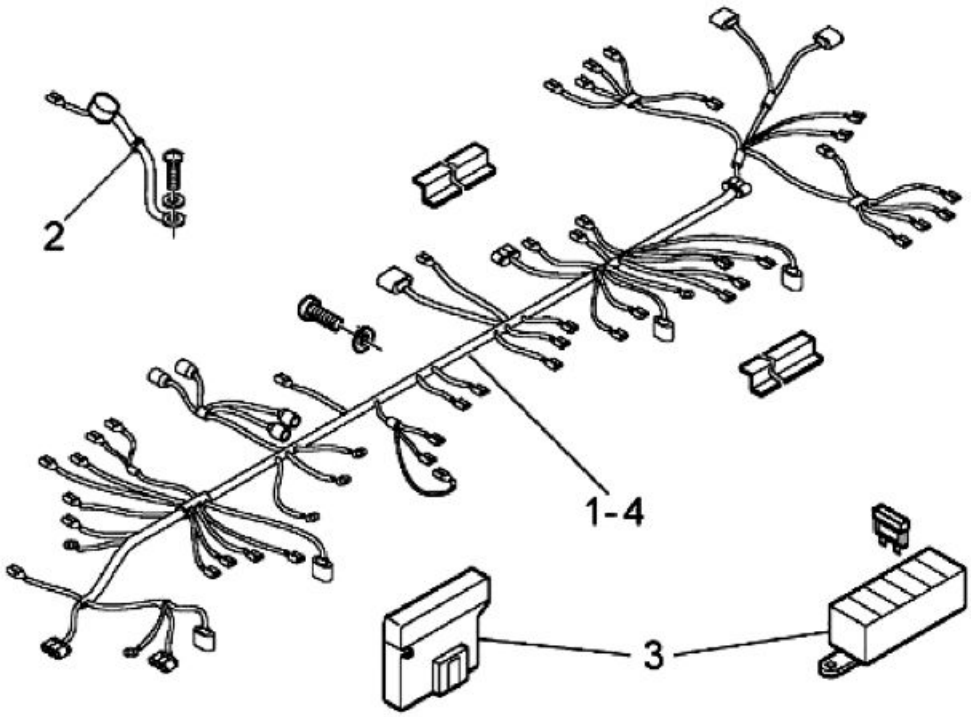
Fuel pump



FUEL PUMP

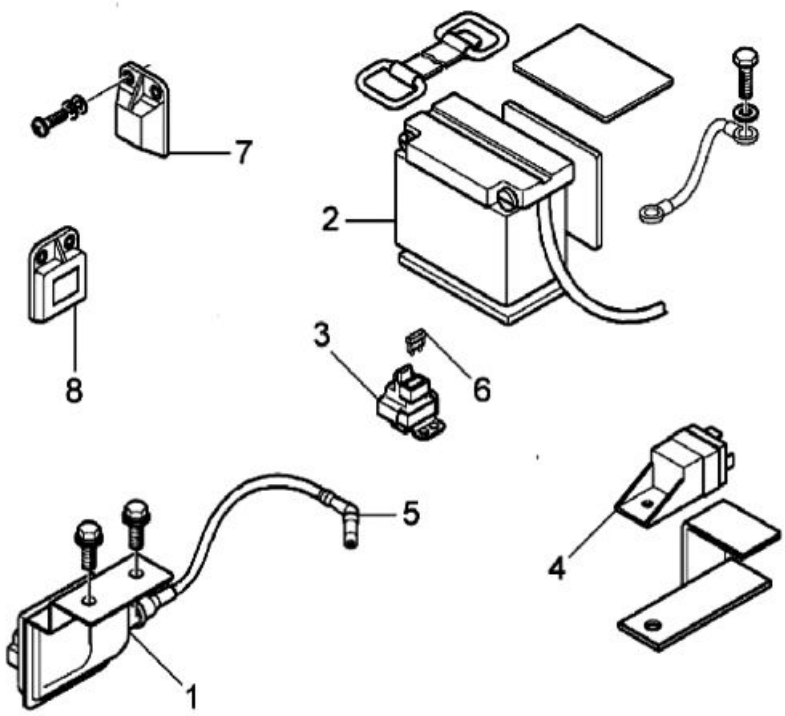
	Code	Action	Duration
1	004073	Fuel pump - Replacement	
2	004137	Injector pump pipe - Replacement	

Electric devices



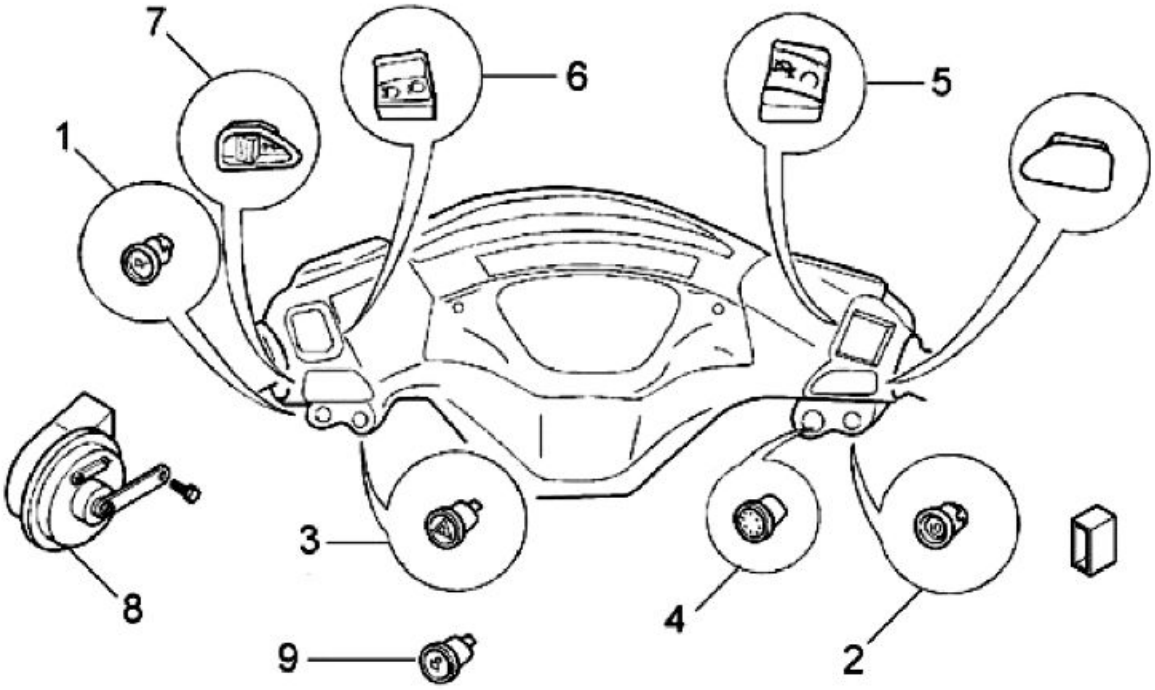
VEHICLE WIRING

	Code	Action	Duration
1	005001	Electric system - Removal and reassembly	
2	005045	Starter motor wire group - Replacement	
3	005025	Battery fuse box - Replacement	
4	005114	Electrical system - Service	



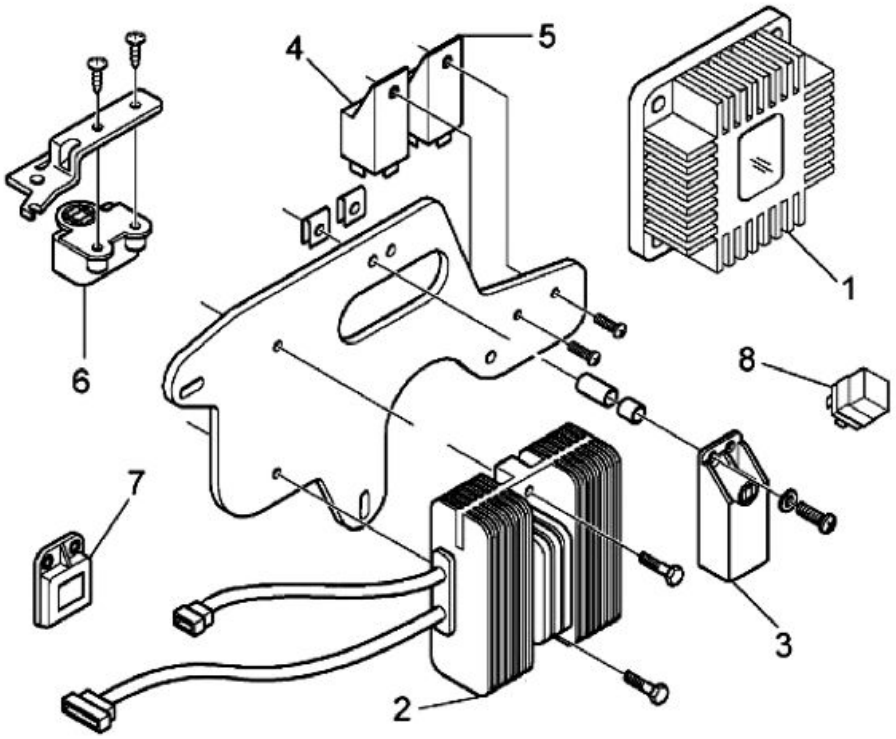
BATTERY AND H.T. COIL

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001069	HV coil - Replacement	
2	005007	Battery - Replacement	
3	005011	Start-up remote control switch - change	
4	005097	Electric central stand remote control switch - Replacement	
5	001094	Spark plug cap - Replacement	
6	005024	Battery fuse - Replacement	
7	005126	Saddle opening receiver - Replacement	
8	005073	Immobilizer decoder - Replacement	



ELECTRICAL DEVICES ON HANDLEBARS

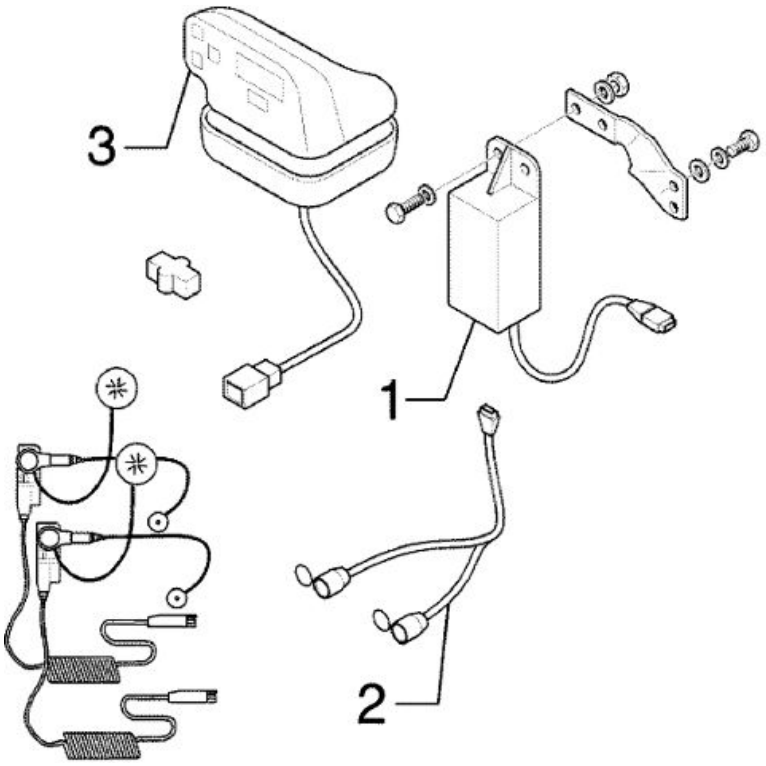
	Code	Action	Duration
1	005040	Horn button - Replacement	
2	005041	Starter button - Replacement	
3	005084	Emergency light switch - Replacement	
4	005095	Electric stand button - Replacement	
5	005077	Emergency stop switch - Replacement	
6	005039	Light switch - Replacement	
7	005006	Light switch or turn indicators - Replacement	
8	005003	Horn - Replacement	
9	005085	Reset button - Replacement	



INJECTION MASTER-BOX - VOLTAGE REGULATOR

	Code	Action	Duration
1	001023	Injection ECU - Replacement	
2	005009	Voltage regulator - Replacement	
3	005098	Side stand control unit - Replacement	
4	005088	Emergency stop remote control - Replacement	
5	005096	Remote control for injection components - Replacement	
6	005125	Stuck relay indicator - Replacement	
7	005126	Saddle opening receiver - Replacement	
8	005127	Roll-over sensor - Replacement	

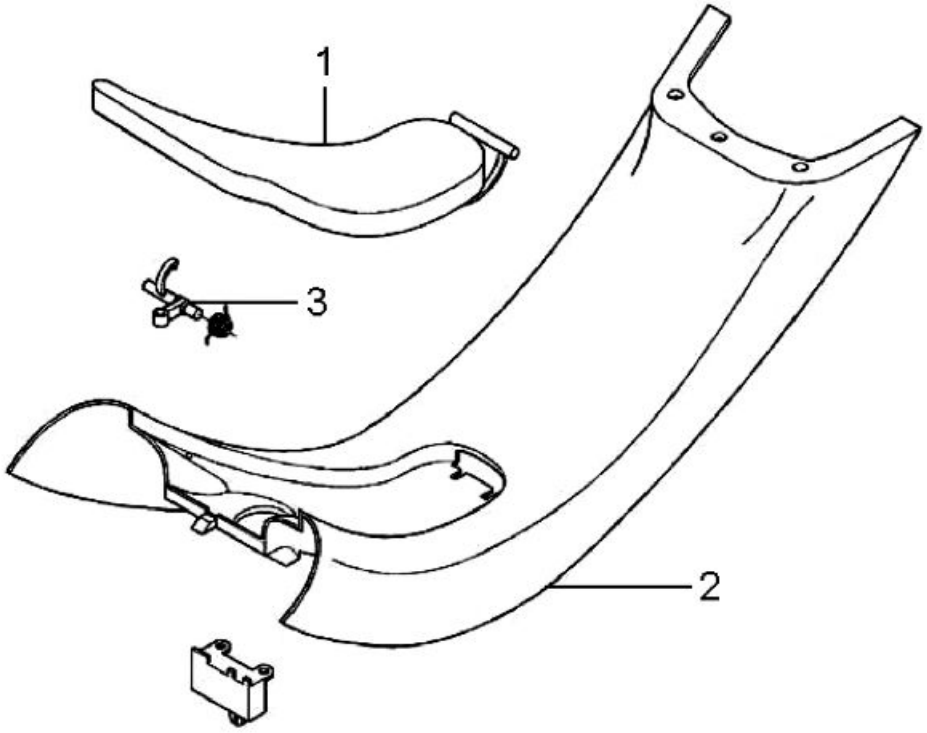
pics



PICS

	Code	Action	Duration
1	005092	Radio/intercom control unit - Replacement	
2	005093	Radio/intercom wires - Replacement	
3	005094	Radio/intercom display - Replacement	

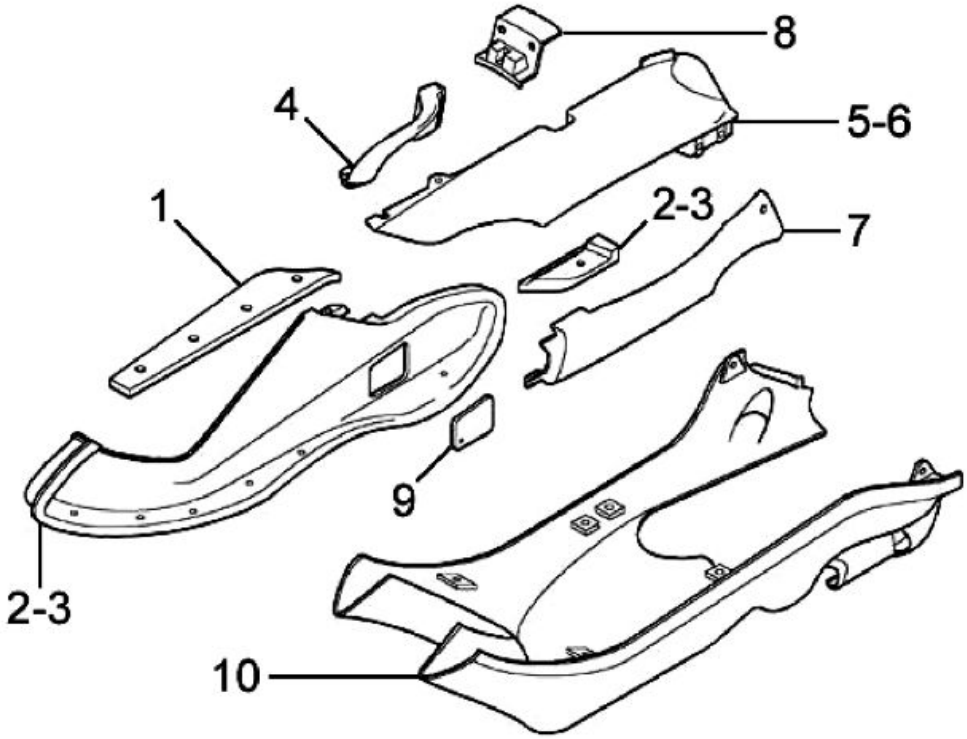
Fuel tank filler flap



CENTRAL TUNNEL COVER AND FUEL TANK FILLER FLAP

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004135	Fuel tank lid - Replacement	
2	004011	Central chassis cover - Replacement	
3	004157	Fuel port coupling - Replacement	

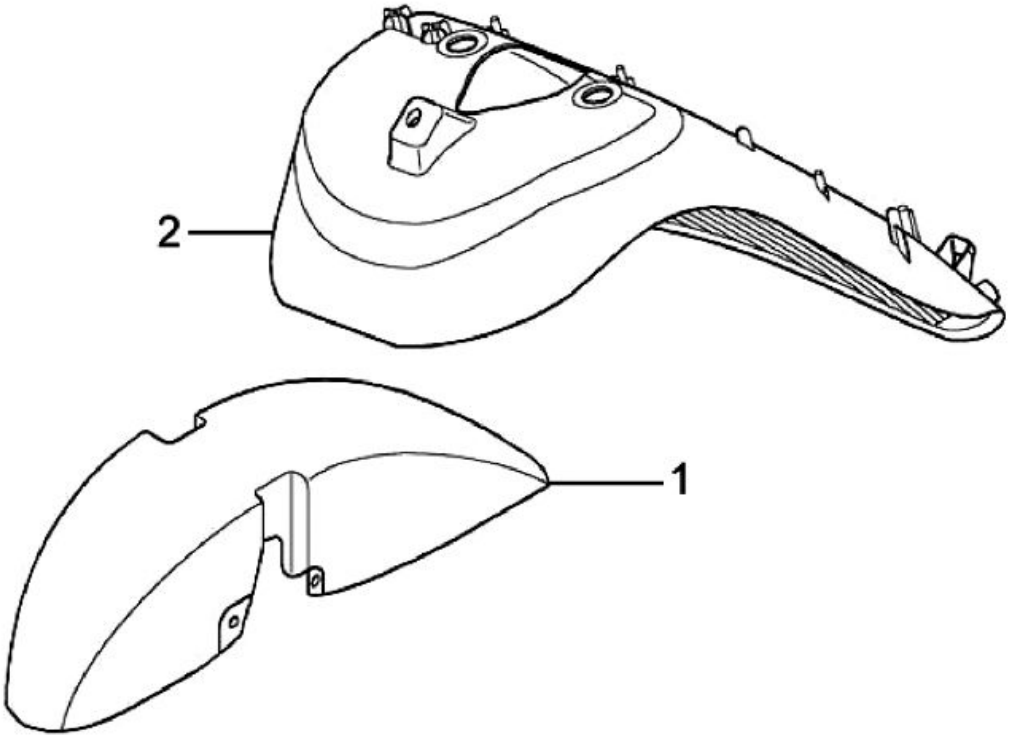
Footrests



SPOILER AND FOOTREST

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004075	Front mat - Replacement	
2	004079	Footboard (1) - Replacement	
3	004015	Footboard (2) - Replacement	
4	004068	Passenger handgrip - Replacement	
5	004129	Rear fairing - Replacement	
6	004012	Rear side panels (2) - Replacement	
7	004085	Fairing (1) - Replacement	
8	004056	Upper rear light cover - Replacement	
9	004059	Spark plug inspection flap - Replacement	
10	004053	Spoiler - Replacement	

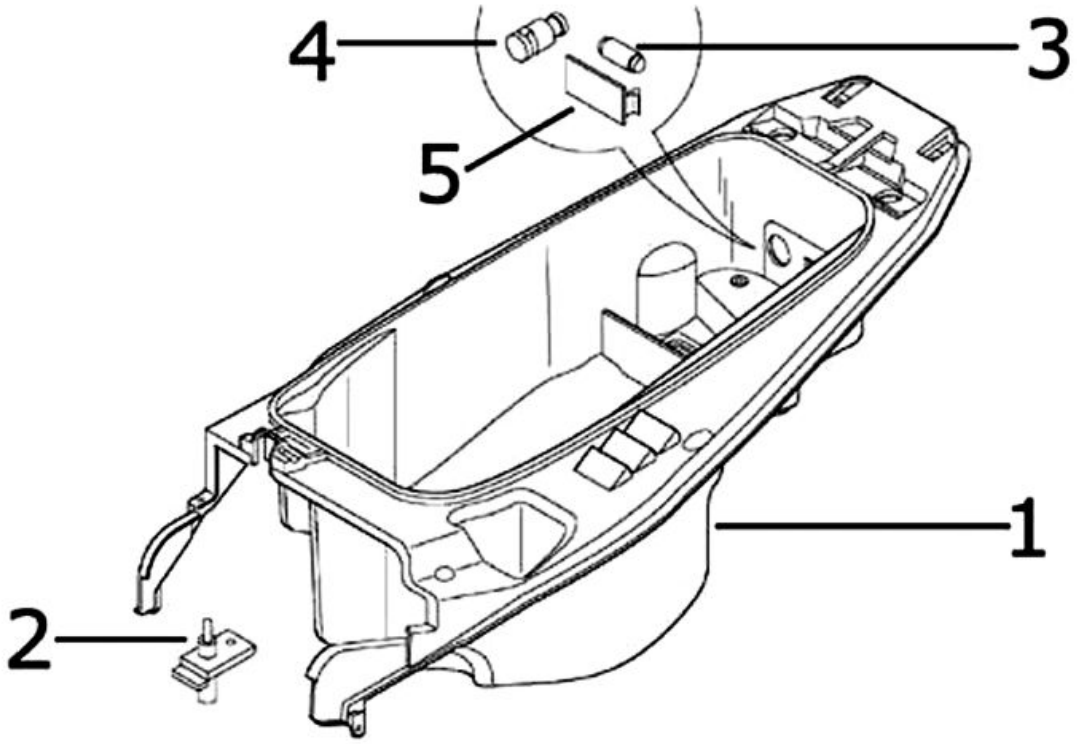
Front mudguard



FRONT MUDGUARD AND RADIATOR COVER

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004002	Front mudguard - change	
2	004167	Radiator grille/cover - Replacement	

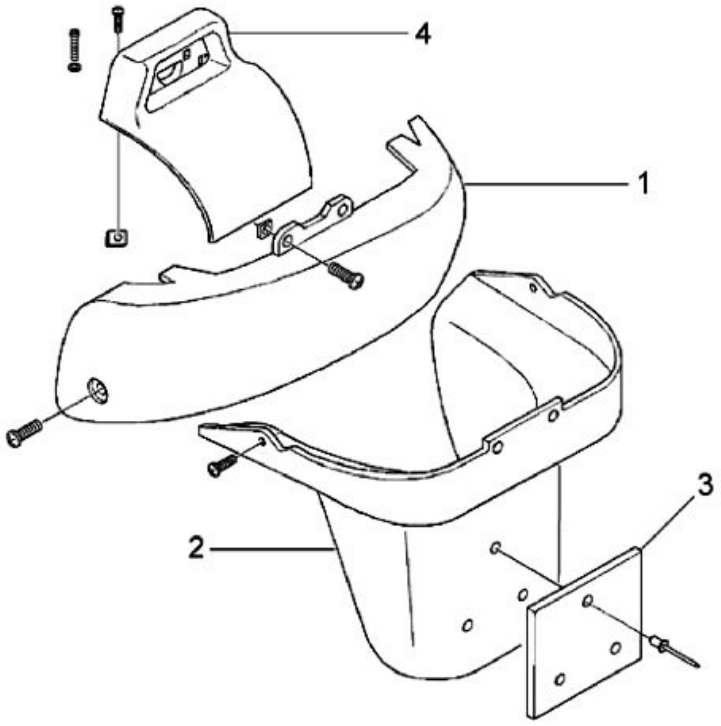
Helmet bay



HELMET COMPARTMENT

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004016	Helmet compartment - replace	
2	005033	Glove-box light switch - Replacement	
3	005026	Helmet compartment light - Replacement	
4	004142	Plug socket - Replacement	
5	005027	Helmet compartment bulb support - Replacement	

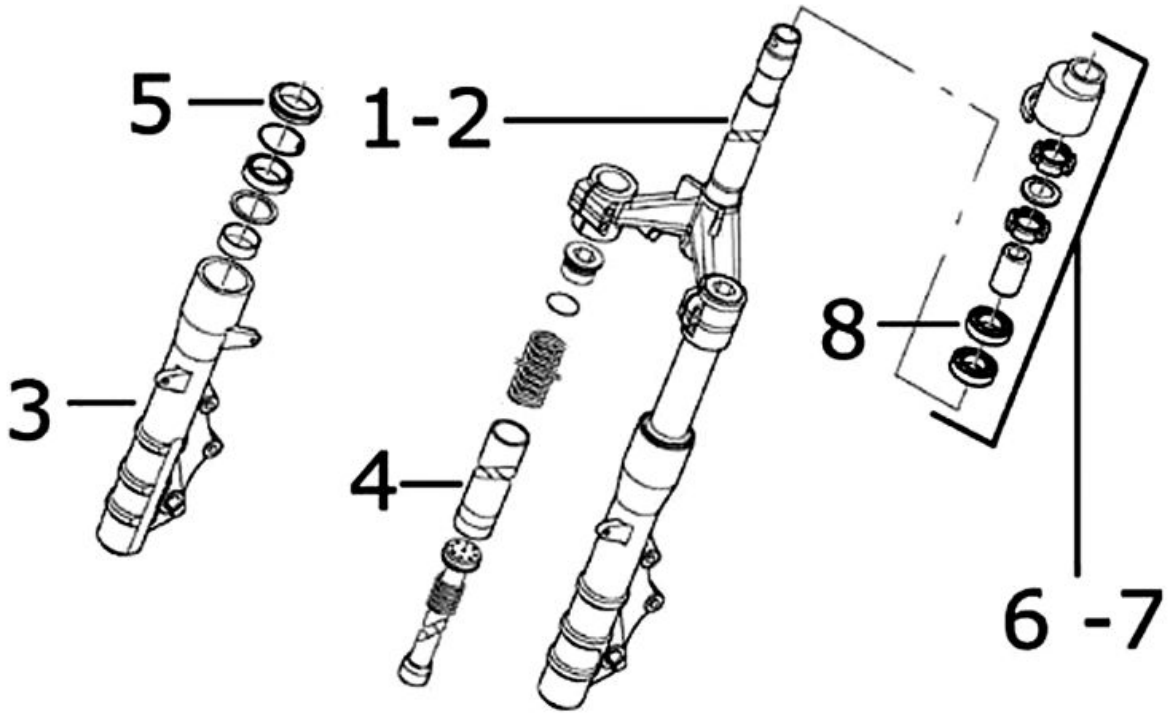
Rear side fairings



REAR SIDE FAIRINGS

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004057	Taillight lower cover - Replacement	
2	004136	License plate holder support - Replacement	
3	005048	Licence plate holder - Replacement	
4	005046	Battery cover - Replacement	

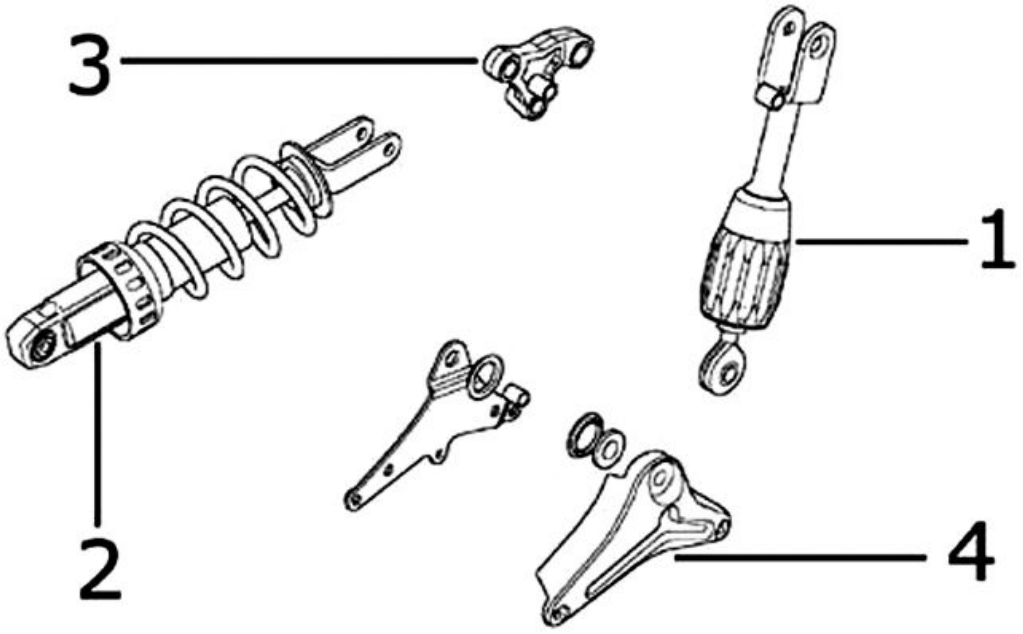
Front suspension



FRONT SUSPENSION

	Code	Action	Duration
1	003051	Complete fork - Replacement	
2	003010	Front suspension - service	
3	003076	Fork housing - replacement	
4	003079	Fork stem - Replacement	
5	003048	Fork oil seal - Replacement	
6	003073	Steering clearance - Adjustment	
7	003002	Steering fifth wheels - change	
8	004119	Upper steering bearing - replacement	

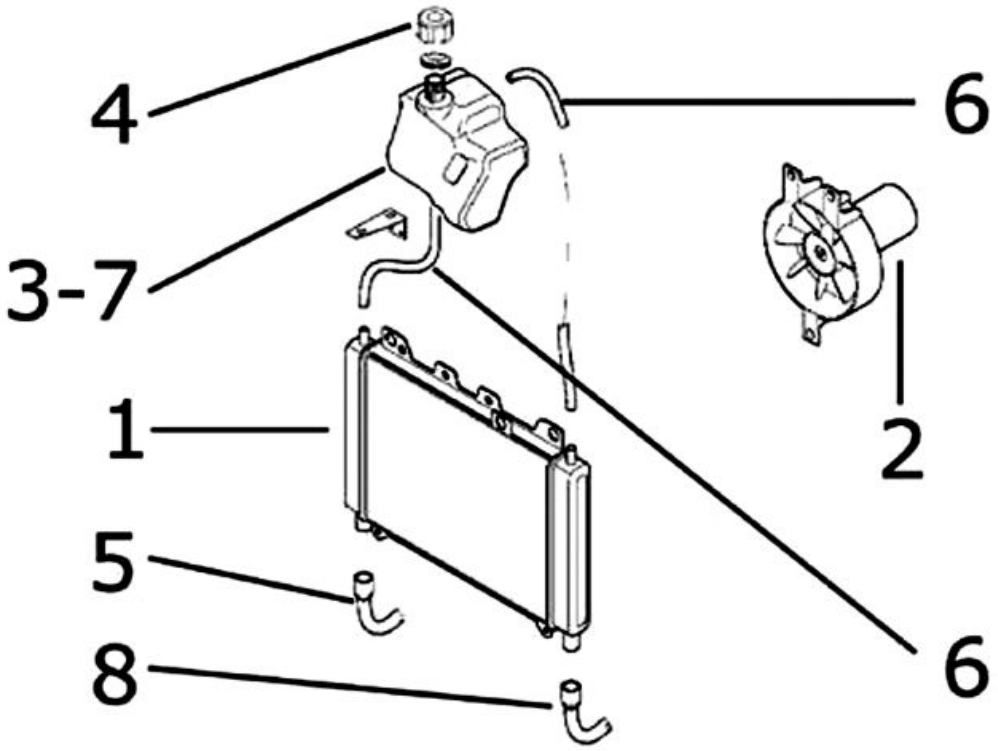
Rear suspension



REAR SUSPENSION

	Code	Action	Duration
1	003085	Suspension strut - Replacement	
2	003007	Rear shock absorber - Replacement	
3	004120	Rear suspension linkage - Replacement	
4	003086	Suspension strut support - replacement	

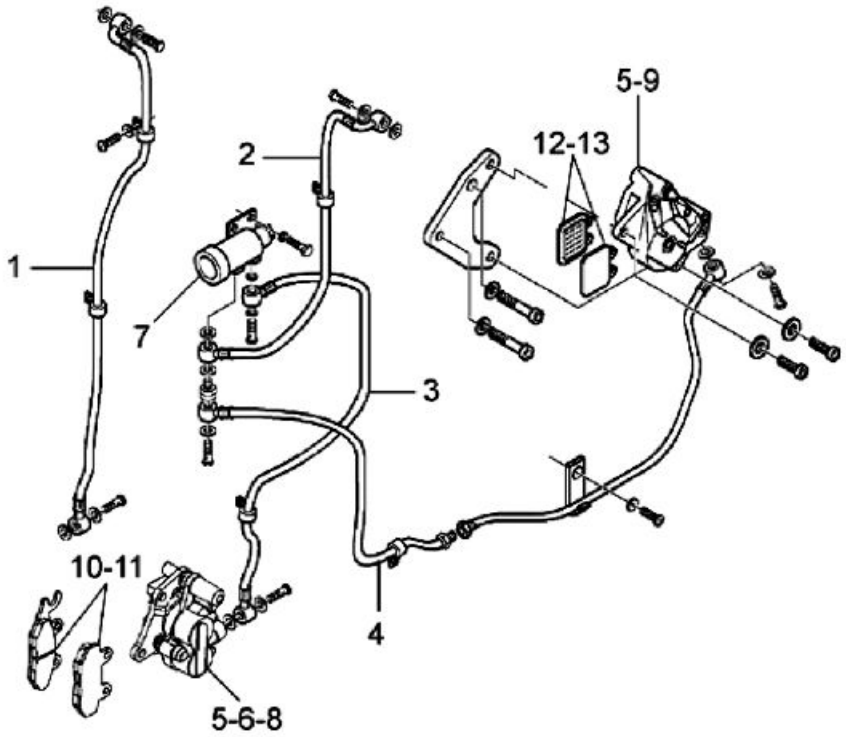
Cooling system



COOLING SYSTEM

	Code	Action	Duration
1	007002	Water cooling radiator - Replacement	
2	007016	Fan with support - Replacement	
3	007001	Expansion tank - Replacement	
4	007024	Expansion tank cap - Replacement	
5	007019	Coolant return pipe - replacement	
6	007013	Expansion tank / radiator connecting hose - Replacement	
7	001052	Coolant and air bleed - replacement	
8	007022	Coolant delivery pipe - Replacement	

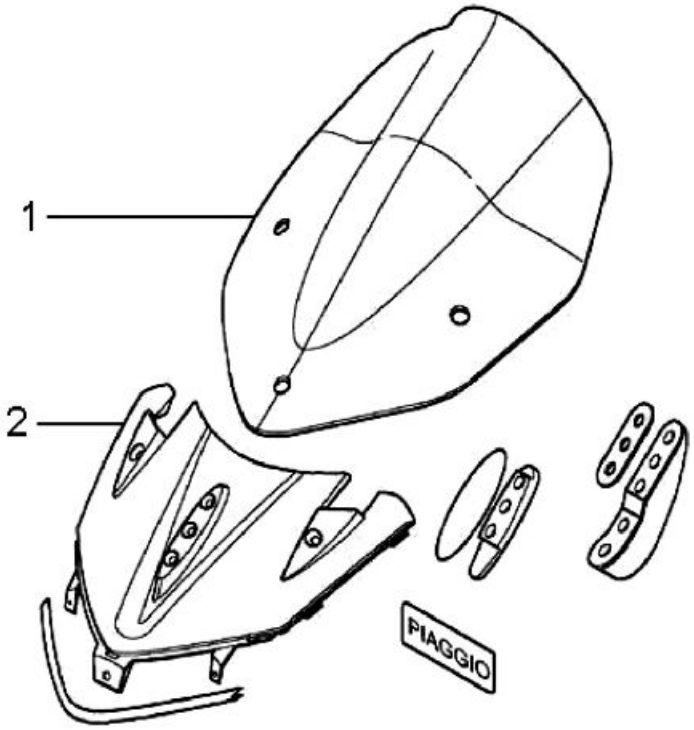
Braking system



BRAKING SYSTEM

	Code	Action	Duration
1	002021	Front brake piping - Replacement	
2	002084	Integral break pump pipe, device - Replacement	
3	002085	Integral brake device pipe- front caliper - Replacement	
4	002087	Rear caliper integral braking device pipe - Replacement	
5	002090	Integral brake fluid and bleeding system - Replacement	
6	002047	Front brake fluid and air bleeding system - Replacement	
7	002089	Integral breaking device - Replacement	
8	002039	Front brake calliper - Replacement	
9	002048	Rear calliper - Replacement	
10	002007	Front brake pads - Replacement	
11	003070	Front brake pads - Wear check	
12	002002	Rear brake pads - Replacement	
13	003071	Rear brake pads - Wear check	

Windscreen



WINDSCREEN

	Code	Action	Duration
1	004028	Windshield glass - Replacement	
2	004101	Windshield - Replacement	

T